Gallery

Soc Sci Ref

No. CS421 .D75

FROM THE
BATES FUND

THE OFFICIAL BARONAGE OF ENGLAND

Vol. III.

Pembroke——Zetland

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

THE

OFFICIAL BARONAGE

OF

ENGLAND

SHOWING THE

SUCCESSION, DIGNITIES, AND OFFICES OF EVERY PEER

FROM 1066 TO 1885

WITH SIXTEEN HUNDRED ILLUSTRATIONS

BY

JAMES E. DOYLE

VOL. III.

DUKES—VISCOUNTS

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1886

All rights reserved

B.H. Ref. 961.4

HIST. REF.
CS421
.D75

PEMBROKE.

Earls. Marchioness.

CLARE.

1138. Gilbert de Clare, 3rd son of Gilbert, 2nd Earl of Clare : Earl of Pembroke & Striguil, Lord of Netherwent, & of Tudenham.

B. before 1116 ;
Knight ;
Lord of Striguil, or Chepstow ;
succ. as Lord of Netherwent & Pembroke, 1138 ;
cr. E[illegible] Pembroke, 1138 ;
Marshal of England, (by King Stephen) ;
Patron of Tintern Abbey, co. Monmouth ;
Patron of St. Neot's Priory, co. Huntingdon ;
Joint Founder of Usk Priory, (Nuns), co. Monmouth ;
m. Elizabeth, sister of Waleran, Count of Meulan & Worcester ;
d. 1148.

From Ed. Bissæus, *In Nicolaum Uptonum Notæ*, p. 89.

Scutum—'Capreolis plenum.'
Ibid. p. 89.

1148. Richard de Clare, ('Strongbow'), son of Gilbert : Earl of Pembroke & Striguil, Earl of Buckingham, Lord of Tudenham ; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland.

B. before 1135 ;
succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Earl of Pembroke, 1148 ;
Hereditary Marshal of England ;
st. 'Earl of Striguil' ;

R de Monte, 524.

EARLS.

Patron of Tintern Abbey;
Patron of St. Neot's Priory;
Witness to the Compromise between King Stephen & Henry, Duke of Normandy, Nov. 6, 1153; — Fœd. i. 18.
Knight;
Marshal of England, Coron. of King Henry II., Dec. 19, 1154;
st. himself Earl of BUCKINGHAM;
surnamed 'Strongbow'; — Chron. de Mailros, 88.
Joint Ambassador to Germany, 1167; — Diceto, i. 330.
Commander of English, Continental, & Welsh Auxiliaries of Dermod, King of Leinster, 1170;
succ. (*jure uxoris*) as KING of LEINSTER, 1170–1171;
Constable or Steward of Ireland, July, 1171; — R. de Monte, 520.
Captain in the King's Army, (Normandy), [Aug.], 1173; — Diceto, i. 375.
Governor of Gisors, 1173; — Regan, 39.
Justiciar of Ireland, 1174;
Governor of Dublin, Waterford, & Wexford, 1174; — Regan, 39.
Founder of Kilmainham Priory, about 1174;
m. (2) *Eva, d. & heiress of Dermod Mac Murchad, King of Leinster*, (about) Aug. 26, 1170;
d. April 5, 1176.

'Vir subrufus, lentiginosus, oculis glaucis, facie femineâ, voce exili, collo contracto; per cetera fere cuncta, corpore procero.'—GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *Expugnatio Hibernica*, Op. V., p. 272.

'Vir nobilis & potens . . . nimirum magnanimus, & in expensarum effusione profusus.'—WILLELMUS PARVUS de NOVOBURGO, *Hist. Anglicana*, I., p. 161.

\+ + +

MARSHAL.

1199. WILLIAM THE MARSHAL I., son of John the Marshal: Earl of PEMBROKE & STRIGUIL, & Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland; Lord of Orbec & Longueville, in Normandy.

B. before 1153;
st. WILLIAM MARESCHAL, or MARSHAL, [1173]; — Ben. Abb. i. 46.
Knight, [April 15, 1173]; — Ibid.
Member of the Household of King Henry the Younger, [1183]; — Hoveden, ii. 279.

EARL.

took the Cross, (for King Henry the Younger), June 11, 1183; — Hoveden, ii. 279.

Joint Ambassador to France, Aug., 1188; — Ben. Abb. ii. 45.

Founder of Cartmel Priory, co. Lancaster, 1188;

st. Earl of STRIGUIL, (*jure uxoris*), [Sept. 3], 1189; — Ben. Abb. ii. 73.

Steward of Leinster, (*jure uxoris*), [Sept. 3], 1189;

Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, 1st Coron. of King Richard I., Sept. 3, 1189; — Ben. Abb. ii. 81.

Sheriff, co. Gloucester, 1190–1195;

Councillor of Regency, Feb., 1191; — Diceto. ii. 90.

succ. as Lord of LONGUEVILLE, in Normandy, 1191;

succ. as Patron of Nutley Abbey, co. Bucks, about 1191;

Keeper of Nottingham Castle, July 28, 1191; — Hoveden, iii. 136.

Justiciar in the King's Court, 1194 & 1199; — R. Fin.

Sheriff, co. Sussex, 1195–1205;

Constable of Chichester Castle, 1195–Feb. 19, 1208;

succ. as Hereditary Marshal of England;

Sheriff, co. Gloucester, 1199–1207;

Joint Guardian of England, April–May, 1199; — Hoveden, iv. 86.

cr. Earl of STRIGUIL, May 27, 1199; — Ibid. 90.

st. Earl of PEMBROKE, June 7, 1199; — Chart. B.

confirmed Chief Marshal of the King's Court, April 20, 1200; — R. Chart. m. 13.

confirmed, Patron of Nutley Abbey, Aug. 16, 1200; — R. Chart.

Warden of the Marches of Normandy, May, 1201; — Hoveden, iv. 163.

Constable of the Castle of Lillebonne, April 22, 1202; — Pat. m. 2.

Joint Ambassador to France, April, 1204; — Coggeshale, 144.

Lord of Sturminster, Sept. 9, 1204; — Pat. m. 9.

Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dene, [May 25, 1206]; — Pat. m. 4.

confirmed Lord & Steward of Leinster, March 28, 1208; — R. Chart. m. 2.

From MS. REG. 14 C. VII. f. 93.

Parti per pale, or & vert, a lion rampant, queue fourchée, gules.

	Lieutenant of Ireland, 1210;	EARL.
	Joint Surety for King John, (Convention with the Church), May, 1213;	Pat. m. 12, d.
	Witness to the Charter granting England & Ireland to the Popes, May 15, 1213;	Fœd. i. 112.
	First Commissioner to inquire into losses of the clergy in London, Aug. 31, 1213;	R. Claus. m. 8, d.
	Keeper of Carmarthen Castle, Jan. 29, 1214;	Pat. m. 4.
	Keeper of Cardigan Castle, Jan. 29, 1214;	
1215—'Senex.'—*Annales de Dunstaplia*, in An. Monast., III., p. 48.	Keeper of Goher Castle, Jan. 29, 1214;	
	Joint Commissioner to hold a Great Council, [Feb. 2]-June, 1214;	R. Wendover, iii. 283.
	Steward of the Bishopric of St. David's, Jan. 11, 1215;	Pat. m. 8.
	Joint Envoy to treat with the Barons, July 15, 1215;	Pat. m. 19.
	Joint Ambassador to France, 1216;	Coggeshale, 180.
	Guardian & Governor of the King, (Henry III.), Oct., 1216–May, 1219;	
	Guardian & Regent of England, Oct., 1216;	
	Marshal of England, Coron. of King Henry III., Oct. 28, 1216;	
	st. Great Marshal (of England), 1216;	R. Wend. iv. 3.
	Privy Councillor, [June 6, 1217];	R. Claus. m. 16.
	Steward of the Manor of Havering, Oct. 30, 1217;	Pat. m. 11.
	Steward of the Manor of Scrineham, Oct. 30, 1217;	Ibid.
	Sheriff, cos. Essex & Hertford, Dec. 25, 1217–Sept. 15, 1218;	
	Patron of Tintern Abbey, co. Monmouth;	
	Founder of Tintern Abbey, co. Wexford;	
	Founder of St. Saviour's Priory, Dublin;	
	Founder of St. John's & Brigid's Priory, Wexford;	
	Founder of Kilrush Priory;	
	Founder of St. Augustine's Priory, Kilkenny;	
	Founder of Loch-Garmon Priory, co. Wexford;	
	Patron of Pembroke Priory;	
	m. (2) *Isabel de Clare, d. & h. of Richard, Earl of Pembroke*, (before Sept. 3), 1189; (d. after June 18, 1219);	
	d. May 14, 1219.	

1219. WILLIAM MARSHAL II., son of William I.: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland. — EARL.

B. about 1190;
Knight;
Joint Warden of Bamborough Castle, Newcastle-on-Tyne, & co. Northumberland, Aug. 20, 1212; — Pat. m. 4.
One of the 25 Barons, Guardians of the Great Charter, June, 1215; — R. Wend. v. 183.
Receiver of the Exchange of all England, Feb. 21, 1217-Dec. 8, 1221; — Pat. m. 7.
Commander in the Royal Army, April, 1217; — Wend. iv. 19.
Constable of Marlborough Castle, 1217;
Constable of Ludgarshal Castle, 1217;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PEMBROKE, May 14, 1219;
Hereditary Marshal of England;
Hereditary Steward of Leinster;
Keeper of Carmarthen Castle, Nov. 7, 1223–Oct. 8, 1229; — Pat. m. 12.
Keeper of Cardigan Castle, Nov. 7, 1223–Oct. 8, 1229; — Ibid.
Justiciar of Ireland, May 2, 1224–June 15, 1226; — Pat. 3, m. 8.
Joint Ambassador to France, Sept., 1225; — Lib. Ant. Leg. 205.
Constable of Carleon Castle, Aug. 27, 1226; — Pat. m. 2.
Joint Ambassador to the German Congress at Antwerp, Sept. 4, 1227; — Fœd. i. 187.
Joint Commissioner to make Truce with France, Sept. 6, 1230; — Pat. m. 3.
Lieutenant of the King's Army, over sea, Sept. 26, 1230; — Ibid.
Patron of Cartmel Priory;
Patron of Kilrush Priory;
Patron of Tintern Abbey;
Patron of Pembroke Priory;
Patron of Nutley Priory;

m. (1) *Alice, d. of Baldwin de Bethune, Earl of Albemarle,* 1204;
m. (2) *the Lady Eleanor, 2nd d. of King John,* April 23, 1224;
d. April 24, 1231.

'In militia vir strenuus.'—R. de WENDOVER, *Chron.*, IV., p. 220.

'Medietas viridis, alia aur.? leo gul.?'

From MS. COTT. *Nero*, D. 1, f. 170, b.

EARLS.

1231. RICHARD MARSHAL, brother of William II.: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland; Lord of Orbec & Longueville, in Normandy; Lord of Dinan.

'Miles egregius . . . qui inter filios hominum adeo enituit forma speciosus, ut in compositione corporis ipsius visa sit natura cum virtutibus contendisse.'—R. de WENDOVER, *Chron.*, IV., 308.

B. before 1200;
Knight;
Lord of ORBEC & LONGUEVILLE, in Normandy, June, 1220; Cart. Norm. 285.
succ. as 3rd Earl of PEMBROKE, April 24, 1231;
Hereditary Marshal of England; (*deprived,* after Aug. 15, 1233);
Steward of Leinster;
Patron of Savigny Abbey;

m. Gervaise, Vicomtesse de Rohen, Dame de Dynen, d. of Alan de Dinan, before March, 1226;
d. of wounds, April 16, 1234.

1234. GILBERT MARSHAL, brother of Richard: Earl of PEMBROKE, Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland.

From a drawing by Matthew Paris, MS. COTT. 14, C. VII.

B. before 1200;
received Minor Orders, before 1225;
Rector (elect) of Orford, May 30, 1225; Pat. m. 4.
Rector (elect) of Wingham, Sept. 19, 1228; Pat. m. 2.
succ. as 4th Earl of PEMBROKE, June 11, 1234;
Marshal of England, June 11, 1234; An. Dunst. 137.
Knight, (by King Henry III.), June 11, 1234; Ibid.
Steward of Leinster;
Lord of the Honour & Castle of Pevensey, Feb. 12, 1235; Pat. m. 13.
Lord of the towns & castles of Carmarthen & Cardigan, Feb., 1235; Pat. m. 8.
Steward of the Honour of Glamorgan, Feb. 28, 1235; Pat. m. 13.
took the Cross, about June 8, 1236; M. Paris, iii. 368.

m. (1) *Margaret, d. of —— de Lanvallei,* [Sept.], 1230;

EARLS.

'Ut omnes talis corpusculi probitatem admiratione dignam meritò judicarent.'—M. PARIS, IV., p. 135.

m. (2) *the Lady Margaret, sister of Alexander II., King of Scotland,* Aug. 1, 1235; (d. Nov. 17, 1244);

killed at a Tournament, June 27, 1242.

1242. WALTER MARSHAL, brother of Gilbert: Earl of PEMBROKE, Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland; Lord of Orbec & Longueville, in Normandy.

B. before 1201;
Knight;
Member of the King's Household, [July 3, 1220];
restored to office & estates, June 6, 1234;
succ. as Lord of ORBEC & LONGUEVILLE, before Oct. 25, 1241;
Captain in the King's Army, (Poitou & Gascony), 1242;
succ. as 5th Earl of PEMBROKE, Oct. 28, 1242;
Marshal of England;
Steward of Leinster;

m. Margaret de Quinci, Countess of Lincoln, about Jan. 6, 1243;
d. Nov. 24, 1245.

1234.—'Juvenis elegantissimus.'—R. de WENDOVER, *Chron.*, IV., 304.

R. Claus. m. 8.
An Dunst. 137.
Pat. m. 1.
M. Paris, iv. 229
An. Theoks. 120.

1245. ANSELM MARSHAL, brother of Walter: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Lord of Striguil; Lord of Leinster, in Ireland.

B. before 1219;
succ. as 6th Earl of PEMBROKE, Nov. 24, 1245;
Marshal of England;
Steward of Leinster;
Patron of Tintern Abbey;

m. Maud de Bohun, d. of Humphrey, 2nd Earl of Hereford;
d. Dec. 22, 1245.

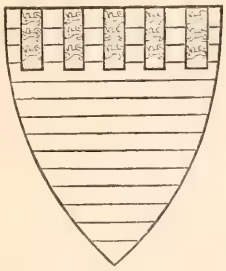
+ + +

LUSIGNAN.

EARLS.

1251. WILLIAM DE VALENCE, half-brother of King Henry III.: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Lord of Wexford, in Ireland; Lord of Montignac, Belac, Rancon, & Champagnac.

From his effigy: after C. Stothard.



From MS. Reg. 14. C. VII.

ARMS, I.—'Burele de azuro et argento, quinque lambelli de gul.' pendentes a superiori linea argenti ita tum quod prima linea argentea sit libra: in cujus libet labello iii leopardi transeuntes.'
MS. COTT. *Nero*, D. I, f. 170.

B. after 1225;
st. WILLIAM de VALENCE, 1247–1296;
Constable of Goderich Castle, July 31, 1247; — Pat. m. 4.
Constable of Pembroke Castle, Aug. 7, 1247; — Ibid.
Knight, (by King Henry III.), Oct. 13, 1247; — M. Paris, iv. 644.
Keeper of the Manors of Beyford & Essendon, Oct. 28, 1247; — Pat. m. 13.
Warden of the Town & Castle of Hertford, Nov. 16, 1247; — Ibid.
Lord of the Town of Ross, Carnbothe, & Clumene, co. Wexford, March 24, 1248;
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct. 2, 1249; — Pat. m. 3.
took the Cross, March 6, 1250; — M. Paris, v. 101.
Lord of the Castle & Town of Hertford, & the Manors of Beyford & Essendon, Jan. 16, 1251; — R. Chart. m. 13.
cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, before Sept. 29, 1251; — Treas. Roll.
Steward of the Manors of Stamford & Grantham, 1258; — M. Paris, v. 679.
Privy Councillor, [1263]; — Kishanger, 3.
took the Cross, June 24, 1268; — Wykes, 218.
Crusader, Aug. 20, 1270–June 11, 1273; — An. Winton, 109.
Constable of Kilgaran Castle, & Warden of the lands of St. Clare, May 12, 1275; — Pat. m. 26.
Seneschal of the Agenois, June 4, 1279; — R. Vasc. m. 5.
Constable & Keeper of Bergavenny Castle & Lordship, Feb. 26, 1281; — Orig. r. 12.
Constable of Kilgaran Castle, & Warden of the lands of St. Clare, May 12, 1282; — Ibid.
Guardian & Lieutenant of England, June 4, 1285;
Joint Commissioner for armament of the Kingdom, Feb. 5, 1292;
Chief Plenipotentiary to treat with France, (Cambray), Jan. 1, 1296; — Pat. m. 18.

EARLS.

m. Joanna de Muntchesnil, niece of Anselm, 6th Earl of Pembroke, Aug. 13, 1247;
d. June 13, 1296.

ARMS, II.—'Burele dazure et dargent ove une ourle de merlez de goules.'
Grimaldi Roll.

1308. AYMER DE VALENCE, 3rd son of William: Earl of PEMBROKE, Lord of Weysford & Montignac; Lord of Selkirk, Traquair, & Peebles, in Scotland.

From his effigy: after C. Stothard.

B. about 1280;
st. AYMER de VALENCE, 1280–1307;
Knight;
summ. to Parlt., Jan. 26, 1297;
st. Lord of MONTIGNAC, Feb. 12, 1301;
Joint Nuncio & Commissioner to treat with French Ambassadors, (Canterbury), March 1, 1301; — Pat. m. 22.
Joint Special Ambassador to France, April 25, 1302; — Pat. m. 25.
Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, April 8, 1306; — R. Claus. m. 17, d.
Lieutenant & Captain of the Forces in the Parts of Berwick, April 15, 1306; — Ibid. m. 16.
Governor of Perth, [June 26], 1306; — Heming-burgh, ii. 248.
Lord of the Manors of Selkirk & Tresquayr, & of the Town of Peebles, Oct. 4, 1306; — Orig. r. 13.
Sheriff, cos. Peebles & Selkirk, Oct. 4, 1306; — R. Chart. m. 4.
Guardian & Lieutenant of Scotland, Aug. 30–Sept. 13, 1307; — Fœd. ii. 4.
st. Earl of PEMBROKE, Nov. 6, 1307; — R. Rom. & Franc. m. 11.
Joint Ambassador to France, Nov. 6, 1307; — Ibid.
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 18, 1308;
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement V.), March 4, 1309;
Warden of Selkirk & Bothwell Castles, [Dec. 15, 1309]; — R. Scot. m. 4.
One of the Lords Ordainers of Reform, (swn.), March 20, 1310; — MS. Claud. D. ii. f. 276.
Joint Ambassador to France, Aug. 6, 1312; — R. Rom. & Franc. m. 17.
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement V.), Aug. 6, 1312; — Ibid. m. 19.

EARL.

Royal Commissioner in Gascony, Feb. 3, 1313; R. Vasc. m. 11.

Joint Ambassador to France, Feb. 4, 1313; Ibid.

Constable of Rockingham Castle, & Steward of the Forests between Oxford & Stamford, Feb. 18, 1314; Pat. i. m. 22.

Guardian & Lieutenant of Scotland, March 24, 1314; R. Scot. m. 7.

Warden & Captain between Trent & Berwick, Aug. 10, 1314; R. Scot. m. 8.

Joint Royal Commissioner to hold a Parliament, Sept. 7, 1314; Pat. 1, m. 26.

Captain & Lieutenant between Trent & Roxburgh, July 5–Aug. 8, 1315; R. Scot. m. 2.

Joint Lieutenant to hold a Parliament, Feb. 1, 1316; R. Parl. i. 350.

Chief Commissioner to settle disputes at Bristol, June 20, 1316; Orig. r. 13

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (John XXII.), Dec. 6, 1316;

Bailiff of the Stewardship of the Forest of Essex, June 27, 1318; Pat. 2, m. 4.

Privy Councillor, Aug. 9, 1318; R. Parl. i. 453.

Warden of the Hundreds of Cleydon & Bosemere, co. Suffolk, Aug. 4, 1319; Orig. r. 1.

Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Forests South of Trent, May 18, 1320; Orig. r. 8.

Guardian & Lieutenant of England, June 4, 1320; Pat. m. 4.

Joint Commissioner to treat with 'Robert de Brus,' Jan. 19, 1321;

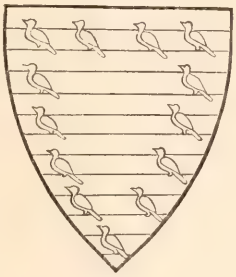
Chief Justice of the Forests in co. Essex, (for an Assize), Nov. 24, 1323; Pat. 1, m. 10.

m (1) *Beatrix, 3rd d. of Raoul de Clermont, Lord of Nèelle & Brios, Constable of France*;

m. (2) ——, *d. of* ——, *Count of Bar*;

m. (3) *Marie de Castillon, d. of Guy, Count of St. Pol*, July 5, 1322; (d. about 1376);

d. June 23, 1324.



From his seal.

'Burele de argent e de azure od les mereles de goules.'
Mores' Roll, p. 1.

'Belle baniere i fu baillans
De argent et de asure burlee
O la bordure poralee
Tout entour de rouges merolos.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 16.

+ + +

HASTINGS.

EARL.

1339. LAURENCE DE HASTINGS, son of John, Lord Hastings: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Earl Palatine, Baron Hastings, Lord of Weysford, Bergavenny & Gwent.

B. about 1318;

succ. as 10th Baron HASTINGS, of Bergavenny, Jan. [27], 1325; — R. Fin. m. 9.

Hereditary Steward of Bury St. Edmunds;

Knight;

Commander in the King's Army, (Flanders & France), 1339; — Hemingburgh, ii. 347.

cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, & Earl Palatine, Oct. 12, 1339;

summ. to Parlt. as Earl of PENBROKE, Nov. 16, 1339; — R. Claus. 2, m. 1.

Constable of Ferns Castle, Ireland, Sept. 30, 1340;

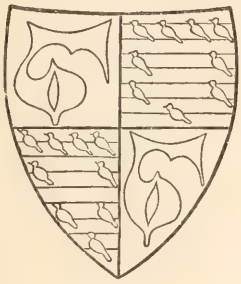
did homage, May 24, 1341; — Orig r. 16.

Commander in Gascony, 1344–1345; — R. Claus. m. 7.

Captain in the Fleet, June 25, 1347; — Froissart, ii. 133. Avesbury, 155.

m. Lady Agnes Mortimer, 3rd d. of Roger, 1st Earl of March, before 1347; (d. July 25, 1368);

d. Aug. 30, 1348.



From his seal: 1340.

Quarterly, I. & IV., Or, a maunch gules, (HASTINGS); II. & III., Burele argent & azure, an orle of martlets gules, (VALENCE).

EARL.

1348. JOHN DE HASTINGS III., son of Laurence: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Earl Palatine, Baron Hastings, Lord of Weysford, Bergavenny, Gwent, Tenby & Kilgaran, & Lord de Manny.

From the HASTINGS brass.

B. 1347;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PEMBROKE, Aug. 30, 1348;
Hereditary Steward of Bury St. Edmunds;
Captain, English Army in Gascony, 1368–1370; — Froissart, v. 44.
Knight, (? by Earl of Cambridge), 1369;
Chief Captain & Governor of an expedition into Poitou, Aug., 1369; — Froissart, v. 137.
K.G., after Nov. 13, 1369;
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 8, 1371; — R. Claus. m. 1, d.
Chief Surveyor of a subsidy in co. Northampton, June 12, 1371; — Pat. 2, m. 34, d.
Lieutenant of the Duchy of Aquitaine, April 20, 1372; — R. Vasc. m. 4.
[Prisoner in Spain, June, 1372–1375]; — R. Claus. Hibern. n. 119, d.
st. 'Lord de MANNY,' [Aug. 3, 1374];
m. (1) *the Lady Margaret, youngest d. of King Edward III.*;
m. (2) *Anne, d. of Walter, Lord de Manny, K.G.*, 1368; (d. April 2, 1384);
d. April 16, 1375.

'Bon chevalier et hardi durement.' — J. FROISSART, *Chron.* V., 271.

'Qui eust le coer preu et hardi.'
Chandos Herald, p. 312.

EARLS.

1375. JOHN DE HASTINGS IV., son of John III. (2): Earl of PEMBROKE, & Earl Palatine, Baron Hastings, Lord of Weysford, Bergavenny & Gwent, Tenby & Kilgaran.

B. 1372;
succ. as 3rd Earl of PEMBROKE, April 16, 1375;
Hereditary Steward of Bury St. Edmunds;
Knight, (by King Richard II.), Aug. 15, 1381; Froissart, viii. 72.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Suffolk, April 26, 1385; Pat. 2, d.
Steward of Bury St. Edmunds, May 5, 1387; Pat. 2, m. 10.

m. (1) *the Lady Elizabeth, 2nd d. of John of Ghent, Duke of Lancaster* (1), (*divorced*);
m. (2) *Lady Philippa Mortimer, 2nd d. of Edmund, 3rd Earl of March*;
d. Dec. 30, 1389.

'Liberalis, affabilis cunctis, humilis & benignus super omnes novellos Dominos ejus ætatis qui essent in regno.' — MONACHUS de EVESHAM, *Historia Ricardi II.*, p. 120.

SUPPORTER—An antelope argent, armed sable, unguled, langued, & ducally gorged gules.
MS. Coll. Arms, *Vinc.* 152.

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1414. HUMPHREY of LANCASTER, 4th son of King Henry IV.: Duke of Gloucester, & Earl of PEMBROKE.

B. Oct. 3, 1390;
cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, & Duke of Gloucester, May 16, 1414;

see *title* GLOUCESTER.

+ + +

DE LA POLE.

1446. WILLIAM DE LA POLE, Duke of Suffolk: Earl of PEMBROKE, Lord of Tenby & Kilgaran.

B. 1394;
succ. as 4th Earl of SUFFOLK, Oct. 25. 1415;

cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, (*in reversion,*) Feb. 27, 1443; — EARLS.
succ. as Earl of PEMBROKE, Feb. 28, 1446;

see *title* SUFFOLK.

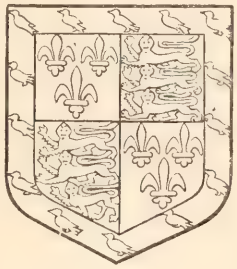
+ + +

TUDOR.

1452. JASPER 'OF HATFIELD,' 2nd son of Owen Tudor, Esquire, & Queen Katherine, widow of King Henry V.: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Baron of Bergavenny.

B. about 1431;
Knight, (by King Henry VI.), Dec. 25, 1449; — W. Wyrc [770].
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 20, 1453;
cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, March 6, 1453;
st. 'JASPER de HATHFELD,' March, 1453; — Pat. 2, m. 26.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 21, 1453; — Pat. m. 20.
Lord Attendant on King Henry VI., [Nov. 13, 1454]; — Acts P.C. vi. 222.
Constable of Carmarthen, Aberystwith, & Carkeny Castles, April, 1457;
Constable of Denbigh Castle, [1457]–Aug., 1460; — Acts P.C. vi. 303.
Joint Keeper of the Honours, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Lands, & Revenues, of the earldom of Richmond, in England, Wales, & the Marches, Jan. 8, 1458; — Orig. r. 13.
K.G., April, 1459;
attainted & deprived, Nov., 1461; — R. Parl. v. 480.
Joint Lieutenant for King Henry VI., about Oct. 1, 1470; — Chart. Cott. xvii. 11.
restored, 1470;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Hereford & Gloucester, 1470;
Joint Commissioner of Array in South Wales & the Marches, Jan. 30, 1471; — Pat. m. 1, d.
Constable of Gloucester Castle, Feb. 14, 1471; — Pat. m. 12.

ARMS—Gules, a chevron between 3 helmets argent, (TUDOR).



From his seal.

ARMS, 1453—FRANCE modern & ENGLAND quarterly, a bordure azure, charged with 14 martlets or.

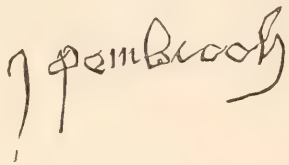
EARLS.

CRESTS—1. On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant crowned or, gorged with a collar azure, charged with martlets gold.
2. On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a dragon with wings elevated.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a dragon with wings elevated. *Sinister*, a wolf.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Hereford, March 25, 1471; — Pat. m. 8, d.

see *title* BEDFORD.



\+ \+ \+

HERBERT.

1468. WILLIAM HERBERT I., son of Sir William ap Thomas, Knt.: Earl of PEMBROKE, Baron Herbert of Herbert, Lord of Chepstow & Gower.

From MS. Reg. 18, D. II.

B. before 1430;
Joint Captain of Carentan, (Normandy), [1449]–1450; — W. Wyrc. 626.
Knight, (by King Henry VI.), Dec. 25, 1449; — Ibid. 770.
Sheriff of Glamorgan & Morgannoc, [1459]; *confirmed*, Feb. 5, 1460; — Orig. r. 35.
Steward of the Lordships of Abergavenny, Ellewy, Ewyas-Lascy, Dynas, Usk, & Carleon, [1459]; *conf.* Feb. 5, 1460;
Constable of Usk Castle, [1459]; *conf.* Feb. 5, 1460; — Ibid.
M.P., co. Hereford, 1460;
Privy Councillor, [March 3], 1461; — W. Wyrc. 777.
Sheriff of Glamorgan & Morgannoc, (*for life*), 1461;
Chief Justice & Chamberlain of South Wales, May 8, 1461; — Orig. r. 31.
Chief Forester of cos. Carmarthen & Cardigan, May 8, 1461; — Ibid.
Steward of the Commotes of cos. Carmarthen & Cardigan, May 8, 1461; — Ibid.

From MS. Reg. 18, D. II.

Parti per pale, gules & azure, 3 lions rampant 2 & 1, argent.

CREST—'Out of a wreath, a woman's head & shoulders sable, with long hair or.'—MS. HARL. 1447.

MOTTO—E las sy longuement.

Constable of the Castle & Town of Newport, May 11, 1461;	EARL. Pat. 1, m. 13.
cr. Baron HERBERT of HERBERT, July 26, 1461;	
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Hereford, Aug. 12, 1461;	Pat. 2, d.
Steward of the Castle & lordship of Brecknock, Sept. 7, 1461;	
K.G., March 21, 1462;	
cr. Lord of DUNSTER, June 16, 1463;	Pat. 2, m. 16.
Chief Justice of co. Merioneth, June 17, 1463–Aug. 28, 1465;	Pat. 1, m. 8
Constable of Hardlegh Castle, June 17, 1463;	Ibid.
Chief Justice & Chamberlain of South Wales, (*for life*), Sept. 26, 1466;	Pat. 1, m. 2.
High Forester of Usk, Carleon, and the Royal Forests in South Wales, (*for life*), Sept. 26, 1466;	Ibid.
Constable of the Castles of Usk, Carleon, Dynas, Builth, & Clyfford, (*for life*), Sept. 26, 1466;	
Master of the Game in Trellek Chace, & Usk & Carleon Parks, (*for life*), Sept. 26, 1466;	Ibid.
Steward of the Royal commote of Cantremaur, & the Royal Manors in cos. Carmarthen & Cardigan, (*for life*), Sept. 26, 1466;	Ibid.
High Forester of Glincoth Forest, South Wales;	
Constable of Denbigh Castle, & Steward of Denbigh, Montgomery, Kedy, & Kedewy, Aug. 28, 1467;	Pat. 1, m. 6.
Justice & Chief Justice of North Wales, Aug. 28, 1467;	Pat. 2, m. 14.
Constable of Hardlegh Castle, Aug. 28, 1467;	Ibid.
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, & the Marches of Wales, July 3, 1468;	Pat. 1, m. 12, d.
cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, Sept. 8, 1468;	
Chief Forester of Snowdon Forest, Nov. 1, 1468;	Pat. 2, m. 17.
Constable of Conway Castle, & Captain of the town of Conway, Nov. 1, 1468;	Ibid.
Chamberlain of North Wales, April 12, 1469;	Pat. 1, m. 16.

EARLS.

Constable of Beaumaris Castle, & Captain of the Town of Beaumaris, April 12, 1469;
Constable of Cardigan Castle;
Constable of Carmarthen Castle;

m. Anne Devereux, sister of Walter, 1st Lord Ferrers of Chartley, before July, 1460;

beheaded, July 27, 1469.

1469. WILLIAM HERBERT II., son of William I.: Earl of PEMBROKE, Baron Herbert of Herbert & Dunster, Lord of Chepstow & Gower.

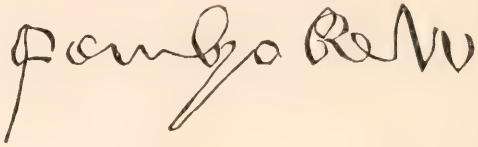
B. March 5, 1461;
Knight, (by King Edward IV.), Sept., 1466; — W. Wyrc. 786.
cr. Baron HERBERT of DUNSTER, Sept., 1466; — Ibid.
succ. as 2nd Earl of PEMBROKE, July 27, 1469;
Chief Commissioner to pacify South Wales & the Marches, Aug. 27, 1471; — Pat. 1, m. 1.
Hereditary Chief Justice & Chamberlain of South Wales, (*admitted*), Aug. 29, 1471; — Ibid. m. 9.
Hereditary Steward of the Royal Commotes & Cantreds in cos. Carmarthen & Cardigan, (*admitted*), Aug. 29, 1471;
Hereditary High Forester of Usk, Carleon, & the Royal Forests in South Wales;
Hereditary Constable of the Castles of Usk, Carleon, Dynas, Builth, & Clyfford;
Hereditary Master of the Game in Trellek Chace, & in Usk & Carleon Parks;
Captain in the King's Army, (France), June–Sept., 1475;
cr. Earl of HUNTINGDON, (*in exchange*), July 4, 1479;

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., HERBERT; II. & III., Argent, a fess & quarter gules, (WYDEVILLE).
MS. HARL. 2076.

BADGE—'A drewhgt horse gold.'
MS. Coll. Arms, 2nd M., 16.

m. (1) *Lady Mary Wydeville, 5th d. of Richard, 1st Earl Ryvers,* Sept., 1466;

m. (2) *Lady Katherine Plantagenet, d. of King Richard III.*, about March 3, 1484.



See *title* HUNTINGDON.

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1478. EDWARD PLANTAGENET, eldest son of King Edward IV.: Earl of CHESTER, MARCH, & PEMBROKE.

B. Nov. 2, 1470;
cr. Earl of CHESTER, & Prince of WALES, June 26, 1471;
cr. Duke of CORNWALL, July 17, 1471;
cr. Earl of MARCH, & Earl of PEMBROKE, July 8, 1478;
succ. to the Crown as King EDWARD V., April 9, 1483.

+ + +

TUDOR.

1485. JASPER 'OF HATFIELD,' uncle of King Henry VII.: Earl of PEMBROKE.

st. Earl of PEMBROKE, Aug., 1485;
cr. Duke of BEDFORD, Oct. 27, 1485;
restored Earl of PEMBROKE, Dec. 11, 1485;

see *title* BEDFORD.

+ + +

MARCHIONESS, EARL.

BOLEYNE.

1532. ANNE BOLEYNE, daughter of Thomas, Earl of Wiltshire & Ormonde: Marchioness of PEMBROKE.

B. before 1509;
Maid of Honour to the Queen, (Catharine of Aragon), 1527;
st. 'Dame ANNE ROCHFORD,' June 21, 1532; Pat. 2, mm. 13-14.
cr. Marchioness of PEMBROKE, Sept. 1, 1532;
m. King Henry VIII., Jan. 25, 1533;
crowned QUEEN of ENGLAND, June 1, 1533;
beheaded, May 19, 1536.

From her Prayer-book: MS. Harl. 6561.

Quarterly. I., Or, a chief indentée azure, (BUTLER); II., Argent, a lion rampant sable, (MORLEY); III., THOMAS of BROTHERTON; IV., WARENNE.

+ + +

HERBERT.

1551. WILLIAM HERBERT I.: grandson of William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke: Earl of PEMBROKE, & Baron Herbert of Cardiff.

B. 1507;
One of the Gentlemen Pensioners, [1526]; MS. Reg. 7, C. xvi.
Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII.;
Joint Attorney-General in co. Glamorgan, & Morgannoc, Jan. 12, 1535; Pat. 1.
Surveyor in co. Glamorgan & South Wales, Jan. 12, 1535; Ibid.

From a Prayer-book: (*once his*).

'He was strong sett, but bony, reddish favoured, of a sharp eye, stern look.'—JOHN AUBREY, *Letters*, II., p. 478.

ARMS Per pale azure & gules, 3 lions rampant argent, within a bordure gobony or & gules bezantée.

	EARL.
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), 1543;	MS. Claud. C. iii.
Captain of the Town & Castle of Aberystwith, Jan. 24, 1544;	Pat. 5.
Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster in co. Wilts, & Lieutenant of Alburne & Everley Forests and Chaces, Feb. 21, 1546;	Lanc. Reg. 22.
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Henry VIII., [April 27, 1546];	
Steward of Marlborough, Selkeley, Devizes, Rowde, Chilton, Myldenhall, & Chippenham, April 27, 1546;	
Porter of Devizes Castle, & Keeper of the Park, April 27, 1546;	
Keeper of Baynard's Castle, London, April 27, 1546;	
Lieutenant of Pewsham & Blackmore Forests, April 27, 1546;	
Receiver-General of Usk, Carleon, & Trilleck, co. Monmouth, April 27, 1546;	
Constable of the Lordship of Tregruck, April 27, 1546;	Pat. 1.
Keeper of Ockeley Park, co. Salop, May 25, 1546;	Pat. 8
Joint Executor to King Henry VIII., Dec. 30, 1546;	Fœd. i. 144.
Privy Councillor, & Joint Governor to King Edward VI., Jan. 28, 1547;	Ibid.
Chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Edward VI., Jan. 28, 1547;	
Privy Councillor, March 13, 1547;	
Master of the Horse, May, 1548–April 18, 1552;	
K.G., Dec. 1, 1548;	
Steward of the Lordships of Monmouth & Grosmont, Dec. 2, 1549;	Lanc. Reg. 23.
Keeper of Woksey Park, Dec. 2, 1549;	
Constable of Bristol Castle, & High Steward of Bristol, Feb. 26, 1550;	Pat. 6.
Lord President of the Council of Wales, April 8, 1550–Sept. 29, 1553;	King Edw. p. 14.
The King's Justice & Lieutenant, co. Wilts, May 4, 1551;	Warr. Bk.

	cr. Baron HERBERT of CARDIFF, Oct. 10, 1551;	EARL.
	cr. Earl of PEMBROKE, Oct. 11, 1551;	
	Keeper of the Forests & Parks of Clarendon, Pauncet, Buckholt, & Melchet, June 26, 1553;	Warr. Bk.
	Privy Councillor, Aug. 13, 1553;	P.C. Reg.
	Bearer of the Spurs, Coron. of Queen Mary, Oct. 1, 1553;	
	Joint Commissioner to survey the Ordnance, Nov. 21, 1553;	
	Lieutenant-General of the Queen's Army, Jan. 23, 1554;	P.S.
LIVERY, 1554—'Bluw cotes gardyd with velvet, & badge a gren dragon.'—H. MACHYN, *Diary*, p. 74.	Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, Worcester, Kent, & Middlesex, Feb. 18, 1554;	Pat. 1, d.
	Chief Special Commissioner to inquire into felonies in co. Wilts, May 8, 1554;	Ibid.
	Lieutenant-General beyond the Sea, March 12, 1555;	MS. Lansd. 105, 43.
	Lord President of the Council of Wales, 1555–1558;	
ARMS—Quarterly of 7. I., Per pale azure & gules, 3 lions rampant, 2 & 1, argent, a bordure gobony or & gules, (HERBERT); II., Sable, a chevron between 3 spear-heads argent, (MORGAN); III., Argent, 3 cocks, 2 & 1, gules, combs & legs or, (GAME); IV., Argent, a lion rampant sable, (ASHLEY); V., Azure, semée of cross-crosslets, & 3 boars' heads, 2 & 1, argent, (CRADOCK); VI., Bendy engrailed argent & gules, a canton or, (HORTON); VII., Gules, 3 leopards' heads, 2 & 1, jessant de lys or, (CANTILUPE).—From a Prayer Book: (*once his*).	Governor of Calais, Nov. [22], 1556;	Dom. ix. 50.
	Captain-General & Lieutenant of the Army, (Picardy), July, 1557;	Wrioth. ii. 138
	Chief Steward of Holt Castle, Nov. 7, 1557;	Pat.
	Bailiff of Burley in the New Forest;	
	Privy Councillor, Nov. 20, 1558;	
	Joint Attorney General in co. Glamorgan, April 18, 1559;	S.B.
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, May 10, 1559;	Dom. xii. 7.
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, May 12, 1559;	Ibid.
	Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, June 6, 1559;	Machyn.
	Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan, [June 13], 1562;	Pat. 10.
	Lord Steward of the Household, 1568;	
	High Steward of Weymouth, [1569];	
	Lord Lieutenant, cos. Wilts & Somerset, Nov. 22, 1569;	Dom. ix. 57.
	m. (1) *Anne, d. of Sir Thomas Parre, of Kendal,* before 1534; (d. Feb. 20, 1552);	

EARLS.

BADGE—'The dragon grene.' MS. ASHMOLE, 840.

m. (2) *Lady Anne Talbot, 6th d. of George, 4th Earl of Shrewsbury* (2), *& widow of Peter Compton, Esq.*;

d. March 17, 1570.

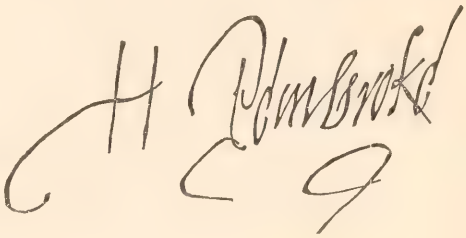
1570. HENRY HERBERT I., son of William I. (1): Earl of PEMBROKE, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, Lord Parre & Ros of Kendal, Fitzhugh, Marmion, & St. Quentin.

From Herwologia.

B. about 1534;
st. Lord CARDIFF, 1551–1570;
Joint Keeper of the Forests & Parks of Clarendon, Paunset, Buckholt, & Melchet, June 26, 1553; — Warr. Bk.
Knight of the Bath, Sept. 29, 1553;
Gentleman of the Chamber to King Philip, April 8, 1554; — Chron. of Queens, 72.
Keeper of Hungerford Park, & Steward of the Manor;
Chief Commissioner of Musters in co. Wilts, [June 28], 1569; — Dom. li. 15.
succ. as 2nd Earl of PEMBROKE, March 17, 1570;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, April 4, 1570; — Dom. lix. 57.
Warden of Pewsham & Blackmore Forests, May 15, 1570; — Pat. 6.
Steward of Devizes, Constable of Devizes Castle, & Keeper of the Park, May 15, 1570;
High Steward of Cranborne, & Warden, Keeper, & Ranger of Cranborne Chace, May 15, 1570; — Ibid.
Constable of Bristol Castle, & Steward of Bristol, May 15, 1570;

Bailiff of Burley, in the New Forest, May 15, 1570;	EARL.
Steward of Dynas & Brecknock, & Constable of Brecknock Castle, May 15, 1570;	
succ. (*jure matris*) as Lord Parre & Ros of Kendal, Fitzhugh, Marmion, & St. Quentin, Aug. 1. 1571;	
K.G., April 2, 1574;	
Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts;	
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Monmouth, & Glamorgan, [1576];	Dom. cxxi.
High Steward of Salisbury, [Dec. 16, 1582];	Dom. clvi. 18.
Steward of the Manor of Ebboth, May 14, 1584;	Lanc. Div. xiii.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Somerset & Wilts, June 14, 1585;	S.B.
Lord President of the Council of Wales, March, 1586;	Cecil, 784.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan;	
One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;	
Lord Lieutenant of South & North Wales, Feb. 24, 1587;	Pat. 17.
Lord Lieutenant of South & North Wales, & cos. Monmouth, Worcester, Hereford, & Salop, Feb. 24, 1587;	S.B.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Aug. 25, 1587;	Pat. 17.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Somerset & Wilts, & cities of Bath, Wells, & Salisbury, Nov. 14, 1590;	Pat. 4.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 27, 1592;	Wood, ii. F. 260.
Vice Admiral of South Wales;	
Custos Rotulorum, co. Monmouth, [Feb. 18, 1594];	Pat. 17.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle;	
m. (1) *Lady Catherine Grey, 2nd d. of Henry, Duke of Suffolk,* May 25, 1553; (*divorced,* 1554);	
m. (2) *Lady Catherine Talbot, eldest d. of George, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury,* Feb. 17, 1563; (d. 1575);	

m. (3) *Mary, d. of Sir Henry Sidney, K.G.*, about April, 1577 ; (d. Sept. 25, 1621) ; d. Jan. 19, 1601. EARLS.



1601. WILLIAM HERBERT II., son of Henry I. (3) : Earl of PEMBROKE, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, Lord Parre & Ros of Kendal, Fitzhugh, Marmion, & St. Quentin.

After D. Mytens.

B. Feb. 8, 1580 ;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1580–1601 ;
educ. New College, Oxford ;
Volunteer in English Forces, (Flanders), about June 30, 1600 ; Chamberlain, 82.
succ. as 3rd Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 19, 1601 ;
Member of Gray's Inn, Aug. 10, 1601 ;
Keeper of the Forest of Clarendon, May 17, 1603 ; Pat. 2.
K.G., June 25, 1603 ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan, July, 1603 ; Pat. 14, d.
Lord Warden of the Stannaries, High Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, & Rider & Master-Forester of Dartmoor Forest & Chace, Jan. 28, 1604 ; Pat. 8.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, May 21, 1604 ; Pat. 23, d.
cr. M.A of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605 ; Wood, ii. F. 313.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Cornwall, July, 1606 ; Pat. 8, d.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean, Jan. 8, 1608 ;
Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609 ; MS. Ash. 1147.
Captain of the Town, Island, & Castle of Portsmouth, Oct. 16, 1609 ; Docquet.

	Constable of Porchester Castle, & Lieutenant of Southbere Forest, Oct. 16, 1609;	EARL. Ibid.
1608. — 'In quo spectabiles animi flores cum corporis dotibus, vultusque venustate & maiestate decertant, mentisque singularis vigor & mascula vis cum membrorum pulchritudine conspirans, ipsum incredibili more commendant.'—THOMA ROSA, *Idea, &c.*, p. 210.	Privy Councillor, Sept. 29, 1611;	Camden, 8.
	a Governor of the Charterhouse, July 19, 1614;	
	Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Dec. 23, 1615;	P.C. Reg.
	Constable of Radnor Castle, & Steward of the Lordships & Manors of Radnor, Melleneth, Gwerthrenion, Comotoyder, Presten, Prestenland, & Knighton, the Manor of Glandestry, & the Towns of Radnor, Knighton, & Presten, July 5, 1616;	Pat. 5.
'A proper person, well set, & of graceful deportment.'—D. LLOYD, *State Worthies*, II., p. 231.	High Steward of the Honour of Tutbury, Constable of Tutbury Castle, & Master of the Game, July 11, 1616;	Lanc. Div. xii. 20.
	Steward of the Town, Manor, & Lordship of Newcastle under-Lyne, & Steward & Master of the Game of the Manors of Wirkesworth & Ashburne, July 11, 1616;	
	Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal, Sept. 25, 1616–Aug. 29, 1621;	Dom. lxxx.
'A man very well bred, & of excellent parts, & a graceful speaker.' — Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.* I., 94.	Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Jan. 29, 1617;	Wood, ii. F. 365.
	Privy Councillor of Scotland, June [29], 1617;	Dom. xcii. 76.
	a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical Causes, April 19, 1620;	Pat. 9, d.
	Chief Steward of Hereford, 1620;	
	Lord Lieutenant, cos. Somerset & Wilts, April 14, 1621;	Pat. 13.
'He was the very picture & *viva effigies* of nobility. His person was rather majestic than elegant, & his presence, whether quiet or in motion, was full of stately gravity.' —ANT. WOOD, *Athenæ Oxonienses*, II., Fasti, 313.	Joint Commissioner of the Great Seal, May 3–July 10, 1621;	Dom. cxxi.
	High Steward of Exeter, 1624;	
	Acting Warden of the New Forest, Lyndhurst Park, & Hundred of Redburgh, Dec. 30, 1624;	Docquet.
	Vice Admiral of South Wales, [1625];	Dom. v. 81.
	Joint Commissioner of Claims for Coron of King Charles I., Jan. 23, 1626;	Dom. xix. 34.
	Bearer of the Crown, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626;	MS. Ashm. 857.

Member of the permanent Council of War, May 3, 1626; — EARLS. Dom. xxvi. 33.

Lord Steward of the Household, Aug. 3, 1626; — Dom. xxxi i. 30.

Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Sept. 8, 1628;

a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, Sept. 20, 1628; — Dom. cvii. 40.

High Steward of Totnes;

Keeper of the Forest of Gillingham; — Dom. cccciv.

ARMS—The bordure of HERBERT disused, 1618. [See p. 20.]

m. Lady Mary Talbot, eldest d. & co-h. of Gilbert, 7th Earl of Shrewsbury, Nov. 4, 1604;

d. April 10, 1630.

1630. PHILIP HERBERT I., brother of William II.: Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland, Lord Parre & Ros of Kendal, Lord Fitzhugh, Marmion, & St. Quentin.

B. about 1584;

1597. — 'Little Mr. Philip Harbert.' — ROWLAND WHYTE, *Sidney Letters, &c.*, II., p. 43.

st. MR. PHILIP HERBERT, 1597; — Sidney Letters, i. 43.

at New College, Oxford;

Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King James I., May, 1603; — Hist. MSS. vii. 526, a. Walkley. 121.

Knight of the Bath, July 23, 1603;

'Gentilhomme agé de dix huit ans, beau de visage, de mauvaise taille, de peu d'esprit. —Comte de TILLIÈRES, *Mémoires*, p. 2.

M.P., co. Glamorgan, 1604–1605; — Dom. vii. 82, ii

Joint Steward & Lieutenant of the Manor of Woodstock, Oct. 5, 1604; — Pat. 7.

Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James I., 1605–1625;

cr. Baron Herbert of Shurland, & Earl of MONTGOMERY, May 4, 1605;

After Van Dyck.

1603—'Had the good fortune by the comeliness of his person, his skill and indefatigable industry in hunting, to be the first who drew the King's eyes towards him with affection.'—Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.*, I., p. 97.

'Caressed . . . for his handsome face, which kept him not long company.' — F. OSBORNE, *Trad. Mem.* I., pp. 218–19.

EARL.

Chancellor & Chamberlain of Anglesea, Carnarvon, & Merioneth, June 26, 1605; — Docq.

cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605; — Wood, ii. F. 313.

K.G., April 23, 1608;

Keeper of Hendeley Park, co. Surrey, Aug. 18, 1611; — Pat. 37.

Keeper of Follie-John Park, in Windsor Forest, Dec. 9, 1611; — Pat. 41.

High Steward of the University of Oxford, June 10, 1615;

Keeper of the Manors of Woodstock, Hamburghe, Wotton Stonefield & Combe, & of the Hundred of Wotton, co. Oxford, July 13, 1615; — Pat. 22.

Keeper of the Palace of York Place, Oct. 19, 1616; — Pat. 15.

Constable & Porter, of Queenborough Castle, April 5, 1617; — Pat. 5.

Keeper of Westminster Palace, Spring Gardens, & St. James's Park, Dec. 4, 1617;

Keeper of Houghton Park, Dec. 22, 1620; — Pat.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & cities of Canterbury & Rochester, March 17, 1624; — S.M. xv. 89.

Privy Councillor, Dec., 1624;

Bearer of the Spurs, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — MS. Ashm. 857.

Keeper of the Manor of Woodstock, March 20, 1626; — Pat.

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Aug. 3, 1626–April 17, 1641; — Dom. xxxiii. 30.

a Governor of the Charterhouse, March 19, 1628;

High Steward of Westminster, Sept. 2, 1628; — Dom. cxvi. 10.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Buckingham, Sept. 28, 1628; — Pat. 15.

High Steward & Keeper of the Courts Leets & Liberties in the City of Canterbury, April 3, 1629; — Pat. 23.

succ. as 4th Earl of PEMBROKE, April 10, 1630;

Lord Lieutenant, cos. Somerset, Wilts, & Cornwall, Aug., 1630;

Lord Warden & Steward of the Stannaries, High Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, & Rider & Master-Forester of the Forest & Chace of Dartmoor, Aug. 12, 1630;	EARL. Pat. 6.
Vice Admiral of South Wales, [April 23, 1631];	Dom. clxxxix. 20.
Steward of the Lordships, Constable of the Castles, & Keeper of the Woods of Grosmont, Whitcastle, & Skenfrith, May 5, 1631;	Lanc. Div. xii. 32.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean, June 15, 1631;	Pat. 18.
High Steward of Devizes, June 15, 1631;	
Bailiff of Burley in the New Forest, June 15, 1631;	Ibid.
Joint Forester of Sherwood Forest, & Keeper of Inneslowe Lodge, June 15, 1631;	
Councillor of Wales, May 12, 1633;	Pat. 27.
Steward of the Manors of Melleneth, Gwerthrineon, Comotawder, Presthene, & Prestenland, Knighton, & Glandestry, & the towns of Presten & Knighton, Sept. 9, 1633;	Pat. 13.
Lord Warden of the Bailiwick of the Forest of Whichwood, Jan. 19, 1638;	Pat. 24.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, & cities of Bristol, Bath, & Wells, March 23, 1639;	Docq.
Captain-General, Household Volunteer Regt. of Horse Guards, March, 1639;	Dom. ccccxiv. 55.
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, July 1, 1641–Oct., 1643;	Wood, iv. F. 1.
Privy Councillor, (supernumerary), of Scotland, Sept. 20, 1641;	Balfour, iii. 69.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, & Isle of Wight, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642;	Journ H. of C. ii. 459.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Monmouth, Glamorgan, & Brecknock, (for the Parlt.), July 29, 1642;	Ibid. 695.
Captain & Governor of the Isle of Wight, (for the Parlt.), Aug. 6, 1642;	Ibid. 708.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, (for the Parlt.), Aug. 10, 1642;	Ibid. 713.

EARL.

Captain-General in cos. Hants, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, & the Isle of Wight, (for the Parlt.), Oct. 19, 1642 ; — Journ. C. ii. 814.

Joint Commissioner for the Parlt., Conference of Oxford, Jan., 1643;

Member of the Assembly of Divines, June 7, 1643 ; — Ibid. iii. 119

Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, (for the Parlt.), Sept. 13, 1643 ; — Ibid. 238.

First Commissioner from the Parlt. to King Charles I., July 7, 1646 ; — Journ. C. iv. 606.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Cardigan, (for the Parlt.), Dec. 4, 1646 ; — Ibid. 739.

First Commissioner to receive the King from the Scots, Jan. 6, 1647 ; — Journ. C. v. 43.

Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Aug. 3, 1647 ; — Ibid. 267.

Constable of Windsor Castle, & Keeper of the Great Park, July 27, 1648 ; — Ibid. 648.

Joint Commissioner from the Parliament, (Conference of Newport), Sept. 1–Nov. 30, 1648 ; — Ibid. 697.

Councillor of State, Feb. 14, 1649 ; — J C. vi. 140.

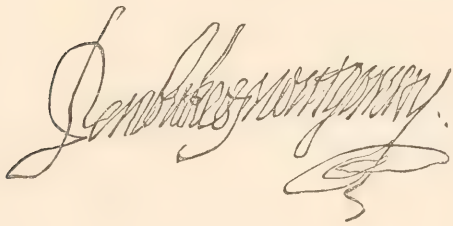
M.P., co. Berks, 1649 ;

Custos Brevium in the Court of Common Pleas ;

m. (1) *Lady Susan Vere, 3rd d. of Edward, 17th Earl of Oxford,* Dec. 27, 1604 ; (d. Jan., 1629) ;

m. (2) *Anne (Clifford), dowager Countess of Dorset,* June 1, 1630 ;

d. Jan. 23, 1650.



1650. PHILIP HERBERT II., 4th son of Philip I. (1): Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff & Shurland. — EARL.

After Van Dyck.

B. about 1619;
st. PHILIP HERBERT, Esq., May 28, 1635; — Dom. cclxxxix.
st. Lord HERBERT, 1635–1650;
Captain, Household Volunteer Regt. of Horse Guards, March, 1639; — Dom. ccccxiv. 155.
M.P., co. Wilts, 1640;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, & City of Bristol, July 30, 1640–Feb. 28, 1642; — Pat. 3.
M.P, co. Glamorgan, 1640–1649;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Monmouth, Glamorgan, & Brecknock, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28–July, 1642; — Journ C. ii. 459.
Custos Rotulorum, cos. Monmouth & Glamorgan, [1643]–Jan. 10, 1645;
succ. as 5th Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 23, 1650;
Custos Brevium in the Court of Common Pleas;
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Derby, [Sept. 29, 1650]; — Tract. 1650.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, [Sept. 29, 1650];
Councillor of State, Dec. 1, 1651–Dec. 1, 1652;
President of the Council of State, June 13–July 13, 1652; — Dom.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Pembroke, 1660;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan, 1660;
Justice of the Peace, co. Monmouth, 1660;
a Councillor for Trade and Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660; — Pat. 31, d.
Bearer of the Golden Spurs, Coron. of King Charles II., April 23, 1661; — Walker, pp. 89 & 125.
Lord Cupbearer, do., April 23, 1661;
m. (1) *Penelope, dowager Viscountess Bayning, only d. & h. of Sir Robert Naunton, Knt.*, March 28, 1639;
m. (2) *Catherine, d. of Sir William Villiers, Bart., of Brooksby, co. Leicester*, after 1643;

d. Dec. 11, 1669.

EARLS.

1669. WILLIAM HERBERT III., son of Philip II. (1) : Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff & Shurland.

B. 1640;
st. Lord HERBERT of CARDIFF, 1650–1669;
Justice of the Peace, co. Monmouth, 1660; — Pat. 31, d.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, 1661; — Dom. lx. 66.
M.P., co. Glamorgan, 1661–1669;
succ. as 6th Earl of PEMBROKE, Dec. 11, 1669;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, 1669;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Pembroke, 1669;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan, 1669;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Glamorgan, Jan. 23, 1674; — Mil. Bk.
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;

d. July 8, 1674.

1674. PHILIP HERBERT III., half brother of William : Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, Herbert of Shurland, Ross of Kendal, Parre, Marmion, & St. Quentin, Lord of Usk, Caerleon, Newport, & Treleck.

Bapt. Jan. 5, 1653;
Knight of the Bath, April 19, 1661; — Walker, 46.
succ. as 7th Earl of PEMBROKE, July 8, 1674;
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, May 5, 1675; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 44.

'Beauish Pembroke.'—John, Earl of ROCHESTER, *Coxcombs in place.*

m. Henriette Mauricette de Penancoët de Keroualle, sister of Louise, Duchess of Portsmouth, May 20, 1675;

d. Aug. 29, 1683.

1683. THOMAS HERBERT, brother of Philip III.: Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland.

B. 1656;
st. Hon. THOMAS HERBERT, Esq., 1656–1683;

After W. Wissing.

educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;	EARL.
M.P., Wilton, 1679; 1679; & 1681–1683;	
succ. as 8th Earl of PEMBROKE, Aug. 29, 1683;	
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;	
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Oct. 11, 1683;	Pat. 2.
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685;	Sandford.
F.R.S., May 13, 1685;	
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 18, 1685;	Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, March 2, 1688;	Pat.
Ambassador Extraordinary to the Hague, April 30–Oct. 6, 1689;	King's W. Bk.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, May 16, 1689;	Pat. 3, d.
Custos Rotulorum, cos. Pembroke & Glamorgan, July 8, 1689;	Warr. Bk. 21.
Privy Councillor, Oct. 14, 1689;	
President of the Royal Society, Nov. 30–1689–Nov. 30, 1690;	
Colonel, 2nd Regt. of Marines, Jan. 17, 1690;	Mil. Bk. 2.
First Lord of the Admiralty, Jan. 20, 1690–March 10, 1692;	
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, Dec. 17, 1691;	
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, March 7, 1692–May 18, 1699;	
Master of the Trinity House, May 23, 1692;	
Lord Lieutenant of South Wales, April 30, 1694;	Mil Bk. 4.
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Oct. 18, 1694;	K. W. Bk.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, April 16, 1695;	
a Lord Justice of England, May 1–Oct. 6, 1696;	Gaz.
First Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Ryswick, (dep.) April 11, 1697;	
a Lord Justice of England, April 26–Nov. 15, 1697;	Gaz.
Lord President of the Council, May 18, 1699–Jan. 20, 1702;	

EARL.

K.G., May 14, 1700;
a Lord Justice of England, June 27–Oct. 18, 1700;
First Lord of the Admiralty, April 4, 1701–Jan. 18, 1702;
a Lord Justice of England, July 1–Nov. 5, 1701;
Lord High Admiral of England, Jan. 18–May 20, 1702;
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of Queen Anne, April 23, 1702;
Lord President of the Council, July 3, 1702;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, April 30, 1707–Dec. 3, 1708;
Lord High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland, Nov. 29, 1708–Nov. 8, 1709;
High Steward of Salisbury, 1709;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George I., Oct. 4, 1714; Gaz.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Oct. 9, 1714;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Monmouth, Oct. 9, 1714;
Lord Lieutenant of South Wales, Oct. 9, 1714;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Pembroke, Nov. 5, 1714; Gaz.
Bearer of the Sword 'Curtana,' Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;

'There was somewhat in his person & manner that created him an universal respect.' — BURNET, *Own Time*, IV., p. 354.

1704—'Of a good countenance, though very ill-shaped; tall, thin, & stoops.' . . . 'Plain in his dress.'—J. MACKY, p. 22.

m. (1) *Margaret, d. & h. of Sir Robert Sawyer, Knt., Attorney-General,* July, 1684;
m. (2) *Barbara (Slingsby), dowager Baroness Arundell of Trerice,* Sept. 18, 1708;
m. (3) *Mary, d. of Scrope, 1st Viscount Howe,* June 14, 1725;
d. Jan. 22, 1733.

Pembroke?

1733. HENRY HERBERT II., son of Thomas (1): Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland. EARL.

After J. Bretherton, engr.

B. Jan. 29, 1693;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1693–1733;
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, Sept., 1714;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, Jan. 29, 1715; Mil. Bk. 11.
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, Aug. 12, 1717; Ibid.
Captain & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, Sept. 10, 1721; Mil. Bk. 12.
Colonel in the Army, Sept. 20, 1721;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., July 24, 1727;
succ. as 9th Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 22, 1733;
High Steward of Salisbury, Feb. 26, 1733;
Colonel, 1st ('King's Own') Regt. of Horse, June 22, 1733; Comm. Bk.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, (swn.) Oct. 4, 1733;
Groom of the Stole, & First Lord of the Bedchamber, to King George II., Jan. 8, 1735; Appmt. Bk. 95.
Lieutenant-General, Feb. 18, 1742;
F.R.S., Dec. 15, 1743;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, May 12–Nov. 23, 1748;
m. Mary, eldest d. of Richard, 5th Viscount Fitzwilliam, Aug. 28, 1733;

d. Jan. 9, 1751.

Pembroke

1751. HENRY HERBERT III., son of Henry II. : Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland. EARL.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. July 3, 1734;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1734–1751;
succ. as 10th Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 9, 1751;
High Steward of Salisbury;
Cornet, 1st ('King's Own') Regt. of Horse, Oct. 12, 1752;
Captain, do., Feb. 2, 1754;
took his seat, Nov. 13, 1755;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, April 6, 1756;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Sept. 8, 1756;
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, Nov., 1756;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George II.), & Colonel in the Army, May 8, 1758;
Lieut.-Colonel, 15th Regt. of Light Dragoons, March 10, 1759;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 25, 1760–Feb. 9, 1763;
Major-General, March 10, 1761;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, March 18, 1761–Feb. 15, 1780;
Colonel, 1st ('Royal') Regt. of Dragoons, May 9, 1764;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov., 1769;
Lieutenant-General, April 30, 1770;
Colonel, Wiltshire Regt. of Militia, [1777]–March, 1778;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, March 30, 1782;
Governor & Captain of the Town & Island of Portsmouth, May 24, 1782;
General in the Army, Nov. 20, 1782;
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;

1750.—'A fine boy.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, II., p. 189.

m. Lady Elizabeth Spencer, 2nd d. of Charles, Duke of Marlborough, March 23, 1756; (d. April 30, 1831);

d. Jan. 26, 1794.

1794. GEORGE AUGUSTUS HERBERT, son of Henry III.: Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland.

B. Sept. 11, 1759;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1759–1794;
educ. Harrow;
Ensign, 12th Regt. of Foot, Sept. 10, 1775;
Captain, 75th Regt. of Foot, Jan. 25, 1778;
Captain, 1st ('Royal') Regt. of Dragoons, Dec. 25, 1778;
M.P., Wilton, 1781; 1784; & 1790–1794;
Major, 22nd Regt. of Light Dragoons, April 27, 1782;
Lieut.-Colonel, 2nd Regt. of Dragoon Guards, Dec. 13, 1782;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 17, 1784;
Vice Chamberlain of the Household, Nov. 20, 1784–Jan. 27, 1794;
Colonel in the Army, Oct. 12, 1793;
Brigadier of Cavalry, (Flanders), [Oct.], 1793;
succ. as 11th Earl of PEMBROKE, Jan. 26, 1794;
Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;
High Steward of Salisbury;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, Feb. 26, 1794;
Major-General, Feb. 26, 1795;

1789.—'You never saw a nicer couple than Lord & Lady Herbert. . . . They are so handsome & so clever.'—Sir GILBERT ELLIOTT, (April 20): *Life & Letters*, I., p. 302.

Colonel, 6th ('Inniskilling') Regt. of Dragoons, Dec. 15, 1797;
Major-General on the Staff, South West District of England, Jan. 1, 1798–1803;
Lieutenant-General, April 29, 1802;
K.G., Jan. 17, 1805;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Vienna, April 15, 1807;
Governor of Guernsey, Nov. 25, 1807;
General in the Army, Jan. 1, 1812;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Topham Beauclerk, Esq.*, April 8, 1787; (d. March 25, 1793);
m. (2) *Catherine, only d. of Count Simon Woronzoff*, Jan. 25, 1808; (d. March 27, 1856);

d. Oct. 26, 1827.

1827. ROBERT-HENRY HERBERT, 2nd son of George Augustus (1): Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, & Herbert of Shurland.

B. Sept. 19, 1791;
st. Hon. ROBERT HERBERT, 1791–1793;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1793–1827;
educ. Harrow;
succ. as 12th Earl of PEMBROKE, Oct. 26, 1827;
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;
High Steward of the Borough of Wilton;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, July 9, 1833;

After A. E. Chalon.

m. Octavia Spinelli, Princess dowager of Rubari, d. of the Duke of Lorine, Aug. 17, 1814; (d. Dec., 1857);

d. April 25, 1862.

EARL.

1862. GEORGE ROBERT CHARLES HERBERT, nephew of Robert Henry: Earl of PEMBROKE & MONTGOMERY, Baron Herbert of Cardiff, Herbert of Shurland, & Herbert of Lea.

B. July 6, 1850;
st. Hon. GEORGE ROBERT CHARLES HERBERT, Jan. 10–Aug. 2, 1861;
succ. as 2nd Baron HERBERT of LEA, Aug. 2, 1861;
educ. Eton;
succ. as 13th Earl of PEMBROKE, April 25, 1862;
High Steward of Wilton;
Hereditary Visitor of Jesus College, Oxford;
Captain, Wilton corps of Wiltshire Rifle Volunteers, Jan. 2, 1872;
Under Secretary of State for the War Department, March, 1874–May, 1875;
Major, 1st Adm. Batt. of Wiltshire Rifle Volunteers, June 3, 1874;
m. Lady Gertrude Frances Talbot, 3rd d. of Henry John, 18th Earl of Shrewsbury, Aug. 19, 1874.

↓

ARMS—Per pale azure and gules, 3 lions rampant, 2 & 1, argent.

CREST—A wyvern vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a panther gardant argent, incensed, spotted or, vert, sable, azure and gules alternately, ducally collared azure. *Sinister*, a lion argent, ducally collared or.

MOTTO—UNG JE SERVIRAY.

PETERBOROUGH.

EARLS.

MORDAUNT.

1628. JOHN MORDAUNT, son of Henry, 4th Lord Mordaunt: Earl of PETERBOROUGH, & Baron Mordaunt of Turvey.

B. before 1600;

succ. as 5th Baron MORDAUNT, June 16, 1601;

Knight of the Bath, Nov. 4, 1616; — Walkley, 126.

summ. to Parliament, Jan. 30, 1621;

Chief Forester of Farming Woods, & Bailiff of Brigstock, in the Forest of Rockingham, March 7, 1628;

cr. Earl of PETERBOROUGH, March 9, 1628;

Keeper of the King's Game at Turvey, Oct. 3, 1638; — Docquet.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, July 16, 1640–Feb. 28, 1642; — Pat. 13, m. 5.

Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, & Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Parliamentary Army), 1642; — Army List.

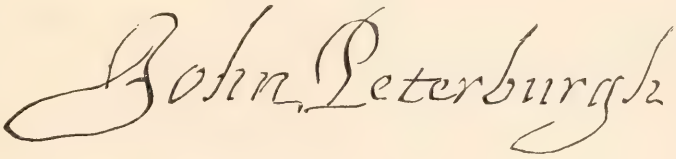
General of the Ordnance, do., 1642; — Ibid.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, (for the Parlt.), Aug. 2, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 700.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Bedford, Surrey, & Northampton;

m. Elizabeth, d. of William, 3rd Lord Howard of Effingham, [April 7], 1621;

d. June 18, 1644.



1644. HENRY MORDAUNT, son of John : Earl of PETERBOROUGH, & Baron Mordaunt of Turvey. — EARL.

From Sandford's Coronation of King James II.

B. Nov. 16, 1621 ;
st. Lord MORDAUNT, 1628–1644 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PETERBOROUGH, June 18, 1644 ;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Royal Army), 1644 ;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, for King Charles II., May, 1660 ; — Walker, 18.
Captain General of the Forces in Tangier, Fez, & Morocco, & Chief Governor of Tangier, Sept. 6, 1661–June, 1663 ; — Pat.
Vice-Admiral of the Coast of Africa, Sept. 6, 1661–June, 1663 ; — Ibid.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Sept. 30, 1661 ;
F.R.S., Nov. 18, 1663 ;
Keeper of the King's Game at Drayton, co. Northampton, Jan. 9, 1664 ; — Ent. Bk. 16.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 30, 1666 ; — Dom. clx.
Captain, Prince Rupert's Regt. of Horse, June 13, 1667 ; — Ent. Bk.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Jan. 23, 1673 ; — Mil. Bk.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Modena, Feb. 25–Nov. 25, 1673 ; — Warr. Bk. 16.
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal, June 15, 1673 ; — Ibid.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, (Western Division), July 5, 1673 ; — Ibid.
Privy Councillor, July 10, 1674–April 21, 1679 ;
Chief Surveyor and Receiver of Fines & Forfeitures to the Crown, Dec., 1677 ; — Signet Bk.
Colonel, 'Duke of York's' Regt. of Horse, Feb. 16, 1678–1679 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, Feb. 20, 1678–Dec. 23, 1688 ; — Pat. 6.
Recorder of Northampton, July 20, 1682 ; — Warr. Bk. 20.
Recorder of Higham Ferrers, 1683 ;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 28, 1683 ; — Gaz.
Groom of the Stole, & First Gentleman of the Bedchamber, to King James II., April 19, 1685 ;

EARLS.

Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685; — Sandford.

Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Horse, June 20, 1685–Dec. 23, 1688;

K.G., July 22, 1685;

High Steward & Chief Bailiff of the Revenues to the Queen, (Mary of Modena), [1687]; — Angl. Notit.

Councillor to the Queen, [1687];

Lord Lieutenant, co. Rutland, Jan. 23–Dec. 23, 1688; — Pat. 9.

Recorder of Brackley, Sept. 8, 1688; — Warr. Bk. 22.

m. Lady Penelope O'Brien, d. of Barnabas, Earl of Thomond, before 1660;

d. June 19, 1697.

MOTTO—LUCEM TUAM DA NOBIS.

Peterboro

1697. CHARLES MORDAUNT, nephew of Henry: Earl of PETERBOROUGH & MONMOUTH, Viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, Baron Beauchamp of Bletsho, Mordaunt of Turvey, & Mordaunt of Reigate.

B. about 1658;

succ. as 2nd Viscount MORDAUNT of Avalon, June 5, 1675;

Volunteer against the Algerines, 1678;

Keeper of the New Lodge in Windsor Park, July 8, 1679; — Pat.

Volunteer, Garrison of Tangier, May, 1680;

Captain of a Ship of War, Nov., 1681–1682;

Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689; (removed, Jan. 21, 1697);

Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., March 1, 1689–Jan. 25, 1697; — Establ. Bk. 196.

After M. Dahl.

1704.—'A well-shaped thin man, with a very brisk look.' —J. MACKY, p. 66.

1706.—'A skeleton in outward figure,
His meagre corpse, though full of vigour,
Would halt behind him were it bigger.'
SWIFT, *Works*, XIV., p. 71.

1735.—'No body could be more wasted, no soul can be more alive.'—POPE to SWIFT, *Ibid.*, XVIII., p. 367.

Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, [April 1], 1689;	EARL.
First Lord of the Treasury, April 8, 1689–March 18, 1691;	
cr. Earl of MONMOUTH, April 9, 1689;	
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, (swn.) April 29, 1689;	P.C. Reg.
Colonel, 'Royal City' Regt. of Volunteer Horse, 1689;	
Colonel of Horse, June 15, 1689;	
Water-Bailiff of the Severn, Aug. 9, 1689;	Signet Bk.
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695;	King's W. Bk.
succ. as 3rd Earl of PETERBOROUGH, June 19, 1697;	
Captain-General & Governor of Jamaica, Dec. 22, 1702; (*cancelled*);	Pat. 14.
succ. as Baron BEAUCHAMP of BLETSHO, & MORDAUNT of TURVEY, 1705;	
Privy Councillor, March 29, 1705;	
General & Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the Fleet, March 31, 1705;	Mil. Bk. 6.
General & Commander-in-Chief of the Allied Forces in Spain, April, 1705–Aug., 1706;	
Joint Admiral & Chief Commander of the Fleet, May 1, 1705–Dec., 1706;	Comm. Bk. 6.
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Archduke Charles, in Spain, June 7, 1706–Jan., 1707;	
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, July 12, 1706–Jan., 1707;	
General of the Marines, Nov. 2, 1710;	Mil. Bk. 8.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Vienna, Dec. 4, 1710–June, 1711;	Gaz.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Turin, & Naples, Oct. [18], 1711–Jan. 9, 1713;	
Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Aug. 19, 1712–June 13, 1715;	
K.G., Aug. 4, 1713;	
Governor of Minorca, April 1, 1714;	Mil. Bk. 8.
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, Oct. 9, 1714–July 4, 1715;	Gaz.

General of all the Marine Forces of Great Britain, May 24, 1722;

m. (1) *Carry, d. of Sir Alexander Fraser, Knt.*, before 1688; (d. May 13, 1709);

m. (2) *Mrs. Anastasia Robinson*, 1735;

d. (at Lisbon), Oct. 25, 1735.

ARMS—Quarterly, 4 grand quarters. I., Argent, a chevron between 3 estoiles sable, (MORDAUNT); impaling, Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned or, charged on the shoulder with a small escutcheon gold, 3 martlets of the second, (D'ALNETO); II., Quarterly, 1, Argent, a cross gules, (DRAYTON); 2, (VERE); 3, Checky or & azure, a bordure gules, (MAUDUIT); 4, Gules, a cross lozengy, & in the dexter chief an eagle displayed, or, (GOVE); III., Quarterly, 1, (HOWARD); 2, (BROTHERTON); 3, (WARENNE); 4, (MOWBRAY); IV., Gules, a cross patonce or, (LATIMER); impaling, Sable, a chevron between 3 trefoils or, (FITZ-LEWES).

CREST—Out of an Earl's coronet or, the head, three-quarter faced, & bust of a Moorish prince couped, vested in cloth of gold, all proper, & wreathed about the temples argent & sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles, their wings hovering argent, armed & membered or.

MOTTO—NEC PLACIDA CONTENTA QUIETE EST.

1735. CHARLES MORDAUNT II., grandson of Charles I. (1): Earl of PETERBOROUGH & MONMOUTH, Viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, Baron Beauchamp of Bletsho, Mordaunt of Turvey, & Mordaunt of Reigate.

B. 1706;
st. Hon. CHARLES MORDAUNT, 1706–1710;
st. Viscount MORDAUNT, 1710–1735;
educ. Rugby, Westminster, & Oxford;
succ. as 4th Earl of PETERBOROUGH, Oct. 25, 1735;

m. (1) *Mary, d. of Thomas Cox, Esq., of the City of London*; (d. Nov. 18, 1755);

m. (2) *Robiniana, d. of Colonel Brown*, 1756;

d. Aug. 1, 1779.

1779. CHARLES HENRY MORDAUNT, son of Charles II. (2): Earl of PETERBOROUGH & MONMOUTH, Viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, Baron Beauchamp of Bletsho, Mordaunt of Turvey, & Mordaunt of Reigate.

B. May 10, 1758;
st Viscount MORDAUNT, 1758–1779;
educ. Westminster;
succ. as 5th Earl of PETERBOROUGH, Aug. 1, 1779;
d. 1814.

EARL.

+ + +

PLYMOUTH.

EARLS.

FITZ-CHARLES.

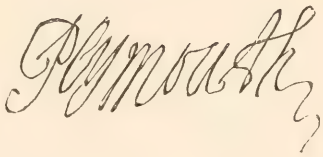
1675. CHARLES FITZ-CHARLES, nat. son of King Charles II.: Earl of PLYMOUTH, Viscount Totnes, & Baron of Dartmouth.

B. 1657;
educ. in Flanders;
called, commonly, 'Don CARLOS';
st. CHARLES FITZ-CHARLES;
cr. Baron of Dartmouth, Viscount Totnes, & Earl of PLYMOUTH, July 29, 1675;
Volunteer with the Dutch Army, Aug., 1677;
took his seat, May 8, 1679; Journ. L., xiii. 557.
Colonel, (4th) Regt. of Foot, July 13, 1680;
m. Lady Bridget Osborne, 3rd d. of Thomas, Earl of Danby, Sept. 14, 1678;

d. at Tangier, Oct. 17, 1680.

After W. Wissing

1672.—'A fine youth.' . . . 'They say he has a great deal of witt, & is finely bred.'—*Hatton Correspondence*, I., 96.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly; II., SCOTLAND; III., IRELAND; the whole debruised by a baton sinister vaire.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant gardant imperially crowned or, gorged with a plain collar vair, & chain argent.

Supporters—Two dragons with wings elevated gules, gorged & chained as the crest.

Motto—Ne te quæsiveris extra.

Earls.

+ + +

WINDSOR-HICKMAN.

1682. Thomas Windsor, nephew of Thomas, 6th Lord Windsor : Earl of Plymouth, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. 1627 ;
st. Thomas Windsor-Hickman, 1627–1642 ;
took the name and arms of Windsor, 1642 ;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Royal Army), about July, 1642 ;
Lieutenant-Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, (Royal Army), about May, 1643 ; — Symonds, 12.
cr. Baron Windsor of Bradenham, June 16, 1660 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Worcester, & city of Worcester, July 18, 1660 ; — Pat. 26, d.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Warwick and Worcester, 1660 ;
Captain General & Governor of Jamaica, July 20, 1661–Feb., 1663 ;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland ;
Captain, 'Duke of Richmond's' Regt. of Horse, July 9, 1666 ; — Ent. Bk. 20.
Master of the Horse to the Duke of York, [1676] ; — Angl. Not.
Governor of Kingston on Hull, Nov. 17, 1682 ; — Pat. 8.
cr. Earl of Plymouth, Dec. 6, 1682 ;
High Steward of Kingston on Hull, July 23, 1683 ; — Warr. Bk.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Worcester, March 3, 1685 ; — Pat. 1.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 18, 1685 ; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Colonel, (4th) Regt. of Horse, July 15, 1685 ; — Ibid.
Privy Councillor, Oct. 30, 1685 ;
Recorder of Kingston on Hull, 1687 ;

m. (1) *Anne Savile, sister of George, afterwards Marquis of Halifax;*
m. (2) *Ursula, d. & co-h. of Sir Thomas Widdrington, of Sherburn-Grange, co. Northumberland,* April 9, 1668;

d. Nov. 3, 1687.

Plymouth

1687. OTHER WINDSOR-HICKMAN, grandson of Thomas (1): Earl of PLYMOUTH, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. Aug. 27, 1679;
st. Lord WINDSOR, 1682–1687;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PLYMOUTH, Nov. 3, 1687;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, April 27, 1706;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Worcester, Nov. 21, 1710–Sept., 1714;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, June 23, 1713–Sept., 1714;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Denbigh & Flint, Sept. 4, 1713–Sept., 1714;
Recorder of Worcester, 1720;

1707. — 'A handsome well-made man, of a fair complexion.'—J. MACKY, p. 99.

m. Elizabeth, d. & h. of Thomas Whitley, Esq., of Peel, co. Chester;

d. Dec. 26, 1725.

Plymouth

EARLS.

1725. OTHER WINDSOR HICKMAN II., son of Other I.: Earl of PLYMOUTH, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. June 30, 1707;
st. Lord WINDSOR, 1707–1725;
succ. as 3rd Earl of PLYMOUTH, Dec. 26, 1725;
m. Elizabeth, d. & h. of Thomas Lewis, Esq., of Soberton, co. Hants, May 7, 1730;
d. Nov. 23, 1732.

1732. OTHER LEWIS WINDSOR-HICKMAN, son of Other II.: Earl of PLYMOUTH, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. May 12, 1731;
st. Lord WINDSOR, 1731–1732;
succ. as 4th Earl of PLYMOUTH, Nov. 23, 1732;
educ. Eton, & Queen's Coll., Oxford;
Constable of Flint Castle, Comptroller of the Records in cos. Chester & Flint, & Comptroller of the Pleas, Fines, & Amerciaments in co. Carnarvon, March 3, 1750;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 2, 1750;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Flint, June 4, 1753;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Glamorgan, Sept. 11, 1754; Mil. Ent. Bk. 22.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, Aug. 11, 1757;
m. Catherine, eldest d. of Thomas, 1st Lord Archer, Aug. 11, 1750;
d. April 20, 1771.

Plymouth

EARLS.

1771. OTHER HICKMAN WINDSOR, son of Other Lewis: Earl of PLYMOUTH, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. May 30, 1751;
st. Lord WINDSOR, 1751–1771;
succ. as 5th Earl of PLYMOUTH, April 20, 1771;
F.R.S., April 22, 1773;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Glamorgan;
Colonel, Glamorganshire Regt. of Militia, Aug. 6, 1779;
F.S.A., April 15, 1790;
a Vice President of the Welsh Charity;
m. Sarah, d. & co-h. of Andrew, 2nd Lord Archer, May 20, 1788; (d. May 27, 1838);
d. June 12, 1799.

1799. OTHER ARCHER WINDSOR, son of Other Hickman: Earl of PLYMOUTH, & Baron Windsor of Bradenham.

B. July 2, 1789;
st. Lord WINDSOR, 1789–1799;
educ. Harrow;
succ. as 6th Earl of PLYMOUTH, June 12, 1799;
High Steward of Stratford on Avon, July 5, 1825;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Warwick, Jan. 11, 1831;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March 9, 1831;
Colonel-Commandant, Worcestershire Regt. of Yeomanry, May 25, 1831;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, Feb. 1, 1832;
m. Lady Mary Sackville, eldest d. of John Frederick, 3rd Duke of Dorset, Aug. 5, 1811; (d. July 20, 1864);
d. July 10, 1833.

1833. ANDREWS WINDSOR, uncle of Other Archer : Earl of PLYMOUTH.

B. May 12, 1764;
st. Hon. ANDREWS WINDSOR, 1771–[1786];
educ. Trinity Hall, Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1786;
st. Hon. & Rev. ANDREWS WINDSOR, [1791]–1833;
Vicar of Tardebrigg, co. Worcester, Dec. 21, 1791;
Rector of Draycot-Cerne, co. Wilts, June 23, 1800;
succ. as 7th Earl of PLYMOUTH, July 10, 1833;
d. Jan. 19, 1837.

1837. HENRY WINDSOR, brother of Andrews : Earl of PLYMOUTH.

B. Feb. 1, 1768;
st. Hon. HENRY WINDSOR, 1768–1837;
educ. Eton;
Ensign, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, April 18, 1788;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., April 25, 1793;
Major, 111th Regt. of Foot, May 30, 1794;
Lieutenant-Colonel, do., Feb. 21, 1795;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Worcestershire Provisional Cavalry, Oct. 14, 1797;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, Jan. 16, 1798;
Captain, Draycot Troop of Wiltshire Yeomanry, Dec. 1, 1803;
succ. as 8th Earl of PLYMOUTH, Jan. 19, 1837;
m. Anne, d. of Thomas Copson, Esq., July 12, 1798;
d. Dec. 8, 1843.

ARMS—Gules, a saltire argent, between 12 cross-crosslets or.
CREST—A buck's head affronté argent, attired or.
SUPPORTERS—Two unicorns argent, armed, unguled, crined, and tufted or.
MOTTO—JE ME FIE EN DIEU.

+ + +

POMFRET.

FERMOR.

1721. THOMAS FERMOR, son of William, 1st Lord Lempster (3): Earl of POMFRET, Baron Lempster of Lempster, & a Baronet.

B. 1698;
st. Hon. THOMAS FERMOR, Esq., 1698–1711;
succ. as 2nd Baron LEMPSTER, (Leominster), Dec. 7, 1711;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Feb. 19, 1716;
cr. Earl of POMFRET, (Pontefract), Dec. 27, 1721;
K.B., May 27, 1725;
Master of the Horse to the Queen, (Caroline), Sept. 27, 1727–Nov. 20, 1737;
Ranger of St. James's Park, Feb. 5, 1751;
Ranger of Hyde Park, March 26, 1751;
m. Henrietta Louisa, d. & h. of John, 2nd Lord Jeffreys of Wem, July 14, 1720; (d. Dec. 16, 1761);

d. July 8, 1753.

EARLS.

1753. GEORGE FERMOR, son of Thomas: Earl of POMFRET, Baron Lempster of Lempster, & a Baronet.

B. 1722;
st. Lord LEMPSTER, 1722–1753;
educ. Westminster;
Lieutenant, 4th Regt. of Horse, Jan., 1739;
Ensign, 2nd ('Coldstream') Regt. of Foot Guards, Feb. 11, 1742;
succ. as 2nd Earl of POMFRET, July 8, 1753;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Feb., 1763;
Ranger of the Little Park of Windsor, Feb. 8, 1763;
Keeper of the Lower Parks & House at Windsor;
Privy Councillor, March 1, 1771;
m. Anna Maria, d. of —— Draycot, Esq., of Sunbury, co. Middlesex, May 3, 1764;

d. June 9, 1785.

1785. GEORGE FERMOR II., son of George I.: Earl of POMFRET, Baron Lempster of Lempster, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 6, 1768;
st. Lord LEMPSTER, 1768–1785;
succ. as 3rd Earl of POMFRET, June 9, 1785;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, Aug. 23, 1792;
Lieutenant, North York Regt. of Militia, March 24, 1793;
Captain, do., Jan. 25, 1794;
Captain, Northamptonshire Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, June 12, 1799;
Deputy Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, Sept. 25, 1802;
Lieutenant, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, June 19, 1804;
Captain, do., Aug. 14, 1804;

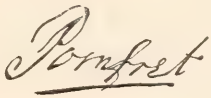
m. Mary, only d. & h. of Thomas Trolloppe Browne, Esq., of Gretford, co. Lincoln, Aug. 29, 1793;

d. April 7, 1830.

1830. THOMAS WILLIAM FERMOR, brother of George II.: Earl of POMFRET, Baron Lempster of Lempster, & a Baronet.

B. Nov. 22, 1770;
st. Hon. THOMAS WILLIAM FERMOR, 1770–1830;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Nov. 18, 1790;
B.A. of Oxford, July 5, 1791;
Lieutenant, & Captain, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Feb. 10, 1794;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, do., May 16, 1800;
Deputy Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, Sept. 25, 1802;
F.S.A., April 19, 1804;
F.R.S., March 14, 1805;
Colonel in the Army, July 25, 1810;
Hon. Knight Commander of the Tower & Sword, of Portugal, May 17, 1813;
Major General, June 4, 1813;
received the Gold War-Medal, 1814;
Lieutenant-General, May 27, 1825;
succ. as 4th Earl of POMFRET, April 7, 1830;
m. Amabel-Elizabeth, d. of Sir Richard Borough, Bart., Jan 13, 1823;

d. June 29, 1833.



1833. GEORGE WILLIAM RICHARD FERMOR, son of Thomas William : Earl of POMFRET, Baron Lempster of Lempster, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. Dec. 31, 1824;
st. Lord LEMPSTER, 1824–1833;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church College, Oxford;
succ. as 5th Earl of POMFRET, June 29, 1833;
B.A. of Oxford, April 30, 1846;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, May, 1846;
Captain, Towcester Corps of Rifle Volunteers, Oct. 19, 1859;
Major, Northamptonshire Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, Aug. 17, 1863;

d. June 8, 1867.

ARMS—Argent, a fess sable, between 3 lions' heads erased gules.
CREST—Out of a ducal coronet, a cock's head gules, comb and wattles or.
SUPPORTERS—Two lions proper.
MOTTO—HORA E SEMPRE.

+ + +

PONSONBY.

VISCOUNT.

PONSONBY.

1806. JOHN PONSONBY, son of William, Lord Ponsonby: Viscount PONSONBY of IMOKILLY, & Baron Ponsonby of Imokilly.

B. before 1783;
st. JOHN PONSONBY, Esq., [1800]–1806;
st. Hon. JOHN PONSONBY, March–Nov., 1806;
succ. as 2nd Baron PONSONBY of Imokilly, Nov. 5, 1806;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Buenos Ayres, Feb., 1826;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Rio Janeiro, Feb. 12, 1828;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Brussels, Dec., 1830;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Naples, May 25, 1832;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Constantinople, Nov. 9, 1832–March, 1837;
G.C.B., March 3, 1834;
cr. Viscount PONSONBY of Imokilly, April 20, 1839;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Vienna, Aug. 10, 1846–Feb., 1851;
m. Lady Frances Villiers, 5th d. of George Bussey, 4th Earl of Jersey, Jan. 13, 1803;
d. Feb. 22, 1855.

'In early life . . the finest gentleman of his time.'—Sir HENRY LYTTON-BULWER, *Historical Characters*, II., p. 369.

ARMS—Gules, a chevron between 3 combs argent.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet 3 arrows, points downwards; 1 in pale & 2 in saltire gold, barbed & fledged argent, & entwined by a snake proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions regardant proper, gorged with a collar vaire.

MOTTO—PRO LEGE, REGE, GREGE.

EARLS.
DUKES.

PORTLAND.

WESTON.

1634. RICHARD WESTON, son of Sir Jerome Weston, Knt. : Earl of PORTLAND, & Baron Weston of Neyland.

B. before 1585;
st. RICHARD WESTON, Esq., [1603]–1622;
Barrister, Middle Temple;
Joint Commissioner, Comptroller, & Surveyor of the Navy, Feb. 12, 1619; — Dom. cv. 93.
Joint Ambassador to Brussels & Prague, June, 1620–March, 1621; — Signet Bk.
M.P., Lichfield, 1621–1622; — Willis, iii.
Privy Councillor, Sept. 23, 1621; — P.C. Reg.
Chancellor & Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, Nov. 7, 1621; — S.M. xii. 81.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Brussels, May–Sept., 1622; — Camden, 79.
Knight, (by King James I.), July 27, 1622; — MS. Claud. C. iii. f. 262.
Acting Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, May 25–Dec. 11, 1624; — Pat. 17.
M.P., Kellington, 1625;
M.P., Bodmin, 1626;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Sept. 5, 1626; — Dom. xxxv. 24.
cr. Baron WESTON of Neyland, April 13, 1628;
Lord High Treasurer of England, July 25, 1628; — P.C. Reg.
a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, Sept. 20, 1628; — Dom. cxvii. 40.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, Feb. 5, 1629; — Pat.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 12, 1630;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, Feb. 8, 1631; — Pat. 2, d.
Captain of the Isle of Wight, & Constable of Carisbroke Castle, Feb. 8, 1631–Nov. 18, 1633; — Pat.
K.G., April 19, 1631;

After Van Dyck.

'They observe . . . in the character of your aspect a mixture of authority & modesty.' — Sir HENRY WOTTON, *Cabala*, Pt. I., p. 367.

He 'fell under the reproach of being a man of big looks, & of a mean & abject spirit.'—Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.* I., p. 85.

EARLS.

Vice Admiral, co. Hants, 1631;
Councillor, of Wales, May 12, 1633; Pat. 27.
cr. Earl of PORTLAND, Feb. 17, 1634;
Councillor to the Queen, May 22, 1634; Pat. 9.

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of William Pinchion, of Writtle, co. Essex;*
m. (2) *Frances, d. of Nicholas Waldegrave, Esq., of Borrley, co. Essex,* before March, 1605;

d. March 13, 1635.

1635. JEROME WESTON, son of Richard (2): Earl of PORTLAND, & Baron Weston of Neyland.

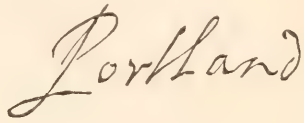
B. Dec. 16, 1605;
st. JEROME WESTON, Esq., 1623–1634;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, 1630;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Turin, April [9], 1632; Dom. ccxv. 23.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, July 24, 1632;
Governor of the Isle of Wight, & Captain of Carisbroke Castle, Nov. 18, 1633–Aug. 6, 1642; Pat. 13.
a Commissioner to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in England & Wales, Dec. 17, 1633;
st. Lord WESTON, 1634–1635;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PORTLAND, March 13, 1635;
Vice Admiral, co. Hants, May 28, 1635; Dom. cclxxxix.
Keeper of Richmond New Park, June 15, 1637;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, June 3, 1641; Pat. 3, m. 8.

EARLS.

Lord President of Munster, March 1, 1644–Sept., 1660;
Governor of the Isle of Wight, & Carisbroke Castle, May, 1660–Oct., 1661;
Vice Admiral, co. Hants & the Isle of Wight, Sept. 1, 1660–Dec. 24, 1662; Mun. Bk. i. 13.
Steward of the Manor of Berkhamstead, Oct., 1660; Docquet.
a Councillor for Trade & Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660; Pat. 31, d.
Councillor for the Colonies, Dec. 1, 1660;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Hants, & Middlesex, [1661];
Privy Councillor, April 3, 1662;
m. Lady Frances Stuart, 2nd d. of Esme, Duke of Lennox, June 25, 1632; (d. March, 1694);

d. 1664.

'The gravity & modesty of his aspect . . . set off with the dignity & dependence of his port & train.'—D. LLOYD, *Memoires, &c.*, p. 678.



1664. CHARLES WESTON, son of Jerome: Earl of PORTLAND, & Baron Weston of Neyland.

B. about 1643;
st. Lord WESTON, 1643–1663;
succ. as 3rd Earl of PORTLAND, 1664;
Volunteer in Royal Navy, 1665;

'Of very good parts.' . . . 'Of a melancholick nature.' —Lord CLARENDON, *Life*, II., p. 508.

killed, b. of the Texel, June 3, 1665.

EARLS.

1665. THOMAS WESTON, uncle of Charles (2): Earl of PORTLAND, & Baron Weston of Neyland.

B. before 1615;
st. THOMAS WESTON, Esq., 1632–1665;
educ. Wadham Coll., Oxford;
Captain of Horse, (Royal Army), [1644]; Warb. iii. 17.
Colonel in Royal Army, before 1646;
succ. as 4th Earl of PORTLAND, June 3, 1665;
summ. to Parliament, Aug. 1, 1667;
m. Anne (Butler), dowager Countess of Newport, after March, 1666;
d. (about) 1688.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Or, an eagle displayed sable, langued & membered gules, (WESTON); II. & III., Ermine, on a chief azure, 3 bezants.

CRESTS—1. On a wreath or & azure, an eagle regardant sable, beaked & membered or.
2. On a wreath argent & azure, a man's head & shoulders proper, his temples bound with a fillet argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two greyhounds sable, gorged with plain collars, & rings, or.

MOTTO—CRAIGNEZ HONTE.

\+ + +

BENTINCK.

1689. WILLIAM BENTINCK, son of Henry, Lord of Diepin: Earl of PORTLAND, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. 1648;
Page of Honour to the Prince of Orange;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Orange;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Dec. 20, 1670;

After Simon de Bois.

1698.—'Portland parut avec un éclat personnel, une politesse, un air du monde & de cour, une galanterie & des grâces qui surprirent. Avec cela, beaucoup de dignité, même de hauteur.' —ST. SIMON, *Mémoires*, II., p. 99.

1704.—'Of a very lofty mien.' —J. MACKY, p. 62.

EARL.

Colonel, Regt. of Horse Guards, (Dutch Army), 1672;

Envoy Extraordinary to England, June [4], 1677;

Envoy Extraordinary to England, July, 1685;

Envoy Extraordinary to Berlin, 1688; — Burnet.

Groom of the Stole, & First Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., Feb. 14, 1689–May 7, 1700;

Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;

Keeper of the Privy Purse, 1689;

cr. Baron of Cirencester, Viscount Woodstock, & Earl of PORTLAND, April 9, 1689;

Superintendent of the Royal Gardens, June 8, 1689; — Pat.

Lieutenant-General, (Ireland), [July 1,] 1690;

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695; — K. W. Bk.

K.G., Feb. 19, 1697;

Verderer of England, & Ranger of Windsor Great Park, May 20, 1697–May 7, 1700; — Pat. 1.

General of the Horse, June 6, 1697;

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Jan. 10–June 19, 1698; — Warr. Bk. 28.

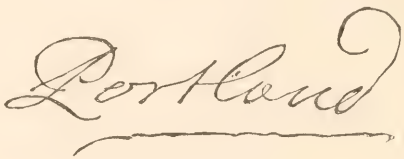
Ranger & Keeper of the Little Park of Windsor, Jan. 13, 1698–May 7, 1700; — Pat. 1.

Plenipotentiary to treat with France, Feb., 1700;

m. (1) *Frances, d. of Sir Edward Villiers, Knt.*, about 1680; (d. Nov., 1688);

m. (2) *Jane (Temple), dowager Baroness Berkeley of Stratton*, May 16, 1700;

d. Nov. 23, 1709.



ARMS.—Quarterly of 9. I., Azure, a cross moline argent (BENTINCK); II., Party per saltire argent & gules; III., Argent, 3 hinds' heads cabossed gules; IV., Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned or; V., Gules, an eagle displayed argent; VI., Or, on a mount proper, a pomegranate gules, stalk & leaves vert; VII., Argent, an eagle displayed gules, armed azure, charged on the breast with an escutcheon silver, thereon a fess of the second; VIII., Argent, a cross sable; IX., Argent, an eagle with 2 heads displayed sable, armed or. DUKE.

1709. WILLIAM HENRY BENTINCK, son of William I. (1): Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. 1681;
st. Viscount WOODSTOCK, 1689–1709;
M.P., Southampton, 1705;
M.P., co. Hants, 1708–1709;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PORTLAND, Nov. 23, 1709;
Captain, & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, July 21, 1710;
cr. Marquis of Titchfield, & Duke of PORTLAND, July 6, 1716;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., July 16, 1717; Appmt. Bk. 257.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, Oct. 7, 1717;
Governor & Captain General of Jamaica, Oct. 31, 1721;
Vice Admiral of Jamaica, Dec. 13, 1721; Mun. Bk. vii.
m. Lady Elizabeth Noel, d. & co-h. of Wriothesley, 2nd Earl of Gainsborough, June 9, 1704;
d. (in Jamaica), July 4, 1726.

1691.—'My Lord Portland a un fils si aymable et si bien fait de corps et d'esprit, quoyque si jeune, qu'on luy fit un honneur . . . qui n'avoit été fait aucun seigneur de son âge. C'est qu'il porta l'épée de l'etat devant La Reyne en sortant de l'eglise en ceremonie. Il s'aquite de cette fonction comme s'il y avoit acoutumé.'—*Newsletter*.

'The finest person & most accomplished gentleman that ever adorned the British Court.'—Address from Jamaica, in *Political State*, XXV., p. 120.

Portland

DUKES.

1726. WILLIAM BENTINCK II., son of William Henry: Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. March 1, 1709;
st. Viscount WOODSTOCK, 1709–1716;
st. Marquis of TITCHFIELD, 1716–1726;
succ. as 2nd Duke of PORTLAND, July 4, 1726;
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; Warr. Bk. 21.
F.R.S., Dec. 6, 1739;
K.G., March 20, 1741;
a Family Trustee of the British Museum, Dec. 11, 1753;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, March 5, 1755;
m. Lady Margaret-Cavendish-Harley, d. & h. of Edward, 2nd Earl of Oxford, July 11, 1734; (d. July 17, 1785);
d. May 1, 1762.

After F. Zincke: (1738).

1734.—'Is reported to be the handsomest man in England.'—T. HEARNE, *Diary*, p. 823.

1762. WILLIAM HENRY CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, son of William II.: Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. April 14, 1738;
st. Marquis of TITCHFIELD, 1738–1762;
educ. Westminster, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
M.P., Weobley, 1761–1762;
succ. as 3rd Duke of PORTLAND, May 1, 1762;
a Family Trustee of the British Museum, 1764;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, July 10, 1765–Nov. 26, 1766;

After B West.

Privy Councillor, July 10, 1765;
F.R.S., June 5, 1766;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, April 10–Sept. 15, 1782;
First Lord of the Treasury, April 21–Dec. 19, 1783;
High Steward of Bristol, 1786;
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Sept 27, 1792;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, (*by diploma*), Oct. 7, 1792;
Recorder of Nottingham, June, 1794;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, July 11, 1794–July 30, 1801;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Nottingham, (swn.) June 10, 1795;
Steward, Keeper, & Warden of the Forest of Sherwood, & Park of Folewood, June 30, 1795;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Dec. 2, 1796;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, June 12, 1797;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northumberland, June 27, 1800–May 19, 1802;
K.G., July 16, 1801;
Lord President of the Council, July 30, 1801–Jan. 14, 1805;
First Lord of the Treasury, March 31, 1807–Sept. 28, 1809;
Master of the Trinity House, May 25, 1807;
m. Lady Dorothy Cavendish, d. of William, 4th Duke of Devonshire, Nov. 8, 1766;

d. Oct. 30, 1809.

1809. WILLIAM HENRY CAVENDISH-CAVENDISH-SCOTT-BENTINCK, son of William Henry: Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester. DUKE.

B. June 24, 1768;
st. Marquis of TITCHFIELD, 1768–1809;
educ. Westminster; & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
M.P., Petersfield, 1790;
M.P., co. Buckingham, 1791; 1796; 1802; 1806; & 1807–1809;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 3, 1793;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, July 5, 1794–Feb. 2, 1842;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Middlesex, July 28, 1794–Feb. 2, 1842;
took the name & arms of SCOTT, Sept. 19, 1795;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. & town of Nottingham, Nov. 16, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, Dec. 29, 1796;
a Lord of the Treasury, March 31–Sept. 28, 1807;
succ. as 4th Duke of PORTLAND, Oct. 30, 1809;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, April 30, 1827;
Privy Councillor, April 30, 1827;
Lord President of the Council, Aug. 17, 1827–Jan. 26, 1828;
a Family Trustee of the British Museum, 1809–1829;
m. Henrietta, eldest d. & co-h. of General John Scott, Aug. 4, 1795; (d. April 2, 1844);

d. March 27, 1854.

Scott Portland

1854. WILLIAM JOHN CAVENDISH-BENTINCK-SCOTT, 2nd son of William Henry : Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. Sept. 12, 1800;
st. Lord JOHN BENTINCK, 1809–1824;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, July 16, 1818;
Cornet, 10th ('Prince of Wales's Own Royal') Regt. of Hussars, Nov. 26, 1818;
Captain, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, Oct. 24, 1821;
Captain, 2nd Regt. of Life Guards, Jan. 25, 1823;
st. Marquis of TITCHFIELD, 1824–1854;
M.P., King's Lynn, 1824–1826;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, July 12, 1828;
Lieutenant, & Captain, Grenadier Regt of Foot Guards, June 15, 1830;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, March 6, 1836;
succ. as 5th Duke of PORTLAND, March 27, 1854;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, Aug. 1, 1859;
d. Dec. 6, 1879.

1879. WILLIAM JOHN ARTHUR CHARLES JAMES CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, cousin of William John: Duke of PORTLAND, Marquis of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, & Baron of Cirencester.

B. Dec. 28, 1857;
st. WILLIAM J. A. C. JAMES CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, Esq., 1875–1879;
Sub-Lieutenant, 2nd ('King's Own') Regt. of Staffordshire Militia, Feb. 10, 1875;
Second-Lieutenant, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 8, 1877–May 26, 1880;

succ. as 6th Duke of PORTLAND, Dec. 6, 1879; DUKE.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, Jan. 14, 1881;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Hon. Artillery Company of London, Aug. 17, 1881;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Ayr, Feb. 17, 1882.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV. Azure, a cross moline argent, (BENTINCK). II. & III., Sable, 3 stags' heads caboshed argent, (CAVENDISH).

CREST—1. Out of a ducal coronet or, 2 arms embowed vested gules, gloves or, & each holding an ostrich feather argent, (BENTINCK).
2. A serpent nowed proper, (CAVENDISH).

SUPPORTERS—Two lions double queued, the *dexter* or, the *sinister* sable.

MOTTO—CRAIGNEZ HONTE.

PORTMAN.

VISCOUNT.

PORTMAN.

1837. EDWARD BERKELEY PORTMAN, son of Edward Berkeley Portman, Esq. : Viscount PORTMAN of BRYANSTONE, & Baron Portman of Orchard Portman.

B. July 9, 1799 ;
st. EDWARD BERKELEY PORTMAN, Esq., 1817–1837 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
B.A. of Oxford, Oct. 29, 1821 ;
M.P., co. Dorset, 1823 ; 1826 ; 1830 ; & 1831–1832 ;
M.A. of Oxford, June 1, 1826 ;
M.P., Marylebone, 1833 ;
cr. Baron PORTMAN of Orchard Portman, Jan. 27, 1837 ;
Major, 1st Somersetshire Regt. of Militia, March 13, 1839 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Somerset, (swn.), May 22, 1839–June, 1864 ;
a Commissioner & Councillor of the Duchy of Cornwall, Aug. 19, 1840 ;
a Councillor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Feb. 13, 1847 ;
a Councillor of the Duchy of Cornwall, Jan. 27, 1863 ;
Lord Warden of the Stannaries, High Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, & Rider & Master Forester of Dartmoor, Jan. 20, 1865 ;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Nov. 17, 1870 ;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Oct. 17, 1871 ;
cr. Viscount PORTMAN of Bryanstone, March 28, 1873 ;

VISCOUNT.

m. Lady Emma Lascelles, 3rd d. of Henry, 2nd Earl of Harewood, June 16, 1827; (d. Feb. 8, 1865).

↓

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Or, a fleur-de-lys azure, (PORTMAN); II. & III., Gules, a chevron ermine, between 9 crosses pattée argent, 5 in chief, & 4 in base, (BERKELEY of BRUTON).

CRESTS—1. A talbot sejant or.
2. A unicorn passant gules, armed & crined or, (BERKELEY).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, A savage wreathed about the head & waist with ivy, in his dexter hand a club resting on the shoulder, all proper. *Sinister*, A talbot or.

MOTTO—A CLEAN HEART & A CHEERFUL SPIRIT.

Duchess, Earls.

PORTSMOUTH.

DE KEROUALLE.

1673. Louise Renée de Penancoët de Kéroualle, d. of Guillaume, Count de Keroualle : Duchess of Portsmouth, Countess of Fareham, & Baroness Petersfield ; Duchess of Aubigny, in France.

B. about 1647 ;
Maid of Honour to Henrietta, Duchess of Orleans, [May, 1670] ;
Maid of Honour to the Queen, (Katharine of Braganza), Nov., 1670 ;
cr. Baroness Petersfield, Countess of Fareham, & Duchess of Portsmouth, (*for life*), Aug. 19, 1673 ;
Lady of the Bedchamber to the Queen, (swn.), Aug., 1673 ;
cr. Lady of Aubigny, in Berry, Dec., 1673 ;
cr. Duchess of Aubigny, Jan., 1684 ;

d. Nov. 14, 1734.

Nov., 1670.—'I now saw that famous beauty, but in my opinion of a childish, simple, & baby face.'—John Evelyn, *Diary*, p. 350.

Arms—Argent, 3 bars azure.

Supporters—Two ermines proper, each acollé with a scarf erminée, the ends extended behind the neck.

+ + +

WALLOP.

1743. John Wallop I., son of John Wallop, Esq. : Earl of Portsmouth, Viscount Lymington, & Baron Wallop of Farleigh-Wallop.

EARL.

B. 1690;
Hereditary Bailiff of Burley, in the New Forest, Jan. 29, 1695;
educ. Eton, & Geneva;
st. JOHN WALLOP, Esq., 1708–1720;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hants, Aug. 10, 1714; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 9.
M.P., co. Hants, 1715–1720;
a Lord of the Treasury, April 13, 1717–June 11, 1720;
cr. Baron Wallop of Farleigh Wallop, & Viscount LYMINGTON, June 11, 1720;
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Dec. 5, 1732–June 28, 1734; — W. Bk. 16.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, & Town of Southampton, Aug. 7, 1733–July, 1742; — Mil. Bk. 16.
Lord Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Manor & Park of Lyndhurst, & Hundred of Rudberg, Nov. 2, 1733–July, 1742;
Vice Admiral, co. Hants, Nov. 2, 1733–July, 1742; — Mun. Bk. vi.
Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight; Captain & Constable of Carisbroke Castle, and all other Castles within the Isle; Steward, Surveyor, Receiver, & Bailiff of all the Manors, Lands, Woods, & Revenues therein, June 18, 1734–1742; — Mil. Bk. 16
Vice Admiral of the Isle of Wight, July 24, 1734; — Mun. Bk. xi
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; — Warr. Bk. 21.
cr. Earl of PORTSMOUTH, April 11, 1743;
Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight, Feb. 19, 1746; — Warr. Bk. 24.
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Oct. 1, 1755;
m. (1) *Lady Bridget Bennet, eldest d. of Charles, Earl of Tankerville,* May 25, 1716; (d. Oct. 12, 1738);

EARLS.

m. (2) *Hon. Elizabeth, d. of James, 2nd Lord Griffin, widow of Henry Grey, Esq.,* June 4, 1741;

d. Nov. 23, 1762.

Portsmouth

1762. JOHN WALLOP II., grandson of John I. (1): Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Viscount Lymington, & Baron Wallop of Farleigh-Wallop.

B. June 29, 1742;
st. Hon. JOHN WALLOP, 1742–1749;
st. Viscount LYMINGTON, 1749–1762;
succ. as 2nd Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Nov. 23, 1762;
Hereditary Bailiff of Burley, in the New Forest;
m. Urania, d. of Coulson Fellowes, Esq., of Eggsford, co. Devon, Aug. 27, 1763;

d. May 16, 1797.

1797. JOHN CHARLES WALLOP, son of John II.: Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Viscount Lymington, & Baron Wallop of Farleigh-Wallop.

B. Dec. 18, 1767;
st. Viscount LYMINGTON, 1767–1797;
succ. as 3rd Earl of PORTSMOUTH, May 16, 1797;
Hereditary Bailiff of Burley;
m. (1) *Hon. Grace Norton, d. of Fletcher, 1st Lord Grantley,* Nov. 19, 1799;
m. (2) *Anne, d. of John Hanson,* March 7, 1815;

d. July 14, 1853.

EARLS.

1853. NEWTON FELLOWES, brother of John Charles: Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Viscount Lymington, & Baron Wallop of Farleigh-Wallop.

B. June 26, 1772;
st. Hon. NEWTON WALLOP, 1772–1794;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, July 2, 1792;
took the name & arms of FELLOWES, only, Aug. 9, 1794;
Captain, Independent company, South Devon Militia, Feb. 6, 1795;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Devon, Aug. 18, 1795;
M.P., Andover, 1802–1806; 1807; 1812; & 1818–1820;
Captain, 1st (East) Devon Regt. of Militia, July 26, 1820;
M.P., North Devon, 1832; & 1835–1837;
succ. as 4th Earl of PORTSMOUTH, July 14, 1853;
Hereditary Bailiff of Burley;
m. (1) *Frances, d. of the Rev. Castell Sherard,* Jan. 30, 1795;
m. (2) *Lady Catharine Fortescue, 2nd d. of Hugh, Earl Fortescue,* June 27, 1820;

d. Jan. 9, 1854.

ARMS, 1794—Azure, a fess indented ermine, between 3 lions' heads erased or, murally crowned argent.

CREST—A lion's head erased or, murally crowned argent, & gorged with a collar indented ermine.

1854. ISAAC NEWTON WALLOP, son of Newton (2): Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Viscount Lymington, & Baron Wallop of Farleigh-Wallop.

B. Jan. 11, 1825;
educ. Rugby, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
st. ISAAC NEWTON FELLOWES, Esq., 1843–1853;
st. Viscount LYMINGTON, 1853–1854;
succ. as 5th Earl of PORTSMOUTH, Jan. 9, 1854;
Hereditary Bailiff of Burley;

m. Lady Eveline Alicia Juliana Herbert, eldest d. of Henry John George, 3rd Earl of Carnarvon, Feb. 15, 1855.

EARL.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a bend wavy sable.
CREST—A mermaid proper.
SUPPORTERS—Two chamois, or wild goats, sable.
MOTTO—EN SUIVANT LA VÉRITÉ.

POULETT.

Barons. Earls.

POULETT.

1627. John Paulet, son of Sir Anthony Paulet, Knt. : Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

After a painter unknown.

B. before 1593;
st. John Poulett, Esq., [1614]–1627;
M.P., co. Somerset, 1614;
High Sheriff, co. Somerset, 1616;
Warden & Chief Keeper of Roche Forest, Sept. 14, 1626–1636; — Pat. 8.
cr. Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George, June 23, 1627;
Captain of a Ship of War, May 30, 1635; — Dom. cclxxxix. 77.
Knight, (by Earl of Lindsey), Sept. 14, 1635; — Dom. ccxcvii. 46.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640; — Balfour, ii. 412.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, March 14, 1641;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Royal Army), May 17, 1643; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, Aug. 10, 1643; — Ibid.
m. Christian, d. of Christopher Ken, Esq., of Ken, co. Somerset;
d. March 20, 1650.

BARONS.

1650. JOHN POULETT II., son of John I. : Baron POULETT of HINTON ST. GEORGE.

B. 1615 ;
Joint Warden & Chief Keeper of Roche Forest, Sept. 14, 1626–1636 ; — Pat. 8.
Knight, (by Earl of Lindsey), Sept. 14, 1635 ; — Dom. ccxcvii. 46.
M.P., co. Somerset, 1640–1646 ;
Colonel in the Army, in Ireland, Feb. 10, 1642 ; — Journ. C. ii. 424.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Royal Army), 1642–1646 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron POULETT of Hinton St. George, March 20, 1650 ;
Major, Somersetshire Regt of Militia Horse, 1661 ; — Dom. xxxiii 107.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, [Nov. 8, 1662] ; — Dom. lx. 66.
m. (1) *Catherine, d. & co-h. of Horace, Lord Vere of Tilbury* ;
m. (2) *Anne, 2nd d. & co-h. of Sir Thomas Browne, Knt., of Walcote, co. Northampton* ;

d. Sept. 15, 1665.

1665 JOHN POULETT III., son of John II. (1) : Baron POULETT of HINTON ST. GEORGE.

B. before 1641 ;
st. Hon. JOHN POULETT, Esq., [1661]–1665 ;
M.P., co. Somerset, 1662–1665 ;
succ. as 3rd Baron POULETT of Hinton St. George, Sept. 15, 1665 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, June, 1674–Nov. 19, 1679 ;
m. (1) *Essex, eldest d. of Alexander Popham, Esq., of Littlecote, co. Wilts* ;
m. (2) *Lady Susan Herbert, eldest d. of Philip, 5th Earl of Pembroke* (2), after 1661 ;

d. 1680.

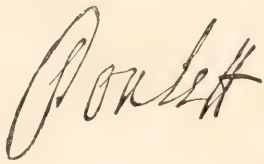
1680. JOHN POULETT IV., son of John III. (2): Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George. EARL.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. 1663;
st. Hon. JOHN POULETT, 1665–1680;
succ. as 4th Baron POULETT of Hinton St. George, 1680;
took his seat, Nov. 24, 1696; Journ. L., xvi. 17.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Devon, (for the Earl of Bath), May 30, 1702; Mil. Bk.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Devon, May 30, 1702;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 10, 1702;
F.R.S., April 3, 1706;
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; Pat.
cr. Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Earl POULETT, Dec. 24, 1706;
First Lord of the Treasury, Aug. 8, 1710–May 30, 1711;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Devon, Jan. 30, 1711–Sept., 1714; Pat. 7.
Lord Steward of the Household, June 12, 1711–Aug., 1714;
K.G., Oct. 25, 1712;
a Commissioner of Chelsea Hospital, Feb. 23, 1713;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Somerset, Feb. 26, 1713–Sept., 1714; Pat.
m. Bridget Bertie, niece of Robert, 3rd Earl of Lindsey, April, 1702;

d. May 28, 1743.

1704.—'Certainly one of the hopefullest gentlemen in England.' . . . 'He makes but a mean figure in his person; is of a middle stature, fair complexion, not handsome.'—J. MACKY, p. 88.



EARLS.

1743. JOHN POULETT V., son of John IV. : Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

From a print, s.n.

B. Dec. 10, 1708;
st. Viscount HINTON, 1708–1743;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., July 16, 1731; Appmt. Bk. 285.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron POULETT of Hinton St. George, Jan. 17, 1734;
succ. as 2nd Earl POULETT, May 28, 1743;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Jan. 20, 1744; Mil. Bk. 18.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Somerset, Jan. 30, 1744; Pat. 2.
First Lord of the Bedchamber, Jan. 9, 1751–March 6, 1755;
Colonel, 1st Somerset Regt. of Militia, July 3, 1759;
Recorder of Bridgewater;

d. Nov. 5, 1764.

1764. VERE POULETT, brother of John V. : Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

B. May 18, 1710;
st. Hon. VERE POULETT, 1710–1764;
M.P., Bridgewater, 1741–1747;
succ. as 3rd Earl POULETT, Nov. 5, 1764;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Devon, (swn.) Jan. 23, 1771;
Recorder of Bridgewater;

m. Mary, d. of Richard Butt, Esq., of Arlingham, co. Gloucester, March, 1755; (d. April 26, 1819);

d. April 14, 1788.

EARL.

1788. JOHN POULETT VI., son of Vere: Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

B. April 7, 1756;
st. Lord HINTON, 1764–1788;
Colonel, East Devon Regt. of Militia, Aug. 4, 1778–Sept., 1803;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), July 2, 1779;
succ. as 4th Earl POULETT, April 14, 1788;
Recorder of Bridgewater;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Somerset, (swn.) Oct. 26, 1792;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), March 14, 1794;
Colonel, Somersetshire Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, May 23, 1794;
K.T., May 30, 1794;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 19, 1795–Jan. 14, 1819;
Colonel, 1st (East) Somersetshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 17, 1803;

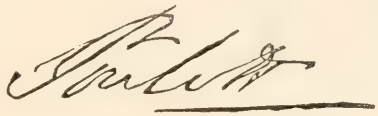
m. (1) *Sophia, only d. of Adm. Sir George Pocock, K.B.*, June 11, 1782; (d. Jan. 24, 1811);
m. (2) *Margaret (Bruges) dowager Lady Smith-Bruges*, July 23, 1816; (d. May 28, 1838);

d. Jan. 14, 1819.

EARLS.

1819. JOHN POULETT VII., son of John VI.: Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

B. July 5, 1783;
st. Viscount HINTON, 1788–1819;
educ. Harrow;
Captain, 1st Somerset Regt. of Militia, Feb. 25, 1801;
Colonel, 2nd Somerset Regt. of Militia, Sept. 20, 1804–Feb. 23, 1819;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Jan. 10, 1805;
succ. as 5th Earl POULETT, Jan. 14, 1819;
Colonel, 1st Somersetshire Regt. of Militia, Feb. 23, 1819;
m. Frances Charlotte, d. of Henry Berkeley Portman, Esq., of Bryanstone, co. Dorset, Aug. 21, 1820;
d. June 20, 1864.



1864. WILLIAM HENRY POULETT, nephew of John VII.: Earl POULETT, Viscount Hinton of Hinton St. George, & Baron Poulett of Hinton St. George.

B. Sept. 22, 1827;
educ. Sandhurst;
Ensign, 2nd ('Queen's Royal') Regt. of Foot, May 30, 1845;
Lieutenant, do., Aug. 4, 1848;
Captain, 22nd ('Cheshire') Regt. of Foot, May 9, 1851–1857;
succ. as 6th Earl POULETT, June 20, 1864;
Hon. Colonel, 2nd Hants Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, June 29, 1866;

m. (1) *Elizabeth Lavinia Newman*, June 21. 1849; (d. Aug. 9, 1871);
m. (2) *Emma Sophia Johnson*, Sept. 20, 1871.

EARL.

↓

ARMS—Sable, 3 swords in pile, points downwards argent, pommels & hilts or.

CREST—A cubit arm embowed, in armour, the hand grasping a sword, all proper.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wild man, wreathed round the temples & loins with oak. *Sinister*, a woman with flowing hair, & wreathed round the temples & loins as the dexter.

MOTTO—GARDEZ LA FOI.

POWIS.

HERBERT.

1629. WILLIAM HERBERT I., grandson of William, 1st Earl of Pembroke: Baron POWIS of POWIS.

B. (about) 1573;
Knight of the Bath, July 23, 1603; Walkley, 121.
Councillor, of Wales, [1608]; Clive, 256.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Montgomery;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, [1608];
cr. Baron POWIS of POWIS, April 2, 1629;
Constable of Radnor Castle, & Steward of Radnor, Mellenith, & Gwerthernion, Comobrayder, Preston & Presteign, Landes, Knighton, & Gandestry, June 30, 1631; Docq.
Steward of Knighton, Presten, & Radnor boroughs, & Clerk of the Royal Manor Courts in co. Radnor, June 30, 1631; Ibid.
Councillor, of Wales, May 12, 1633; Pat. 27.
m. Lady Eleanor Percy, 3rd d. of Henry, 8th Earl of Northumberland, before 1600; (d. Oct. 24, 1650);
d. March 7, 1656.

Powys.

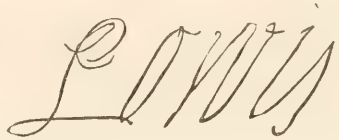
1656.	PERCY HERBERT, son of William I.: Baron POWIS of POWIS, & a Baronet.	BARON, MARQUIS.
	B. before 1600;	
	M.P., Shaftesbury, 1621–1622;	
	Knight, (by King James I.), Nov. 7, 1622;	MS. Claud. C. iii.
	cr. a Baronet, Nov. 16, 1622;	
	Justice of the Peace, co. Middlesex, [1625];	
	Councillor, of Wales, May 12, 1633;	Pat. 27.
	succ. as 2nd Baron POWIS of POWIS, March 7, 1656;	
	m. Elizabeth, sister of William, 1st Lord, afterwards Earl of Craven;	
	d. Jan. 19, 1667.	
1667.	WILLIAM HERBERT II., son of Percy: Marquis & Earl of POWIS, Viscount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, & a Baronet.	
	B. 1617;	
	st. WILLIAM HERBERT, Esq., 1635–1656;	
	succ. as 3rd Baron POWIS of POWIS, Jan. 19, 1667;	
	cr. Earl of POWIS, April 4, 1674;	
	Privy Councillor, July 17, 1686;	
	cr. Viscount Montgomery, & Marquis of POWIS, March 24, 1687;	
	Steward & Keeper of the Courts Leet, Liberties, & View of Frank-Pledge, in the Lordship, Manor, & Land of Denbigh;	
	Steward & Keeper of the Lordship & Manor of Denbigh;	
	Recorder of Denbigh;	
	Recorder of Shrewsbury, 1688;	
	Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of Chester, Feb. 15–Dec. 23, 1688;	Mil. Ent. Bk. 100.
	Vice Lieutenant, co. Sussex, Feb. 15, 1688;	Ibid.
	Steward of the Royal Manors in co. Carmarthen, April 7, 1688;	Pat.
	cr. Marquis of Montgomery, & Duke of POWIS, 1689;	

MARQUISES.
Macpherson, i. 229.

Privy Councillor of Ireland, [July], 1690;
Lord Steward & Chamberlain of the Household to King James II., (St. Germain), 1690;
outlawed, after 1690;
m. Lady Elizabeth Somerset, younger d. of Edward, 2nd Marquis of Worcester (1), before 1661; (d. March 11, 1693);

d. June 2, 1696.

SUPPORTERS, (1670)—*Dexter*, a lion argent, having round his neck, suspended by a strap, a shield or, charged with a lion's jamb gules; *Sinister*, a panther gardant argent, spotted of various colours, with fire issuant from his mouth & ears, & having round his neck, suspended as the dexter, a shield or, charged with a lion rampant gules.



1696. WILLIAM HERBERT III., son of William II.: Marquis & Earl of POWIS, Viscount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, & a Baronet.

B. before 1667;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1674–1687;
Page of Honour to King James II., at his Coronation, April 23, 1685;
st. Viscount MONTGOMERY, 1687–1696;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (now 11th), May 8, 1687–Nov., 1688;
Deputy Lieutenant, cos. Merioneth, Pembroke, Cardigan, Carnarvon, Monmouth, & Anglesey, Feb. 26–Dec. 23, 1688;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of POWIS, June 2, 1696;
st., sometimes, 'Duke' of POWIS;
outlawed, Dec., 1696;
summ. to Parlt., as Marquis of POWIS, Oct. 8, 1722;
m. Mary, d. & co-h. of Sir Thomas Preston, Bart., of Furness; (d. Jan. 8, 1724);

d. Oct. 22, 1745.

Mil. Ent. Bk. 100.

1745. WILLIAM HERBERT IV., son of William III. : Marquis & Earl of Powis, Viscount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, & a Baronet. MARQUIS. EARL.

B. before 1699;
st. Viscount MONTGOMERY;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of POWIS, Oct. 22, 1745;
d. March 8, 1748.

ARMS—Party per pale, azure & gules, 3 lions rampant argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a wyvern with wings expanded vert, its ducal collar & chain or, & in its mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a panther gardant argent, spotted of various colours, with fire issuing out of his mouth & ears proper, & gorged with a ducal coronet azure. *Sinister*, a lion gardant argent gorged with a ducal coronet gules.

MOTTO—UNG JE SERVIRAY.

\+ + +

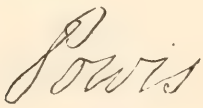
HERBERT.

1748. HENRY ARTHUR HERBERT, kinsman of William IV. : Earl of POWIS, Viscount Ludlow, Baron Powis of Powis Castle, & Baron Herbert of Cherbury & Ludlow.

B. (about) 1703;
st. HENRY ARTHUR HERBERT, Esq., 1721–1743;
M.P., Bletchingley, 1724–1727;
M.P., Ludlow, 1727; 1734; & 1741–1743;
Lieutenant, co. Salop, (swn.) May 22, 1735; Gaz.
Treasurer to Frederick, Prince of Wales, June 24, 1737–April, 1738;
cr. Baron HERBERT of CHERBURY, Dec. 21, 1743;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, March 4, 1744;
Colonel in the Army, Oct. 4, 1745;
Recorder of Ludlow, Oct. 28, 1747; Warr. Bk. 24.
cr. Baron Powis of Powis Castle, Viscount Ludlow, & Earl of POWIS, May 27, 1748;

cr. Baron HERBERT of CHERBURY & LUDLOW, Oct. 16, 1749;
Major General, March 9, 1755;
Lieutenant-General, Feb. 10, 1759;
Comptroller of the Household, May 22, 1761;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, June 23, 1761;
Privy Councillor, June 25, 1761;
Treasurer of the Household, Nov. 25 1761–July, 1765;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Salop, July, 1764;
General in the Army, May 26, 1772;
m. Barbara Herbert, niece & h. of William, 3rd Marquis of Powis, March 30, 1751;

d. Sept. 11, 1772.



1772. GEORGE EDWARD HENRY ARTHUR HERBERT, son of Henry: Earl of POWIS, Viscount Ludlow, Baron Powis of Powis Castle, & Baron Herbert of Cherbury & Ludlow.

B. July 7, 1755;
st. Viscount LUDLOW, 1755–1772;
succ. as 2nd Earl of POWIS, Sept. 11, 1772;
Recorder of Ludlow, Oct. 22, 1776;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Montgomery, (swn.) Nov. 8, 1776;
Colonel, Montgomeryshire Regt. of Militia, June 9, 1778;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Salop, March 31, 1798;

Colonel, 1st Salop Regt. of Militia, May 5, 1798;

d. Jan. 16, 1801.

ARMS—Party per pale azure & gules, 3 lions rampant argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a wyvern statant, wings expanded vert, ducal collar & chain or, & in its mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion argent, having round his neck, suspended by a strap, a shield or, charged with a lion's jamb gules; *Sinister*, a panther gardant argent, spotted of various colours, with fire issuant from his mouth & ears, & having, suspended as the dexter, a shield or, charged with a lion rampant gules.

MOTTO—FORTITUDINE ET PRUDENTIÂ.

\+ + +

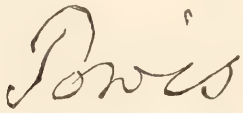
CLIVE.

1804. EDWARD CLIVE, son of Robert, 1st Lord Clive: Earl of POWIS, Viscount Clive of Ludlow, Baron Herbert of Cherbury, Powis of Powis Castle, & Clive of Walcot; Baron Clive of Plassey, in Ireland.

B. March 7, 1754;
educ. Eton;
Captain, Salop Regt. of Militia, May 6, 1773;
M.P.. Ludlow, 1774; 1780; 1784; & 1790–1794;
succ. as 2nd Baron CLIVE of Plassey, (in Ireland), Nov. 23, 1774;
Colonel, Salop Regt. of Militia, April 2, 1775–May 5, 1798;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Salop, (swn.) April 7, 1775–March 31, 1798;
Recorder of Shrewsbury, Oct. 23, 1775;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), July 2, 1779;
Member of the Board of Agriculture, Aug. 31, 1793;
cr. Baron CLIVE of Walcot, Aug. 13, 1794;
Governor of Madras, Dec. 13, 1797–Aug. 30, 1803;
Recorder of Ludlow, Nov. 13, 1801;

cr. Baron Powis of Powis Castle, & Herbert of Cherbury, Viscount Clive of Ludlow, & Earl of POWIS, May 14, 1804;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Salop, June 5, 1804;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Montgomery, June 5, 1804–April 7, 1830;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 21, 1805;
nom. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Nov. 21, 1805;
took the name & arms of HERBERT, March 9, 1807;
Colonel, South Salop Regt. of Local Militia, April 25, 1809;
m. Lady Henrietta Antonia Herbert, sister & h. of George Edward, Earl of Powis, May 7, 1784; (d. June 3, 1830);

d. May 16, 1839.



ARMS (1774–1807)—Argent, on a fess sable, 3 mullets or, (CLIVE); on an escutcheon of pretence the arms of HERBERT.

CREST—On a wreath, a griffin statant, wings elevated argent, ducally gorged gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an elephant argent. *Sinister*, a griffin, wings elevated argent, ducally gorged gules, & charged with 5 mullets in saltire sable.

MOTTO—AUDACTER ET SINCERE.

1839. EDWARD HERBERT II., son of Edward I.: Earl of POWIS, Viscount Clive of Ludlow, Baron Herbert of Cherbury, Powis of Powis Castle, & Clive of Walcot; Baron Clive of Plassey, in Ireland.

B. March 22, 1785;

After Sir G. Hayter.

st. Hon. EDWARD HERBERT, 1785–1804; EARL.
st. Viscount CLIVE, 1804–1839;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1806;
M.P., Ludlow, 1806; 1807; 1812; 1818; 1820; & 1826–1830;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Salop, Dec. 8, 1807;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, Dec. 8, 1807;
Major, South Salopian Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 17, 1807;
Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, East Monmouthshire Battalion of Local Militia, Nov. 29, 1809;
Lieutenant-Colonel, South Salopian Regt. of Yeomanry;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Montgomery, April 7, 1830;
M.P., Ludlow, 1830; 1831; 1832; 1835; & 1837–1839;
President of the Roxburgh Club, May 16, 1835;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 6, 1835;
succ. as 2nd Earl of POWIS, May 16, 1839;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 20, 1844;
K.G., Dec. 12, 1844;
Colonel Commandant, Montgomeryshire Regt. of Militia, Dec. 15, 1846;
Joint Commissioner to consider the state of the several Bishoprics in England & Wales, Jan. 30, 1847;
m. Lady Lucy Graham, d. of James, 3rd Duke of Montrose, Feb. 9, 1818; (d. Sept. 16, 1875);
d. Jan. 17, 1848.

1848. EDWARD JAMES HERBERT, son of Edward: Earl of POWIS, Viscount Clive of Ludlow, Baron Herbert of Cherbury, Powis of Powis Castle, & Clive of Walcot; Baron Clive of Plassey, in Ireland. EARL.

B. Nov. 5, 1818;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
st. Viscount CLIVE, 1839–1848;
Cornet, South Salopian Regt. of Yeomanry, [April 10], 1840;
Lieutenant, do., March 1, 1842;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 4, 1842;
M.P., co. Montgomery, 1843; & 1847–1848;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Salop, March 10, 1846;
succ. as 3rd Earl of POWIS, Jan. 17, 1848;
Lieutenant-Colonel, South Salopian Regt. of Yeomanry, Feb. 29, 1848;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, Feb. 10, 1852;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 24, 1857;
High Steward of the University of Cambridge, Oct. 26, 1863;
a Governor of King's College, London;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Montgomery, May 22, 1877.

↓

PURBECK.

VISCOUNT.

VILLIERS.

1619. JOHN VILLIERS, eldest brother of George, Duke of Buckingham: Viscount of PURBECK, & Baron Villiers of Stoke.

B. before 1592;
st. JOHN VILLIERS, Esq., [1612]–1617;
Groom of the Bedchamber to Charles, Prince of Wales, June 27, 1616; Carew, 37.
Knight, (by King James I.), June 30, 1616; Philipot, 58.
Master of the Robes to the Prince of Wales, 1616;
cr. Baron Villiers of Stoke, & Viscount of PURBECK, July 19, 1619;
Keeper of the King's Game in co. Cambridge, Sept. 13, 1619; Docquet.
Justice of the Peace, co. Leicester;
m (1) *Frances, d. of Sir Edward Coke, Knt., Lord Chief Justice of England,* Sept. 29, 1617;
m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir William Slingsby, Knt.*;
d. Feb. 18, 1657.

After G. Honthorst.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Argent, on a cross gules, 5 escallop shells or, (VILLIERS); II., Sable, a fess between 3 cinquefoils argent, (VILLIERS); III., Gules, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchée argent, (PAKEMAN); IV., Per pale gules & sable, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, (BELLERS); V., Azure, a bend between 6 mullets of 6 points pierced argent, (HOWBY); VI., Argent, a cross, & in the 1st and 4th quarters an annulet vert, (KIRKBY).

CREST—On a wreath, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, & charged on the shoulder with a mullet sable, for difference.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions or, gorged with plain collars azure, each charged with 3 fleurs-de-lys of the first; on the shoulder of each, a mullet as in the crest.

MOTTO—FIDEI COTICULA CRUX.

+ + +

RADNOR.

EARLS.

ROBARTES.

1679. JOHN ROBARTES I., son of Richard, Lord Robartes: Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Bodmyn, Baron Robartes of Truro, & a Baronet.

After Sir G. Kneller, 1683.

B. 1606;
educ. Exeter Coll., Oxford;
Member of an Inn of Court;
succ. as 2nd Baron ROBARTES of Truro, May, 1634;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 459.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Parliamentary Army), 1642;
Brigadier, (do.), 1643;
Field Marshal, (Parliamentary Army), 1644;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Devon, & city of Exeter, (for Parlt.), July 15, 1644–1645; — Journ. H. of C. iii. 556.
Governor of Plymouth, Sept. 7, 1644–1645; — Ibid.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Dec. 3, 1645;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Cornwall, [Sept. 29, 1650];
Privy Councillor, June 1, 1660;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 6, 1660;
a Commissioner of the Treasury, June 19–Sept. 8, 1660; — Pat.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Cornwall, Aug. 9, 1660; — Pat.
Lord Deputy of Ireland, Aug., 1660–May, 1662;
a Councillor for Trade & Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660; — Pat. 31, d.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Ireland), Dec. 13, 1660–May 26, 1661; — MS. Carte, xli.
Captain of Foot, (Ireland), Dec. 13, 1660; — Ibid.
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Charles II., March 8, 1661; — Walker, 28.

EARLS.

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, May [18], 1661–April 22, 1673;

Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal, May 26, 1662; — Dom. Corr.

Speaker of the House of Lords, Feb. 20, 1663;

Speaker of the House of Lords, Jan. 31, 1665;

Speaker of the House of Lords, Oct. 14, 1665; — L J., xi. 690.

1667.—'Is indeed a very sober man.'—S. PEPYS, *Diary*, 443.

F.R.S., Nov. 14, 1666;

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, May 3, 1669–May 21, 1670;

'A sullen morose man, intolerably proud.' . . . 'The lord's dark countenance presently cleared up.'—Lord CLARENDON, *Life*, II., pp. 126 & 196.

Privy Councillor, April 21, 1679;

cr. Viscount Bodmyn, & Earl of RADNOR, July 23, 1679;

Lord President of the Council, Oct. 25, 1679–Aug., 1684; — Gaz.

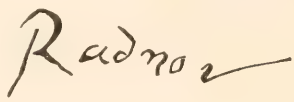
'A sullen & morose man.'—BURNET, *Own Time*, I., p. 489.

Speaker of the House of Lords, Nov. 13, 1680;

m. (1) *Lady Lucy Rich, 2nd d. of Robert, 2nd Earl of Warwick* (1), before 1625;

m. (2) *Letitia Isabella, d. of Sir John Smith, Knt.*;

d. July 17, 1685.



1685. CHARLES BODVILE ROBARTES, grandson of John I. (1): Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Bodmyn, Baron Robartes of Truro, & a Baronet.

B. July 26, 1660;

st. Hon. CHARLES BODVILE ROBARTES, Esq., 1678–1682;

M.P. Bossiney, 1679; & 1681;

st. Viscount BODMYN, 1682–1685;

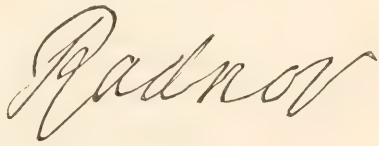
Constable of Carnarvon Castle, April 11, 1682; — Warr. Bk. 20.

M.P., co. Cornwall, 1685;

EARLS.

succ. as 2nd Earl of RADNOR, July 17, 1685 ;
Constable of Carnarvon Castle, & Chief Forester of Snowdon, April 22, 1692–Sept., 1713 ;
F.R.S., Nov. 30, 1693 ;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695 ; King's W. Bk.
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Cornwall, April 24, 1696–April, 1705 ; Pat. 6.
Lord Warden of the Stannaries, Nov. 16, 1701–June, 1702 ; Warr. Bk. 30.
High Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, & Rider & Master-Forester of Dartmoor Forest & Chace, Nov. 16, 1701–June, 1702 ; Ibid.
Privy Councillor, Jan. 1, 1702 ;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Cornwall, Oct. 9, 1714 ; Gaz.
Treasurer of the Chamber, Nov. 7, 1714 ; Warr. Bk. 13.
Constable of Carnarvon Castle, & Chief Forester of Snowdon Forest, Dec. 3, 1714 ;
Privy Councillor, July 6, 1716 ;
m. Elizabeth, d. of Sir John Cutler, Bart., 1689 ; (d. Jan. 13, 1697) ;

d. Aug. 3, 1723.



1723. HENRY ROBARTES, nephew of Charles Bodvile : Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Bodmyn, Baron Robartes of Truro, & a Baronet.

B. after 1685 ;
st. HENRY ROBARTES, Esq., [1723] ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of RADNOR, Aug. 3, 1723 ;

d. Feb. 1, 1741.

EARLS.

1741. JOHN ROBARTES II., cousin of Henry : Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Bodmyn, Baron Robartes of Truro, & a Baronet.

B. 1686 ;
st. JOHN ROBARTES, Esq., 1704–1741 ;
F.R.S., March 16, 1732 ;
succ. as 4th Earl of RADNOR, Feb. 1, 1741 ;
d. July 15, 1757.

ARMS—Azure, 3 estoils & a chief wavy or.

CREST—On a wreath, a lion rampant or, holding a flaming sword erect, proper, the pommel & hilt of the first.

SUPPORTERS—Two goats argent, ducally gorged azure.

MOTTO—QUÆ SUPRA.

+ + +

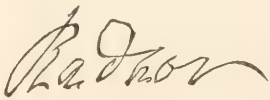
BOUVERIE.

1765. WILLIAM BOUVERIE I., son of Jacob, 1st Viscount Folkestone : Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Folkestone, Baron of Longford, Baron Pleydell-Bouverie of Coleshill, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 26, 1725 ;
educ. Oxford ;
st. Hon. WILLIAM BOUVERIE, 1747–1761;
M.P., Salisbury, 1747 ; & 1754–1761;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Nov. 8, 1750 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Berks, Sept. 22, 1758 ;
succ. as 2nd Viscount FOLKESTONE, Feb. 17, 1761 ;
Recorder of Salisbury, April 14, 1761 ;
cr. Baron Pleydell-Bouverie of Coleshill, & Earl of RADNOR, Oct. 31, 1765 ;
F.R.S., Dec. 17, 1767 ;
Governor of the Turkey Company ;
m. (1) *Harriet, only d. & h. of Sir Mark Stuart Pleydell, Bart.*, Jan. 14, 1748 ; (d. May 29, 1750) ;

m. (2) *Rebecca, d. of John Alleyne, Esq., of Barbadoes,* Sept. 5, 1751; (d. May 4, 1764);
m. (3) *Anne (Hales), dowager Baroness Feversham,* June 22, 1765; (d. June 18, 1795);

d. Jan. 23, 1776.



1776. JACOB PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE II., son of William I. (1): Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Folkestone, Baron of Longford, & Baron Pleydell-Bouverie of Coleshill, & a Baronet.

B. March 15, 1750;
st. Hon. JACOB PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE, 1761–1765;
st. Viscount FOLKESTONE, 1765–1776;
educ. Harrow, & University Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, May 19, 1770;
M.P., Salisbury, 1771; & 1774–1776;
M.A. of Oxford, April 1, 1773;
Vice President of the Society of Arts;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RADNOR, Jan. 23, 1776;
Recorder of Salisbury, March 13, 1776;
F.S.A., Feb. 15, 1779;
Captain, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 27, 1779;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Nov. 30, 1780;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Berks, Nov. 19, 1791;
Colonel, Berkshire Regt. of Militia, Dec. 24, 1791–May 8, 1800;
F.R.S., Feb. 12, 1795;
High Steward of Wallingford, 1799;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Jan. 20, 1802;

m. Hon. Anne Duncombe, d. of Anthony, Lord Feversham, Jan. 24, 1777; (d. Oct. 14, 1829);

d. Jan. 27, 1828.

1828. WILLIAM PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE II., son of Jacob II.: Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Folkestone, Baron of Longford, Baron Pleydell-Bouverie of Coleshill, & a Baronet.

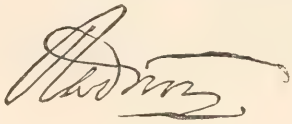
B. May 11, 1779;
educ. Edinburgh;
st. Viscount FOLKESTONE, 1779–1828;
M.P., Downton, 1801–1802;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Berks, Nov. 22, 1801;
M.P., Salisbury, 1802; 1806; 1807; & 1812–1818;
Captain, Berkshire Regt. of Militia, March 31, 1803;
Captain, 1st Berkshire Yeomanry, Sept. 14, 1805;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Berkshire Regt. of Militia, Dec. 9, 1812–Aug., 1817;
M.P., Downton, 1818–1819;
M.P., Salisbury, 1820; & 1826–1828;
succ. as 3rd Earl of RADNOR, Jan. 27, 1828;
High Steward of Wallingford;
Recorder of Salisbury, Feb. 9, 1828;
Vice President of the Society of Arts;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Aug. 10, 1839;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Aug. 17, 1839;

m. (1) *Lady Catherine Pelham-Clinton, only d. of Henry, Earl of Lincoln,* Oct. 2, 1800; (d. May 18, 1804);

EARLS.

m. (2) *Judith Anne, 3rd d. of Sir Henry Paulet St. John Mildmay, Bart.,* May 24, 1814; (d. April 27, 1851);

d. April 10, 1869.



1869. JACOB PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE III., son of William II. (2): Earl of RADNOR, Viscount Folkestone, Baron of Longford, & Baron Pleydell-Bouverie of Coleshill, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 18, 1815;
st. Viscount FOLKESTONE, 1828–1869;
educ. Harrow, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
Cornet (Salisbury Troop) Royal Wiltshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Oct. 2, 1837;
Lieutenant, do., May 20, 1840–April, 1847;
High Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1846;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Berks, May 2, 1855;
succ. as 4th Earl of RADNOR, April 10, 1869;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, March 7, 1878;

m. Lady Mary Augusta Frederica Grimston, 3rd d. of James Walter, 1st Earl of Verulam, Oct. 3, 1840; (d. April 5, 1879).

↓

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Per fess or & argent, an eagle displayed with two heads sable, on the breast an escocheon gules charged with a bend vaire, (BOUVERIE); II. & III., Argent, a bend gules guttée d'eau between 2 crows sable, & chief chequy or & sable, (PLEYDELL).

CREST—A demi eagle displayed with 2 heads sable, ducally gorged or, & charged on the breast with a cross crosslet argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles regardant, wings elevated sable, ducally gorged or, & charged on the breast with a cross crosslet argent.

MOTTO—PATRIA CARA, CARIOR LIBERTAS.

RAVENSWORTH.

LIDDELL.

1747. HENRY LIDDELL, grandson of Sir Henry Liddell, Bart.: Baron RAVENSWORTH of Ravensworth Castle, & a Baronet.

B. 1708;
succ. as 4th Baronet, Sept. 1, 1723;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Feb. 19, 1734;
M.P., Morpeth, 1734; & 1741–1747;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Sept. 19, 1745;
cr. Baron RAVENSWORTH of Ravensworth Castle, June 29, 1747;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Durham;
m. Anne, only d. of Sir Peter Delme, Knt., April 27, 1735;
d. Jan. 30, 1784.

ARMS—See p. 102.

LIDDELL.

1821. THOMAS HENRY LIDDELL, nephew of Henry: Baron RAVENSWORTH of Ravensworth Castle, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 8, 1775;
succ. as 6th Baronet, Nov. 26, 1791;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1795;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Nov. 22, 1796;
Lieut.-Colonel, Derwent Battalion of Durham Volunteers, Oct. 3, 1804;
cr. Baron RAVENSWORTH of Ravensworth Castle, July 14, 1821;
m. Maria Susanna, d. of John Simpson, Esq., of Bradley, co. Durham, March 26, 1796;
d. March 7, 1855.

1855. HENRY THOMAS LIDDELL, son of Thomas Henry: Earl of RAVENSWORTH, Baron Ravensworth of Ravensworth Castle, & Eslington of Eslington, & a Baronet.

B. March 10, 1797;
Captain, Ravensworth Troop of Yeomanry, Nov. 30, 1819;
st. Hon. HENRY T. LIDDELL, 1821–1855;
M.P., co. Northumberland, 1826–1830;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Jan. 31, 1827;
M.P., North Durham, 1837; & 1841–1847;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Durham;
M.P., Liverpool, 1853–1855;
succ. as 3rd Baron RAVENSWORTH, March 7, 1855;
Vice-Lieutenant, co. Durham, March 25, 1862;
cr. Baron Eslington of Eslington, & Earl of RAVENSWORTH, April 2, 1874;

m. Isabella Horatia, eldest d. of Lord George Seymour, Nov. 9, 1820; (d. Aug. 5, 1856);

d March 19, 1878.

1878. HENRY GEORGE LIDDELL, son of Henry Thomas: Earl of RAVENSWORTH, Baron Ravensworth of Ravensworth, & Eslington of Eslington, & a Baronet.

B. Oct. 8, 1821;
educ. Eton;
st. HENRY GEORGE LIDDELL, Esq., 1839–1855;
Lieutenant, Northumberland & Newcastle Regt. of Yeomanry, Sept. 11, 1849;
M.P., South Northumberland, 1852; 1857; 1859; 1865; 1868; & 1874–1878;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Aug. 11, 1852;
Captain, Northumberland & Newcastle Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 19, 1852;
st. Hon. HENRY GEORGE LIDDELL, 1855–1874;
st. Lord ESLINGTON, 1874–1878;
Lieut.-Colonel, Northumberland (Hussar) Regt. of Yeomanry, April 7, 1877;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RAVENSWORTH, March 19, 1878;
Hon. Colonel of Yeomanry, July 1, 1881;
cr. D.C.L. of Durham, June 27, 1882;

m. Maria Diana, only d. of Orlando Gunning Sutton, Esq., Dec. 8, 1852.

↓

ARMS—Argent, fretty gules; on a chief of the second 3 leopards' faces or.

CREST—A lion rampant sable, semée of billets or, & crowned with an eastern coronet gold.

SUPPORTERS—Two leopards or, semée of golps, & murally gorged purple.

MOTTO—UNUS ET IDEM.

REDESDALE.

Baron.
Earl.

MITFORD.

1802. John Freeman-Mitford, son of John Mitford, Esq. : Baron Redesdale of Redesdale.

B. Aug. 18, 1748;
educ. Winchester, & New Coll., Oxford;
st. John Mitford, Esq., 1766–1793;
Barrister, Inner Temple, May 9, 1777;
M.P., Beeralston, 1788; 1790; & 1796–1799;
King's Counsel, July 17, 1789;
Justice of the cos. Carmarthen, Pembroke, & Cardigan, & the towns of Carmarthen & Haverfordwest, July 17, 1789;
Bencher, Inner Temple, Nov. 13, 1789;
Solicitor General, Feb. 13, 1793;
Knight, (by King George III.), Feb. 15, 1793;
F.S.A., Jan. 9, 1794;
F.R.S., March 6, 1794;
Attorney General, July 17, 1799;
M.P., East Looe, 1799–1802;
Speaker of the House of Commons, Feb. 11, 1801–Feb. 9, 1802;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 18, 1801;
Lord Chancellor of Ireland, Feb. 9, 1802–March 25, 1806;
cr. Baron Redesdale of Redesdale, Feb. 15, 1802;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, March 9, 1802;
Vice Chancellor of the University of Dublin, 1803–1806;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, March 30, 1808;
took the name of Freeman, Jan. 28, 1809;

'A sallow man with round face & blunt features – of a middle height, thickly & heavily built.'—Sir Egerton Brydges, *Autobiog.*, I., p. 159.

m. Lady Frances Perceval, 5th d. of John, 2nd Earl of Egmont (2), June 6, 1803; (d. Aug. 22, 1817);

d. Jan. 16, 1830.

BARON, EARL.

Redesdale

1830. JOHN THOMAS FREEMAN-MITFORD, son of John: Earl of REDESDALE, of REDESDALE, & Baron Redesdale, of Redesdale.

B. Sept. 9, 1805;
st. Hon. JOHN FREEMAN-MITFORD, 1809-1830;
educ. Eton, & New College, Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, June 16, 1825;
M.A., do., April 24, 1828;
succ. as 2nd Baron REDESDALE, Jan. 16, 1830;
F.S.A., May 16, 1833;
elected Chairman of Committees in the House of Lords, Feb. 4, 1851;
Speaker of the House of Lords, July 14, 1851;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 7, 1853;
a Governor of Wellington College;
cr. Earl of REDESDALE, of REDESDALE, Jan. 3, 1877.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Argent, a fess between 3 moldiwarps sable, (MITFORD); II. & III., Azure, 3 fusils conjoined in fess or, & (for distinction) a canton ermine, (FREEMAN).

CRESTS—1. Two human hands couped at the wrist proper, grasping a sword erect argent, pommel & hilt or, & impaled thereon a boar's head sable, (MITFORD).
2. A demi wolf argent, holding between the paws a fusil or, & gorged (for distinction) with a collar dancetté gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles, wings displayed & inverted sable, beaked, membered, & charged on the breast with a fusil or, & gorged with a wreath of shamrock proper.

MOTTO—ÆQUABILITER ET DILIGENTER.

RICHMOND.

EARLS, DUKES.

1069. ALAIN I., 'THE RED,' grandson of Geoffrey, Duke of Bretagne : Earl of RICHMOND, Lord of Ghellinges & Catterick.

B. before 1046;
st. Count ALAIN of BRETAGNE, [1066];
Knight, before Oct., 1066;
Commander of a Band of Bretons, (Norman Army), Oct., 1066; — Wace, ii. 142.
Joint Commander of the Second Division of the Norman Army, (Hastings), Oct., 1066; — Ibid. 199.
cr. Lord of Croftone & Funtelei, in Hants;
cr. Lord of GHELLINGES & CATTERIC, (afterwards RICHMONDSHIRE), & all Earl Edwin's lands in Yorkshire, 1069;
perhaps st. Earl of RICHMOND, (from his Castle);
Founder of St. Mary's Abbey, York, before 1080;
Commander of the King's Household Troops, (Maine), 1083; — Orderic. l. vii. c. 10.
st. ALAN 'the RED,' [1083]; — Ibid.
st. Earl ALAN, (only), [1085–1086]; — Domesday Bk.
st. Earl ALAN, [Sept. 8, 1088];
d. 1089.

'Od le roi vint en ceste terre
Pur lui aider de sa guerre,
Son cosin ert, de son lignage,
Gentil home de grant parage.'
G. GAIMAR, *Chronique*, Chron. Anglo Norm., I., p. 10.

'Chevalier fu proz è vaillanz.'
R. WACE, *Roman de Rou*, II., p. 272.

'Quidam comes, nomine Alanus . . . qui morum probitate ac divitiis hujus seculi valde pollebat.'—STEPHANUS Abbas, *Monasticon*, III., p. 545.

1089. ALAIN II., 'THE BLACK,' brother of Alain I. : Earl of RICHMOND, Lord of Ghellinges & Catterick.

B. before 1050;
Knight;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RICHMOND, 1089;
Patron of St. Mary's Abbey, York;
d. about 1104.

EARLS.

[1110]. STEPHEN, brother of Alain II.: Earl of RICHMOND; Count of Penthievre & Guincamp, Lord of Goel & Treguer, in Bretagne.

B. before 1070;
Knight;
succ. as Count of PENTHIEVRE, in Bretagne;
Count of GUINCAMP, (*jure uxoris*);
st. 'Count of BRETAGNE,' Sept. 3, 1101; — Charter of Hen. I.
succ. as 3rd Earl of RICHMOND, after 1104;
Patron of St. Mary's Abbey, York;
m. Havise, Countess of Guincamp, before 1116;

d. April 13, 1137.

1137. ALAIN III., 'THE BLACK,' 2nd son of Stephen: Earl of RICHMOND & CORNWALL; Count in Bretagne.

B. before 1116;
st. 'ALANUS NIGER'; — Chron. Kemperl. Bouquet xii. 562.
Knight;
Commander of a Band of Bretons, (in the service of King Stephen);
succ. as 4th Earl of RICHMOND, after April 13, 1137;
st., commonly, 'ALAIN of BRETAGNE';
cr. Earl of CORNWALL, (by King Stephen), 1140; — Gesta Steph. 65.
Commander in the King's Army, (Lincoln), [Feb. 2], 1141; — H. Hunt, 273.
deprived of Cornwall, after Feb. 2, 1141; — Gesta Steph. 74.
st. Earl of RICHMOND, 1144; — S. Dunelm. Cont.
Founder of Jorvaulx Abbey, Richmondshire;
st. himself, 'Comes Britanniæ et Angliæ'; — Charters, Monast. v. 568.
Founder of the Abbey of Coetmaloen, Quimper, Bretagne;
m. Bertha, d. of Conan III., ('the Fat'), Duke of Bretagne, before 1138; (d. after 1162);

d. March 30, 1146.

'Vir, ut dictum est, immensæ truculentiæ & doli.'—*Gesta Stephani Regis*, p. 73.

'Comes . . . strenuissimus. . . . Juvenis quidem fuit crudelissimus & prædo; vir autem factus, fuit pater patriæ, & Ecclesiæ vigilantissimus amator.'—*Chronicon Ecclesiæ Nannetensis*, BOUQUET, XII., p. 558, c.

EARL, COUNTESS.

1146. CONAN IV., 'THE LITTLE,' son of Alain III.: Earl of RICHMOND; Duke & Count of Bretagne, Count of Guincamp.

B. before July, 1138;
succ. (*de jure*) as 5th Earl of RICHMOND, March 30, 1146;
Patron of St. Mary's Abbey, York;
Knight;
Second Founder of Jorvaulx Abbey, 1156; — Monast. v. 573.
st. 'Earl of RICHMOND,' [1156]; — R. de Monte, 505.
acknowledged as Duke of BRETAGNE, 1156; — Ibid. 506.
Founder of the Abbey of Carnoet, Bretagne, 1159;
Founder of Rownay Nunnery, co. Hertford, about 1164;
Patron of the Abbey of Coetmaloen;
resigned the dukedom of Bretagne, 1166; — R. de Monte, 515.
st. Count of GUINCAMP, in Bretagne, 1166–1171;
m. Margaret, sister of Malcolm IV., King of Scotland, 1160; (d. 1201);

d. Feb. 20, 1171.

From his seal.

1166. CONSTANCE, daughter of Conan IV.: Countess of RICHMOND; Duchess & Countess of Bretagne.

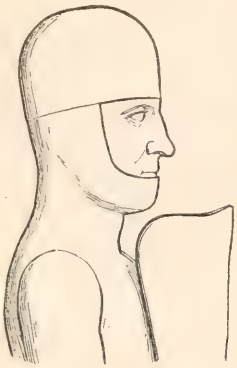
B. 1163;
succ. as Countess of RICHMOND, & Duchess of Bretagne, 1166;
Patroness of St. Mary's Abbey, York;
Patroness of Jorvaulx Abbey;
Patroness of Rownay Nunnery, co. Hertford;
Patroness of the Abbey of Carnoet;
Patroness of the Abbey of Coetmaloen;
m. (1) *Geoffrey, 4th son of Henry II., King of England*, 1182; (d. Aug. 19, 1186);
m. (2) *Ranulf de Blondeville, 4th Earl of Chester*, 1188; (*divorced* 1199);
m. (3) *Guy, brother of Aimery, Viscount of Thouars*, 1199;

d. Sept. 4, 1201.

From her seal.

1171. GEOFFREY, 4th son of King Henry II. : Earl of RICHMOND ; Duke & Count of Bretagne, & Count of Guincamp.

EARL.



From his seal.

B. Sept. 23, 1158 ;
acknowledged as Duke of BRETAGNE, (at Rennes), May, 1169 ;
succ. (*de jure*) as Earl of RICHMOND, Feb. 20, 1171 ;
Patron of St. Mary's Abbey, York ;
Patron of Jorvaulx Abbey ;
Patron of Rownay Nunnery ;
Assessor in the Royal Court, (to arbitrate between the Kings of Castille & Navarre), March, 1177 ;
Knight, (by King Henry II.), Aug. 6, 1178 ;
Seneschal of France, (?) 1186 ;

R. de Monte, 518.

Ben. Abb. i. 154. Diceto, i. 426. Giraldus, De Instr. Princ. c. x.

'Comes, aut potius Dux, Arturo fabuloso animali virtute non inferior, strenuus in militia, pollens liberalitate in excessu, probitate & magnanimitate incomparabilis.' —GERVASIUS TILBERIENSIS, in Bouquet, XIV., p. 15.

'Staturæ modicæ, pauloque mediocri plus pusillæ, & formæ pro quantitatis captu satis idoneæ.'— GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *Topographia Hiberniæ*, Op. t. V., p. 199.

m. Constance, d. & h. of Conan IV., Duke of Bretagne, 1168, & 1182 ;

d. Aug. 19, 1186.

EARLS.

1188. RANULF 'DE BLONDEVILLE,' son of Hugh 'de Kyvelioc,' Earl of Chester: Earl of CHESTER & RICHMOND; Duke of Bretagne.

B. before 1172;
succ. as 4th Earl of CHESTER, 1181;
st. himself Earl of RICHMOND, & Duke of Bretagne, 1188–1199;
m. Constance, Duchess of Bretagne, & Countess of Richmond, 1188; (divorced, 1199);

+ + +

1200. ARTHUR OF BRETAGNE, son of Geoffrey: Earl of RICHMOND; Duke of Bretagne & Aquitaine, Count of Anjou & Maine.

B. March 29, 1187;
st. Duke of BRETAGNE, Nov. 11, 1190;
declared by King Richard I. Heir Presumptive to his dominions, Nov. 11, 1190; — Hoveden, iii. 63.
acknowledged as Duke of BRETAGNE, 1196;
Honorary Canon of St. Martin of Tours, (*installed*) April, 1199; — Chron. Turon. 294.
educ. at Paris;
did homage as Earl of RICHMOND, May, 1200; — Hoveden, iv. 115.
Knight, (by Philip 'Augustus,' King of France), July, 1202; — Rigord. 54, c.
affianced to Maria, d. of Philip, King of France, July, 1202;
murdered, April, 1203.

'Vultu decorus, corpore procerus.'—*Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 12.

+ + +

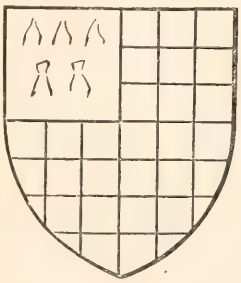
DREUX.

EARL.

1219. PETER DE DREUX, 'MAUCLERC,' 2nd son of Robert II., Count of Dreux (2): Earl of RICHMOND; Duke of Bretagne, Lord of Fére-en-Tardenois, Pontarsi, Brie-Comte-Robert, Chailly, & Longjumeau.

After N. Pitau, (in LOBINEAU, *Hist. de Bretagne*, I., p. 207).

B. about 1190;
educ. for the Church;
Knight, (by Louis, son of the King of France), June 8, 1209; — J. Iperii, 603.
succ. as Duke of BRETAGNE, (*jure uxoris*), Jan., 1213;
Earl of RICHMOND, (*jure uxoris*);
had seisin of the Honour of RICHMOND, Jan. 16, 1219; — R. Claus. m. 12.
Crusader, (against the Albigenses), 1219;
deprived of the earldom, Nov. 3, 1224; — R. Claus. m. 20.
restored, May 5, 1225; — Ibid. m. 4.
deprived of the earldom, June 8, 1227;
Governor of Belesme, Normandy, 1227–Nov., 1234; — Cart. Norm. ii. 409.
Governor of the Castle of St. Jacques de Beuvron, Normandy, [1230]–Nov., 1234;
restored to the earldom, Feb. 6, 1230; — R. Claus. 1. m. 15.
Joint Commissioner to make truce with France, Oct. 8, 1230; — Pat. 1, m. 2.
deprived of the earldom, about Jan. 30, 1235;
m. (1) *Alix, d. of Constance, Duchess of Bretagne & Countess of Richmond* (3), 1213; (d. Oct. 21, 1221);
m. (2) *Marguerite* (*de Montagu*), *widow of Hugh, Viscount of Thouars.*



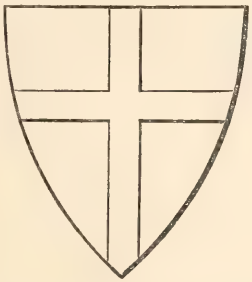
From his seal: 1230; (Ibid., *Preuves*, lxxii.)

'Echiqueté d'or & d'azur, au franc quartier d'hermines.'

SAVOY.

EARL.

1241. PETER OF SAVOY, uncle of Eleanor, Queen of Henry III. : Earl of RICHMOND, Lord of the Honours of Pevensey & Hastings ; Count of Savoy ; & a Marquis of Italy.



From MS. C.C. Coll., Cambridge.

'Goules ung crois dargent.' MS. L. 14 : Coll. of Arms.

'Vir quidem prudens & circumspectus.'—MATT. PARIS, *Hist. Anglorum*, II., p. 445.

B. before 1221 ;
st., commonly, PETER of SAVOY, 1241–1266 ;
Knight, (by King Henry III.), Jan. 5, 1241 ; — M. Paris iv. 85.
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, May 1, 1241 ;
Constable of Lewes Castle, Sept. 28, 1241 ; — Pat. m. 2.
Constable of Rochester Castle, Nov. 4, 1241 ; — Pat. 1, m. 13.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Nov. 6, 1241–May 5, 1242 ; — Ibid.
Sheriff, co. Kent, Nov., 1241–April, 1242 ;
Privy Councillor, 1241 ; — M. Paris, iv. 87.
Joint Commissioner to Poitou, Feb.–March, 1242 ; — M. Paris, iv. 190.
Chief Ambassador to France, Oct. 2, 1249 ; — Pat. m. 3.
Keeper of the Castle & Honour of Hastings, Oct. 4, 1249 ; — Ibid. m. 2.
Keeper of the Castle & Honour of Tickhill, Oct. 26, 1249 ; — Pat.
Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, March 5, 1251 ; — Pat. m. 6.
took the Cross, before April 18, 1253 ; — Pat.
Keeper of the Castle & Manor of Alnwick, March 3, 1254 ; — Pat. m. 4.
Joint Ambassador to France, May 20, 1254 ; — Pat. m. 8.
Joint Ambassador to France, May 10, 1255 ;
Joint Ambassador to France, June 22, 1256 ;
Joint Procurator & Special Ambassador to the Pope, (Alexander IV.), June 26, 1257 ; — Pat. m. 6, ced.
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct., 1257–Feb., 1258 ; — M. Paris, v. 650.
Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, May 8, 1258 ; — Pat.
Privy Councillor, (elected by Parlt.), June, 1258 ; — An. Burton, 449.

EARLS.

Joint Commissioner, to mediate in Scotland, Aug. 4, 1258; — Pat. m. 4.
Joint Ambassador to France, March 16, 1259; — Pat. m. 12.
Joint Ambassador to treat with the Duke of Bretagne, May 24, 1259;
Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, Feb. 14, 1264;
surrendered the earldom, before May 6, 1266; — Fœd. i. 468.
m. Agnes, d. of Aymon, Count of Focigny, before Aug. 3, 1253;
d. 1268.

+ + +

DREUX.

1268. JOHN DE DREUX I., 'THE RED,' son of Peter 'Mauclerc' (1): Earl of RICHMOND; Duke & Count of Bretagne.

B. 1217;
succ. as Duke of BRETAGNE, about 1237;
Knight, (by St. Louis, King of France), March, 1239;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, June 10, 1268;
but immediately transferred the earldom to his son;
m. Blanche de Champagne, d. of Thibaud VI., Count of Champagne & Brie, & King of Navarre, Jan. 16, 1235; (d. Aug. 11, 1283);
d. Oct. 8, 1286.

ARMS—'Dor et dazure eschequere, ove un quarter dermyn et la bordure de goules.'

Grimaldi Roll.

EARLS.

1268. JOHN DE DREUX II., son of John I. : Earl of RICHMOND, & Lord of the Honour of Hastings; Duke & Count of Bretagne.

B. Jan. 4, 1239;
Knight, (by King Henry III.), Oct. 13, 1259; — Wykes, 124.
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, July 6, 1268;
Patron of Jorvaulx Abbey;
cr. Lord of the Honour & Rape of Hastings, Nov. 25, 1268; — Pat. m. 27.
Keeper of Hastings Castle, 1269;
Crusader, 1271–1272;
succ. as Duke of BRETAGNE, Oct. 8, 1286;
cr. Duke of BRETAGNE, (by Philip IV., King of France), Sept., 1297;
m. the Lady Beatrice, 2nd d. of King Henry III., 1260; (d. 1274);
d. Nov. 18, 1306.

ARMS — 'Chequy dor & azure, un canton dermin, un border gulez.'
MS. HARL. 6589.

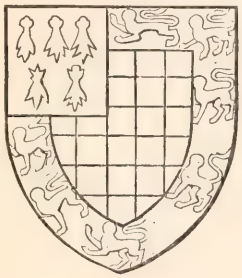
1306. JOHN DE BRETAGNE, son of John II. : Earl of RICHMOND, & Baron de Bretagne, Lord of the Rape of Hastings; a Count in Bretagne.

B. 1266;
Knight;
st. the Lord JOHN of BRETAGNE, 1266–1306;
Captain in the King's Army, (for Gascony), June 14, 1294; — R. Vasc. m. 7, d.
Lieutenant & Captain in Aquitaine & the Agenois, July 1, 1294; — R. Vasc. m. 10.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Castille, July 3, 1294; — Ibid.
st. JOHN de BRETAGNE, Baron, Aug. 19, 1298;
Captain in the King's Army, (Scotland), July 1, 1300; — R. Carlav. 22.
summ. to Parlt. as JOHN de BRETAGNE, Junior, May 24, 1305;
Lieutenant & Guardian of Scotland, Oct. 26, 1305; — Pat. 2, m. 4.
Constable of Roxburgh Castle, & Jedworth Castle, Oct. 26, 1305; — Orig. r. 19.
st. 'Count,' Feb. 1, 1306; — R. Claus. m. 20.

From his seal: (1315).

EARLS.

1300.
'Il ke estoit beaus e gens.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 22.



From his seal: (1315).

'Eschekere dor & de azure, ov le cantel de ermyne, ov la bordure de gulez poudre ov leopars dor.'
MS. HARL. 6589.

'Les armes de Warenne, a un quarter de Ermine, od la bordure de Engleterre.'
MS. COTT. *Calig.* A. xviii.

1300.
'Baniere avoit cointe et paree
De or et de azur eschequeree
Au rouge ourle ov iaunes lupars,
Dermine estoit la quarte pars.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 24.

cr. Earl of RICHMOND, Oct. 15, 1306; — R. Claus. m. 11, d.
Attendant & Councillor to the Prince of Wales, Procurator to France, March 22, 1307; — Pat. 1, m. 20.
Guardian & Lieutenant of Scotland, Sept. 13, 1307; — Pat 2, m. 28.
Lieutenant & Guardian of Scotland, Jan. 15–June 28, 1308; — R. Rom. & Franc. m. 5.
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement V.), March 4, 1309; — R. Parl. i. 445.
Joint Justiciar, to guard the Parliament, Feb. 7, 1310; — MS. Claud. D. ii. 276.
One of the Lords Ordainers of Reform, (swn.) March 10, 1310; — Pat. 2, m. 3.
Joint Royal Commissioner to hold a Parliament, July 1, 1313; — Parl. Writs, ii. App. 196.
Member of the Court to try Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, March 22, 1322;
[Prisoner in Scotland, 1323–1324];
Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with Bretagne, Feb. 12, 1325; — Pat. 2, m. 33.
Joint Ambassador to France, Nov. 15, 1325;
Joint Special Ambassador to France, Feb. 22, 1327; — Pat. 1, m. 30.
Patron of St. Mary's Abbey, York;
Patron of Jorvaulx Abbey;
Patron of Alvingham Priory, co. Lincoln;

d. Jan. 7, 1334.

1335. JOHN DE DREUX III., son of Arthur II., Duke of Bretagne: Earl of RICHMOND; Duke of Bretagne, & Viscount of Limoges.

B. March, 1286;
st. Viscount of LIMOGES, [1312];

succ. as Duke of BRETAGNE, Sept., 1312 ;
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of RICHMOND, April 1, 1335 ;
d. April 30, 1341.

\+ + +

MONTFORT.

1341. JOHN DE MONTFORT, 3rd son of Arthur II. (2) : Earl of RICHMOND : 'Duke of Bretagne,' Count of Montfort, & Viscount of Limoges.

B. before 1312 ;
Knight ;
succ. (*jure matris,*) as Count of MONTFORT ;
claimed the dukedom of BRETAGNE, May, 1341 ;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, Sept. 24, 1341 ;
[Prisoner in France, 1342–1345] ;
m. Jeanne de Flandres, d. of Louis, Count of Nevers, (about) March, 1329 ;
d. Sept. 26, 1345.

\+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1342. JOHN 'OF GHENT,' 4th son of King Edward III. : Earl of RICHMOND.

B. March, 1340 ;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, Sept. 20, 1342 ;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, March 6, 1351 ;
surrendered the earldom, June 25, 1372 ;

see *title* LANCASTER.

MONTFORT.

EARL.

1372. JOHN DE MONTFORT II., 'THE VALIANT,' son of John I. : Earl of RICHMOND, Lord of Hastings & Castle Rising; Duke of Bretagne, & Count of Montfort, Peer of France.

After Fr. Jean Chaperon, (in LOBINEAU, *Hist. de Bretagne*, I. p. 498.)

B. about 1339;
Ward of King Edward III.;
succ. (*de jure*) as Count of MONTFORT, Sept. 26, 1345; — Morice, i. 272.
succ. as Duke of BRETAGNE, Sept. 29, 1364;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, July 20, 1372;
Joint Lieutenant Special & Captain-General in France & Bretagne, Nov. 24, 1374; — R. Franc. m. 6.
K.G., (after April 16), 1375;
summ. to Parlt. as Duke of Bretagne, & Earl of RICHMOND, Sept. 3, 1378; — R. Claus. m. 29, d.
Founder of the Order of the Ermine, 1381;
Joint Ambassador from France, Dec. [20], 1383; — R. Franc. m. 13.
deprived of the earldom, about Nov. 12, 1384; — R. Parl. iii. 279.
restored, April 23, 1398;

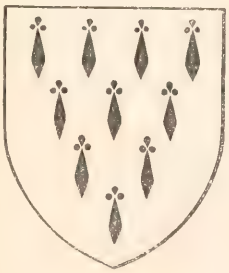
m. (1) *the Lady Margaret, 4th d. of King Edward III.*, before Jan. 1, 1362; (d. before July, 1362);

m. (2) *Joan de Holand, half-sister of King Richard II.*, before July 20, 1372; (d. Nov., 1384);

m. (3) *Jeanne, d. of Charles, 'the Bad,' King of Navarre*, Sept. 11, 1386;

d. Nov. 2, 1399.

'Poissantz de corps.'—King EDWARD III., June 22, 1362. *Fœd.* III., p. 658.



From his seal.

ARMS—Ermine.

CREST—On a chapeau affronté, a lion statant, between 2 horns ermine.

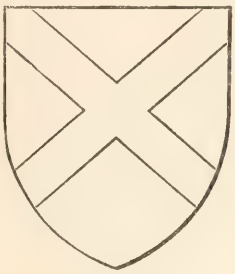
SUPPORTERS—Two wild-men, issuant from battlements.

+ + +

NEVILLE.

LORD, EARL.

1399. RALPH NEVILLE, 1st Earl of Westmoreland : Lord of the Honour of RICHMOND.



From his seal.

B. 1365;
succ. as 8th Baron NEVILLE of Raby, Oct. 17, 1388;
cr. Earl of WESTMORELAND, Sept. 29, 1397;
received the Honour & Lordship of RICHMOND, (for life), Oct. 20, 1399; Pat. 1, m. 17.
but did not use the title;
d. Oct. 21, 1425.

'De goules a un saut^r dargent.'
MS. ASHM. 15 (A).

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1425. JOHN OF LANCASTER, son of King Henry IV. (1) : Earl of RICHMOND & KENDAL.

From his prayer book.

B. June 20, 1389;
cr. Earl of Kendal, & Duke of BEDFORD, May 16, 1414;
cr. Earl of RICHMOND, (*in reversion*), Nov. 24, 1414;
succ. as Earl of RICHMOND, Oct. 21, 1425;

see *title* BEDFORD.

FRANCE modern & ENGLAND quarterly, a label of 5 points, the 2 dexter, of BRETAGNE, & the 3 sinister, of FRANCE.

+ + +

TUDOR.

EARL.

1453. EDMUND 'OF HADHAM,' eldest son of Owen Tudor & Queen Katherine, widow of King Henry V.: Earl of RICHMOND, Premier Earl of England, Lord of Kendal & Weresdale.

B. about 1430;

Knight, (by King Henry VI.), Dec. 15, 1449; — W. Wyrc. [770].

summ. to Parlt. as Earl of RICHMOND, Jan. 30, 1453; — R. Claus. d.

st. EDMUND 'DE HADHAM,' March, 1453; — Pat. 2, m. 26.

cr. Lord of Hadley, March 5, 1453; — Ibid. m 35.

cr. Earl of RICHMOND, & Premier Earl of England, March 6, 1453;

Great Forester of Braydon Forest, March 30, 1453; — Ibid.

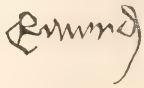
'Herculeus comes ille.'—*Epitaph.*

Privy Councillor;

Lord Attendant on King Henry VI., [Nov. 13, 1454]; — Acts P.C. vi. 222.

m. Lady Margaret Beaufort, d. of John, Duke of Somerset, 1454;

d. Nov. 3, 1456.



ARMS—1. Gules, a chevron between 3 helmets argent, (TUDOR).
2. FRANCE modern & ENGLAND quarterly, within a bordure azure charged alternately with fleurs de lys & martlets or.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a dragon, with wings elevated, of the first.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a greyhound argent, gorged with a plain collar gules, studs & ring in front or; *Sinister*, a dragon or & gules.

COLOURS—White & green.

EARL.

1457. HENRY TUDOR, son of Edmund : Earl of RICHMOND, Premier Earl of England.

B. Jan. 28, 1457 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RICHMOND, Jan. 28, 1457 ;
attainted, Jan. 26, 1484 ;
succ. to the Crown, as KING HENRY VII., Aug. 22, 1485.

'Tanta vultus regii venustas et gratia, tanta pulchritudo ei inerat,' &c.—BERNARDUS ANDRÉ, *Vita Henrici VII.* p. 13.

'He was a man of body but leane and spare, albeyt mighty and stronge therewith, of personage & stature somewhat hygher then the meane sorte of men bee, of a wonderfull beutye & faire complexion, of countenaunce mery & smylyng, especially in hys communicacion; his eyes graye, his teethe syngle, & heare thynne.'—E. HALL, *The Union &c.*, p. lx. b.

'His persone, goodly & amyable, his natural compleccyon of the purest myxture.' —FISHER, Bishop of ROCHESTER, *Funeral Sermon.*

'He was a man of no great stature, his countenaunce was cherefull & couragious, his heare yelow, like the burnished golde, his eies gray, shining, & quicke.'—GRAFTON, *Chron.*, I., p. 152.

'Corpore fuit gracili, sed bene firmo ac valido: statura, quæ parum iustam excederet, forma eximia, vultu præsertim in sermone hilari, oculis glaucis, dentibus raris, capillo etiam raro.'—POLYDORUS VERGILIUS, *Angl. Hist. Lib.* XXVII. p. 616.

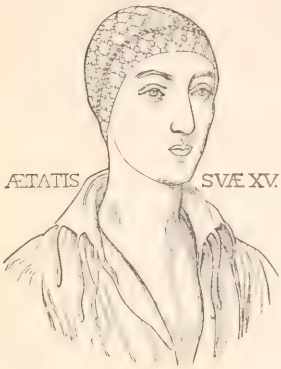
BANNERS—1. 'The ymage of Saint George.'
2. 'A red firie dragon, beaten upon whyte & grene sarcenet.'
3. 'Of yelowe tarterne, in the whych was paynted a dunne cowe.'
GRAFTON, *Chron.* II. p. 158.

+ + +

FITZ-ROY.

DUKE.

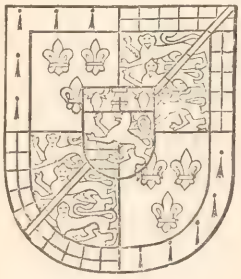
1525. HENRY FITZ-ROY, nat. son. of King Henry VIII. : Duke of RICHMOND & SOMERSET, Earl of Nottingham.



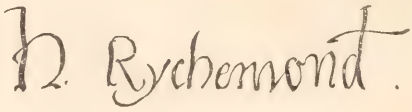
After a miniature.

B. 1519;
st. Lord HENRY FITZ-ROY, 1525;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), 1525;
K.G., June 7, 1525;
cr. Earl of NOTTINGHAM, June 18, 1525;
cr. Duke of RICHMOND & SOMERSET, June 18, 1525;
Lieutenant General, North of Trent, June 18, 1525;
Keeper of the Castle & city of Carlisle, June 18, 1525; S.B.
Lord High Admiral of England, Wales, Ireland, Normandy, Gascony, & Aquitaine, July 16, 1525; Pat. 2, m. 15.
Lord Warden of the East, West, & Middle Marches towards Scotland, July 22, 1525–Dec. 2, 1527;
Receiver of Middleham & Sheriffhutton, [1526];
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, June [22], 1529; Pat. Irel.
Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, May 17, 1533;
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, about May, 1536; Lambarde, Kent, 130.
m. Lady Mary Howard, d. of Thomas II., Duke of Norfolk, after Nov. 26, 1533;
d. July 24, 1536.

1536. —'A goodlie yong lord.' C. WRIOTHESLEY, *Chronicle*, I. p. 53.



From his seal.



DUKES.

FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly, debruised by a baton sinister argent, within a bordure also quarterly, 1, ermine; 2 & 3, compony or & azure; & 4, gobony argent & azure; an escutcheon of pretence, quarterly gules & vairé or & vert, charged with a lion rampant argent, on a chief azure a castle between 2 bucks' heads caboshed argent.

CREST—On a cap of dignity gules, turned up ermine, a lion gardant argent, gorged with a coronal & chain or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion argent gorged with a coronal, & chained or. *Sinister*, a yale argent, bezantée, accorned, hoofed, gorged with a coronal & chained or.

MOTTO—DEBVOIR ME OBLIGE.

BADGE—An open rose per fess gules & argent, seeded & slipped proper, from the centre of which is issuant a demi-lion argent, gorged with a coronal & chained or.

COLOURS—Blue, yellow, & white.

+ + +

STUART.

1613. LODOVIC STUART, son of Esmé I., Duke of Lennox: Duke of RICHMOND & LENNOX, Earl of Richmond, Newcastle, & Darnley, Viscount of Torbolton & Methuen, Baron of Settrington, Lord Darnley, Trebant, & St. Andrews.

After Van Somer.

B. Sept. 29, 1570;
succ. as 2nd Duke of LENNOX, in Scotland, May, 1583;
Heritable Great Chamberlain of Scotland;
Heritable Sheriff of Dunbarton; — MS. Harl. 1482.
Steward of the Regality of Slast; — Ibid.
Privy Councillor, of Scotland, [1589];
President of the Privy Council, Oct. 22, 1589; — Reg. P.C. iv. 425.
Joint Lieutenant of Scotland, Nov. 23, 1589–May 1, 1590; — Balfour, i. 388.
Warden of Liddesdale, [1590]; — MS. Reg. 18, D. iii.
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King James VI., (Scotland), [Feb. 1, 1590];
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Scotland, Feb. 1, 1590;
High Admiral of Scotland, Aug. 4, 1591;
Sheriff of Lothian, Merse, & Berwick, Aug. 4, 1591; — Calderwood, v. 139.

'Staturâ procerus, adeò et erecto corpore eminens, ut sit
'Osque humerosque deo similis.'
THOMA ROSA, *Idæa, &c.* 1608, p. 81.

'A nobleman of excellent parts, whose very aspect & countenance did promise much good.' — Archbishop SPOTTISWOODE, *Hist. of Church of Scotland*, III. p. 269.

DUKE.

Lieutenant & Justice in the North of Scotland, Nov. 7, 1594–Aug. 4, 1596; — Reg. P.C., v. 187.
Governor of Dunbarton Castle, July [26], 1598; — Dom. cclxviii. Goodman, i. 12.
Governor of Edinburgh Castle, [1601]; — Spottiswoode, iii. 100.
Ambassador Extraordinary to France, July–Nov., 1601; — Ibid.
Ambassador Extraordinary to England, Nov.–Dec., 1601;
Lieutenant of the Scottish Guards & Gensdarmes, in France, 1602;
First Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James I., March, 1603;
Privy Councillor, May 4, 1603; — Howes, 822.
K.G., July 2, 1603;
naturalised in England, July 18, 1603;
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal of England, Feb. 4, 1604; — Dom. vi. 51.
a Commissioner to expel Jesuits & Seminary Priests, Sept. 5, 1604; — Fœd. xvi. 598.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Dec. [18], 1604–March 5, 1605; — Winwood, ii. 41.
High Steward of the Honour of Grafton, Dec. 21, 1605–March 21, 1609; — Pat. 12.
High Steward of the Manors of Grafton, Hartwell, Aston Pury, & Alderton, Keeper of Grafton House, & of Grafton & Hartwell Parks, Dec. 21, 1605–March 21, 1609;
Steward of the Manor of Blisworth, Keeper of Stoke Park, & Bailiff of the Manor of Potterspury, & Keeper of the Park, Dec. 21, 1605–March 21, 1609;
Keeper, Warden, Governor, & Chief Forester of Salcey Forest, Dec. 21, 1605–March 21, 1609; — Ibid.
Lord High Commissioner to the Parlt. of Scotland, Aug., 1608; — Spottiswoode, iii. 192.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, June, 1613;
Alnager of Cloth, & Collector of Subsidies thereof in England & Wales, April 13, 1613;

cr. Baron of Settrington, & Earl of RICHMOND, Oct. 6, 1613; — DUKE.

Deputy Earl Marshal of England, (for a Parlt.), April 5, 1614; — Camden, 10.

Lord Steward of the Household, Nov. 1, 1615; — Ibid. 14.

Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, Feb. 1, 1618; — Pat.

Joint Commissioner to banish Jesuits & Seminary Priests, June 23, 1618; — Pat. 1, d.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, June 8, 1620; — Pat. 3.

Councillor for the Plantation of New England, Nov. 3, 1620;

Joint Commissioner of the Great Seal, May 3–July 10, 1621; — Dom. cxxi.

Steward of Spaldwick, co. Huntingdon; — Dom. clxxi. 80.

Constable of Windsor Castle, Warden of the Forest, Parks, & Warrens, & Lieutenant of the Castle & Forest, (*in reversion*), April 29, 1622; — Pat. 10.

cr. Earl of Newcastle on Tyne, & Duke of RICHMOND, May 17, 1623;

m. (1) *Lady Sophia Ruthven, 3rd d. of William, 1st Earl of Gowry*; (d. before June, 1590);

m. (2) *Jane Montgomery, d. of Sir Thomas Campbell, & widow of Robert, Master of Eglinton*;

m. (3) *Frances* (*Howard*), *Dowager Countess of Hertford*, June, 1621; (d. Oct. 8, 1639);

d. Feb. 12, 1624.

Richmond & Lenox

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, 3 fleurs de lys or, on a bordure gules, 8 oval-shaped buckles of the second, (AUBIGNY); II. & III., Or, a fess checquy azure & argent, within a bordure engrailed gules, (STUART): over all, on an escutcheon argent, a saltire engrailed between 4 roses gules, (LENOX).

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a bull's head sable, armed of the first, & breathing flames proper. DUKES.

SUPPORTERS—Two wolves proper, (i.e. light grey).

MOTTO—AVANT DARNLEY.

+ + +

STUART.

1641. JAMES STUART, son of Esmé II., Duke of Lennox: Duke of RICHMOND & LENNOX, Earl of March & Darnley, Viscount of Torbolton & Methven, Baron Stuart of Leighton-Bromswold, Lord Darnley, Settrington, St. Andrews, & Aubigny.

After Van Dyck.

B. April 6, 1612;
st. Lord LEIGHTON, 1619–1624;
st. Earl of DARNLEY, Feb.–July, 1624;
educ. Trinity College, Cambridge;
succ. as 2nd Earl of MARCH, July 30, 1624;
4th Duke of LENNOX, in Scotland;
Hereditary Great Chamberlain of Scotland;
Hereditary High Admiral of Scotland;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Dunbarton;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Dec., 1624; Dom. clxxvi. 66.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles I., April [23], 1625; Dom. i. 80.
Member of Gray's Inn, Aug. 12, 1628;
Knight, (by King Charles I.), June 29, 1630; MS. Wood, B. 9.
cr. Grandee of Spain of the First Class, Jan., 1632; Dom. ccxi. 45.
High Steward of Gravesend & Milton, March 30, 1632; Pat. 32.
K.G., April 18, 1633;
Privy Councillor, July 28, 1633; P.C. Reg.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 31, 1636; Wood, iv. F. 490.
Keeper of the Chief Mansion of West Shene, & Richmond New Park, May 22, 1638; Pat. 43.
Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, & Constable of Dover Castle, June 9, 1640–1642; Pat.

DUKES.

Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, June 3, 1641 ; Pat. 3.
cr. Duke of RICHMOND, Aug. 8, 1641 ;
Privy Councillor, of Scotland, Sept. 17, 1641 ; Balfour, iii. 66.
Lord Steward of the Household, Dec., 1641 ;
Joint Commissioner for the defence of Oxford, June 3, 1644–June 24, 1646 ; MS. Dugd. M. 1.

'A very well qualified gentleman, & of great probity & sincerity.' — Sir PHILIP WARWICK, *Memoirs*, p. 105.

First Commissioner for King Charles I., Conference of Uxbridge, Jan. 28–Feb. 22, 1645 ; Dugd. S.V. 754.

'His courtesie was his nature, not his craft.'—D. LLOYD, *State Worthies*, II. p. 274.

President of the Council of the Prince of Wales, Jan. 28, 1645 ; MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Newport, Sept. 18, 1648 ;

m. Mary, Dowager Baroness Herbert, d. of George, 1st Duke of Buckingham, Aug. 3, 1637 ; (d. Nov., 1685);

d. March 30, 1655.

1655. ESMÉ STUART, son of James : Duke of RICHMOND & LENNOX, Earl of March & Darnley, Viscount of Torbolton & Methven, Baron Stuart of Leighton-Bromswold, Lord Darnley, Settrington, St. Andrews, & Aubigny.

B. Nov. 2, 1649 ;
succ. as 2nd Duke of RICHMOND, March 30, 1655 ;
Hereditary Great Chamberlain of Scotland ;
Hereditary Great Admiral of Scotland ;
Hereditary High Steward of Gravesend & Milton ;

d. Aug. 10, 1660.

1660. CHARLES STUART, first cousin of Esmé: Duke of RICHMOND & LENNOX, Earl of March, Lichfield, & Darnley, Baron Stuart of Leighton-Bromswold, & Stuart of Newbury, Lord Darnley, Settrington, St. Andrews, & Aubigny. — DUKE.

After S. Cooper.

B. March 7, 1640;
st. Lord AUBIGNY, 1642–1645;
cr. Baron Stuart of Newbury, & Earl of LICHFIELD, Dec. 10, 1645;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (for King Charles II.), May, 1660; — Walker, 15.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, July 25, 1660; — Pat. 26, d.
succ. as 3rd Duke of RICHMOND, Aug. 10, 1660;
Hereditary Great Admiral of Scotland;
Hereditary Great Chamberlain of Scotland;
Hereditary High Steward of Gravesend & Milton;
Hereditary Collector of the Alnage on Woollen Cloths in England & Wales;
K.G., April 15, 1661;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., July 9, 1661; — Establ. Bk. 98.
Colonel, Hants Regt. of Select Militia Horse, 1661; — Dom. xxxiii. 107.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, July 17, 1662; — Pat. 28
Captain of a Troop of Horse, July 2, 1666; — Ent. Bk. 20.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, May 13, 1668; — Pat. 4.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, May, 1668;
Vice Admiral, co. Kent, July 21, 1668; — Mun. Bk.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Denmark, Dec. [11], 1671; — Warr. Bk. 12.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Kent, & Middlesex;

1668.—'He seems a mighty good-natured man.'—S. PEPYS, *Diary*, p. 533.

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Richard Rogers, Esq., of Brianstone, co. Dorset, & widow of the Hon. Charles Cavendish*; (d. April 21, 1661);

DUKE.

m. (2) *Margaret* (*Banastre*), *widow of William Lewis, Esq., of the Van, co. Glamorgan, & of Bletchington, co. Oxford,* March 31, 1662; (d. Dec., 1666);

m. (3) *Frances Theresa, d. of Walter Stewart, Esq., 3rd s. of Walter, 1st Lord Blantyre,* March, 1667; (d. Oct. 15, 1702);

d. (at Elsinore), Dec. 12, 1672.

Richmond & Lenox

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., AUBIGNY & STUART, quarterly; viz., 1 & 4, Azure, 3 fleurs de lys or, within a bordure gules, charged with 8 buckles of the second; 2 & 3, Or, a fess checquy azure & argent, within a bordure engrailed gules; over all, on an escutcheon argent, a saltire engrailed between 4 roses gules, (LENOX); II. & III., Quarterly, 1 & 4, Sable, semée of cinquefoils, a lion rampant argent, (CLIFTON); 2 & 3, Azure, 3 cinquefoils argent, (DARCY).

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a bull's head sable, armed of the first, & breathing flames proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two wolves proper.

MOTTO—AVANT, DARNLEY.

✢ ✢ ✢

LENNOX.

DUKE.

1675. CHARLES LENNOX I., nat. son of King Charles II.: Duke of RICHMOND, Earl of March, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton in Scotland.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. July 29, 1672;
cr. Baron of Settrington, Earl of March, & Duke of RICHMOND, Aug. 9, 1675;
cr. Baron Methuen of Torbolton, Earl of Darnley, & Duke of LENNOX, Sept 9, 1675;
K.G., April 7, 1681;
Captain & Governor of Dumbarton Castle, July 12, 1681; — W. Bk. Scotl. 6.
Master of the Horse, Jan. 22, 1682–Feb. 6, 1685; — Pat.
High Steward of York, 1683–Dec., 1688;
Aide de Camp to King William III., 1693–1702;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of Queen Anne, April 23, 1702;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., Oct. 16, 1714; — Appmt. Bk. 257.
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Aug. 5, 1715; — King's Lttr.
m. Anne (Brudenell), dowager Baroness Bellasis, of Worlaby, about 1700; (d. Dec. 9, 1722);
d. May 27, 1723.

1684.—'A very pretty boy.'—J. EVELYN, *Diary*, p. 460.

1704.—'Well-shaped; black complexion; much like King Charles.'—J. MACKY, p. 36.

Richmond

1723. CHARLES LENNOX II., son of Charles I.: Duke of RICHMOND, Earl of March, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton, in Scotland; Duke of Aubigny, in France. DUKE.

After W. Smith.

B. May 18, 1701;
st. Earl of MARCH, 1701–1723;
Captain, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Sept. 5, 1722–1731;
M.P., Chichester, 1722–1723;
succ. as 2nd Duke of RICHMOND, May 27, 1723;
F.R.S., Feb. 6, 1724;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George I.), April 8, 1724; Mil. Ent. Bk. 14.
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;
K.G., May 26, 1726;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., Oct. 6, 1726; Appmt. Bk. 261.
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George II.), June 23, 1727;
Lord High Constable of England for Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., Oct. 14, 1727; Gaz.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, April 25, 1728;
succ. as Duke of AUBIGNY, Nov. 14, 1734;
Master of the Horse, Jan. 8, 1735;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 9, 1735;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, June 3, 1737;
Brigadier General, July 2, 1739;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 16, 1740;
Master of the Trinity House, May 25, 1741;
Major General, Jan. 1, 1742;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, 1743; 1745; 1748; & 1750;
Lieutenant-General, June 6, 1745;
High Steward of Chichester, 1749;
Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Feb. 17, 1750;

President, Society of Antiquaries, March, 1750; President of the London Hospital;

m. Lady Sarah Cadogan, d. & co-h. of William, Earl Cadogan, Dec., 1719; (d. Aug. 25, 1751);

d. Aug. 8, 1750.

DUKES.

1750. CHARLES LENNOX III., son of Charles II.: Duke of RICHMOND, Earl of March, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton, in Scotland; Duke of Aubigny, in France.

After J. S. Copley.

'The Duke of Richmond's figure was noble, & his countenance singularly handsome.' — H. WALPOLE, *Mem. Geo. III.*, I., p. 26.

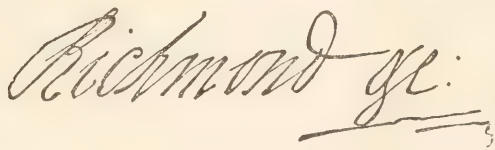
B. Feb. 22, 1734;
st. Earl of MARCH, 1734–1750;
educ. Westminster, & Leyden;
succ. as 3rd Duke of RICHMOND, Aug. 8, 1750;
High Steward of Chichester;
Captain, 20th Regt. of Foot, June 26, 1753;
F.R.S., Dec. 11, 1755;
Lieut.-Colonel, 33rd Regt. of Foot, June 12, 1756;
Colonel, 72nd Regt. of Foot, May 9, 1758;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 25–Dec. 8, 1760;
Major General, March 9, 1761;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Sussex, Oct. 18, 1763;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Paris, Aug., 1765–May, 1766;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 23, 1765;

Secretary of State for the Southern Department, May 23–July 29, 1766;
Colonel, Sussex Regt. of Militia;
Lieutenant-General, April 30, 1770;
Master General of the Ordnance, March 30, 1782–April 3, 1783;
General in the Army, Nov. 20, 1782;
Master General of the Ordnance, Dec. 27, 1783–Jan. 25, 1795;
Deputy-Lieutenant, Tower Hamlets, March 24, 1784;
F.S.A., June 6, 1793;
Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, July 15, 1795;
Field Marshal, July 30, 1796;
Captain-Commandant, Sussex Artillery Militia, June 15, 1797;
m. Lady Mary Bruce, d. & co-h. of Charles, 3rd Earl of Ailesbury, April 1, 1757;
d. Dec. 29, 1806.

1760.—'The Duke of Richmond was the finest figure' (among the Peers).—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, III., p. 300.

'It required all the beauty of the Dukes of Richmond & Marlborough to make them noticed' (at the Coronation).—*Ibid.* p. 438.

'His person, manners, & address, were all full of dignity; & the personal beauty which distinguished . . . his great-grandmother was not become extinct in him.'—Sir N. W. WRAXALL, *Hist. Mem.*, II., p. 58.



1806. CHARLES LENNOX IV., nephew of Charles III.: Duke of RICHMOND, Earl of March, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton, in Scotland; Duke of Aubigny, in France.

B. Sept. 9, 1764;
Lieutenant, Sussex Regt. of Militia, Oct. 11, 1778;
st. CHARLES LENNOX, Esq., 1782–1806;
Ensign, 100th Regt. of Foot, April 9, 1785;

1785.—'Charles Lennox is a fine, goodhumoured, unaffected lad, no pride or buckram, & will one day be a popular Duke of Richmond.'—Lord CORNWALLIS, *Letters, &c.*, I. p. 198.

After J. Jackson: (1807).

'He was said to be the finest formed man in England.'—Mrs. R. TRENCH, *Remains*, p. 406.

1815.—'A fine, tall, upright old gentleman.'—Gen. C. MERCER, *Journal of the Waterloo Campaign*, I. p. 296.

DUKE.

Lieutenant, 102nd Regt. of Foot, April 30, 1785;
Lieutenant, 7th ('Royal Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, April 21, 1787;
Captain-Lieutenant, 35th ('Dorsetshire') Regt. of Foot, 1787;
Captain, do., Aug. 29, 1787;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, March 26, 1789;
Lieut.-Colonel, 35th ('Dorsetshire') Regt. of Foot, June 16, 1789;
M.P., co. Sussex, 1790; 1796; 1802; & 1806;
Quarter Master General, (Toulon & Provence), Oct. 19, 1793;
Secretary to the Master-General of the Ordnance, [1794];
Colonel in the Army, Jan. 28, 1795;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Sussex, Nov. 25, 1796;
Major General, Jan. 1, 1798;
Colonel, 35th ('Sussex') Regt. of Foot, March 17, 1803;
Lieutenant-General, Jan. 1, 1805;
succ. as 4th Duke of RICHMOND, Dec. 29, 1806;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, April 1, 1807–June 23, 1813;
Privy Councillor, April 1, 1807;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, April 19, 1807–1813;
High Steward of Chichester, Aug. 15, 1807;
K.G., April 7, 1812;
General in the Army, June 4, 1814;
Governor of Plymouth, July 13, 1814;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Sussex, (swn.) Jan. 30, 1816;
Governor General & Commander in Chief of Canada, Nova Scotia, & New Brunswick, April 6, 1818;
Vice Admiral of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward's Island, & Cape Breton, May 23, 1818;

m. Lady Charlotte Gordon, eldest d. of Alexander, Duke of Gordon, Sept. 6, 1789; (d. May 5, 1842);

d. Aug. 28, 1819.

Richmond &c

1819. CHARLES GORDON-LENNOX, son of Charles IV.: Duke of RICHMOND, Earl of March, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton, in Scotland; Duke of Aubigny, in France.

After F. Wilkin: (1824).

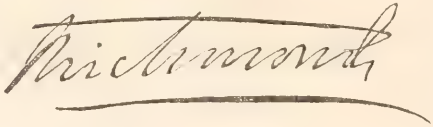
B. Aug. 3, 1791;
st. Earl of MARCH, 1806–1819;
educ. Westminster;
Ensign, 8th Garrison Battalion, June 8, 1809;
Lieutenant, 13th Regt. of Light Dragoons, June 21, 1810;
Aide-de-Camp to Lord Wellington, (Peninsula & France), July, 1810–July, 1814;
Assistant Military Secretary to Lord Wellington, before Dec. 8, 1810–July, 1814;
Captain, 52nd ('Oxfordshire') Regt. of Foot, July 9, 1812;
M.P., Chichester, 1812; & 1818–1819;
Aide-de-Camp to H. S. H. William, Prince of Orange, (Netherlands), 1815;
Major in the Army, June 15, 1815;
received the Medal for Waterloo, 1816;
Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army, July 25, 1816;
Captain Commandant, Goodwood Troop of Volunteer Horse Artillery, Oct. 19, 1817;
succ. as 5th Duke of RICHMOND, Aug. 28, 1819;

Colonel, Royal Sussex Regt. of Militia, Dec. 4, 1819;
High Steward of Chichester;
K.G., May 13, 1829;
Post Master General, Nov. 22, 1830–May 27, 1834;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 22, 1830;
Vice Admiral, co. Sussex, Feb. 23, 1831;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;
Militia Aide-de-Camp to King William IV., & Colonel, May 9, 1832;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Sussex, June 13, 1835;
Chancellor of Marischal College, Aberdeen, 1836;
Hereditary Governor of Inverness Castle;
took the name of GORDON, Aug. 11, 1836;
Extra Militia Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, June, 1837;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of Queen Victoria, June 28, 1838;
F.R.S., April 2, 1840;
Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Banff, April 13, 1846;
received the Silver War-Medal with 8 clasps, 1849;
m. Lady Caroline Paget, d. of Henry William, Marquis of Anglesey, April 10, 1817; (d. March 12, 1874);
d. Oct. 21, 1860.

May 16, 1813.—'A fine youth.—Col. Sir AUGUSTUS S. FRAZER, *Letters*, p. 105.

'Good looking, good humoured & unaffected.'—C. C. F. GREVILLE, *Journal*, I. p. 200.

'He has a fine head.'—B. R. HAYDON, *Autobiog.* II. 323.



ARMS—The Royal Arms of CHARLES II., viz., Quarterly. I. & IV., FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly; II., SCOTLAND; III., IRELAND. The whole within a bordure compony argent & gules, charged with 8 roses of the last. Over all an escocheon of pretence gules, charged with 3 buckles or, (Duchy of AUBIGNY).

CREST—On a chapeau gules turned up ermine, a lion statant gardant or, ducally crowned gules, & gorged with a collar compony of 4 pieces argent & gules charged with 2 roses of the last.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a unicorn argent, armed, crined & unguled or. *Sinister*, an antelope argent, also armed, crined & unguled or, each supporter gorged with a collar compony as the crest.

MOTTO—EN LA ROSE JE FLEURIE.

1860. CHARLES HENRY GORDON-LENNOX, son of Charles V.: Duke of RICHMOND & GORDON, Earl of March & Kinrara, & Baron of Settrington; Duke of Lennox, Earl of Darnley, & Baron Methuen of Torbolton, in Scotland; Duke of Aubigny, in France.

B. Feb. 27, 1818;
st. Earl of MARCH, 1819–1860;
educ. Westminster, & Christchurch Coll., Oxford;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, May 24, 1839;
B.A. of Oxford, Oct. 31, 1839;
M.P., West Sussex, 1841; 1847; 1852; 1857; & 1859–1860;
Aide-de-Camp to Arthur, Duke of Wellington, 1842–1852;
Lieutenant, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Sept. 27, 1842;
Captain, (unattached), Sept. 27, 1844;
Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Banff, April 13, 1846;
Aide-de-Camp to Henry, Viscount Hardinge, Commander in Chief, 1852–1854;
Privy Councillor, March 3, 1859;
President of the Poor Law Board, March 7–June 18, 1859;
succ. as 6th Duke of RICHMOND, Oct. 21, 1860;
Hereditary Governor of Inverness Castle;
Chancellor of Marischal College, Aberdeen;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Aberdeen, Sept. 30, 1864;

K.G., Feb. 6, 1867 ;
President of the Board of Trade, March 8, 1867–Dec. 9, 1868 ;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, June 7, 1870 ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 22, 1870 ;
a Governor of Wellington College ;
Lord President of the Council, Feb. 21, 1874–April 28, 1880 ;
cr. Earl of Kinrara, & Duke of GORDON, Jan. 13, 1876 ;
st. Duke of RICHMOND & GORDON, after Jan. 13, 1876 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Banff, Aug. 25, 1879 ;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 13, 1880 ;

m. Frances Harriet, eldest d. of Algernon Frederick Greville, Esq., Nov. 28, 1843.

↓

RIPON.

ROBINSON.

1833. FREDERICK JOHN ROBINSON, 2nd son of Thomas, Lord Grantham: Earl of RIPON, & Viscount Goderich of Nocton.

After Sir T. Lawrence.

B. Oct. 30, 1782;
st. Hon. FREDERICK JOHN ROBINSON, 1782–1812;
educ. Sunbury, Harrow, & St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
Deputy Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, Sept. 25, 1801;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1802;
Captain, North Yorkshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Jan. 7, 1803;
Private Secretary to the Earl of Hardwicke, (Ireland), 1804–1806;
M.P., Carlow, 1806–1807;
M.P., Ripon, 1807; 1812; 1818; 1820; & 1826–1827;
Secretary of Embassy to Vienna, April, 1807;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Oct. 10, 1808;
Under Secretary of State for the Colonial Department; 1809;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 13, 1812;
Vice President of the Board of Trade, Sept. 29, 1812;
a Lord of the Treasury, Oct. 5, 1812–Nov. 9, 1813;
Joint Paymaster-General of the Forces, Nov. 9, 1813;
President of the Board of Trade, Jan. 24, 1818;
Treasurer of the Navy, Feb. 5, 1818;

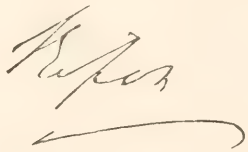
EARL.

'Without being at all handsome, his countenance had an ingenuous & pleasing expression, his blue eyes beaming with intelligence & good humour.'—Sir D. Le MARCHANT, *Memoir of 3rd Earl Spencer*, p. 44.

a Guardian, Justice, & Lieutenant of Great Britain & Ireland, Sept. 18–Nov. 8, 1821;
Chancellor of the Exchequer, Jan. 31, 1823;
a Trustee of the National Gallery of Pictures, July 2, 1824;
cr. Viscount GODERICH of Nocton, April 28, 1827;
Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, April 30, 1827;
First Lord of the Treasury, Sept. 8, 1827–Jan. 7, 1828;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Sept. 10, 1827;
Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, Nov. 22, 1830–March 28, 1833;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, March 28, 1833–May 27, 1834;
cr. Earl of RIPON, April 13, 1833;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 12, 1839;
President of the Board of Trade, Sept. 3, 1841;
President of the Board of Control for Affairs of India, May 18, 1843–July 6, 1846;
Recorder of Lincoln;

m. Lady Sarah Albinia Louisa Hobart, d. of Robert, 4th Earl of Buckinghamshire, Sept. 1, 1814; (d. April 9, 1867);

d. Jan. 28, 1859.



ARMS—Vert, a chevron between 3 stags at gaze or; a crescent for difference.

CREST—Out of a coronet adorned with fleurs-de-lys or, a mount vert; thereon standing a stag at gaze, as in the arms.

SUPPORTERS—Two wyverns or, each gorged with a collar azure; thereon another collar argent.

MOTTO—FOY EST TOUT.

1859. GEORGE FREDERICK SAMUEL ROBINSON, son of Frederick John: Marquis of RIPON, Earl De Grey & Ripon, Viscount Goderich of Nocton, Baron Grantham of Grantham, & a Baronet. MARQUIS.

B. Oct. 24, 1827;
st. Viscount GODERICH, 1833–1859;
Cornet, Yorkshire Hussar Regt. of Yeomanry, Nov. 2, 1844;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Aug. 10, 1849;
Lieutenant, Yorkshire Hussar Regt. of Yeomanry, Nov. 2, 1850;
M.P., Hull, 1852–1853;
Captain, Yorkshire Hussar Regt. of Yeomanry, Aug. 19, 1852–May 27, 1853;
M.P., Huddersfield, 1853–1857;
M.P., West Riding, co. York, 1857–1859;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RIPON, Jan. 28, 1859;
Under Secretary of State for the War Department, June, 1859;
Deputy-Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, June 14, 1859;
succ. as 2nd Earl DE GREY, Nov. 14, 1859;
st. Earl DE GREY & RIPON, 1859–1871;
Deputy-Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Feb. 7, 1860;
Hon. Colonel, 1st West Riding Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, Nov. 14, 1860;
Under-Secretary of State for India, Feb.–July, 1861;
Under-Secretary of State for the War Department, July 31, 1861–April 28, 1863;
Privy Councillor, April 28, 1863;
Secretary of State for the War Department, April 28, 1863–July 6, 1866;
High Steward of Hull, Oct. 29, 1863;
Lord President of the Council, Dec. 9, 1868–Aug. 9, 1873;
K.G., Dec. 11, 1869;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 22, 1870;
First High Commissioner to Washington, Feb. 17–May 6, 1871;

MARQUIS.

cr. Marquis of RIPON, June 23, 1871 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, North Riding, co. York, March 19, 1873 ;
Viceroy & Governor-General of India, April 28, 1880–Dec. 13, 1884 ;
Grand Master of the Order of the Star of India, June, 1880–Dec. 13, 1884 ;
Grand Commander of the Star of India, Dec. 13, 1884 ;
D.C.L. of Bombay, Dec., 1884 ;
m. Henrietta Anne Theodosia, eldest d. of Henry Vyner, Esq., of Newby Hall, co. York, April 8, 1851.

↓

RIVERS.

EARLS.

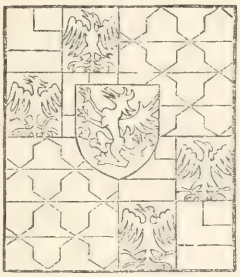
WYDEVILLE.

1448. RICHARD DE WYDEVILLE, son of Richard de Wydeville, Esq. : Earl of RIVERS, Baron de Rivers, Lord of Grafton, & De la Motte.

B. before 1408 ;
st. WYDEVILLE, or WODEVILLE ;

ARMS—'Sylꝰ a fece & quartꝰ gowlys.'
MS. HARL. 1408, f. 105.

BANNER.



From MS. HARL. 6163.

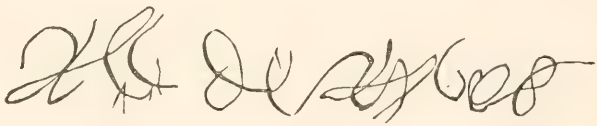
Quarterly, I. & IV., WYDEVILLE & PROWES quarterly, viz., 1 & 4, Argent, a fess & quarter gules ; 2 & 3, Gules, an eagle displayed or ; II. & III. Vaire, (BEAUCHAMP of Hacche) ; On an escutcheon of pretence gules, a griffin segreant or, (for REDVERS, or RÉVIERS).

Knight (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426 ; — Leland Coll. ii. 491.
Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, 1429 ; — MS. Arundel 65.
Captain of 100 Men-at-Arms, & 300 Archers, (for France), 1429 ;
Knight, in the Household of the Duke of Bedford, Regent of France, [1435] ; — Wars, ii. 436.
Lieutenant of the Town of Calais, Oct. 1, 1435 ; — R. Franc. m. 21.
Constable of Rochester Castle, Jan. 25, 1437 ; — Pat. m. 29.
Chief Rider of Salcey Forest, July 11, 1437 ; — Pat. m. 8.
Commissioner for a loan in co. Northampton, March 19, 1439 ; — Pat. 1.
Captain of a Band of 1,000 soldiers, (for France), 1439 ;
Knight Banneret, [Sept. 25, 1442] ;
Captain of the Town of Alençon, [Sept. 25, 1442]–1450 ; — MS. 21,156.
cr. Baron de RYVERS, May 9, 1448 ;
summ. to Parlt., Jan. 2, 1449 ;
Lieutenant, against rebels, June 10, 1450 ; — Pat. 2, d.
K.G., Aug. 4, 1450 ;
Privy Councillor, [Aug. 28], 1450 ; — Acts P.C. vi. 101.
Seneschal of Aquitaine, Oct. 18, 1450–July 24, 1453 ; — R. Vasc. m. 14.
Lord of the Castle, town, & Seigneury of Blaye, Oct. 21, 1450 ; — R. Vasc. m. 11.
Constable of Northampton Castle ;

CREST—Out of a wreath, a demi-man in a robe with long sleeves or, semée of trefoils, his temples bound by a fillet with long ends, & holding over his head a scymitar.
MS. ASHMOLE, 1121.

BADGE—'Ye pycharde & ye pye.'
Wroxton MS.

Joint Captain to seize all ships & vessels at Calais, Jan. 26, 1452; — EARL. Pat. 1, m. 12, d.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Burgundy, March 3, 1453; — R. Franc. m. 9.
Constable of Rochester Castle, Nov. 12, 1457; — Pat. 1, m. 6.
Captain of Forces for King Henry VI., [Nov. 10], 1459; — Wars, ii. 512.
Steward & Chief Rider of Salcey Forest, Dec. 12, 1461; — Pat. 3, m. 14.
Privy Councillor, about May, 1464;
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, Jan. 27, 1465; — Pat. 1, d.
Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, March 4, 1466; — Pat. 1, m. 14.
cr. Earl of RYVERS, May 24, 1466;
Constable of England, Aug. 24, 1467; — Pat. 1, m.
m. Jaquetta of Luxembourg, Duchess of Bedford, before March 23, 1437; (d. 1472);
beheaded, Aug. 12, 1469.



1469. ANTHONY WYDEVILLE, son of Richard I.: Earl of RIVERS, Baron Scales, Neucelles, & Rivers, Lord of the Isle of Wight.

B. 1442;
Knight, before Jan., 1460; — Paston Lttrs. i. 506.
summ. to Parlt., (*jure uxoris*), as Baron SCALES, Dec. 22, 1462; — R. Claus. m. 5, d.
Justice of the Peace, co. Norfolk, Feb. 20, 1465; — Pat. 1, d.
K.G., (probably April 27), 1466;

From a MS. in Lambeth Library.

'The Erle Revers, that gentill Knyȝte.'
Political Poems, II., p. 278.

1474—'Ung tres gentil chevalier.'—P. de COMMYNES, *Mémoires*, I., p. 321.

Lord of the Isle of Wight, & Carisbroke, Nov. 10, 1466;	EARL. Pat. 2, m. 19.
Joint Ambassador, Commissary, Procurator, & Envoy, to treat with Burgundy, Sept. 20, 1467;	R. Franc. m. 5.
Constable of Porchester Castle, & Warden of the Town & Forest of Porchester, Nov. 19, 1467;	Pat. 2, m. 13.
Governor of Portsmouth, Nov. 19, 1467;	
Joint Ambassador, Commissary, Procurator, & Envoy, to treat with Burgundy, June 12, 1468;	R. Franc. m. 32.
Governor, Leader, & Captain of an Armada, Oct. 7, 1468;	Pat. 2, m. 23.
Privy Councillor, before 1469;	
Lieutenant of the Town & Castle of Calais, the Tower of Rysebank, & the Castle of Guisnes, June 16–July 2, 1469;	R. Franc. m. 1.
Captain of the King's Armada, June 23, 1469;	Ibid. m. 5.
succ. as 2nd Earl of RIVERS, Aug. 12, 1469;	
Councillor to the Prince of Wales, July 8, 1471;	MS. Sloane, 3479.
Chief Commissioner to treat with Bretagne, July 23, 1472;	R. Franc. m. 14.
Joint Administrator, Guardian, & Councillor, to the Prince of Wales, Feb. 20, 1473;	Pat. 2, m. 21.
Chief Butler of England, May 17, 1473;	Pat. 2, m. 17.
Governor to Edward, Prince of Wales, & Ruler of his Household, Nov. 10, 1473;	Ibid. m. 15.
Lord of the Isle of Wight, & Carisbroke, Jan. 29, 1474;	Pat. 2, m. 6.
Governor of Portsmouth (*for life*), Jan. 29, 1474;	Ibid. m. 10.
Warden of Porchester Castle & Forest, (*for life*), Jan. 29, 1474–March 1, 1479;	Ibid.
Ambassador to Burgundy, April, 1474;	Commynes, i. 321.
Captain in the King's Army, (Picardy), June–Sept., 1475;	
'Defender & Director of the Apostolic causes for the Pope in England';	Caxton.
Joint Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dene, Dec. 12, 1478;	Pat.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Jan. 21, 1479; — EARL. R. Franc. m. 4.

Joint Justice, to inquire in co. Hertford, March 24, 1479; — Pat. d.

'A right honourable man, as valiaunte of hande as politike in counsayle.'—Sir T. MORE, *Historie of King Rycharde III.*, p. 18.

Chamberlain of the Hundreds of Middleton & Morden, [1483];

Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Cambridge, Hertford, Kent, Hants, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, & Salop;

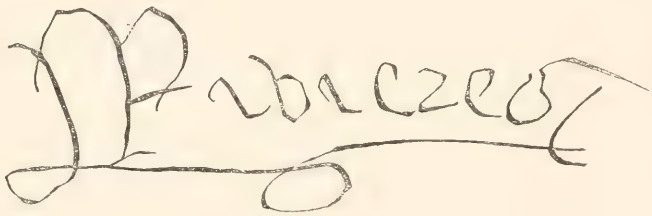
BADGE, (1475). — 'Scalcipp silv.' MS. COLL. of ARMS, 2nd M. 16.

'The scalop schelles.' *Wroxton MS.*

m. (1) *Elizabeth, Lady Bourchier, d. & h. of Thomas, 8th Lord Scales & Neucelles,* 1462; (d. Sept. 1, 1473);

m. (2) *Mary, d. & co-h. of Sir Henry Lewes, & Lady Elizabeth Beaufort, 5th d. of Edmund, 2nd Duke of Somerset*;

beheaded, June, 1483.



ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Argent, a fess & quarter gules, (WYDEVILLE); II., Gules, 6 escallops, 3, 2, & 1, argent, (SCALES); III., Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned, armed, & langued or; IV., Gules, a sun in rays argent, V., Gules, a griffin segreant or, (for REDVERS); VI., Vaire, (BEAUCHAMP of Hacche).

CREST—On a wreath, a boy, or dwarf, in a close suit, with long hanging sleeves jagged at the edges, holding in his right hand a broad scymitar over his head.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a merman in complete armour from the waist upwards, visor down, azure, holding over his head a long tapering straight sword; *Sinister*, a leopard with tail drooping.

1483. RICHARD WYDEVILLE II., brother of Anthony: Earl of RIVERS, & Baron Rivers of Grafton & De La Motte.

Earls.

B. after 1442;
Knight of the Bath, May 24, 1465; W. Wyrc. 784.
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, 1465;
Deputy Steward of the University of Oxford, after Oct. 11, 1466; Wood, ii. F. 182.
Knight of St. John of Jerusalem, Sept., 1469; W. Wyrc. 791.
Justice of the Peace, co. Bedford;
Justice of the Peace, co. Nottingham;
succ. (*de jure*), as 3rd Earl of Rivers, June, 1483;
summ. to Parlt., as Earl Rivers, Sept. 15, 1485;
Joint Commissioner to muster Archers in co. Northampton, Dec. 23, 1488; Pat. m. 20, d.
Captain, in the English Army, (Bretagne), 1490;
d. March 6, 1491.

Arms, 1465—Quarterly of 6. I., Argent, a fess & quarter gules, in the latter an estoil or, for difference, (Wydeville); II., Gules, a griffin segreant or, (for Redvers); III., Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned, armed & langued or; IV., Gules, a sun in rays argent; V., Gules, an eagle displayed or, (Prowes); VI., Vairy, (Beauchamp of Hacche).

+ + +

DARCY.

1626. Thomas Darcy, son of John, 2nd Lord Darcy: Earl of Rivers, Viscount Colchester, & Baron Darcy of Chiche.

B. about 1565;
succ. as 3rd Baron Darcy of Chiche, after March 16, 1580;
summ. to Parlt., Oct. 15, 1586;
High Steward of the lands of Coggeshalle Monastery, 1616;
cr. Viscount Colchester, July 5, 1621;
Chief Commissioner to inspect the works at Harwich & Landguard Fort, [Oct. 11], 1626; Dom. xxxvii. 64.
cr. Earl of Rivers, Nov. 4, 1626;
m. Mary, d. & h. of Sir Thomas Kitson, Knt., of Hengrave, co. Suffolk, April, 1583; (d. (after May 7), 1644;
d. Feb. 21, 1640.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I. & VI., Argent, 3 cinquefoils gules, (DARCY); II., Argent, a fess between 6 leaves gules, (FITZ-LANGLEY); III., (BADLESMERE); IV., Gules, a goat salient argent, horned & bearded or, (BARDWELL); V., Argent, a chevron, & in the first quarter an annulet, sable, (WAUTON). EARLS.

CREST—On a wreath argent & gules, a maiden to the knees, gowned gules, hair hanging gold, the face & hands proper, holding in the right a slip of quarter-foil, pierced or, stalk vert, the first & third flower gules, the second azure.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a goat argent, horned & bearded or; *Sinister*, a buck ermine, attired or.

MOTTO—VERTU CHERCHE HONNEUR.

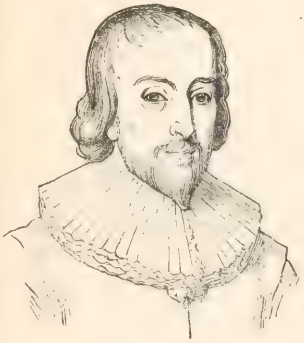
\+ + +

SAVAGE.

1640. JOHN SAVAGE I., grandson of Thomas: Earl of RIVERS, Viscount Colchester, & Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of Chiche, & a Baronet.

B. before 1610;
Knight, before April 19, 1631;
Joint Ranger of Delamere Forest, April 19, 1631; Pat. 8.
Governor & Leader of the Royal tenants in Forest of Macclesfield, June 30, 1635;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SAVAGE, Nov. 20, 1635;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Chester, [May 9, 1639]; Dom. ccccxx. 114.
succ. as Baron Darcy of Chiche, & 2nd Earl of RIVERS, Feb. 21, 1640;
Chief Commissioner of Array, co. Salop, [Sept. 2], 1642;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Royal Army), Dec. 9, 1642; MS. Harl. 6851.
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Chester, [Feb., 1643];
Governor of Donnington Castle, [1644]; Symonds, 142.
an Alderman of Chester, [Oct. 1, 1646]; Hist. MSS. viii. 365.
m. (1) *Catharine Parker, d. of Henry, Lord Morley & Monteagle*, before 1630;
m. (2) *Mary, d. of Thomas Ogle, Esq., of South Dessington, co. Northumberland*;

d. Oct. 10, 1654.



From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll.: (Bodl. Lib.).

EARLS.

1654. THOMAS SAVAGE, son of John (1): Earl of RIVERS, Viscount Colchester & Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of Chiche, & a Baronet.

B. before 1630;
Joint Ranger of Delamere Forest, April 19, 1631; — Pat. 8.
st. Viscount COLCHESTER, 1640–1654;
succ. as 3rd Earl of RIVERS, Oct. 10, 1654;
a Commissioner of the Militia, cos. Essex & Chester, March 8, 1660; — Journ. H. of C., vii. 867.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Chester & Essex, 1661;
High Steward of the Honour of Halton, & Constable of Halton Castle, July 18, 1670; — Lanc. Reg.

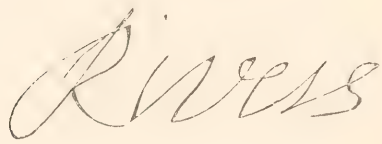
MOTTO—JUSTUS AUDAX UT LEO.

m. (1) *Elizabeth, nat. d. of Emanuel Scrope, Earl of Sunderland* (2);
m. (2) *Lady Arabella Bertie, d. of Robert, 3rd Earl of Lindsey*;
d. Sept. 14, 1694.

1694. RICHARD SAVAGE, 2nd son of Thomas (1): Earl of RIVERS, Viscount Colchester & Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of Chiche, & a Baronet.

B. 1664;
st. Viscount COLCHESTER, [1681]–1694;
M.P., Wigan, 1681;
Lieutenant & Lieutenant-Colonel, 4th Troop of Horse Guards, May 22, 1686;
Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Chester, 1687;
Colonel, 4th Regt. of Horse, Dec. 31, 1688;
M.P., Liverpool, 1689; & 1690–1694;
Captain & Colonel, 3rd Troop of Horse Guards, Jan. 23, 1692; — Mil. Bk. 3.
Major General, May, 1693;

	succ. as 4th Earl of RIVERS, Sept. 14, 1694;	EARL.
	Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, April 6, 1695;	Pat. 3, d.
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Chester, May 11, 1695;	Ibid.
	Colonel, Cheshire Regt. of Militia, [1697];	MS. Eg. 1626.
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Lancaster, Nov. 21, 1701–June, 1702;	Mil. Bk. 4.
	Custos Rotulorum, co. Lancaster, Dec. 13, 1701–June 30, 1702;	
	Lieutenant-General, March 9, 1702;	Mil. Bk. 3.
	Vice Admiral, co. Lancaster, July 8, 1702–Aug. 19, 1712;	Mun. Bk. v. 109.
1704.—'A tall handsome man, & of a very fair complexion.' J. MACKY, p. 60.	Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, April 14, 1705;	
	Vice Admiral, co. Essex, May 5, 1705–Aug. 19, 1712;	Mun. Bk. v. 179.
	General & Commander-in-Chief of British Forces, in Portugal, April 25, 1706–1708;	Mil. Bk. 6.
	General of the Horse, April 30, 1708;	
	Privy Councillor, Nov. 25, 1708;	P.C. Reg.
	Constable of the Tower of London, Feb. 15, 1710–March, 1712;	Pat.
	Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, Feb. 15, 1710–March, 1712;	
	Envoy Extraordinary to Hanover, Aug.–Oct., 1710;	
	Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Jan. 4, 1712;	
	Master General of the Ordnance, Jan. 10, 1712;	Pat.
	General, & Commander-in-Chief, in England, (during absence of Ormonde), June 18, 1712;	Mil. Ent. Bk. 9.
	m. Penelope, d. of John Downs, Esq., of Wardley, co. Lancaster;	
	d. Aug. 19, 1712.	



EARL, COUNTESS.

1712. JOHN SAVAGE II., cousin of Richard: Earl of RIVERS, Viscount Colchester, & Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of Chiche, & a Baronet.

B. April 29, 1665;
educ. Douai;
ordained Priest, before 1712;
Canon of the Cathedral of Liege;
succ. as 5th Earl of RIVERS, Aug. 19, 1712;
d. after March, 1735.

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Argent, 6 lioncels rampant, 3, 2, & 1, sable, (SAVAGE); II. & III., Argent, 3 cinquefoils gules, (DARCY of Chiche).

CREST—Out of a wreath, a lion's jamb erect sable.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon with bells or; *Sinister*, a unicorn ermine, armed or.

MOTTO—A TE, PRO TE.

+ + +

DARCY.

1641. ELIZABETH (DARCY), daughter & co-h. of Thomas, 1st Earl Rivers: Countess RIVERS, & Viscountess Savage of Rock-Savage.

B. about 1581;
st. Lady SAVAGE, 1617–1626;
st. Viscountess SAVAGE, 1626–1641;
Lady of the Bedchamber to Queen Henrietta Maria;
cr. Countess RIVERS, (*for life*), April 21, 1641;
m. Thomas Savage, Esq., (*afterwards 1st Viscount Savage*), May 14, 1602;
d. March 9, 1651.

+ + +

ROCHESTER.

VISCOUNT, EARLS.

KERR.

1611. ROBERT KERR, 3rd son of Thomas Kerr, of Fernihirst: Viscount ROCHESTER, Baron of Winwick, & Baron Kerr of Brancepeth.

After J. Hoskins.

'Very handsome & well bred.' Sir ANT. WELDON, *Court, &c.* p. 374.

B. about 1587;
Page of Honour to King James VI. of Scotland;
Page to King James I., 1603;
Knight, (by King James I.), Dec. 23, 1607; Philipot, 42.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James I., Dec. 24, 1607;
cr. Baron of Winwick, & Viscount ROCHESTER, March 25, 1611;
K.G., April 24, 1611;
Keeper of the Palace of Westminster, June 12, 1611; Docquet.
Privy Councillor, April 22, 1612; Camden, 8.
Acting Secretary of State, 1612–1613;
High Bailiff of Westminster, 1612;
Treasurer of Scotland, Oct., 1613;
Privy Councillor of Scotland, Oct. 27, 1613; Dom. lxxiv. 90.
cr. Baron of Brancepeth, Nov. 3, 1613;
cr. Earl of SOMERSET, Nov. 4, 1613;

see *title* SOMERSET.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, on a chevron argent 3 mullets of the field, in the dexter chief, a lion passant or; II. & III., Quarterly or & gules, a lion rampant sable. VISCOUNT, EARL.

CREST—On a wreath, or & gules, a buck's head erased of the first.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gules; *Sinister*, a buck or.

MOTTO—PROBITAS SIBI IPSI SECURITAS.

+ + +

WILMOT.

1652. HENRY WILMOT, son of Charles, Viscount Wilmot: Earl of ROCHESTER, & Baron Wilmot of Adderbury; Viscount Wilmot of Athlone, in Ireland.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll., (Bodl. Lib.).

B. Nov. 2, about 1610;
st. HENRY WILMOT, Esq., [1629]–1643;
educ. All Souls Coll., Oxford;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Low Countries), May 2, 1635; — Strafford, i. 423.
Commissary, or Major-General, of the Horse, (Army in the North), April, 1639; — Dom. ccccxvii.
Member of the standing Council of War, April 9, 1640; — Dom. cccl. 49.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, Aug., 1640–Aug., 1641;
M.P., Tamworth, 1640–1643;
Joint Commissioner of Array, co. Oxford, June, 1642;
Muster-Master-General of the Royal Army, 1642; — Army List.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, (Royal Army), 1642–1644; — MS. Harl. 6851.
Commissary-General of the Horse, (Royal Army), Oct., 1642; — Bulstrode, 20.
Lieutenant-General of the Horse, in England & Wales, (do.), April, 1643–Aug. 8, 1644; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.
cr. Baron WILMOT of Adderbury, June 29, 1643;
succ. as 2nd Viscount WILMOT, (in Ireland), after June 29, 1643;
Lord President of Connaught, before July 22, 1644; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.

EARL.

Gentleman of the Bedchamber to Charles, Prince of Wales, Oct. [13], 1644; — Carte, vi. 206.

Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., [April 3], 1649; — Baillie, iii. 88.

Privy Councillor, [Feb., 1650]; — Clarendon S.P. iii. 14.

cr. Earl of ROCHESTER, Dec. 13, 1652;

Envoy Extraordinary to the Diet of the Empire, Dec. 21, 1652; — Clar. S.P. ii. 894.

Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Neuburg, May 23, 1653; — Clar. S.P.

Envoy Extraordinary, (with the Garter), to William Frederick, Margrave of Brandenburg, Jan. 30, 1654; — Ibid. ii. 1694.

Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Brandenburg, [Sept. 25], 1654;

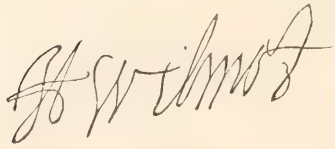
Field Marshal General, Sept. 25, 1654; — MS. 15856.

Envoy Extraordinary to Denmark, [Feb. 12], 1655; — Clar. S.P. iii. 48.

Colonel of an English Regt. of Foot, (Flanders), 1656–1659; — Ibid.

m. Anne, eldest d. of Sir John St. John, Knt. & Bart., of Lydiard-Tregoze, co. Wilts, before 1646;

d. (after Oct. 27), 1659.



ARMS—Argent, on a fess gules, between 3 eagles' heads erased sable, as many escallops or.

CREST—Out of a wreath, a demi-lion argent, semé of bezants, torteaux, & hurts.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a unicorn or, ducally gorged gules; *Sinister*, a lion argent, semé of bezants, torteaux, & hurts.

MOTTO—J'AY SERVY, ET OBTENU.

1659. JOHN WILMOT, 2nd son of Henry: Earl of ROCHESTER, & Baron Wilmot of Adderbury; Viscount Wilmot of Athlone, in Ireland.

After Sir P. Lely.

B. April 10, 1648;
st. Lord WILMOT, 1653–1659;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ROCHESTER, (after Oct. 27), 1659;
educ. Wadham Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 9, 1661;
Volunteer with the Fleet, 1665; — Savile Corr. 7.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., March 21, 1666;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, 1666; — Dom.
Captain, 'Prince Rupert's' Regt. of Horse, June 13, 1667; — Ent. Bk. 20.
summ. to Parliament, Oct. 5, 1667;
Keeper of the King's Game in co. Oxford, Feb. 28, 1668; — Warr. Bk. 14.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Oct. 30, 1670; — Mil. Bk.
Keeper of the Great Park of Woodstock, May 18, 1674; — Pat. 2.
Ranger & Keeper of the Walks & House of Woodstock, 1674;
m. Elizabeth, d. of John Malet, Esq., of Enmere, co. Somerset, 1667; (d. July, 1681);

d. July 26, 1680.

'He was a graceful and well-shaped person, tall, & well-made, if not a little too slender; he was exactly well-bred.' — Bishop BURNET, *Life of Rochester*, p. 176.

1680. CHARLES WILMOT, son of John: Earl of ROCHESTER, & Baron Wilmot of Adderbury; Viscount Wilmot of Athlone, in Ireland.

EARLS.

B. before 1676 ;
st. Lord WILMOT, 1676–1680;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ROCHESTER, July 26, 1680 ;
d. Nov. 12, 1682.

+ + +

HYDE.

1682. LAURENCE HYDE, 2nd son of Edward, Earl of Clarendon : Earl of ROCHESTER, Viscount Hyde of Kenilworth, & Baron of Wooton-Basset.

After Sir P. Lely.

B. March, 1641 ;
st. LAURENCE HYDE, Esq., 1659–1681 ;
M.P., Newport, (Cornwall), 1660 ;
M.P., University of Oxford, 1661–1679 ;
M.A. of Oxford, (*by diploma*), Feb. 4, 1661 ;
Master of the Robes to King Charles II., May 21, 1662–July, 1675 ; Establ. Bk. 98.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Poland, June 11–Oct., 1676 ;
Joint Ambassador to the Congress of Nimeguen, Jan., 1677–Sept. 22, 1678 ;
Secret Envoy to the Prince of Orange, Sept., 1677 ; Leeds Corresp. p. 232.
Envoy Extraordinary to the Hague, Aug. 12, 1678 ;
M.P., Wooton-Basset, 1679; & 1679–1681 ;
a Lord of the Treasury, March 26, 1679 ;
First Lord of the Treasury, Nov. 19, 1679–Aug., 1684 ;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 19, 1679–Dec., 1688 ;
cr. Baron of Wooton-Basset, & Viscount HYDE of Kenilworth, April 23, 1681 ;
Extra Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., [1682]–1685 ;
cr. Earl of ROCHESTER, Nov. 29, 1682 ;
Ranger of Richmond Park, Oct. 10, 1683 ; Warr. Bk. 20.

EARL.

Lord President of the Council, Aug., 1684–Feb. 16, 1685;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Oct., 1684;
Lord High Treasurer of England, Feb. 16, 1685–Jan. 4, 1687;
Recorder of Salisbury, Feb. 27, 1685; — Warr. Bk. 21.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 24, 1685;
K.G., June 29, 1685;
Deputy Speaker of the House of Lords, Aug. 4, 1685;
Postmaster General, Aug. 13, 1685; — Pat.
Chancellor, & Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, to the Queen, (Mary of Modena), [1686]; — Angl. Not.
a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical Causes in England & Wales, Nov. 22, 1686–Jan. 12, 1687; — Pat. 11.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hertford, 1687–1689;
Privy Councillor, March 1, 1692;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695; — King's W. Bk.
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Oct. 7, 1700;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 12, 1700–Feb. 4, 1703;
High Steward of the University of Oxford, Nov. 21, 1709; — Wood, ii. *Fasti*, 186.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, Sept. 15, 1710; — Pat.
Lord President of the Council, Sept. 21, 1710;
m. Lady Henrietta Boyle, 5th d. of Richard, Earl of Burlington, 1665; (d. April 12, 1687);

d. May 2, 1711.

1704.—'He is of a middle stature, well-shaped, of a brown complexion.' — J. MACKY, p. 30.

'He was thought the smoothest man in the court.' . . . 'Speaks not ungracefully.' —BURNET, *Own Time*, I., pp. 473–474.

'Had an assuming manner.' Lord DARTMOUTH, *Note*, ibid.

1711. HENRY HYDE, son of Laurence: Earl of ROCHESTER, Viscount Hyde of Kenilworth, & Baron Hyde of Wooton-Basset. — EARL.

B. 1672;
st. Lord HYDE, 1682–1711;
educ. Eton, & Oxford;
Guidon, & Major, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, March [19], 1692; — Luttrell, ii. 384.
M.P., Launceston, 1692; 1695; 1698; 1701; 1701; 1702; 1705; 1708; & 1710–1711;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Oct. 7, 1700;
First Clerk of the Writs in Chancery, Jan. 20, 1703; — Pat. 14.
Joint Vice-Treasurer, Receiver, & Paymaster-General of Ireland, Sept. 29, 1710;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ROCHESTER, May 2, 1711;
Ranger of Richmond Park, May, 1711–Oct. 3, 1727;
High Steward of the University of Oxford, June 14, 1711;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, Oct 25, 1711–Oct. 9, 1714;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Oxford, June 9, 1712; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 9.
succ. as 4th Earl of CLARENDON, March 31, 1724;
m. Jane, sister of John Leveson, 1st Lord Gower, Feb. 26, 1692;

1693.—'My niece assures me that my Lord Hyde & his Lady make the finest couple she ever saw.'—J. KENDALL, *Hyde Correspondence*, II., 341.

see *title* CLARENDON.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Azure, a chevron between 3 lozenges or, (HYDE); II., Paly of 6 or & gules, a bend azure, (LANGFORD); III., Azure, a cross argent, (AYLESBURY); IV., Or, 2 bars gules; over all a bend azure, (BRANDESTON); V., Gules, a saltire between 4 cross-crosslets fitchée argent; VI., Argent, 3 lions' heads erased gules.

CREST—On a wreath or & azure, an eagle, wings expanded, sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two storks argent, beaked & membered gules.

MOTTO—SOYEZ FERME.

+ + +

ROCHFORD.

Barons, Viscount, Earls.

BUTLER.

1495. Thomas Butler, brother of James, Earl of Wiltshire & Ormond: Baron Rochford; Earl of Ormond, in Ireland.

B. about 1424;
st. Thomas Butler, Esquire, 1442–1478;
attainted, Nov., 1461; — R. Parl. v. 478.
st. 'Thomas Ormond de Ormond, Knight,' (in error), Nov., 1461;
restored, Oct., or Nov., 1472; — R. Parl. vi. 26.
succ. as 7th Earl of Ormond, (in Ireland), Oct. 14, 1478;
Chief Butler of Ireland;
Knight of the Bath, July 5, 1483;
Chief Inspector & Commissioner of Array in cos. Devon & Cornwall, Dec. 8, 1484; — Pat. 1, d.
Justice of the Peace, & of 'Oyer & Terminer,' in co. Devon, Dec. 17, 1484;
Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, (Elizabeth of York), [Feb. 15], 1486–Feb., 1502; — P.S.
Joint Ambassador to treat with Bretagne, July 19, 1486; — S.B.
Chief Ambassador to France, Sept., 1492;
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' for London & Middlesex, Feb. 16, 1494; — Pat. m. 19, d.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron Rochford, Oct. 14, 1495;
Ambassador to Burgundy, 1497;
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in London, April 1, 1502; — Pat. 2, m. 10, d.
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 17, 1504]; — Pat. 1, m. 24.
Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, (Katharine of Aragon), 1509;
Justice of the Peace, co. Essex;
m. Anne, d. & h. of Sir Richard Hankford, Knt.;
d. Aug. 2, 1515.

From MS. Ashmole, 13.

From MS. Harl. 6163.

Or, a chief indented azure.

From MS. ASHMOLE, 13.

Quarterly. I. & IV., Or, a chief indented azure, (BUTLER); II. & III., Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned gules, (MORLEY).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, 2 rows of ostrich feathers argent, and therefrom rising a falcon of the last.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon, with outer wing elevated & depressed, & the other erect, argent. *Sinister*, a male griffin argent, beaked, rayed, collared & chained or.

BARON, VISCOUNT.

+ + +

BOLEYNE.

1525. THOMAS BOLEYNE, son of Sir William Boleyne, K.B.: Viscount ROCHFORD.

B. before 1490;

Knight of the Bath, June 23, 1509; — MS. Claud. C. iii. f. 69.

Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII., [July 25], 1509; — S.P. 343.

Keeper of the Exchange of Calais, & of the Foreign Exchange in England, July 27, 1509; — Ibid.

Keeper of Beskwood Park, (*reversion*), Feb. 7, 1511; — S.P. 1477.

Sheriff, co. Kent, Nov. 8, 1511; — S.P. 1949.

Joint Constable & Keeper of Norwich Castle, Feb. 15, 1512; — S.P. 3008.

Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, May, 1512–1513;

Joint Commissioner for Treaty of Malines, April 5, 1513;

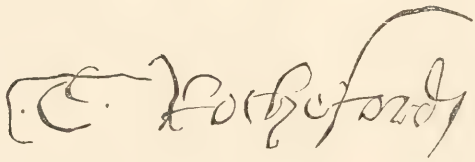
Captain in Vanguard of the King's Army, (France), June–Oct., 1513; — S.P. 4237.

Sheriff, co. Kent, Nov. 9, 1517; — S.P. 3783.

Privy Councillor, [Oct. 4, 1518]; — MS. Vitell. c. xi.

Ambassador Extraordinary to France, 1519; — VISCOUNT.
Comptroller of the Household, Sept. 30, 1520; — Acct. Bk.
Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, Oct. 20, 1521; — S.P. 1693.
Treasurer of the Household, Dec., 1521–1525;
Master Forester of Ashdown Forest, June 6, 1522; — Lanc. Div. xii. 7.
Chief Ambassador to Spain, Sept. 25, 1522–May, 1523; — S.P. 2567.
K.G., April 23, 1523;
Steward of the Lordship of Swaffham, 1525; — Pat. 2.
cr. Viscount ROCHFORD, June 18, 1525;
Keeper of Thunderley Park, 1525; — Pat. 1.
cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE & ORMOND, Dec. 8, 1529;
m. Elizabeth, eldest d. of Thomas, Lord Howard, afterwards 2nd Duke of Norfolk, before 1506;

see *title* WILTSHIRE.



ARMS—Quarterly of 5. I., Argent a chevron gules between 3 bulls' heads couped sable, armed and langued or, (BOLEYNE); II., Or, a chief indented azure, (BUTLER); III., Quarterly argent & sable, (HOO); IV., Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned & armed gules, (MORLEY); V., Azure, a fess argent between 6 cross crosslets or, (ST. OMER).

CRESTS—1. Out of a wreath argent & gules, a bull's head sable, armed & langued or. 2. Out of a ducal coronet or, 2 rows of ostrich feathers argent, & therefrom issuant a falcon rising, of the last, (BUTLER).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon, with outer wing elevated & depressed, & the other erect, argent. *Sinister*, a male griffin argent, beaked, rayed, collared, & chained or.

MOTTO—NOW THUS.

1529. GEORGE BOLEYNE, son of Thomas: 'Viscount ROCHFORD,' & Baron Boleyne of Rochford. — BARON.

B. before 1507;
educ. Oxford;
Joint Master Forester of Ashdown Forest, June 6, 1522; — Lanc. Div. xii. 7.
Extra Cupbearer to King Henry VIII., about May 28, 1524;
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Henry VIII., 1527;
Esquire of the Body to the King, [Sept. 26], 1528; — S.B.
Keeper of the Palace of Beaulieu, or Newhall, & Keeper of the Gardens, Orchard, Warren, & Wardrobe, Nov. 15, 1528; — S.B.
Chief Steward of the Honour of Beaulieu, & Keeper of New Hall Park, Feb. 1, 1529; — S.B.
Master of the Buckhounds, [March, 1529–March, 1531]; — Trevelyan Prs., i. 148.
Governor of the Hospital of St. Mary of Bethlem, London, July 27, 1529; — Pat. 1, m. 26.
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct. 5, 1529;
st. Viscount ROCHFORD, Dec. 8, 1529–May 17, 1536;
Constable of Kenilworth Castle, & Keeper of the Park & Woods, Oct. 29, 1530; — Lanc. Div. xii. 9.
Knight, before March, 1531; — Trevelyan Prs., i. 177.
Keeper of Hatfield Park, July 5, 1531; — Pat.
Joint Steward of the Honour of Rayleigh, Keeper of Rayleigh Park, Master of the Game in Rayleigh & Thundersley Parks, & Bailiff of the Hundred of Rochford, July 12, 1531; — P.S.
summ. to Parliament as Baron Boleyne de ROCHFORD, Jan. 5, 1533;
Ambassador Extraordinary to France, March 11–April 8, 1533;
Joint Ambassador Extraordinary to France, May 30–Aug. 29, 1533; — S.P. 229.
Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, & Constable of Dover Castle, June 23, 1534; — MS. Ashm. 861.

m. Jane Parker, d. of Henry, 1st Lord Morley, 1526; (beheaded, Feb. 13, 1542);

beheaded, May 17, 1536.

+ + +

CAREY.

1621. HENRY CAREY, son of John, 3rd Lord Hunsdon: Viscount ROCHFORD, & Baron of Hunsdon.

B. before 1591;
succ. as 4th Baron HUNSDON, about April 1, 1617;
cr. Viscount ROCHFORD, July 6, 1621;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Kent, & Sussex;
cr. Earl of DOVER, March 8, 1628;

m. Judith, d. of Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart., of Laughton, co. Sussex.

1628. JOHN CAREY, son of Henry: Viscount ROCHFORD, & Baron of Hunsdon.

B. 1608;
Knight of the Bath, Feb. 1, 1626;
st. Viscount ROCHFORD, 1628–1668;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron HUNSDON, Nov. 27, 1640;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot (Parliamentary Army), 1642;
succ. as 2nd Earl of DOVER, April, 1668;

see *title* DOVER.

+ + +

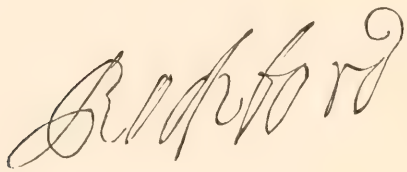
ZUILESTEIN.

EARLS.

1695. WILLIAM HENRY ZUILESTEIN DE NASSAU, son of Frederick, Lord of Zuilestein, & Mary, d. of Sir William Killigrew, Bart.: Earl of ROCHFORD, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Baron Enfield of Enfield; Lord of Zuilestein, in Holland.

B. 1645;
succ. as Lord of ZUILESTEIN, Oct. 12, 1672;
Envoy Extraordinary to London, Aug.–Sept., 1687;
Envoy Extraordinary to London, June, 1688;
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, (Dutch Army), [1688];
Major General, [1688];
naturalised in England, May 11, 1689; L. J. xiv. 209.
Gentleman & Master of the Robes to King William III., May 23, 1689–May 4, 1695;
Lieutenant-General, Sept. 12, 1690;
cr. Baron Enfield of Enfield, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Earl of ROCHFORD, May 10, 1695;
took his seat, Feb. 20, 1696; Journ. L. xv. 675.
Colonel, Regt. of Dutch Horse Guards, Sept., 1700; Luttrell, iv. 686.
m. Jane, d. of Sir Henry Wroth, Knt., of Durans, co. Middlesex, Jan. 28, 1681;

d. Jan., 1709.



EARLS.

1709. WILLIAM ZUILESTEIN DE NASSAU, son of William Henry: Earl of ROCHFORD, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Baron Enfield of Enfield.

B. 1681;
st. Viscount TUNBRIDGE, 1695–1709;
M.P., Kilkenny, (Irish Parlt.), 1705–1709;
Aide-de-Camp to John, Duke of Marlborough;
Lieutenant-Colonel, (32nd) Regt. of Foot, Jan., 1706;
Colonel, (new) Regt. of Foot, April 12, 1706; Irish Mil. Bk.
Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Dragoons, Feb. 1, 1707;
M.P., Steyning, 1708–1709;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ROCHFORD, Jan., 1709;
Brigadier-General, Jan. 1, 1710;

killed at Almenara, July 27, 1710.

'C'est un jeune seigneur qui promet beaucoup; et je ne doubte point que vous n'en ayez toute sort de contentement & de plaisir.'—JOHN, Duke of MARLBOROUGH, *Despatches*, I., p. 445.

1710. FREDERICK ZULESTEIN DE NASSAU, brother of William: Earl of ROCHFORD, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Baron Enfield of Enfield.

B. 1682;
a Noble of the Province of Utrecht;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ROCHFORD, July 27, 1710;
m. Bessey Savage, nat. d. of Richard, 4th Earl of Rivers, about 1701;

d. June 14, 1738.

1738. WILLIAM HENRY ZULESTEIN DE NASSAU, son of Frederick: Earl of ROCHFORD, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Baron Enfield of Enfield.

B. Sept. 17, 1717;
st. Viscount TUNBRIDGE, 1717–1738;
educ. Westminster;
succ. as 4th Earl of ROCHFORD, June 14, 1738;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., Aug. 11, 1738; Appmt. Bk 95.

EARL.
Mun. Bk. vi.

Vice Admiral, co. Essex, March 30, 1748;
Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Turin, April 18, 1749–Feb. 12, 1755;
Groom of the Stole, & First Lord of the Bedchamber, to King George II., March 4, 1755–Oct. 25, 1760;
Privy Councillor, March 11, 1755;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, April 28–Sept. 16, 1755;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, April 6, 1756;
Colonel, Essex Regt. of Militia, Nov. 1, 1759;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Madrid, June 8, 1763–June, 1766;
High Steward of Colchester, 1764;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Paris, July 1, 1766–Oct., 1768;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, Oct. 21, 1768;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Dec. 19, 1770–Nov. 10, 1775;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, March 13, 1771;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Aug. 1, 1771;
Master of the Trinity House, June 12, 1775;
K.G., June 3, 1778;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), July 2, 1779;
m. Lucy, d. of Edward Young, Esq., May, 1740; (d. Jan. 9, 1773);

d. Sept. 28, 1781.

Appmt. Bk. 95.

After D. Dupra.

1749.—'His person is good, & he will figure well enough as an ambassador.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, II., 157.

MOTTO—SPES DURAT AVORUM.

EARL.

1781. WILLIAM HENRY NASSAU III., nephew of William Henry II. : Earl of ROCHFORD, Viscount Tunbridge of Tunbridge, & Baron Enfield of Enfield.

B. July 28, 1754 ;
st. WILLIAM HENRY NASSAU, Esq., 1772–1781 ;
succ. as 5th Earl of ROCHFORD, Sept. 28, 1781 ;
d. Sept. 3, 1830.

ARMS—Quarterly. I., Azure, semée of billets & a lion rampant or, a bordure ermine, (NASSAU); II., Or, a lion rampant gardant gules, crowned azure, (DEITZ); III., Gules, a fess argent, (VIANDEN); IV., Gules, 2 lions passant gardant in pale or, (CATSENELBOGE).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet composed of leaves & fleurs de lys, a pair of bucks' horns gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions erminois, ducally crowned azure.

MOTTO—NE SUPRA MODUM SAPERE.

+ + +

Barons, Earls, Marquises.

ROCKINGHAM.

WATSON.

1645. Lewis Watson I., son of Sir Edward Watson, Knt. : Baron Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, & a Baronet.

B. before 1588 ;
Knight, (by King James I.), Aug. 19, 1608 ; MS. Claud. C. iii. f. 250.
M.P., Lincoln, 1614 ; & 1621–1622 ;
Hereditary Keeper of Corby Woods in Forest of Rockingham ;
cr. a Baronet, June 23, 1621 ;
M.P., Lincoln, 1624–1625 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, [Jan. 9, 1629] ; Dom. cxxxi. 37.
High Sheriff, co. Northampton, 1632–1633 ;
Verderer of the Bailiwicks of Rockingham & Brigstock, in Rockingham Forest, [Nov. 14, 1638] ; Dom. cccci.
cr. Baron Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, Jan. 28, 1645 ;
m. Eleanor Manners, sister of John, 8th Earl of Rutland, Oct. 3, 1620 ;

d. Jan. 5, 1653.

1653. Edward Watson, son of Lewis I. : Baron Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, & a Baronet.

B. June 30, 1630 ;
st. Edward Watson, Esq., 1648–1653 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron Rockingham, Jan. 5, 1653 ;
Hereditary Keeper of Corby Woods in Forest of Rockingham, (restored) 1660 ;
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, 1660 ;

m. Lady Anne Wentworth, eldest d. of Thomas, Earl of Strafford, Nov. 24, 1654; (d. June 2, 1695);
d. before July, 1689.

BARONS, EARLS.

Rockingham

1689. LEWIS WATSON II., son of Edward : Earl of ROCKINGHAM, Viscount Sondes, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham, Baron of Throwley, & a Baronet.

B. Dec. 29, 1655;
st. Hon. LEWIS WATSON, Esq., 1655–1689;
M.P., Canterbury, 1681;
M.P., Higham-Ferrers, 1689;
succ. as 3rd Baron of ROCKINGHAM, before July, 1689;
Hereditary Keeper of Corby Woods in the Forest of Rockingham;
Master of the Buckhounds, [1703–1705]; P.S. Docq.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, April 14, 1705;
Deputy Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, 1705–1708;
Vice Admiral, co. Kent, June 30, 1705; Mun. Bk. v
Steward of Higham-Ferrers, Jan. 29, 1707;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, Oct. 9, 1714; Gaz.
cr. Baron of Throwley, Viscount Sondes, & Earl of ROCKINGHAM, Oct. 19, 1714;
m. Lady Catherine Sondes, d. & h. of George, Earl of Feversham, July, 1677; (d. March 21, 1695);
d. March 19, 1724.

EARLS.

1724. LEWIS WATSON III., grandson of Lewis II. : Earl of ROCKINGHAM, Viscount Sondes, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham, Baron of Throwley, & a Baronet.

B. about 1709 ;
st. Viscount SONDES, March 21, 1722–1724 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ROCKINGHAM, March 19, 1724 ;
Hereditary Keeper of Corby Woods in the Forest of Rockingham ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & city of Canterbury, Nov. 5, 1737 ; Gaz.
m. Anne, d. of Sir Henry Furnese, Bart., April 10, 1736 ;
d. Dec. 4, 1745.

1735.—'Lord Rockingham is cried up for a great beauty. I think his face would be prettier for a woman. He is not so tall as my lord, & very slender.'—Duchess of PORTLAND, in *Delany Corresp.* I., p 544.

1741.—'The little Earl of Rockingham.' — Mrs. E. MONTAGU, *Letters*, I., p. 206.

1745. THOMAS WATSON, brother of Lewis III. : Earl of ROCKINGHAM, Viscount Sondes, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham, & Baron of Throwley, & a Baronet.

B. after 1709 ;
st. Hon. THOMAS WATSON, [1720]–1745 ;
M.P., Canterbury, 1741–1745 ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ROCKINGHAM, Dec. 4, 1745 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, 1746 ;
d. Feb. 26, 1746.

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Argent, on a chevron azure, 3 crescents or, between as many martlets sable, (WATSON); II., Azure, 2 bars wavy ermine, on a chief or, a demi-lion naissant sable, (SMITH); III., Sable, a saltire or.

CREST—On a wreath, a griffin's head erased argent, ducally gorged or.

SUPPORTERS—Two griffins argent, gorged as the crest.

MOTTO—MEA GLORIA FIDES.

WATSON-WENTWORTH.

MARQUIS.

1746. THOMAS WATSON-WENTWORTH, grandson of Edward, 2nd Lord: Marquis of ROCKINGHAM, Earl of Malton, Viscount Higham of Higham Ferrers, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, Wentworth of Malton, Waith, & Harrowden, & a Baronet.

B. before 1696;
st. THOMAS WENTWORTH, Esq., Junior, [1715];
M.P., Malton, 1715; & 1722-1727;
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;
M.P., co. York, 1727–1728;
cr. Baron Wentworth of MALTON, May 28, 1728;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, West Riding, co. York, Aug. 10, 1733;
Custos Rotulorum, North Riding, co. York, Aug. 10, 1733;
cr. Baron of Waith & Harrowden, Viscount Higham of Higham-Ferrers, & Earl of MALTON, Nov. 19, 1733;
Privy Councillor of Ireland;
Steward & Bailiff of Higham-Ferrers, May 24, 1739;
succ. as 6th Baron ROCKINGHAM of Rockingham, Feb. 26, 1746;
cr. Marquis of ROCKINGHAM, April 16, 1746;
m. Lady Mary Finch, d. of Daniel, 6th Earl of Winchelsea, Sept. 22, 1716; (d. May 3, 1761);
d. Dec. 14, 1750.

'The little Marquis of Rockingham.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, II., p. 233.

Rockingham

1750. CHARLES WATSON-WENTWORTH, 5th son of Thomas: Marquis of ROCKINGHAM, Earl of Malton, Viscount Higham of Higham-Ferrers, Baron Rockingham of Rockingham Castle, Wentworth of Malton, Waith, & Harrowden, & a Baronet; Earl of Malton, & Baron Malton, in Ireland. MARQUIS.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. March 13, 1730;
st. Viscount HIGHAM, [1745];
educ. Westminster, & St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
st. Earl of MALTON, 1746-1750;
cr. Baron & Earl of MALTON, in Ireland, Sept. 17, 1750;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of ROCKINGHAM, Dec. 14, 1750;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, North & East Ridings, co. York, July 9, 1751–Dec., 1762;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., July 18, 1751; Appmt. Bk. 95.
F.R.S., Nov. 7, 1751;
F.S.A., Feb. 13, 1752;
Vice Admiral, co. York, Feb. 27, 1755–Jan. 29, 1763;
K.G., Feb. 4, 1760;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 25, 1760–Nov. 3, 1762;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
a Trustee of Westminster School, April 14, 1763;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Oct. 11, 1763;
First Lord of the Treasury, July 10, 1765–Aug., 1766;
Privy Councillor, July 10, 1765;
Lord Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Aug. 7, 1765;
Custos Rotulorum, North Riding, co. York, Aug. 7, 1765;

MARQUIS.

High Steward of Hull, April 7, 1766;
Vice Admiral, co. York, Dec. 18, 1776;
First Lord of the Treasury, March 30, 1782;
m. Mary, d. & h. of Robert Bright, Esq., of Badsworth, co. York, Feb. 26, 1752; (d. Dec. 19, 1804);
d. July 2, 1782.

Rockingham

ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Argent, on a chevron engrailed azure, between 3 martlets sable, as many crescents or, (WATSON); II. & III., Sable, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces or, (WENTWORTH).

CRESTS—1. On a wreath, a griffin's head erased argent, ducally gorged or, (WATSON).
2. On a wreath, a griffin passant argent, beak, ducal collar, & forelegs gules, (WENTWORTH).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a griffin argent, ducally gorged or; *Sinister*, a lion or.

MOTTOES—1. MEA GLORIA FIDES.
2. EN DIEU EST TOUT.

+ + +

ROMNEY.

SIDNEY.

EARL, BARONS, EARLS.

1694. HENRY SIDNEY, 4th son of Robert, 2nd Earl of Leicester: Earl of ROMNEY, Viscount Sidney of Sheppey, & Baron of Milton.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. 1641;
st. Hon. HENRY SIDNEY, Esq., 1659–1689;
Groom of the Bedchamber to James, Duke of York, [1665];
Master of the Horse to the Duchess of York, Nov., 1665; — Pepys, 268.
Envoy Extraordinary to France, March, 1672; — Signet Bk.
Gentleman & Master of the Robes to King Charles II., July 7, 1675–July 19, 1678; — Sidney Lttrs. i. Mil. Ent. Bk. 3.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Feb. 25, 1678;
M.P., Bramber, 1679;
Envoy Extraordinary to the Hague, June 8, 1679–June 17, 1681; — Diary, i 8.
General of the British Regts. in the service of Holland, 1681; — Bulstrode, 327.
M.P., Tamworth, 1689;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., March 1, 1689; — Establ. Bk. 211.
Colonel, 1st Regt of Foot Guards, March 16, 1689–Dec., 1691;
cr. Baron of Milton, & Viscount SIDNEY of Sheppey, April 9, 1689;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, Sept. 2, 1689; — Warr. Bk. 23.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & city of Canterbury, Sept. 26, 1689–April 18, 1692; — Pat. 9, d.
Vice Admiral, co. Kent, Oct. 3, 1689–July 3, 1702; — Mun. Bk. iv. 20.
Secretary of State, Dec. 26, 1690;
Major General of all the Foot, May 1, 1691; — Mil. Bk 2.

Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, & Constable of Dover Castle, May 4, 1691–June, 1702; — EARL.

One of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Dec. 4, 1691;

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, March 18, 1692–May 27, 1695;

Master General of the Ordnance, July 28, 1693–June 26, 1702; — Pat. 7.

Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Nov. 20, 1693;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & city of Canterbury, Jan. 22, 1694;

cr. Earl of ROMNEY, May 14, 1694;

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695; — King's W. Bk.

Keeper of the Palace of Greenwich, March 22, 1697; — Warr. Bk. 27.

Ranger of Greenwich Park, Steward of Sayes Court, West Greenwich, East Greenwich, & Lee, March 22, 1697; — Ibid.

High Steward of the Lordships of Dartford & Stroud, March 22, 1697;

a Lord Justice of England, April 26–Nov. 14, 1697; — Gaz.

Groom of the Stole, & First Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., June 24, 1700; — Establ. Bk. 20.

Privy Councillor, March 11, 1702;

Lieutenant-General of the Forces;

d. April 8, 1704.

1665.—'A very graceful young man.'—Bp. BURNET, *Own Time*, I., 416.

'The handsomest youth of his time.'—Sir JOHN RERESBY, *Memoirs*, p. 65.

'Le beau Sidney . . . avoit trop peu de vivacité pour soutenir le fracas dont menaçoit sa figure.'—ANT. HAMILTON, *Mem. de Grammont*, I., 145.

1704—'A tall handsome man.'—J. MACKY, p. 35.

ARMS—Quarterly of 9. I., Or, a pheon azure, (SIDNEY); II., Or, a lion rampant queue-fourchée vert, (DUDLEY); III., Barry of 6 argent & azure, in chief 3 torteaux, (GREY); IV., Gules, a lion rampant & bordure engrailed or, (TALBOT); V., Gules, a fess between 6 cross-crosslets or, (BEAUCHAMP); VI., Checquy or & azure, a chevron ermine, (NEUBOURG); VII., Gules, a chevron between 9 crosses patée argent, 5 in chief, & 4 in base, (BERKELEY); VIII., Gules, a lion passant gardant argent, crowned or, (GERARD); IX., Or, a fess between 2 chevrons sable, (LISLE); a crescent for difference.

CREST—On a wreath, a porcupine azure, quills, collar, & chain or.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions regardant or, with collar & chain azure, the collar charged with 3 pheons of the first.

MOTTO—QUO FATA VOCANT.

\+ + +

MARSHAM.

1716. ROBERT MARSHAM I., son of Sir Robert Marsham, Bart.: Baron ROMNEY of ROMNEY, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 17, 1685;
succ. as 5th Baronet, July 25, 1703;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent;
M.P., Maidstone, 1708; 1710; 1713; & 1715–1716;
cr. Baron ROMNEY of ROMNEY, June 22, 1716;
Lieutenant-Governor of Dover Castle, 1717;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, & Westminster;
F.R.S., Nov. 21, 1723;
m. Elizabeth, d. of Admiral Sir Cloudesley Shovel, Knt., Rear Admiral of Great Britain, 1708; (d. Sept., 1732);

d. Nov. 28, 1724.

Romney

Baron, Earl.

1724. Robert Marsham II., son of Robert I. : Baron Romney of Romney, & a Baronet.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. Aug. 22, 1712 ;
st. Hon. Robert Marsham, 1716–1724 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron Romney, Nov. 28, 1724 ;
educ. Oxford ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 11, 1733 ;
F.R.S., March 19, 1757 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Sept. 7, 1757 ;
Colonel, West Kent Regt. of Militia, June 22, 1759 ;
President of the Society of Arts, March 3, 1761 ;
F.S.A., April 1, 1762 ;
Lieutenant - Colonel, West Kent Regt. of Militia, April 13, 1778;
President of the Marine Society ;
m. Priscilla, only d. & h. of Charles Pymm, Esq., of the Island of St. Kitts, June 8, 1742 ; (d. Feb. 27, 1771) ;
d. Nov. 4, 1794.

Romney

1794. Charles Marsham I., son of Robert II. : Earl of Romney, Viscount Marsham of the Mote, Baron of Romney, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 28, 1744 ;
st. Hon. Charles Marsham, 1744–1794 ;
educ. Cambridge ;
M.P., Maidstone, 1766 ; & 1768–1774 ;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1769 ;
M.P., co. Kent, 1774; 1780 ; & 1784–1790 ;

After Sir W. Beechey.

Captain, West Kent Regt. of Militia, Nov. 23, 1775;
F.R.S., March 14, 1776;
Major, Kent Regt. of Militia, April 14, 1779–May 2, 1784;
Member of the Board of Agriculture, Aug. 31, 1793;
succ. as 3rd Baron of ROMNEY, Nov. 4, 1794;
President of the Marine Society, 1794;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, June 13, 1797–May 25, 1808;
cr. Viscount Marsham of the Mote, & Earl of ROMNEY, June 22, 1801;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
a Vice President of the Society of Arts;
m. Lady Frances Wyndham, 2nd d. of Charles, 2nd Earl of Egremont, Aug. 29, 1776; (d. Jan. 14, 1795);
d. March 1, 1811.

1811. CHARLES MARSHAM II., son of Charles I.: Earl of ROMNEY, Viscount Marsham of the Mote, Baron of Romney, & a Baronet.

B. Nov. 22, 1777;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
st. Hon. CHARLES MARSHAM, 1794–1801;
Captain, West Kent Regt. of Militia, March 1, 1798;
M.P., Hythe, 1798–1802;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March 23, 1799;
M.A. of Oxford, April 15, 1801;
st. Viscount MARSHAM, 1801–1811;
Major, West Kent Regt. of Militia, July 15, 1803;
M.P., Downton, 1803–1806;
M.P., Hythe, 1806–1807;
Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, Bersted & Malling Battalion, 1st East Kent Regt. of Local Militia, May 16, 1809;

succ. as 2nd Earl of ROMNEY, March 1, 1811 ;
President of the Marine Society ;
a Vice President of the Society of Arts ;

m. (1) *Sophia, d. & h. of William Morton Pitt, Esq.*, Sept. 9, 1806 ; (d. Sept. 9, 1810) ;
m. (2) *Hon. Mary Elizabeth (Mrs. Cholmondeley), d. of John Thomas, 2nd Viscount Sydney*, Feb. 9, 1832 ;

d. March 29, 1845.

1845. CHARLES MARSHAM III., son of Charles II., (1): Earl of ROMNEY, Viscount Marsham of the Mote, Baron of Romney, & a Baronet.

B. July 31, 1808 ;
st. Viscount MARSHAM, 1811–1845 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
B.A. of Oxford, July 3, 1829 ;
Captain, West Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Feb. 15, 1831 ;
M.P., West Kent, 1841–1845 ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ROMNEY, March 29, 1845 ;
President of the Marine Society ;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 16, 1860 ;

m. Lady Margaret Harriet Montagu-Scott, 4th d. of Charles W., Duke of Buccleugh, Feb. 8, 1832 ;

d. Sept. 3, 1874.

1874. CHARLES MARSHAM IV., son of Charles III. : Earl of ROMNEY, Viscount Marsham of the Mote, Baron of Romney, & a Baronet.

B. March 7, 1841 ;
st. Viscount MARSHAM, 1845–1874 ;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
Lieutenant, Kent Militia Regt. of Artillery, 1862 ;
Cornet, Royal East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Feb. 24, 1864 ;

EARL.

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Feb. 12, 1873;
succ. as 4th Earl of ROMNEY, Sept. 3, 1874;
President of the Marine Society;
Hon. Lieutenant, Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers, (London Brigade), May 22, 1879;

m. Lady Frances Augusta Caroline Rawdon Hastings, 4th d. of George Augustus Francis, 2nd Marquis of Hastings, July 30, 1863.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a lion passant in bend gules, between 2 bendlets azure.

CREST—A lion's head erased gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions azure, semée of cross crosslets, & each gorged with a naval coronet or.

MOTTO—NON SIBI, SED PATRIÆ.

EARLS.

ROSSLYN.

WEDDERBURN.

1801. ALEXANDER WEDDERBURN, son of Peter Wedderburn, Esq. : Earl of ROSSLYN, & Baron Loughborough of Loughborough.

After J. Northcote.

'A most polished gentleman, . . . conciliating all who approached him by his affability & graciousness of manner.'—Rev. W. BELOE, *The Sexagenarian*, I., p. 305.

B. Feb. 13, 1733 ;
educ. University of Edinburgh ;
Advocate, Edinburgh, June, 1754 ;
Barrister, Inner Temple, Nov. 25, 1757 ;
M.P., Rothsay Burghs, 1761–1768 ;
M.P., Richmond, 1768–1769 ;
M.P., Bishop's Castle, 1770–1774 ;
Solicitor-General, Jan. 26, 1771 ;
Chancellor to the Queen, (Charlotte), Jan., 1771–1780 ;
M.P., Okehampton, 1774–1778 ;
Attorney-General, June 10, 1778 ;
M.P., Bishop's Castle, 1778–1780 ;
Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, June 9, 1780 ;
Privy Councillor, June 9, 1780 ;
cr. Baron LOUGHBOROUGH of LOUGHBOROUGH, June 14, 1780 ;
First Commissioner for Keeping the Great Seal, April 9–Dec. 23, 1783 ;
F.S.A., Dec. 6, 1787 ;
F.R.S., Dec. 7, 1787 ;
Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, Jan. 27, 1793–April 14, 1801 ;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, April 9, 1793 ;
cr. Baron LOUGHBOROUGH of LOUGHBOROUGH, (*with special remainder*), Oct. 31, 1795 ;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, Dec. 4, 1799 ;

EARLS.

cr. Earl of ROSSLYN, April 21, 1801;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1801;

'His manners were courteous, & even noble. . . . Polite in his demeanour, elegant, dignified in his habits.'—Lord BROUGHAM, *Statesmen &c.*, 1st series, p. 85.

m. (1) *Betty Ann, d. & h. of John Dawson, Esq., of Morley, co. York,* Dec. 31, 1767; (d. 1781);
m. (2) *Hon. Charlotte, d. of William, 1st Viscount Courtenay,* Sept. 12, 1782;

d. Jan. 3, 1805.

ARMS—Argent, on a chevron gules, between 3 roses of the last, barbed vert, a fleur de lys of the field.

CREST—On a wreath, an eagle's head erased proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles with wings expanded proper, each gorged with a plain collar argent, charged with a fleur de lys gules.

MOTTO—ILLÆSO LUMINE SOLEM.

ERSKINE.

1805. JAMES ST. CLAIR-ERSKINE, nephew of Alexander: Earl of ROSSLYN, Baron Loughborough of Loughborough, & a Baronet.

B. 1762;
succ. as 4th Baronet, Aug. 7, 1765;
Sub-Brigadier, & Cornet, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, March 12, 1778;
Lieutenant, 35th Regt. of Foot, Sept. 24, 1778;
Lieutenant, 21st Regt. of Light Dragoons, Dec. 25, 1778;
Lieutenant, 2nd ('North British') Regt. of Dragoons, Jan. 30, 1779;
Captain, 19th Regt. of Light Dragoons, July 14, 1780;

After Sir G Hayter.

Aide-de Camp to the Earl of Carlisle, (Ireland), Dec., 1780–1782 ; EARL.
Captain, 14th Regt. of Light Dragoons, Aug. 4, 1781 ;
Assistant Adjutant-General, (Ireland), 1782 ;
M.P., Castle-Rising, 1782–1784 ;
Major, 8th Regt. of Light Dragoons, Aug. 28, 1783 ;
M.P., Morpeth, 1784 ; & 1790–1796 ;
Director of the Chancery of Scotland, Feb., 1785 ;
a Manager for the House of Commons, impeachment & trial of Warren Hastings, April 3, 1787 ;
took the name of ST. CLAIR, June 9, 1789 ; Gaz.
Lieutenant-Colonel, 12th Regt. of Light Dragoons, March 14, 1792 ;
Adjutant-General, (Toulon & South of France), Dec. 4, 1793 ;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George III.), & Colonel, May 20, 1795 ;
M.P., Kirkcaldy Burghs, 1796 ; 1800 ; & 1802–1805 ;
Adjutant-General, (Portugal), Nov. 30, 1796 ;
Major-General, Jan. 1, 1798 ;
Colonel, Sussex Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, Aug. 17, 1799 ;
Colonel, 9th Regt of Light Dragoons, Aug. 1, 1801 ;
Lieutenant-General, Jan. 1, 1805 ;
Lieutenant-General on the Staff, (Ireland), 1805–1806 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ROSSLYN, Jan. 3, 1805 ;
Lieutenant-General on the Staff, (Portugal), 1806 ;
Commander of Light Division, (Walcheren), July–Sept., 1809 ;
General in the Army, June 4, 1814 ;
Councillor of State to the Prince of Wales in Scotland ;
G.C.B., May 20, 1820 ;

Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Fife, Feb. 23, 1828;
Colonel, Fifeshire Regt. of Militia, May 1, 1828;
Privy Councillor, June 10, 1829;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, June 10, 1829–Nov. 22, 1830;
a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, Nov. 21–Dec., 1834;
Lord President of the Council, Dec. 15, 1834–April 18, 1835;
a Commissioner of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst;

'His gallant, gentlemanlike, old soldier-like air; his light erect-looking figure; his grizzly hair; & the very wrinkles round the outer wicks of his eyes, were all admirable.'—HENRY COCKBURN, *Memorials*, I., p. 132.

m. Henrietta Elizabeth, d. of Hon. Edward Bouverie, 1790; (d. Aug. 8, 1810);

d. Jan. 18, 1837.

1837. JAMES ALEXANDER ST. CLAIR-ERSKINE, son of James: Earl of ROSSLYN, Baron Loughborough of Loughborough, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 15, 1802;
st. Lord LOUGHBOROUGH, 1805–1837;
educ. Eton;
Cornet, 9th Regt. of Lancers, Feb. 25, 1819;
Lieutenant, 47th (Lancashire) Regt. of Foot, July 9, 1820;
Captain, Cape Corps of Cavalry, March 25, 1823;
Captain, 9th Regt. of Lancers, May 22, 1823;
Major, do., Dec. 12, 1826;
Lieutenant-Colonel, (unattached), Dec. 31, 1827;
Lieutenant-Colonel, 9th Regt. of Lancers, March 6, 1828;

Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Fife, May 1, 1828;
M.P., Kirkcaldy Boroughs, 1830–1831;
M.P., Great Grimsby, 1831–1832;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ROSSLYN, Jan. 18, 1837;
Master of the Buckhounds, Sept. 10, 1841–July, 1846;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 14, 1841;
Colonel in the Army, Nov. 23, 1841;
Master of the Buckhounds, Feb. 28–Dec. 30, 1852;
Major-General, June 20, 1854;
Under-Secretary of State for the War Department, March–June 18, 1859;
Lieutenant-General, Dec. 26, 1859;
Major, 1st Fifeshire Light Horse Volunteers, July 11, 1860;
Colonel, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, Dec. 27, 1864;
General in the Army, April 20, 1866;
m. Frances, d. of Lieut.-Gen. William Wemyss, of Wemyss, Oct. 10, 1826; (d. Sept. 30, 1858);
d. June 16, 1866.

1866. FRANCIS ROBERT ST. CLAIR-ERSKINE, 2nd son of James Alexander: Earl of ROSSLYN, Baron Loughborough of Loughborough, & a Baronet.

B. March 2, 1833;
st. Hon. FRANCIS ROBERT ST. CLAIR-ERSKINE, 1837–1851;
educ. Eton, & Merton Coll., Oxford;
st. Lord LOUGHBOROUGH, 1851–1866;
B.A. of Oxford, 1852;
M.A. of Oxford, 1853;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Fife, Aug. 2, 1859;
Lieutenant, 1st Fifeshire Light Horse Volunteers, July 11, 1860;
succ. as 4th Earl of ROSSLYN, June 16, 1866;

EARL.

Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May 1, 1874;

Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May 6, 1875;

Hon. Colonel, Fifeshire Light Horse Volunteers, Oct. 9, 1875;

Ambassador Extraordinary to Madrid, (for marriage of King Alphonso XII.), Jan. 14, 1878;

Knight Grand Cross of Charles III., of Spain, Jan., 1878;

Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, April 22, 1878;

Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, May 8, 1879;

Lord High Commissioner to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, April 19, 1880;

m. Blanche Adeliza, 2nd d. of Henry Fitz-Roy, Esq., & widow of Hon. Charles Maynard, Nov. 8, 1866.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly. I., Argent, a cross engrailed sable, (ST. CLAIR); II., Argent, a pale sable, (ERSKINE); III., Azure, a bend between 6 cross crosslets fitchée or, (MAR); IV., Argent, on a chevron, between 3 roses gules, a fleur de lys of the field, (WEDDERBURNE).

CREST—A demi phœnix in flames, wings expanded & elevated proper: on a scroll above, RINASCE PIU GLORIOSA.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an eagle, wings inverted proper gorged with a plain collar argent, thereon a rose gules. *Sinister*, a griffin, wings elevated proper, beaked & membered or.

MOTTO—FIGHT.

RUSSELL.

EARLS.

RUSSELL.

1861. JOHN RUSSELL, 3rd son of John, 5th Duke of Bedford (1): Earl RUSSELL of KINGSTON-RUSSELL, & Viscount Amberley of Amberley & Ardsalla.

B. Aug. 18, 1792;
st. Lord JOHN RUSSELL, 1802–1861;
educ. Westminster, & Edinburgh University;
Captain, 1st Bedfordshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 29, 1810;
M.P., Tavistock, 1813–1817; & 1818–1819;
M.P., co. Huntingdon, 1820–1826;
M.P., Bandon, 1827–1830;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 22, 1830;
Paymaster General of the Forces, Dec. 16, 1830–Nov., 1834;
M.P., co. Devon, 1831–1832;
M.P., South Devon, 1832; & 1835;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, April 19, 1835–Aug. 30, 1839;
M.P., Stroud, 1835; & 1837–1841;
an Ecclesiastical Commissioner for England, Aug. 15, 1836;
Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, Aug. 30, 1839–Sept. 3, 1841;
M.P., London, 1841; 1847; 1852; 1857; & 1859–1861;
a Commissioner for promoting the Fine Arts, Nov. 22, 1841;
cr. LL.D. of Edinburgh, Nov. 8, 1845;
First Lord of the Treasury, July 6, 1846–Feb. 27, 1852;

EARL.

a Governor of the Charterhouse, July 14, 1846;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, Feb. 7, 1849;
a Trustee of the British Museum;
Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, Dec. 28, 1852–Feb. 26, 1853;
Cabinet Minister, (without office), Feb. 26, 1853–June 8, 1854;
a Governor of Wellington College, 1853;
Lord President of the Council, June 8, 1854–Feb. 7, 1855;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Vienna, Feb. 11–April, 1855;
Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, (swn.) May 1–July 13, 1855;
Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, June 18, 1859–Nov. 3, 1865;
cr. Viscount Amberley, & Earl RUSSELL of Kingston-Russell, July 30, 1861;
K.G., May 21, 1862;
Lord Rector of the University of Aberdeen, Dec., 1863;
First Lord of the Treasury, Nov. 6, 1865–July 5, 1866;
G.C.M.G., June 30, 1869;
m. (1) *Adelaide, Baroness Ribblesdale, d. of Thomas Lister, Esq.*, April 11, 1835; (d. Nov. 1, 1838);
m. (2) *Lady Frances Anna Maria Elliot, 2nd d. of Gilbert, 2nd Earl of Minto*, July 20, 1841;

d. May 28, 1878.

1878. JOHN FRANCIS STANLEY RUSSELL, grandson of John (2): Earl RUSSELL of Kingston-Russell, & Viscount Amberley of Amberley & Ardsalla. EARL.

B. Aug. 12, 1865;
st. Hon. JOHN FRANCIS STANLEY RUSSELL, 1865–1876;
st. Viscount AMBERLEY, 1876–1878;
succ. as 2nd Earl RUSSELL, May 28, 1878;
educ. Winchester, & Balliol Coll., Oxford.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a lion rampant gules, on a chief sable, 3 escallops of the field, over the centre one a mullet for difference.

CREST—A goat statant argent, armed & unguled or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gules; *Sinister*, an heraldic antelope gules, armed, unguled, & tufted, ducally gorged, with chain reflexed over the back or; each charged on the shoulder with a mullet argent.

MOTTO—CHE SARA SARA.

RUTLAND.

Earls, Dukes.

PLANTAGENET.

1390. Edward 'of Langley,' son of Edmund, Duke of York (1): Earl of Rutland & Cork, & Lord of the Isle of Wight.

From MS. Harl. 1319.

B. 1373;
Knight, (by King Richard II.), July 15, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 9.
K.G., 1387;
cr. Earl of Rutland, Feb. 25, 1390;
Sheriff, co. Rutland, Feb. 25, 1390; — R. Parl. iii. 264.
Admiral of the North, March 22, 1391; — R. Franc. m. 3.
Steward of the Forest of Rutland, & Keeper of the Manors of Lye and Lyefield, March 29, 1391; — Pat. 2, m. 25.
Admiral of the North & West, Nov. 29, 1391–May 9, 1398; — R. Franc. m. 7.
Constable of the Tower of London, Jan. 27, 1392; — Pat. 2. m. 30.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 22, 1392; — R. Franc. m. 7.
Captain in Ireland, Sept., 1394–May, 1395;
Keeper & Bailiff of Brigstock Park, June 1, 1395; — Pat. 2, m. 11.
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct. 7, 1395;
Keeper of Woolmer Forest, Jan. 2, 1396; — Pat. 2, m. 34.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Sept. 11, 1396–Feb. 5, 1398; — Pat. 1, m. 20.
Governor of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, & Aureney, (*in reversion*), Nov. 30, 1396; — R. Franc. m. 6.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the New Forest, & all Forests South of Trent, April 26, 1397; — Pat. 3. m. 26.
Lord of the Isle of Wight & Carisbroke Castle, June 4, 1397; — Ibid. m. 5.
cr. Duke of Albemarle, Sept. 29, 1397;

EARLS.

Constable of the Tower of London, Oct. 30, 1397–Aug., 1399; — Pat. m. 29.
Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Feb. 5, 1398; — R. Scot.
Warden & Commissary General of the West Marches towards Scotland, Feb. 10, 1398; — Ibid.
Captain of the City & Castle of Carlisle, Feb. 10, 1398; — Ibid.
Warden of the Forests, Chaces, Parks, Woods, & Warrens of the Earldom of March, Aug. 11, 1398; — Pat. 1, m. 1.
Constable of England, (*for life*), Sept. 9, 1398; — Pat. 1, m. 7.
Joint Ambassador to Scotland, March 22, 1399; — R. Scot. m. 2.
deprived of the Dukedom, Oct. 6, 1399;
st. Earl of RUTLAND, 1399–1402;
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 4], 1399; — Acts Pr. C. i. 100.
Lieutenant of Aquitaine, Aug. 28, 1401–1412; — R. Vasc. m. 8.
Chief Envoy to treat with France, Sept. 18, 1401; — Ibid. m. 16.
Captain of the Castle of Fronsac, [May 13], 1402; — R. Vasc. m. 11.
succ. as 2nd Duke of YORK, Aug. 1, 1402;

see *titles* ALBEMARLE & YORK.

ARMS—Quarterly, FRANCE ancient & ENGLAND, a label of 3 points per pale, gules charged with 6 castles or, & argent charged with as many lions rampant purpure.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, lined ermine, a lion statant crowned, all or, & gorged with a label as above.

SUPPORTERS—Two unicorns.
MS. ASHM. 1121.

[1459]. EDMUND PLANTAGENET, 3rd son of Richard, Duke of York: Earl of RUTLAND.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly, a label of 5 points argent, the 2 dexter charged with as many lions rampant purpure, the 3 sinister with 9 torteaux; II. & III., Or, a cross gules, (DE BURGH); IV., MORTIMER.

B. May 17, 1443;
cr. Earl of RUTLAND, after Dec. 21, 1445; — R. Parl. v. 346 a.
attainted, Nov. 1459; — R. Parl. v. 349.
st. 'Earl of RUTLAND,' Aug. 8, 1460; — R. Franc. m. 4.
restored, Oct., 1460; — R. Parl. v. 374.
murdered, Dec. 30, 1460.

E. Rutlande.

EARLS.

\+ + +

MANNERS.

1525. THOMAS MANNERS, son of George, Lord Roos: Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir.

B. before 1492 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron Roos of Hamlake, Oct. 23, 1513 ;
Patron of Kirkham Priory, co. York ; — MS. Ashm. 848.
Patron of Rievaulx Abbey, co. York ;
Patron of Wauter Priory, co. York ;
Patron of Belvoir Priory, co. Lincoln ;
Patron of Frestan Priory, co. Lincoln ;
Patron of Newstead Priory, co. Nottingham ;
Patron of Irford Priory, co. Lincoln ;
Patron of the Carmelite House, Boston ;
Patron of the Collegiate Church of Bolton in Alendale, co. Northumberland ;
Patron of Wardon Abbey, co. Bedford ;
Patron of Pentney Priory, co. Norfolk ;
Patron of the Carmelite House, Cambridge ;
Patron of the Dominican Priory, Lynn ;
summ. to Parlt., Nov. 12, 1515 ;
Cupbearer to the King, [Dec., 1521] ; — S.P. 1899.
Steward & Receiver of the Lordship of Pykering & Pykering-Leigh, Jan. 2, 1522 ; — Lanc. Div. xii.
Lord Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, April–Oct., 1522 ; — S.B.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of Sherwood Forest, July 12, 1524 ; — S.B.
K.G., April 24, 1525 ;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), April 24, 1525 ;
cr. Earl of RUTLAND, June 18, 1525 ;
Master Forester & Keeper of Enfield Chace, July 12, 1526 ; — Lanc. Div. xii.
Keeper of Blandesby Park, March 16, 1532 ; — Ibid.
Steward of the Town & Lordship of Wakefield, Dec. 10, 1533 ;

EARL.

High Steward of the bishopric of Lincoln in the Lordship & Wapentake of Newark, [1535]; — Val. Eccl. iv. 5.

High Steward of Newboo Abbey, [1535]; — Ibid. 111.

High Steward of Haliwell Priory, co. Midd., [1535]; — Ibid. i. 394.

High Steward of Peterborough Abbey in co. Northampton, [1535]; — Ibid. iv. 283.

High Steward of Kirkham Priory, [1535]; — Ibid. v. 103.

High Steward of Waurter Priory, [1535]; — Ibid. 126.

High Steward of Newstead Priory, [1535]; — Ibid. 154.

Privy Councillor, [Oct. 21, 1536];

Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, (Anne of Cleves), Dec., 1539–June, 1540; — Hall, 834.

Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Aug. 9, 1540; — Pat. 3, m. 4.

Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, (Catherine Howard), about Aug. 9, 1540–Nov., 1541;

Warden-General of the Marches towards Scotland, Aug. 7–Nov., 1542; — P.S.P. iii.

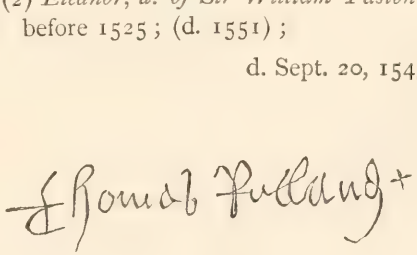
'In poyur & febyll estat.'—RUTLAND to Council of the North, Nov. 7, 1542; *State Papers*, V., p. 221.

Constable of Nottingham Castle, [1542];

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Robert Lovel, Knt.*;

m. (2) *Eleanor, d. of Sir William Paston, Knt.*, before 1525; (d. 1551);

d. Sept. 20, 1543.



ARMS—Quarterly. I. & IV., Or, 2 bars azure, a chief quarterly of the second & gules, 1 & 4 charged with 2 fleurs de lys, & 2 & 3, with a lion passant all or, (MANNERS); II., Quarterly, 1, Gules, 3 water-bougets argent, (ROOS); 2, Azure, a catherine-wheel or, (BELVOIR); 3, Gules, 3 cart-wheels argent, (ESPEC); 4, Argent, a fess between 2 bars gemelles gules, (BADLESMERE); III., Quarterly, 1, ENGLAND, a bordure argent, (WOODSTOCK); 2 & 3, Argent, a saltire engrailed gules, (TIPTOFT); 4, Or, a lion rampant gules, armed & langued azure, (CHERLETON).

EARLS.

COLOURS—Blue & yellow.
MS. *Coll. of Arms*, I., 2.

BADGE—'The peacok.'
MS. ASHM. 763, iv.

1543. HENRY MANNERS, son of Thomas (2) : Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir.

B. before 1526 ;
st. Lord Roos, [1533]–1543 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of RUTLAND, Sept. 20, 1543 ;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), Sept. 30, 1544 ; — MS Claud. C. iii.
Bearer of the Spurs, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547 ;
Constable of Nottingham Castle, July 11, 1547 ; — Pat 8.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of Sherwood Forest, July 11, 1547 ; — Ibid.
Warden-General of the East & Middle Marches towards Scotland, May 1, 1549–March 23, 1551 ; — Pat. 6.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, cos. Lincoln and Nottingham, April 14, 1551 ; — P.C. Reg.
Lord Attendant on the Ambassador to France, May 2–Aug., 1551 ; — K. Edward. 35.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, May 16, 1552 ; — P.C. Reg.
Justice of the Peace, co. Rutland, Feb. 18, 1554 ; — Pat. 1. d.
Captain-General of an Army, & Admiral of a Fleet against France, 1556 ;
General of the Horse, (English Army in Picardy), July, 1557 ; — Holinshed, ii. 1133.
K.G., April 23, 1559 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Rutland, May 10, 1559 ; — Dom. xii. 7.
Lord President of the North, Feb. 24, 1561 ;
an Ecclesiastical Commissioner in the North, May 5, 1561 ; — Pat. 10.
m. (1) *Lady Margaret Neville, 4th d. of Ralph, 4th Earl of Westmoreland*, July 3, 1536 ;

COLOURS—Yellow and blue.
H. MACHYN, *Diary*, p. 13.

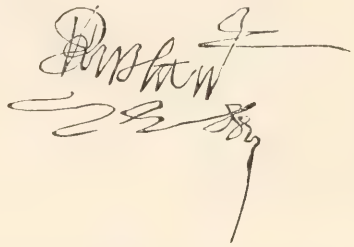
LIVERY, 1552.—'Cottes bluw in-brodery.'—*Ibid.* p. 19.

SUPPORTERS, (1559).—'Two antelopes argent, tyred & hoofed or.'
MS. ASHM. 1121.

EARLS.

m. (2) *Bridget, dowager Lady Morrison, d. of John, Lord Hussey*;

d. Sept. 17, 1563.



1563. EDWARD MANNERS, son of Henry (1): Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir.

B. 1549;
st. Lord Roos, 1549–1563;
succ. as 3rd Earl of RUTLAND, Sept. 17, 1563;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Aug. 10, 1564;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Oct., 1566;
Lieutenant of the Foot, (Army in the North), Nov.–Dec., 1569; — Dom. Add. xv. 117.
Constable of Nottingham Castle, & Keeper of the Park, Aug. 5, 1570; — Pat. 1, m. 21.
Steward, Keeper, Warden, & Chief Justice of Sherwood Forest, Billowe, Berkland, Romwall, Owesland, Fulwood, Beskwood, & Clipston, Aug. 5, 1570; — Ibid.
Feodary of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Nottingham & Derby, 1571;
a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes in the Province of York, June 17, 1577; — Pat. 12.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Nottingham, [1579]; — MS. Lansd. 683.
Councillor of the North, [1579];
K.G., April 23, 1584;
Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of Lincoln, June 14, 1585; — S.B.
Chief Commissioner to treat with Scotland, (Berwick), June, 1586; — Docquet.

'Juris scientia, & omni politiori eruditione ornatissimus.' —G. CAMDENUS, *Annales, &c.*, p. 512.

EARLS.

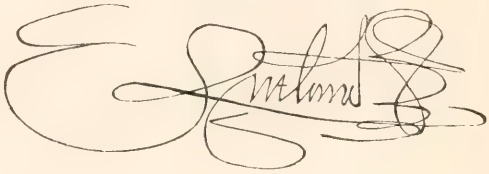
Justice of the Peace, cos. Nottingham, Lincoln, York, Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Northumberland ;

One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586 ;

designated Lord Chancellor of England, after April 12, 1587 ; Camden, 512.

m. Isabel, d. of Sir Thomas Holcroft, Knt., of Vale-Royal, co. Chester ;

d. April 14, 1587.



1587. JOHN MANNERS I., brother of Edward : Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir.

B. before 1551 ;

st. JOHN MANNERS, Esq., 1566–[1568] ;

Member of Gray's Inn, 1566 ;

'Ancient' of Gray's Inn, 1568 ;

Knight, [1586] ;

succ. as 4th Earl of RUTLAND, April 14, 1587 ;

Constable of Nottingham Castle, July 24, 1587 ; Pat. 3.

Keeper of Nottingham Park, July 24, 1587 ; Ibid.

Steward, Keeper, Warden, & Chief Justice of Sherwood Forest, July 24, 1587 ; Ibid.

Steward of the Lordships of Mansfield, Bolsover, & Horsley, July 24, 1587 ; Ibid.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, Dec. 5, 1587 ; Pat. 17, d.

Feodary of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Nottingham & Derby, 1587 ;

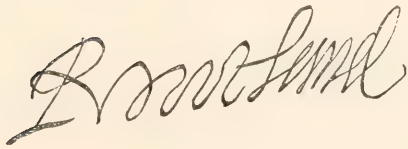
m. Elizabeth, d. of Francis Charlton, Esq., of Apeley, co. Salop ;

d. Feb. 21, 1588.

1588. ROGER MANNERS, son of John I.: Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir. — EARL.

B. Oct. 6, 1576;
st. Lord Roos, 1587–1588;
succ. as 5th Earl of RUTLAND, Feb. 21, 1588;
educ. Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, Feb. 20, 1595; — C.H.C. ii. 529.
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 2, 1598; — MS. Harl. 1912.
Colonel of Foot, (Ireland), 1599;
Knight, (by Earl of Essex), May 30, 1599; — MS. Soc. Ant.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 10, 1599; — Wood, ii. F. 280.
Constable of Nottingham Castle, June 14, 1600; — Pat. 24.
Steward, Warden, Keeper, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of Sherwood Forest, & Billowe, Birkland, Romwald, Owesland, Folwood, Beskwood, & Clipston Parks, June 14, 1600; — Ibid.
Keeper of Beskwood Park, & Clipston Castle, Manor, & Park, June 9, 1603; — Pat. 3.
Ambassador Extraordinary (with the Garter), to Christian IV., King of Denmark, June 23–Aug., 1603;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Sept. 20, 1603; — Pat. 5, d.
High Steward of the Manor & Soke of Grantham, 1603; — Dom.
Steward of the Honour of Long Bennington, 1609; — Ind. Lanc. Pat.
Steward of Mansfield, co. Notts, [June 24, 1609]; — Dom. xlv. 278.
m. Elizabeth, d. & h. of Sir Philip Sidney, Knt., (before March), 1599; (d. Sept. 1, 1612);

d. June 26, 1612.



1612. FRANCIS MANNERS, brother of Roger: Earl of RUTLAND, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir. — EARL.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll. (Bodl. Lib.)

Brown complexion, with red in the cheeks; brown hair.

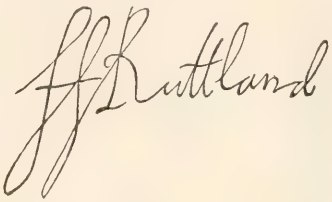
B. 1578;
educ. abroad;
Member of the Inner Temple, Nov., 1601;
Knight of the Bath, Jan. 4, 1605; — Walkley, 125.
Joint Keeper of Beskwood Park, May 27, 1607; — Pat. 14.
succ. as 6th Earl of RUTLAND, June 26, 1612;
Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of Lincoln, July 15, 1612; — Pat. 14.
Constable of Nottingham Castle, & Keeper of the Park, Oct. 14, 1612–April 24, 1620; — Pat. 8.
Steward, Keeper, & Warden of Sherwood Forest, & Folewood & Beskwood Parks, Oct. 24, 1612–April 24, 1620; — Ibid.
Steward of the Honour of Long Bennington, 1612; — Ind. Pat. D. of Lanc.
K.G., April 24, 1616;
cr. Baron Roos of Hamlake, July 22, 1616;
Privy Councillor, [April 6], 1617; — Dom. xci.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Nov. 13, 1619; — S.M. xi. 25.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, after Feb. 7, 1623;
Admiral of a Fleet, April [21], 1623; — Dom. cxliii.
Bearer of the Rod with the Dove, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — MS Ashm. 857.
Keeper of the Manor of Pleasaunce, East Greenwich, High Steward of Greenwich, & Keeper of 'the Fryers,' July 10, 1628; — Docq.
Joint Master Forester of the Bailiwick of Cliffe in Rockingham Forest, July 25, 1629;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Leicester, Lincoln, Northampton, & York;

m. (1) *Frances, dowager Lady Bevil, d. of Sir Henry Knevet, of Charlton, co. Wilts,* May 6, 1602;

EARLS.

m. (2) *Cecily Tufton, eldest sister of Nicholas, 1st Earl of Thanet, dowager Lady Hungerford;* (d. Sept., 1653);

d. Dec. 17, 1632.



1632. GEORGE MANNERS, brother of Francis: Earl of RUTLAND.

B. about 1580;
Volunteer with the Army, (Ireland), 1599;
Knight, (by Earl of Essex), July 12, 1599; — MS. Soc. Ant.
M.P., Grantham, 1604–1611;
Joint Keeper of Beskwood Park, May 27, 1607; — Pat. 14.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Derby, [March, 1613]; — Pat. 11.
Joint Constable of Nottingham Castle, & Steward & Warden of Sherwood Forest, April 24, 1620; — Grant Bk.
M.P., co. Lincoln, 1621–1622;
M.P., Grantham, 1624; & 1626;
a Commissioner to compound with Recusants, 1626; — Rushworth, i., 413.
succ. as 7th Earl of RUTLAND, Dec. 17, 1632;
Steward, Keeper, & Warden of Sherwood Forest & Folewood Park, Steward & Keeper of Billowe & Birkwood Parks, Keeper of Romwold, Master of the Game, Ranger & Bowbearer, March 20, 1635; — Pat. 32.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Lincoln & Nottingham;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Derby, (on nomination of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C., ii. 459.

m. Frances Carey, sister of Henry, 1st Viscount Falkland, widow of Ralph Baesh, Esq., of Stanstead-Abbat, co. Herts;

d. March 29, 1642.

1642. JOHN MANNERS II., cousin of George: Earl of RUTLAND, 'Lord Rosse of Hamlake, Trusbut, & Belvoir.' EARL.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll. (Bodl. Lib.)

B. June 10, 1604;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
Member of the Inner Temple, Nov., 1621;
st. JOHN MANNERS, Esq., of Nether-Haddon, co. Derby;
High Sheriff, co. Derby, 1634;
High Sheriff, co. Derby, 1636;
M.P., co. Derby, 1640–1642;
succ. as 8th Earl of RUTLAND, March 29, 1642;
nominated First Commissioner of the Great Seal, (for the Parlt.), Nov. 10, 1643; (*excused*, Nov. 28); Journ. C. iii. 307.
Chief Commissioner to Scotland, (from the Parlt.), July 12, 1645; Journ. C. iv. 206.
Chief Commissioner to the Scottish Army, (from the Parlt.), Dec. 12, 1645; Ibid 374.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests North of Trent, (for the Parlt.), Nov. 28, 1646; Journ C. iv. 730.
Proposed Joint Commissioner to act for King Charles I., Dec. 14, 1647; Journ. L. ix. 575.
One of the Committee of the Navy & Customs, Dec. 17, 1647; Ibid. 582.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Derby, Nottingham, & Lincoln, 1660; Pat. 31, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, Feb. 14, 1667; Pat. d.
m. Frances, 2nd d. of Edward, 1st Lord Montagu of Boughton, 1628; (d. May 19, 1671);
d. Sept. 29, 1679.

1679. JOHN MANNERS III.: 3rd son of John: Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon. DUKE.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll. (Bodl. Lib.)

Brown ruddy complexion; dark brown wig.

B. May 29, 1638;
st. Lord Ross, [1661]–1679;
M.P., co. Leicester, 1661–1679;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, [1661]; Dom. lx. 66.
Justice of the Peace, co. Leicester, 1661;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Leicester, April, 1667; Mil. Ent. Bk. 11.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, June 4, 1677–Aug. 11, 1687; Mil. Bk. 44.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron MANNERS of Haddon, April 30, 1679;
succ. as 9th Earl of RUTLAND, Sept. 29, 1679;
High Steward of the Manor of Grantham;
Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685; Sandford.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, April 6, 1689–March 7, 1703; Pat. 1, d.
cr. Marquis of Granby, & Duke of RUTLAND, March 29, 1703;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, June 19, 1706; P.S. Docq

m. (1) *Lady Anne Pierrepont, d. of Henry, Marquis of Dorchester,* July 15, 1658; (divorced, March 22, 1670);
m. (2) *Lady Anne Bruce, d. of Robert, 1st Earl of Ailesbury, & widow of Sir Seymour Shirley, Bart.*; (d. July, 1672);
m. (3) *Catherine Noel, d. of Baptist, Viscount Campden* (4), Jan. 8, 1674;

d. Jan. 10, 1711.

1711. JOHN MANNERS IV., son of John III. (3) : Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon. DUKES.

B. Sept. 18, 1676 ;
st. Lord ROSS, 1679–1703 ;
Colonel, Leicestershire Troops of Militia Horse, [1697] ; MS. Eg. 1626.
M.P., co. Derby, 1700 ;
M.P., co. Leicester, 1701–1702 ;
st. Marquis of GRANBY, 1703–1711 ;
M.P., Grantham, 1705 ; & 1708–1710 ;
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706 ; Pat.
M.P., co. Leicester, 1710–1711 ;
succ. as 2nd Duke of RUTLAND, Jan. 10, 1711 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Rutland, Nov. 14, 1712 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, Oct. 9, 1714 ; Gaz.
K.G., Oct. 16, 1714 ;
m. (1) *Catherine Russell, 2nd d. of William, Lord Russell,* Aug. 17, 1693 ; (d. Oct. 31, 1711) ;
m. (2) *Lucy Sherard, sister of Bennet, 1st Earl of Harborough,* Jan. 1, 1713 ;
d. Feb. 22, 1721.

1721. JOHN MANNERS V., son of John IV. (1) : Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon.

B. Oct. 21, 1696 ;
st. Marquis of GRANBY, 1711–1721 ;

After C. Jervas.

M.P., co. Rutland, 1719–1721; — Duke.
succ. as 3rd Duke of RUTLAND, Feb. 22, 1721;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, April 26, 1721;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., Aug. 31, 1721; — Appmt. Bk. 257.
K.G., Oct. 10, 1722;
Steward of the Honour of Leicester, July 20, 1724;
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, July 17, 1727–May 17, 1736;
Privy Councillor, July 17, 1727;
Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;
Chief Visitor of Manchester Collegiate Church, July 12, 1735; — Gaz.
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
Captain, Marquis of Granby's Regt. of Foot, Oct. 4, 1745;
Lord Steward of the Household, Jan. 14, 1755–March 25, 1761;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, April 28–Sept. 16, 1755;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Jan. 3, 1756;
Master of the Horse, April 29, 1761–Oct. 11, 1766; — Warr. Bk 29.
Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;

m. Hon. Bridget Sutton, d. & h. of Robert, Lord Lexington, Aug. 27, 1717; (d. June 16, 1734);

d. May 29, 1779.

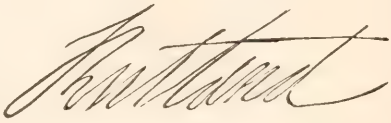
Rutland

1779. CHARLES MANNERS, grandson of John V. : Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. March 15, 1754;
st. Lord Roos, 1754–1770;
st. Marquis of GRANBY, 1770–1779;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1774;
M.P., University of Cambridge, 1774–1779;
succ. as 4th Duke of RUTLAND, May 29, 1779;
Colonel, Leicestershire Regt. of Militia, [1779];
Colonel in the Army, (during service), July 2, 1779;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, (swn.), July 9, 1779;
K.G., Oct. 3, 1782;
Lord Steward of the Household, Feb. 14–Dec., 1783;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 17, 1783;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Dec. 23, 1783;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 11, 1784;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Feb. 24, 1784;
m. Lady Mary Isabella Somerset, 5th d. of Charles Noel, 4th Duke of Beaufort, Dec. 26, 1775; (d. Sept. 2, 1831);

d. Oct. 24, 1787.



1787. JOHN HENRY MANNERS, son of Charles : Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon.

DUKE.

B. Jan. 4, 1778;
st. Lord Roos, 1778–1779;
st. Marquis of GRANBY, 1779–1787;
succ. as 5th Duke of RUTLAND, Oct. 24, 1787;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1797;
Colonel, Leicestershire Regt. of Provisional Cavalry, April 26, 1797–May 21, 1798;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), May 21, 1798;
Colonel, Leicestershire Regt. of Militia, June 16, 1798;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, (swn.), July 10, 1799;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, July 29, 1799;
Recorder of Cambridge, Aug. 24, 1799–Aug. 24, 1800;
High Steward of Cambridge, Aug. 24, 1800–Dec., 1835;
Colonel, 'Belvoir Castle' Regt. of Volunteers, Sept. 5, 1803;
K.G., Nov. 25, 1803;
Recorder of Scarborough;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1815;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821;
Recorder of Grantham;
a Governor of King's College, London, 1831;
m. Lady Elizabeth Howard, 5th d. of Frederick, 5th Earl of Carlisle, April 22, 1799; (d. Nov. 28, 1825);
d. Jan. 20, 1857.

'Of a tall & noble presence, exceedingly elegant & dignified in manner, but singularly courteous in his reception of those who had business with him.'—*Gentleman's Magazine*, N.S., I., p. 237.

1857. CHARLES CECIL JOHN MANNERS, son of John Henry: Duke of RUTLAND, Marquis of Granby, Earl of Rutland, & Baron Manners of Haddon. DUKE.

B. May 16, 1815;
st. Marquis of GRANBY, 1815–1857;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1835;
Captain, Leicestershire Regt. of Militia, June 6, 1835;
M.P., Stamford, 1837; 1841; & 1847–1852;
Major, Leicestershire Regt. of Militia, July 24, 1839;
Lord of the Bedchamber to H.R.H., Prince Albert, Dec. 23, 1843–July, 1846;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Lincoln, Aug. 18, 1852–March, 1857;
M.P., North Leicestershire, 1852–1857;
succ. as 6th Duke of RUTLAND, Jan. 20, 1857;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, (swn.), March 20, 1857;
Hon. Colonel, Leicestershire Regt. of Militia, April 21, 1857;
K.G., Feb. 6, 1867;
a Governor of Derby School, Jan., 1880.

↓

ARMS—Or, 2 bars azure; a chief quarterly azure & gules, in the first & fourth quarters 2 fleurs-de-lis, in the second & third, a lion passant gardant, all or.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a peacock in pride proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two unicorns argent, armed, unguled, maned & tufted, or.

MOTTO—POUR Y PARVENIR.

SACKVILLE.

SACKVILLE.

1782. GEORGE SACKVILLE GERMAIN, 3rd son of Lionel, Duke of Dorset: Viscount SACKVILLE of Drayton, & Baron of Bolebrooke.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

'He was a tall man, with a long face, rather strong features, clear blue eyes, a large make, though rather womanly; not too corpulent, & a mixture of quickness & a sort of melancholy in his look . . . such as is seen in the antique statues often to accompany great beauty.' —WILLIAM, Earl of SHELBURNE, *Life*, I., p. 344.

B. Jan. 26, 1716;
st. Lord GEORGE SACKVILLE, 1720–1770;
educ. Westminster, & Trinity Coll., Dublin;
cr. M.A. of Dublin, July, 1734;
Joint Ranger of all the Royal Parks, Chaces, & Woods, in Ireland, Oct. 28, 1734;
Clerk of the Council in Ireland, April 23, 1737–Aug. 26, 1785;
Lieutenant-Colonel, 28th Regt. of Foot, Sept., 1740;
M.P., Dover, 1741; 1747; & 1754–1761;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George II.), & Colonel, May 30, 1745;
Colonel, 20th Regt. of Foot, April 9, 1746;
Colonel, 12th Regt. of Dragoons, Nov. 1, 1749;
Colonel, 6th Regt. of Dragoon Guards, Jan. 18, 1750;
Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1751–1755;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Jan. 19, 1751;
Major General, Feb. 22, 1755;
Colonel, 2nd ('Queen's') Regt. of Dragoon Guards, April 5, 1757–Sept. 10, 1759;
Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, Dec. 15, 1757–Sept. 10, 1759;
Lieutenant-General, Jan. 26, 1758;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 27, 1758–April 25, 1760;
Second in Command, Expedition against France, June, 1758;

Commander-in-Chief of British Forces in Germany, Oct. 20, 1758–Aug., 1759;
M.P., East Grinstead, 1761; 1768; 1774; & 1780–1782;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Sussex, June 28, 1762;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 20, 1765;
Joint Vice-Treasurer of Ireland, Dec. 26, 1765–Aug. 20, 1766;
took the name of GERMAIN, Feb. 16, 1770;
st. Lord GEORGE GERMAIN, 1770–1782;
President of the Board of Trade, Nov. 10, 1775–Nov. 6, 1779;
Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, Nov. 10, 1779–Feb., 1782;
cr. Baron of Bolebrooke, & Viscount SACKVILLE of Drayton, Feb. 11, 1782;
m. Diana, 2nd d. & co-h. of John Sambrooke, Esq., Sept. 3, 1754;

d. Aug. 26, 1785.

'In his person, which rose to near six feet, he was muscular, & capable of enduring much bodily as well as mental fatigue. His countenance indicated intellect, particularly his eye, the motions of which were quick & piercing. On first acquaintance, his manner & air impressed with an idea of proud reserve: but no man, in private society, unbent himself more, or manifested less self-importance.' —Sir N. W. WRAXALL, *Hist. Mem.*, I., pp. 512–513.

1780.—'A large, stout, rawboned man.'—S. CURWEN, *Life & Letters*, p. 285.

1785. CHARLES SACKVILLE-GERMAIN, son of George: Viscount SACKVILLE of Drayton, & Baron of Bolebroke.

B. Aug. 27, 1767;
st. Hon. CHARLES SACKVILLE-GERMAIN, 1782–1785;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SACKVILLE, Aug. 26, 1785;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, Aug. 23, 1792;
succ. as 5th Duke of DORSET, Feb. 14, 1815;

see *title* DORSET.

ARMS—Quarterly or & gules, a bend vaire, charged in the centre chief with a crescent, for difference.

CREST—Out of a coronet, adorned with fleurs de lys or, an estoile argent, charged with a crescent.

SUPPORTERS—Two leopards argent, spotted sable, each gorged with a plain collar vaire.

MOTTO—AUT NUNQUAM TENTES, AUT PERFICE.

ST. ALBANS.

Viscount, Earls, Dukes.

BACON.

1621. Francis Bacon, 2nd son of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Knt.: Viscount St. Alban, & Baron of Verulam.

After P. Oliver: 1620.

B. Jan. 22, 1561;
educ. Trinity College, Cambridge;
stud., Gray's Inn, 1576;
st. Francis Bacon, Esq., 1579–1603;
Barrister, of Gray's Inn, June 27, 1582;
M.P., Melcombe-Regis, 1585–1586;
M.P., Taunton, 1586–1587;
M.P., Liverpool, 1588–1589;
Clerk of the Council in the Star Chamber, (*in reversion*), Oct. 29, 1589; — MS. Tit. C. x. f. 93.
M.P., co. Middlesex, 1592–1593;
Deputy Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, South of Trent, April 12, 1594; — Duchy Bk. 16.
M.A. of Cambridge, July 27, 1594;
Queen's Counsel Extraordinary, [Sept. 25, 1595];
M.P., Ipswich, 1597–1598; 1601; & 1604–1611;
King's Counsel Extraordinary, April 21, 1603; — P.S.
Knight, (by King James I.), July 23, 1603; — Howes, 826.
King's Counsel, Aug. 18, 1604; — Dom. ix.
Solicitor-General, June 25, 1607;
Registrar of the Star Chamber, July 16, 1608; — Egerton Prs. 427.
Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609; — MS. Ashm. 1147.
Joint Judge of the Marshalsea Court, 1611;
Steward of Abbot's or King's Langley, co. Hertford, 1612; — Ind. Lanc. Pat.
Attorney-General, Oct. 27, 1613;
M.P., University of Cambridge, 1614;
Privy Councillor, June 9, 1616–April, 1625; — P.C. Reg.
High Steward of St. Albans, Sept. 18, 1616;

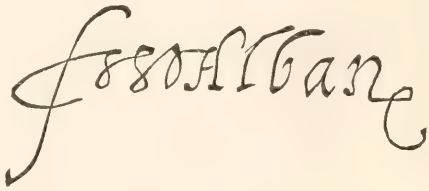
'He was of a middling stature; his countenance had indented with age before he was old; his presence grave & comely.'—ARTHUR WILSON, in KENNET, II., p. 736.

'His make & port was stately.' —D. LLOYD, *State Worthies*, II., p. 121.

'He had a delicate lively hazel eie; Dr. Harvey told me it was like the eie of a viper.' —JOHN AUBREY, *Letters & Lives*, II., p. 226.

High Steward of Cambridge, April 22, 1617; — VISCOUNT, EARL. Dom. xciii. 17.
Councillor of Wales, Aug. 12, 1617;
Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, March 7, 1618; — Camden, 24.
cr. Baron of VERULAM, July 11, 1618;
a Commissioner of the Treasury, July 21, 1618–May 1, 1620; — Pat.
Lord High Chancellor of England, Jan. 4, 1619–April 30, 1621;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 28, 1619;
a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes, April 29, 1620; — Pat. 9, d.
cr. Viscount ST. ALBAN, Jan. 18, 1621;
m. Alice, d. of Benedict Barnham, Alderman of London, April 10, 1606; (d. June 29, 1650);

d. April 9, 1626.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, on a chief argent, 2 mullets sable, (BACON); II. & III., Barry of 6 or & azure, a bend gules, (WAPLODE).

CREST—On a wreath, a boar passant ermine, charged on the flank with a crescent gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two Roman soldiers, ('Guards of the colony of Verulamium').

MOTTO—MEDIOCRIA FIRMA.

\+ + +

DE BURGH.

1628. RICHARD DE BURGH, son of Ulick, 3rd Earl of Clanricarde: Earl of ST. ALBANS & CLANRICARDE, Viscount Tunbridge & Galway, Baron Somerhill, Dunkellin, & Imanny.

B. about 1564;

st. Lord DUNKELLIN, [1599]–1601 ; — EARL

Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Ireland), [Sept., 1599]–Nov. 12, 1603 ; — Moryson, i. 97.

Captain of a Company of Foot, [Sept., 1599] ;

Captain of a Troop of Horse, April 1, 1600 ; — Ibid. 135.

succ. as 4th Earl of CLANRICARDE, May 20, 1601 ;

Member of Gray's Inn, *after* May, 1601 ;

Knight, (by Lord Mountjoy), Dec. 24, 1601 ; — Moryson, ii. 51.

Privy Councillor Extraordinary, March–May, 1603 ; — MS. Galba, E. 1.

Governor of Connaught, Sept. 11, 1603 ; — S.P. Add. Irel. 884.

Constable of Athlone Castle, & Keeper of the King's House, Sept. 11, 1603 ; — Ibid.

Lord President of Connaught, June 26, 1604–April 6, 1616 ; — S.P. Irel. 288.

Privy Councillor of Estate for Munster, Jan. 13, 1609 ; — MS. Harl. 697.

Oct., 1602.—'Beau et brave gentilhomme.'. . . 'L'adulation de la Cour le fait ressembler au Comte d'Essex.' —CHRISTOPHLE, Count de BEAUMONT, *Dispatch*, MS. REG. 122, ff. 468 & 522.

Governor of the town & co. of Galway, July 12, 1616 ;

cr. Baron Somerhill, & Viscount TUNBRIDGE, April 3, 1624 ;

Privy Councillor, [Oct. 27], 1625 ; — Dom. viii. 45.

cr. Earl of ST. ALBANS, Aug. 23, 1628 ;

cr. Baron of Imanny, & Viscount GALWAY, in Ireland, Aug. 23, 1628 ;

1603.—'A goodly personable gentleman, something resembling the late Earl of Essex.'—J. MANNINGHAM, *Diary*, p. 165.

m. Frances, (Walsingham), dowager Countess of Essex, before April 8, 1603 ;

d. Nov. 12, 1636.

1636. ULICK DE BURGH, son of Richard : Earl of ST. ALBANS, Viscount Tunbridge, & Baron of Somerhill ; Marquis & Earl of CLANRICARDE, Viscount Galway, & Baron Dunkellin & Imanny, in Ireland.

B. Dec., 1604 ;

st. Lord DUNKELLIN, 1604–1628 ;

Captain of a Company of Foot, Jan., 1625 ; — S.P. Irel. 1339.

Lieutenant Colonel of Lord Clanricarde's Regt. of Foot ;

EARLS.

st. Viscount TUNBRIDGE & DUNKELLIN, 1628–1636;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron BURGH, Jan. 20, 1628;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ST. ALBANS & CLANRICARDE, Nov. 12, 1636;
Governor of the town & co. of Galway, Nov., 1636;
Captain of Foot, (Galway), Nov., 1636;
Knight, (by King Charles I.), May 20, 1638; Walkley, 155.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, Nov. 29, 1641;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Confederate Catholics, Jan. 11, 1643; Carte, v. 381.
Lieutenant-General, & Commander-in-Chief in Connaught, July 22, 1644; MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, March 4, 1645; King's Lttr.
cr. Marquis of CLANRICARDE, in Ireland, Feb. 21, 1646;
Lieutenant-General of the Army, (Ireland), 1646–1649;
Lord Deputy-General of Ireland, Dec. 6, 1650–July, 1652;
m. Lady Anne Compton, d. of William, 1st Earl of Northampton, Dec., 1622;
d. April 29, 1658.

Clanricarde & St Albans

ARMS—Or, a cross gules, in the dexter canton a lion rampant sable.

CREST—On a wreath or & gules, a cat sejant proper, gorged with a plain collar & chain or.

SUPPORTERS—Two cats proper, collared & chained as the crest.

MOTTO—MOURIR C'EST VIVRE.

+ + +

JERMYN.

EARL.

1660. HENRY JERMYN, 2nd son of Sir Thomas Jermyn, Knt. : Earl of ST. ALBANS, & Baron Jermyn of St. Edmundsbury.

After Sir P. Lely.

B. about 1604 ;
st. HENRY JERMYN, Esq., 1622–1643 ;
Gentleman Attendant on Embassy to Paris, 1624 ;
M.P., Liverpool, 1628–1629 ;
Vice Chamberlain to the Queen, (Henrietta Maria), July, 1628 ;
Joint Surveyor of the Petty Customs & Subsidies, (*reversion*), July 10, 1630 ; — Pat. 1.
Joint Coroner & Attorney of the Court of King's Bench, & Registrar of the Court of Chancery, July 17, 1638 ; — Pat.
Master of the Horse to the Queen, [Sept. 2], 1639 ;
M.P., Corfe Castle, 1640 ;
M.P., St. Edmundsbury, 1640–1643 ;
Governor of Jersey, & Montorgueil Castle, Jan. 15, 1641–Jan. 30, 1649 ; — Pat. 21.
Colonel, 'Queen's' Regt. of Horse Guards, [May], 1643 ;
cr. Baron JERMYN of St. Edmundsbury, Sept. 8, 1643 ;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris & the Hague, June, 1644 ; — Signet Bk.
Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, (Henrietta Maria), 1645 ;
Councillor to the Prince of Wales, [June 20, 1646] ; — Clar. S.P. i. 2249.
Steward of the Revenues to the Queen ;
Governor of Jersey, (swn.) Sept. 19, 1649 ; — P.C. Reg.
Privy Councillor, 1652 ;
cr. Earl of ST. ALBANS, April 27, 1660 ;
Privy Councillor, June 1, 1660 ; — P.C. Reg.

EARL.

Joint Registrar & Keeper of the Registry, of the Court of Chancery, Sept. 6, 1660; — Pat.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Suffolk & Middlesex, 1660; — Pat.

a Commissioner to order Ceremony of Coron. of King Charles II., Sept. 26, 1660; — Walker, 28.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Dec. [13], 1660; — Signet Bk.

Keeper of Greenwich House & Park, & Steward of East & West Greenwich, (*confirmed*) April 24, 1662;

Governor of Jersey, & Montorgueil Castle, July 1, 1664–Dec., 1665; — Pat.

a Commissioner of Appeal for Prizes, Aug. 13, 1666; — Pat. 4.

Envoy Extraordinary to treat for peace with France, Jan. [25], 1667; — Dom. clxxxix. 58.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Aug., 1669; — Signet Bk.

'Sept. 18, 1683.—Met my Lord of St. Albans, now grown so blind that he could not see to take his meat.'—J. EVELYN, *Diary*, p. 448.

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, May 13, 1671–Sept. 11, 1674;

High Steward of Kingston on Thames, May 15, 1671;

K.G., May 29, 1672;

m. (*privately*) HENRIETTA MARIA, *Queen Dowager of England*; (d. Aug. 10, 1669);

d. Jan. 2, 1684.

ARMS—Sable, a crescent between 2 mullets in pale argent.

CREST—Out of a wreath, a demi-greyhound with forepaws raised argent, plain-collared or.

SUPPORTERS—Two greyhounds argent, gorged with plain collars or.

MOTTO—NEC AB ORIENTE, NEC AB OCCIDENTE.

+ + +

BEAUCLERC.

DUKE

1684. CHARLES BEAUCLERC I., nat. son of King Charles II. : Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, & Baron of Heddington.

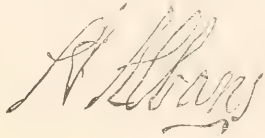
B. May 8, 1670;
cr. Baron of Heddington, & Earl of BURFORD, Dec. 27, 1676;
cr. Duke of ST. ALBANS, Jan. 10, 1684;
Colonel, 8th ('Princess Anne of Denmark's') Regt. of Horse, Dec. 1, 1687–1688; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Master Falconer of England, July 5, 1688;
Volunteer with the Imperial Army, (Hungary), 1688;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Nov. 30, 1693–Jan. 13, 1712; — Establ. Bk. 211.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., April, 1697; — Ibid.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Versailles, Dec. 27, 1697–Feb. 5, 1698;
Registrar of the Court of Chancery, Oct. 12, 1698; — Pat. 3.
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Sept. 24, 1714; — Appmt. Bk. 257.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Berks, Oct. 9, 1714; — Gaz.
High Steward of Windsor;
High Steward of Oakingham;
K.G., March 31, 1719;
F.R.S., Nov. 1, 1722;

m. Lady Diana Vere, eldest d. & co-h. of Aubrey, last Earl of Oxford, April 17, 1694; (d. Jan. 15, 1742);

d. May 11, 1726.

1684.—'A very pretty boy.' J. EVELYN, *Diary*, p. 460.

1704.—'Of a black complexion; not so tall as the Duke of Northumberland, yet very like King Charles.' J. MACKY, p. 40.



1726. CHARLES BEAUCLERC II., son of Charles I.: Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, & Baron of Heddington. — DUKE

B. April 6, 1696;
st. Earl of BURFORD, 1696–1726;
Joint Registrar of the Court of Chancery, Oct. 12, 1698; — Pat. 3.
educ. Eton;
M.P., Bodmin, 1718–1722;
M.P., Windsor, 1722–1726;
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;
succ. as 2nd Duke of ST. ALBANS, May 11, 1726;
Master Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Berks, Feb. 20, 1727; — Mil. Bk. 13.
Bearer of the Queen's Crown, Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727; — Gaz.
Constable of Windsor Castle, & Warden of the Forest, Parks, & Warrens, June 3, 1730; — Comm. Bk.
Governor & Captain of Windsor Castle, June 3, 1730;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., Aug. 11, 1738; — Appmt. Bk. 95.
K.G., March 20, 1741;
High Steward of Windsor;
m. Lucy, d. & co-h. of Sir John Werden, Bart., Dec. 13, 1722; (d. Nov. 12, 1752);

d. July 27, 1751.

St. Albans

1751. GEORGE BEAUCLERC I., son of Charles II.: Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, & Baron of Heddington.

B. June 25, 1730;
st. Earl of BURFORD, 1730–1751;
succ. as 3rd Duke of ST. ALBANS, July 27, 1751;
Hereditary Master Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Berks, Dec. 15, 1751–Oct. 25, 1760;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Berks, (swn.) July 19, 1771;
High Steward of the Corporation of Windsor;
m. Jane, sole d. & h. of Sir Walter Roberts, Bart., of Glassenbury, co. Kent, Oct. 23, 1752; (d. Dec. 16, 1778);

d. Feb. 1, 1786.

1786. GEORGE BEAUCLERC II., cousin of George I.: Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, & Baron of Heddington.

B. Dec. 5, 1758;
st. GEORGE BEAUCLERC, Esq., 1758–1786;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, May 3, 1775;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., Feb. 9, 1778;
succ. as 4th Duke of ST. ALBANS, Feb. 1, 1786;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
Captain-Lieutenant, & Lieutenant-Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, April 18, 1786;

d. Feb. 15, 1787.

DUKES.

1787. AUBREY BEAUCLERC I., cousin of George II.: Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. June 3, 1740;
st. Hon. AUBREY BEAUCLERC, 1750–1781;
M.P., Thetford, 1761–1768;
M.P., Aldborough, 1768–1774;
succ. as 2nd Baron VERE of Hanworth, Oct. 1, 1781;
succ. as 5th Duke of ST. ALBANS, Feb. 15, 1787;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
m. Lady Catharine Ponsonby, d. of William, Earl of Bessborough, May 4, 1763; (d. Sept. 13, 1789);
d. Feb. 9, 1802.

1802. AUBREY BEAUCLERC II., son of Aubrey I.: Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. Aug. 21, 1765;
Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, March 30, 1781;
st. Hon. AUBREY BEAUCLERC, 1781–1787;
Captain, 45th ('Nottinghamshire') Regt. of Foot, March 20, 1783;
Captain, 34th ('Cumberland') Regt. of Foot, July 30, 1783;
st. Earl of BURFORD, 1787–1802;
Major, 34th Regt. of Foot, Feb. 17, 1789;
Lieutenant-Colonel, do., Nov. 11, 1789;
M.P., Hull, 1790–1796;
succ. as 6th Duke of ST. ALBANS, Feb. 9, 1802;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
m. (1) *Miss Moses,* July 9, 1788; (d. Aug. 18, 1800);

m. (2) *Louisa Grace, d. of John Manners, Esq.*, Aug. 15, 1802 ; (d. Feb. 19, 1816) ;

d. Aug. 12, 1815.

1815. AUBREY BEAUCLERC III., son of Aubrey II. (2) : Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. April 7, 1815 ;
st. Earl of BURFORD, April–Aug., 1815 ;
succ. as 7th Duke of ST. ALBANS, Aug. 12, 1815 ;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England ;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery ;

d. Feb. 19, 1816.

1816. WILLIAM BEAUCLERC, uncle of Aubrey III. : Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. Dec. 18, 1766 ;
st. Hon. WILLIAM BEAUCLERC, 1781–1787 ;
Midshipman, R.N., 1782 ;
st. Lord WILLIAM BEAUCLERC, 1787–1816 ;
Lieutenant, R.N., April 2, 1788 ;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Brigg, Caistor, & Raisen Batt. of Norfolk Volunteers, Oct. 15, 1804 ;
succ. as 8th Duke of ST. ALBANS, Feb. 19, 1816 ;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England ;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery ;

m. (1) *Charlotte, d. of the Rev. Robert Carter Thelwall*, July 20, 1791 ; (d. Oct. 19, 1797) ;
m. (2) *Maria Jeanetta, d. of John Nelthorpe, Esq.*, March 4, 1799 ; (d. Jan. 17, 1822) ;

d. July 17, 1825.

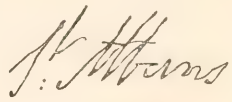
DUKES.

1825. WILLIAM AUBREY DE VERE BEAUCLERC, son of William (2): Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. March 24, 1801;
st. Earl of BURFORD, 1816–1825;
educ. Christ's College, Cambridge;
succ. as 9th Duke of ST. ALBANS, July 17, 1825;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England;
Hereditary Registrar of the Court of Chancery;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, 1828;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;

m. (1) *Harriet (Mellon), widow of Thomas Coutts, Esq.*, June 16, 1827; (d. Aug. 6, 1837);
m. (2) *Elizabeth Catherine, d. of General Joseph Gubbins*, May 29, 1839;

d. May 26, 1849.



1849. WILLIAM AMELIUS AUBREY DE VERE BEAUCLERC, son of William Aubrey (2): Duke of ST. ALBANS, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, & Baron Vere of Hanworth.

B. April 15, 1840;
st. Earl of BURFORD, 1840–1849;
succ. as 10th Duke of ST. ALBANS, May 26, 1849;
Hereditary Grand Falconer of England;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
Deputy-Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, July 10, 1860;
Hon. Colonel, 1st Nottingham Regt. of Rifle Volunteers, June 13, 1863;

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, Dec. 22, 1868–Feb. 21, 1874; DUKE.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 15, 1869;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Nottingham, Aug. 18, 1880; Gaz.

m. (1) *Sybil Mary, d. of General Hon. Charles Grey*, June 20, 1867; (d. Sept. 7, 1871);
m. (2) *Grace, d. of Ralph Bernal Osborne, Esq.*, Jan. 3, 1874.

↓

ARMS—The royal arms of King CHARLES II.; viz., I. & IV., FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly; II., SCOTLAND; III., IRELAND; the whole debruised by a baton sinister, gules charged with 3 roses argent.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant gardant or, ducally crowned per pale azure & gules, & gorged with a plain collar gules, charged with 3 roses argent.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an antelope argent, armed & unguled or. *Sinister*, a greyhound argent, each collared as the crest.

MOTTO—AUSPICIUM MELIORIS ÆVI.

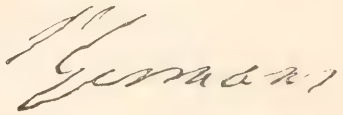
ST. GERMANS.

ELIOT.

1815. JOHN CRAGGS ELIOT, 2nd son of Edward, 1st Lord Eliot : Earl of ST. GERMANS, & Baron Eliot of St. Germans.

B. Sept. 30, 1761 ;
educ. Pembroke Coll., Cambridge ;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1784 ;
st. Hon. JOHN ELIOT, 1784–1804 ;
M.P., Liskeard, 1784; 1790 ; 1796 ; & 1802–1804 ;
Barrister ;
Lieutenant, Cornwall Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, Sept. 14, 1797 ;
Captain, do., July 30, 1803 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron ELIOT of St. Germans, Feb. 28, 1804 ;
Colonel, 1st (East) Cornwall Regt. of Local Militia, Sept. 30, 1808 ;
Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, 1st (East) Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Sept. 30, 1810 ;
cr. Earl of ST. GERMANS, Nov. 28, 1815 ;
m. (1) *Caroline, d. of Rt.-Hon. Charles Yorke*, Sept. 9, 1790 ; (d. July 26, 1818) ;
m. (2) *Harriett, d. of Rt.-Hon. Reginald Pole-Carew*, Aug. 19, 1819 ;

d. Nov. 17, 1823.

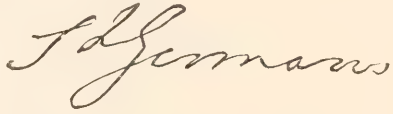


1823. WILLIAM ELIOT, brother of John : Earl of ST. GERMANS, & Baron Eliot of St. Germans. EARL.

B. April 1, 1767 ;
st. Hon. WILLIAM ELIOT, 1784–1823 ;
educ. Pembroke Coll., Cambridge ;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1786 ;
M.P., St. Germans, 1790 ; & 1796–1802 ;
Secretary of Legation at Berlin, Nov. 1, 1791 ;
Ensign, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, March, 1792 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, May 4, 1792 ;
Lieutenant, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Feb. 15, 1793 ;
Secretary of Embassy to the Hague, July 13, 1793 ;
Captain, Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Oct. 1, 1795 ;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Munich, 1796 ;
Minister Plenipotentiary to the Palatine, & Diet of Ratisbon, Dec. 15, 1796 ;
a Lord of the Admiralty, July 5, 1800 ;
M.P., Liskeard, 1802 ; 1806 ; 1807 ; 1812 ; 1818 ; & 1820–1823 ;
Second Major, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, July 13, 1803 ;
Under-Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, June 5, 1804–Jan., 1805 ;
Second Lieutenant Colonel, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Aug. 29, 1804 ;
Colonel, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Feb. 24, 1807 ;
a Lord of the Treasury, March 31, 1807–Jan., 1812 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ST. GERMANS, Nov. 17, 1823 ;
m. (1) *Lady Georgiana Augusta Leveson-Gower, d. of Granville, 1st Marquis of Stafford,* Nov., 1797 ; (d. March 24, 1806) ;

m. (2) *Letitia, d. of Sir William Pierce-Ashe a' Court, Bart.*, Feb. 13, 1809; (d. Jan. 10, 1810);
m. (3) *Charlotte, d. of Lieut.-Gen. John Robinson*, March 7, 1812; (d. July 3, 1813);
m. (4) *Susan, d. of Sir John Mordaunt, Bart.*, Aug. 30, 1814; (d. Feb. 5, 1830);

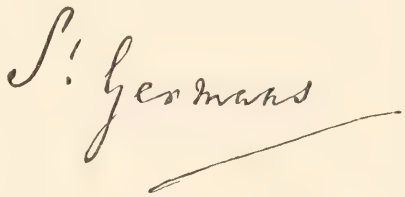
d. Jan. 19, 1845.



1845. EDWARD GRANVILLE ELIOT, son of William (1): Earl of ST. GERMANS, & Baron Eliot of St. Germans.

B. Aug. 29, 1798;
st. EDWARD GRANVILLE ELIOT, Esq., 1816–1823;
Captain, Royal Cornwall Regt. of Militia, Dec. 31, 1818;
Attaché of Legation at the Hague, [1823];
st. Lord ELIOT, 1823–1845;
Secretary of Legation at Madrid, Nov. 21, 1823;
Secretary of Legation at Lisbon, 1824;
M.P., Liskeard, 1824; 1826; 1830; & 1831–1832;
Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, North Cornwall Regt. of Yeomanry, Jan. 16, 1827;
a Lord of the Treasury, April 24, 1827–Nov. 22, 1830;
Envoy Extraordinary to Spain, 1834–1835;
M.P., East Cornwall, 1837; & 1841–1845;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, April 2, 1841;
Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 3, 1841–Jan. 16, 1845;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 3, 1841;

Privy Councillor of Ireland, Oct. 12, 1841;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ST. GERMANS, Jan. 19, 1845;
Postmaster-General, Dec. 30, 1845–July 6, 1846;
C.B., April 27, 1848;
Special Deputy Warden of the Stannaries, Oct., 1852;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Jan. 4, 1853–March, 1855;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, 1853–1855;
G.C.B., Jan. 24, 1857;
Lord Steward of the Household, Nov. 23, 1857–Feb. 26, 1858;
Lord Steward of the Household, June 18, 1859–Jan. 20, 1866;
m. Lady Jemima Cornwallis, 3rd d. of Charles, 2nd Marquis Cornwallis, Sept. 2, 1824; (d. July 2, 1856);
d. Oct. 7, 1877.



1877. WILLIAM GORDON CORNWALLIS ELIOT, 3rd son of Edward Granville: Earl of ST. GERMANS, & Baron Eliot of St. Germans.

B. Dec. 14, 1829;
st. Hon. WILLIAM G. C. ELIOT, 1845–1864;
Attaché at Hanover, Sept. 6, 1849;
Attaché at Madrid, May 29, 1850;
Attaché at Lisbon, July 14, 1851;
Second Paid Attaché at Berlin, Nov. 29, 1853;
First Paid Attaché at Constantinople, March 9, 1857;

First Paid Attaché at St. Petersburg, June 28, 1858;
Secretary of Legation at Rio de Janeiro, Aug. 8, 1859;
Secretary of Legation at Athens, Oct. 21, 1859;
Chargé d'Affaires at Athens, May 14, 1860–Jan. 24, 1861;
Secretary of Legation at Rio de Janeiro, Oct. 21, 1861;
Chargé d'Affaires at Rio de Janeiro, March 12–Aug. 8, 1863;
Acting Secretary of Legation at Washington, Oct. 6, 1863–Aug., 1864;
Secretary of Legation at Lisbon, June 10, 1864–April 16, 1865;
st. Lord ELIOT, 1864–1877;
M.P., Devonport, 1866–1868;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron ELIOT of St. Germans, Sept. 14, 1870;
succ. as 4th Earl of ST. GERMANS, Oct. 7, 1877;
d. March 19, 1881.

1881. HENRY CORNWALLIS ELIOT, brother of William Gordon Cornwallis: Earl of ST. GERMANS, & Baron Eliot of St. Germans.

B. Feb. 11, 1835;
st. Hon. HENRY CORNWALLIS ELIOT, 1845–1881;
Midshipman, R.N., 1848–1853;
Junior Clerk, Foreign Office, Jan. 28, 1855;
Secretary to Special Mission to St. Petersburg, July, 1867;
Acting Assistant Clerk, Foreign Office, Jan. 13, 1872;
Assistant Clerk, do., May 27, 1872;
succ. as 5th Earl of ST. GERMANS, March 19, 1881;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, March 20, 1883;

EARLS.

m. Hon. Emily Harriet Labouchere, 3rd d. of Henry, Lord Taunton, Oct. 18, 1881.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a fess gules, between double cottises wavy azure.

CREST—An elephant's head argent, plain collared gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles regardant, wings displayed & inverted proper, each charged on the breast with an ermine spot sable.

MOTTOES—1. OCCURRENT NUBES.
2. PRÆCEDENTIBUS INSTA.

ST. JOHN.

VISCOUNTS.

ST. JOHN.

1716. HENRY ST. JOHN, son of Sir Walter St. John, Bart.: Viscount ST. JOHN, Baron St. John of Battersea, & a Baronet.

B. (about) 1652;
st. HENRY ST. JOHN, Esq., 1670–1708;
M.P., Wooton Basset, 1679; 1681; 1685; 1689; & 1690–1695;
M.P., co. Wilts, 1695–1698;
M.P., Wooton Basset, 1698–1700;
succ. as 4th Baronet, July 3, 1708;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Aug. 16, 1715; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 10.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Surrey, Aug. 20, 1715; — Ibid.
Deputy Custos Brevium in the Court of Common Pleas, [1716];
cr. Baron St. John of Battersea, & Viscount ST. JOHN, July 2, 1716;
took his seat, Feb. 20, 1717; — L.J., xx. 414.
m. (1) *Lady Mary Rich, d. & co-h. of Robert, Earl of Warwick,* about 1670;
m. (2) *Angelica Madelena, d. of Mons. George Pillesary*; (d. 1736);
d. April 8, 1742.

VISCOUNTS.

1742. JOHN ST. JOHN, 3rd son of Henry (2): Viscount ST. JOHN, Baron St. John of Battersea, & a Baronet.

B. before 1698;
st. JOHN ST. JOHN, Esq., 1714–1716;
st. Hon. JOHN ST. JOHN, 1716–1742;
Comptroller of the Customs & Subsidies in the Port of London, (*in reversion*), Nov. 24, 1721; (succ., 1740); Pat. 2.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Nov. 16, 1724; Mil. Bk. 12.
M.P., Wooton Basset, 1727–1734;
succ. as 2nd Viscount ST. JOHN, April 8, 1742;
m. (1) *Anne, d. & h. of Sir Robert Furnese, Bart.*, April 17, 1729; (d. July 11, 1747);
m. (2) *Hester, d. of James Clarke, Esq.*; (d. March 8, 1752);
d. Feb., 1749.

1749. FREDERICK ST. JOHN, son of John (1): Viscount ST. JOHN, Baron St. John of Battersea, & a Baronet.

B. 1734;
st. Hon. FREDERICK ST. JOHN, 1742–1749;
succ. as 3rd Viscount ST. JOHN, Feb., 1749;
succ. as 2nd Viscount BOLINGBROKE, Dec. 15, 1751;

see *title* BOLINGBROKE.

ARMS—Argent, on a chief gules, 2 mullets or.

CREST—On a mount proper, a falcon rising or, ducally gorged gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles with wings expanded or, ducally crowned gules, & charged on the breast with the badge of TREGOZE, a horse's 'Hame' gold, enclosing a field per pale argent & gules.

MOTTO—NEC QUÆRERE NEC SPERNERE HONOREM.

+ + +

Earl, Viscounts.

ST. VINCENT.

JERVIS.

1797. John Jervis, 2nd son of Swynfen Jervis, Esq.: Earl of St. Vincent, Viscount St. Vincent of Meaford, & Baron Jervis of Meaford.

After J. Hoppner.

'Stout made, broad-chested, & had a remarkably commanding appearance.' . . . 'There was a peculiar dignity of manner in Lord St. Vincent, which united to his personal appearance, few could help admiring.'—Captain E. P. Brenton, *Life of John, Earl of St. Vincent*, II., p. 361, & I., p. 351.

B. Jan. 20, 1735;
educ. Burton-on-Trent Free School, & Greenwich;
Midshipman, Jan., 1748;
Lieutenant, Feb. 19, 1755;
Acting Commander, May 15, 1759;
Commander, Dec. 19, 1759;
Post Captain, Oct. 13, 1760;
K.B., May 28, 1782;
M.P., Launceston, 1783–1784;
M.P., Great Yarmouth, 1784–1790;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, June 4, 1785;
Rear Admiral of the Blue, Sept. 24, 1787;
M.P., Chipping Wycombe, 1790–1794;
Rear Admiral of the White, Sept. 21, 1790;
Vice Admiral of the Blue, Feb. 1, 1793;
Commander-in-Chief on the West India Station, Oct. 3, 1793–Feb., 1795;
Vice Admiral of the White, April 12, 1794;
Admiral of the Blue, June 1, 1795;
Commander-in-Chief in the Mediterranean, Nov., 1795–June, 1799;
cr. Baron Jervis of Meaford, & Earl of St. Vincent, June 23, 1797;
received Gold Medal, 1797;
Admiral of the White, Feb. 14, 1799;
Commander-in-Chief in the Channel, April, 1800–Feb., 1801;
Lieutenant-General of Marines, Aug. 26, 1800;

EARL.

'A man of short stature; his look was replete with intelligence, & he had an eagle's eye.'—*Annual Biography*; 1824, p. 272.

'His manners were those of a highly polished gentleman; & no man had more of the finished courtier in all his outward appearance & demeanour.'—HENRY, Lord BROUGHAM, *Statesmen &c.*, 2nd Series, p. 162.

'His stature indicated rather the strength of his robust constitution than elegance: his countenance was one of thoughtfulness, dignity, & a firmness which no man could attempt to shake. The resolute determination of the blue large eye beneath his bold prominent brow was overpowering.'—J. S. TUCKER, *Memoirs of the Earl of St. Vincent*, II., p. 323.

Privy Councillor, Feb. 20, 1801;
First Lord of the Admiralty, Feb. 21, 1801–May 15, 1804;
cr. Viscount ST. VINCENT of Meaford, April 27, 1801;
Admiral of the Red, Nov. 9, 1805;
Commander-in-Chief in the Channel, (with the Union Flag), Feb, 1806–April 24, 1807;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, July 3, 1806;
Joint Commissioner & Plenipotentiary to Lisbon, Aug. 9–Oct., 1806;
F.R.S., Dec. 21, 1809;
General of Marines, May 7, 1814;
G.C.B., Jan. 2, 1815;
Honorary Knight Grand Cross of the Tower & Sword, of Portugal, Sept. 15, 1817;
Admiral of the Fleet, July 19, 1821;
a Councillor of the Duchy of Cornwall;
m. Martha, d. of Sir Thomas Parker, Lord Chief Baron, June 5, 1783; (d. Feb. 8, 1816);
d. March 15, 1823.

ARMS—Sable, a chevron ermine between 3 martlets or.

CREST—Out of a naval coronet or, encircled round the rim by a wreath of oak vert, a demi Pegasus argent, wings elevated azure, and charged on the wing with a fleur de lis gold.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an eagle, wings elevated, grasping in the left claw a thunderbolt, all proper. *Sinister*, a Pegasus argent, wings elevated azure, thereon a fleur de lis or.

MOTTO—THUS.

RICKETTS.

1823. EDWARD JERVIS RICKETTS, nephew of John: Viscount ST. VINCENT of MEAFORD.

B. 1767;
educ. Winchester;
st. EDWARD RICKETTS, Esq., 1785–1823;
Barrister;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, June 29, 1820;
succ. as 2nd Viscount ST. VINCENT, March 15, 1823;
took the name of JERVIS, only, May 7, 1823;
m. (1) *Hon. Mary Cassandra Twisleton, 2nd d. of Thomas, 10th Lord Saye & Sele,* Jan. 29, 1790; (divorced, 1798);
m. (2) *Mary Anne, 2nd d. of Thomas Parker, Esq., of Park Hall, co. Stafford*; (d. Jan. 3, 1855);
d. Sept. 25, 1859.

St Vincent

1859. CARNEGIE ROBERT JOHN JERVIS, grandson of Edward (1): Viscount ST. VINCENT of MEAFORD.

B. Aug. 12, 1825;
educ. Eton;
st. CARNEGIE R. J. JERVIS, Esq., 1843–1859;
Lieutenant, 'Queen's Own' Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Aug. 10, 1852;
succ. as 3rd Viscount ST. VINCENT, Sept. 25, 1859;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Feb. 7, 1860;
m. Lucy Charlotte, d. of John Baskervyle-Glegg, Esq., of Withington Hall, co. Chester, March 14, 1848;
d. July 19, 1879.

VISCOUNT.

1879. EDWARD JOHN LEVESON JERVIS, son of Carnegie Robert John: Viscount ST. VINCENT of MEAFORD.

B. April 3, 1850;
st. Hon. EDWARD JOHN LEVESON JERVIS, 1859–1879;
educ. Harrow;
Cornet, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, March 22, 1871;
Lieutenant, do., Oct. 28, 1871;
succ. as 4th Viscount ST. VINCENT, July 19, 1879;
received Zulu-War Medal & Clasp, (1879);
received Afghan-War Medal, (1880);
Captain, 16th ('Queen's') Regt. of Lancers, Feb. 26, 1881;
Aide-de-Camp to Major-Gen. Drury-Lowe, (Egypt), Sept., 1882;
Knight, 4th Class of the Medjidie, of Turkey, Nov. 17, 1882;
received Egyptian-War Medal & Clasp, Jan. 21, 1883;
received the Khedive's Star, 1883;
Adjutant & Quarter-Master, Heavy Cavalry Division, Camel Corps, (Egypt), 1884–1885;
d. (of wounds), Jan. 22, 1885.

1885. CARNEGIE PARKER JERVIS, brother of Edward John Leveson: Viscount ST. VINCENT of MEAFORD.

B. April 5, 1855;
st. Hon. CARNEGIE PARKER JERVIS, 1859–1885;
Lieutenant, 2nd Derby Regt. of Militia, March 3, 1875;
Lieutenant, 66th ('Berkshire') Regt. of Foot, Nov. 29, 1876;
Captain, 'Princess Charlotte of Wales's' Berkshire Regt. of Foot, Jan. 27, 1883;
succ. as 5th Viscount ST. VINCENT, Jan. 22, 1885.

↓

EARLS, COUNTESSES, MARQUISES.

SALISBURY.

1153. PATRICK of SALISBURY, son of Walter of Salisbury: Earl of SALISBURY, & Lord of Ambresbury.

B. before 1120;
Knight;
st. 'PATRICK de SARUM, Constable;'
Steward of the Household to the Empress Maud;
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, before Nov. 6, 1153;
Witness to the Compromise between King Stephen & Henry, Duke of Normandy, Nov. 6, 1153; — Fœd. i. 18.
succ. as Lord of SALISBURY & AMBRESBURY, after 1153;
Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1156–1160; — R. Pip. 2, m. 1.
Patron of Bradenstoke Priory, co. Wilts;
Chief Captain of the Royal Forces in Poitou, 1168; — R. de Monte, 517.

'Ille præclarus Patricius.'—G. de MAPES, *De nugis curialium*, p. 233.

m. (1) *Maud, d. of* ——;
m. (2) *Ela, Countess of Surrey & Warenne*, after 1148; (d. Dec. 4, 1174);
killed, March 27, 1168.

1168. WILLIAM 'FITZ-PATRICK,' son of Patrick (2): Earl of SALISBURY, & Lord of Ambresbury.

B. after 1148;
st. WILLIAM 'FITZ-PATRICK;'
succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, March 27, 1168;
Knight;
Captain of Forces for the King, 1173–1174; — Ben. Abb., i. 51, n.

Bearer of St. Edward's Staff, 1st Coron. of King Richard I., Sept. 3. 1189; — Ben. Abb. ii. 81.
Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1190–1191;
a Surety for the Regent Longchamp, July 28, 1191; — Hoveden, iii. 137.
Patron of Bradenstoke Priory;
Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1193–1196;
a Bearer of the Canopy, 2nd Coron. of King Richard I., April 17, 1194; — Hoveden, iii. 248.
Captain in the King's Army, (Normandy), 1195; — R. Pip.
m. Alianor, d. of Robert de Vitri, & widow of William Paynel, about 1186;
d. April 17, 1196.

1196. ELA, daughter & heiress of William: Countess of SALISBURY, & Lady of Ambresbury.
B. 1187;
succ. as Countess of SALISBURY, April 17, 1196;
Patroness of Bradenstoke Priory; — Monasticon, vi. 5.
Foundress of Henton Priory, April 16, 1232;
Foundress of Lacock Nunnery, April 16, 1232; — Ibid. 501.
took the Augustinian habit at Lacock, Dec. 25, 1232; — Ibid.
elected Abbess of LACOCK, Aug. 15, 1240; — Ibid. 502.
resigned, Dec. 31, 1257; — Ibid.
m. William 'Lungespée,' nat. son of King Henry II., 1198; (d. March 7, 1226);
d. Aug. 24, 1261.

ARMS—Six lions rampant, 3, 2, & 1.
Seal.

LUNGESPÉE.

1198. WILLIAM 'LUNGESPÉE,' nat. son of King Henry II.: Earl of SALISBURY, Lord of Ambresbury, & the Honour of Eye.

From his effigy: (after C. Stothard).

B. before 1176;	EARL.
Knight;	
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, 1198;	
Seneschal of Pontorson, 1190;	R. Magn. Scacc. Norm.
Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1200–1205;	
Chief Commissioner to treat with Navarre, (at Angoulesme), Jan.–Feb. 5, 1201;	Pat. m. 5.
Lieutenant of Gascony, May 1, 1202;	Pat. m. 1.
Seneschal of Avranches, March, 1203;	R. Norm. m. 3.
Constable of the Tower of Avranches, May 28, 1204;	Pat. m. 10.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Sept. 9, 1204–May 25, 1206;	MS. 12,514.
Lord of the Castle & Honour of Eye, Feb. 25, 1205;	Pat. m. 4.
Chief Captain of Forces in Poitou, 1205;	
Joint Ambassador to Scotland, Nov. 30, 1205;	Pat. m. 1.
Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1206–1208;	
Privy Councillor, [1208–1211];	R. Wend., iv. 237.
Warden of the Marches of Wales, Dec. 16, 1208–1213;	Pat. m. 3
Joint Warden of Eselmere Castle, Dec. 18, 1208;	Ibid.
Joint Ambassador to the Archbishops & Princes of Germany, March 24, 1209;	Pat. m. 1, d.
Commander in the King's Army, (Ireland), June–Aug., 1210;	
Sheriff, cos. Cambridge & Huntingdon, May 23, 1212–1216;	Pat. m. 6.
Constable of Cambridge Castle, May 23, 1212–1216;	Ibid.
Chief Steward of the archbishopric of Canterbury, Aug. 28, 1212;	Pat. m. 4.
Commander of the Royal Fleet, April, 1213;	
Witness to the Charter granting England & Ireland to the Popes, May 15, 1213;	
Marshal of the English Army, (Flanders), May, 1213 July 27, 1214;	R. Wend. iii. 287.
Chief Ambassador to Flanders, May 25, 1213;	Pat. m. 12.

EARL.

Sheriff, co. Wilts, June 26, 1213–1226; — Pat. 2, m 11.

Chief Ambassador to Flanders, June 26, 1213; — Ibid.

Steward of the Honour of Eye, Nov. 3, 1213; — Ibid. m. 7.

Commissioner from the King to the Citizens of London, May 16, 1214; — Pat. m. 2.

Chief Captain of the Royal Army, (South of England), Dec. 20, 1215; — R. Wend. iii. 347.

Sheriff, co. Somerset, March 14, 1217; — Pat. m. 11.

Constable of Shyreburn Castle, March 14, 1217; — Ibid.

Sheriff, co. Lincoln, & city of Lincoln, May 24, 1217–1222; — Ibid. m. 7.

Governor of the Castle of Mount-Sorel, 1217;

Keeper of the Forest of Panchet, [Feb. 9, 1221]; — R. Claus. m. 15.

Keeper of the Forest of Clarendon, [May 2, 1222]; — R Claus. m 11.

Constable of the Castle of Sarum, [1223]–Jan. 4, 1224;

Constable of the Castle of Devizes, [1223]–Jan. 4, 1224;

Sheriff, co. Hants, Jan. 7, 1224; — Pat. m. 12.

Constable of Winchester, Porchester, & Southampton Castles, Jan. 7, 1224; — Ibid.

Sheriff, co. Stafford, 1224;

Sheriff, co. Salop, 1224;

Warden of Framlingham Castle, Feb. 18, 1225; — Pat. m. 7.

Chief Captain of the Royal Army in Poitou, March 25, 1225–1226;

Chief Commissioner to treat with the King of France, July 4, 1225; — Pat. m. 5.

Chief Commissioner to treat with the King of France, Oct. 12, 1225; — Ibid. m. 1.

Patron of Bradenstoke Priory;

Founder of Hethrop Priory, co. Gloucester, 1222; — Monast. vi. 3.

m. Ela, d. & h. of William 'Fitz-Patrick,' Earl of Salisbury, 1198; (d. Aug. 24, 1261);

d. March 7, 1226.

From his effigy.

'Dazure a siz leonceux rampans dor.'
MS. HARL. 6589.

EARLS.

1226. WILLIAM LUNGESPÉE II., son of William I. : 'Earl of SALISBURY.'

B. about 1212;
succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, March 7, 1226;
Knight, (by King Henry III.), June 11, 1233; — An. Theoksb., i. 90.
deprived of the earldom, but was
styled, commonly, Earl of SALISBURY; — M. Paris, iv. 188.
Captain in the King's Army, (Wales), 1233; — R. Wend. iv. 279.
Chief Commissioner of Assize at Norwich, March, 1234;
took the Cross, about June 8, 1236; — M. Paris, iii. 369.
Crusader, May, 1240–March, 1242; — Do., iv. 44.
Captain in the King's Army, (Gascony), 1242; — Ibid. 213.
Chief Captain of the Royal Army, (Gascony), Aug. 8, 1243; — Pat m 5.
took the Cross, (*2nd time*), May, 1247; — M. Paris, iv. 629.
Crusader, July, 1249; — Do., v. 76.
Commander of the English Crusaders, (Army of St. Louis), 1249–1250;
m. Idonea, d. of Richard de Camville, about 1225;
killed, in Egypt, Feb. 19, 1250.

1247—'Considerans Papa loquentis facundiam, rationis efficaciam, corporis elegantiam, se ipsi favorabilem exhibuit.'—MATH. PARIS, *Chron. Maj.*, IV., p. 630.

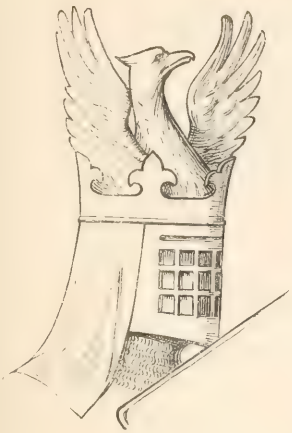
'Ly bon Willam Longespee
ly chivaler hardiz.
. . . . le meilur combatant
Qe pr̃ la Krestiente puis le temps Rolant
Ne combati en armes.'
Contemporary Poem, MS. COTT. *Julius*, A. v., ll. 14, & 216–218.

\+ \+ \+

MONTAGU.

1337. WILLIAM DE MONTAGU V., son of William, Lord Montagu : Earl of SALISBURY, Baron de Montagu, Lord of Denbigh & Man ; Lord of Rospont, in Ireland.

B. 1301;
succ. as 3rd Baron de MONTAGU, Nov. [6], 1319; — Orig. r. 4.
Knight Banneret, March 31, 1326;
Joint Special Procurator & Ambassador to France, June 16, 1329; — Pat. 1, m. 13.
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (John XXI.), [April 12], 1330; — R. Rom. m. 4.

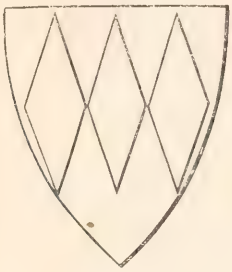


From his seal.

'De cujus elegantiâ, strenuitate, sapientiâ, & animositate digne scribere, speciales actus requirit.'—T. WALSINGHAM, *Historia Anglicana*, II., p. 381.

'In armis strenuus, providus in conciliis, & in cunctis agendis pronus, utilis, & fidelis.'—*Rotulus Litterarum Patentium*, 9 Edw. III., pars 2, m. 25.

	EARL.
Constable of Sherborne Castle, May 27, 1330;	Pat. 1. m. 18.
summ. to Parliament, June 5, 1330;	
Warden of the Stannaries in co. Devon, (*for life*), June 8, 1330;	Orig. r. 7.
Privy Councillor, [Nov. 28, 1330];	R. Claus. m. 16, d.
Ambassador to the Pope, (John XXI.), [Dec. 26], 1330;	R. Rom. m. 2.
Constable of Corfe Castle, & Keeper of Purbeck Chace, Dec. 28, 1330;	Orig. r. 16.
Steward of the Manor of Woodstock, & Keeper of Woodstock Park, Jan. 2, 1331;	Ibid. r. 17.
Steward of the Manor of Hanebergh, Jan. 2, 1331;	Ibid.
Keeper of the Manor & Park of Camel, the Manor, Town, & Hundred of Somerton, & the Manor of Kingsbury, May 3, 1331;	Pat. 1, m. 7.
Guardian of the Peace in co. Somerset, 1332;	Pat. 1, d.
Warden of the Isle of Man, June 8, 1333;	R. Fin. m. 11.
Lord of MAN, Aug. 7, 1333;	Pat. 1, m. 3, d.
Joint Special Ambassador & Procurator to Scotland, Feb. 1, 1334;	Fœd. ii. 875.
Joint Warden of the Channel Islands, March 3, 1334–May 10, 1337;	Orig. r. 3.
Joint Procurator & Special Ambassador to France, March 30, 1334;	Pat. 1, m. 24.
Steward of the Manor of Edenham, co. Roxburgh, June 24, 1334;	Ibid. r. 34.
Constable of the Tower of London, (*reversion*), March 30, 1335; (*cancelled*);	Pat. 1, m. 29.
Sheriff & Lord of Selkirk, & Lord of the Town & county of Peebles, Oct. 8, 1335;	R. Scot. m. 8.
Chief Plenipotentiary to treat with Scotland, Nov. 1, 1335;	Ibid. m. 7.
Captain & Admiral of the Cinque Ports, & the West, Jan. 14–May 30, 1337;	R. Scot. m. 4.
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, March 16, 1337;	
Steward of Chester, Oct. 1, 1337;	R. Chart. 6.
Chief Ambassador to the Emperor, (Louis IV.), Oct. 3, 1337;	
Joint Captain & Leader of the Forces in Scotland, North of Trent, & in co. Lincoln, Oct. 6, 1337;	R. Scot. m. 10.



From his seal.

'Dargent, a un fes fusele de goule a trois pec?'
MS. ASHMOLE 15 (A).

CREST—Out of a coronet gules, a griffin's head between 2 wings expanded argent.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with Scotland, Oct. 15, 1337; — EARLS. R. Scot. m. 10.
Steward of the Manor of Mertock, co. Somerset, Aug. 25, 1338; — Orig. r. 17.
Marshal of England, Sept. 20, 1338; — Pat. 3. m 7
Joint Procurator General & Special Ambassador to Germany, [Feb.–April], 1339; — Fœd. ii. 1073.
Joint Ambassador to treat with 'Philip de Valois,' July 1, 1339; — Ibid. 1084.
Advocate of Montacute Priory, Sept. 16, 1339; — Ibid. 1094.
Joint Ambassador to the Count & cities of Flanders, Nov. 15, 1339;
Joint Ambassador to 'the Lord Philip de Valois,' Jan. 2, 1340; — R. Vasc. m. 3.
Chief Captain of the English & Allied Forces, (Flanders), Feb., 1340;
Joint Commissioner to confirm the Truce with France, Jan., 1343; — Murimuth, 139.
Joint Ambassador to Castille, Sept. 2, 1343; — R. Franc. m. 12.
Founder of Bustleham (Bisham) Priory, co. Berks;

m. Katharine, d. of William, 1st Lord Grandison, 1327;

d. Jan. 30, 1344.

1344. WILLIAM DE MONTAGU VI., son of William V.: Earl of SALISBURY, Baron de Montagu, Lord of Denbigh, Man, & the Isle of Wight.

B. June 25, 1328;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, Jan. 30, 1344;
Hereditary Steward of Chester;
Hereditary Advocate of Montacute Priory;
Knight, (by the Prince of Wales), July 13, 1346; — Le Baker. 100
K.G., (Founder), 1348;
Constable of the Host, (Army in France), 1354; — Froissart, iii 73.

EARL.

Chief Commander of the Rear Division, (Poitiers), Sept. 19, 1356; — Le Baker, 251.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Aug. 24, 1360; — R. Cales. 2, m. 6.

Joint Plenipotentiary to the Count of Flanders, July 20, 1364; — R. Franc. m. 7.

Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Somerset, Feb. 10, 1367; — Pat. 1, m. 33, d.

Joint Surveyor of a subsidy for the King in co. Somerset, June 12, 1371; — Pat. 2, m. 34, d.

Captain of an Armada, & of the North & West, Feb. 8, 1373; — R. Franc. m. 34.

Joint Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Bruges, Feb. 20, 1375; — R. Franc. m. 24.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, Sept. 20, 1375; — Ibid. m. 11.

Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Dorset, Jan. 2, 1376; — Pat. 1, m. 1.

Admiral of the West, July 16–Nov. 24, 1376; — R. Franc. m. 14.

'Vir in armis a juventute exercitatus & strenuus.'—T. WALSINGHAM, *Hist. Anglicana*, I., p. 371.

Bearer of the Royal Vestment, Coron. of King Richard II., July 16, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 9.

Lieutenant in cos. Hants, Somerset, & Dorset, July 22, 1377; — Pat. 1, m. 29.

'Qui moult estoit vaillant auxi.'—CHANDOS HERALD, p. 42.

Captain & Warden of the Town of Calais, Feb. 2, 1379–Jan. 17, 1380;

Chief Commissioner to treat with France, Sept. 26, 1379; — R. Franc. m. 21.

'Un moult bouillant homme, & de grand prudence.' J. FROISSART, *Chroniques*, X., p. 171.

Captain against rebels in cos. Somerset & Dorset, July 3, 1381; — Pat. 1, d.

Lord of the Isle of Wight, (*for life*), Aug. 19, 1385; — Pat. 1, m. 36.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, May 14, 1389; — R. Franc. m. 3.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., MONTAGU, (p. 238); II. & III., Gules, 3 legs conjoined in the fess point in armour proper, garnished & spurred or, (Isle of MAN).

Privy Councillor, [Sept. 13, 1389]; — Acts P.C., i. 11.

Joint Commissioner of Appeal, Nov. 8, 1389; — Pat. 1, m. 1.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Somerset, & Dorset;

Patron of Bustleham Priory;

m. (1) *the Lady Joan of Kent, d. of Thomas of Woodstock, Earl of Kent*; (divorced, 1349);

m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of John, 9th Lord Mohun of Dunster,* 1349; (d. Jan. 14, 1415); d. June 3, 1397. EARLS.

1397. JOHN DE MONTAGU, nephew of William VI.: Earl of SALISBURY, Baron de Montagu & Monthermer, Lord of Montalt & Mohantesdale.

B. about 1350;
Knight, (by the Earl of Cambridge), 1369; Froissart, v. 91.
Knight Banneret, 1369; Ibid. 175.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Hertford, April 26, 1385; Pat. 2.
succ. as 2nd Baron MONTAGU & MONTHERMER, 1390;
Crusader to Prussia, (*lic.*), Oct. 5, 1391; R. Franc. m. 12.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de MONTAGU, Nov. 23, 1392;
Captain in the King's Army, (Ireland), 1394–1395;
Privy Councillor, [Feb., 1395]; Acts P.C. i. 59.
succ. as 3rd Earl of SALISBURY, June 3, 1397;
Hereditary Steward of Chester;
Hereditary Advocate of Montacute Priory;
K.G., 1397;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Hertford, Hants, & Worcester, 1397; Pat. 1, d.
cr. Lord of Hawardyn & Montalt, Aug. 12, 1398;
Keeper of the Manor of Lee, co. Chester, Aug. 30, 1398; C.R.R.
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, (*for 3 years*), Sept. 23, 1398; Pat. 1, m. 12.
Joint Ambassador to France, Dec., 1398;
Joint Ambassador to treat with Scotland, March 22, 1399; R. Scot. m. 2.
Governor of the Principality of Chester, July 19, 1399; C.R.R.
Steward of Wales, & Commander of the King's liegemen, July 19, 1399;
Patron of Bustleham Priory;

From MS. HARL. 1319.

'Très bon chevalier & vaillant.' — JEAN FROISSART, *Chron.*, V., p. 92.

'Et si estoit humble, doux, & courtois
En tous ses faits. . . .
Hardi estoit & fier comme lions.'
Contemporary Poem.

EARLS.

m. Maud (Franceis), widow of Sir Alan Buxhull, K.G., about April, 1383;
beheaded, Jan. 7, 1400.

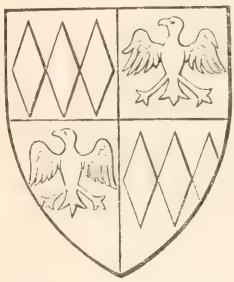
1409. THOMAS DE MONTAGU, son of John: Earl of SALISBURY & PERCHE, Baron de Montagu, Lord of Monthermer, Hawarden, Montjoy, Ferté-Bernard, & Anvilliers.

From MS. HARL. 4826.

B. 1388;
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of SALISBURY, Oct. 26, 1409;
Patron of Bustleham Priory;
Hereditary Advocate of Montacute Priory;
Honorary Brother of Christ-Church Priory, Canterbury, March 30, 1413; — MS. Arund. 68.
K.G., 1414;
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, May 31, 1414; — R. Franc. m. 21.
Joint Ambassador to Paris, July 5–Oct. 3, 1414; — Ibid. m. 23.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts & Somerset;
Joint Justiciar to inquire into treasons & felonies in co. Hants, July 21, 1415; — R. Parl. iv. 65.
a Commissioner for trial of Richard, Earl of Cambridge, & Henry, Lord Scrope, July 21, 1415; — Ibid. 66.
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Hants, Wilts, & Dorset, May 26, 1416; — Pat. d.
Privy Councillor, [Feb. 23, 1417]; — Acts P.C. ii. 213.
Commander of the Rear Division of the King's Army, (Normandy), 1417; — Elmham, 99.
Lord of Anvilliers, in Normandy, Sept. 25, 1417; — R. Norm. m. 7.
Captain of 100 Lances, & 300 Archers, (Normandy), 1418; — T. Livius, 32.
Warden of the New Forest, July 10, 1418; — R. Norm. m. 19.
Lieutenant & Warden-General of the bailiwicks of Evreux & Alençon, Oct. 4, 1418; — Ibid. m. 11.
Joint Ambassador & Commissioner to treat with the Dauphin, Oct. 26, 1418; — Ibid. m. 9.
cr. Earl of PERCHE, April 26, 1419; — R. Norm. 1 m. 63.

'D'eux il etoit moult cremu et aimé, et le tenoient pour le plus subtil et expert et heureux de tous les autres princes et capitaines du royaume d'Angleterre.'—E. de MONSTRELET, *Chroniques*, IV., p. 194.

'Très renommé en armes, expert, et subtil.'—*Ibid.*, V., p. 67.



From his seal.

Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, 3 fusils in fess gules, (MONTAGU); II. & III., Or, an eagle displayed vert, armed & beaked gules, (MONTHERMER).

Lieutenant-General of Normandy, April 26, 1419; — EARLS. R. Norm. 1, m. 64.

Lord of Longwy, in Normandy, Oct. 16, 1419; — Ibid. m. 11.

Lieutenant-General of Normandy & Maine, Nov. 13, 1420; — R. Norm. 2, m. 14.

Captain of the Castle & Town of Alençon, Nov. 13, 1420; — Ibid.

Governor of Champagne & Brie, about June, 1423–1428; — Monstrelet, v. 34.

Justice of the Peace, co. Berks;

Captain of the Town of Troyes, [1427]–1428; — Wars, ii. 540.

Captain of the Town of Provins, [1427]–1428; — Ibid.

Captain of the City of Meaux, [1427]–1428;

Privy Councillor, July 15, 1427; — Acts P.C. iii. 274.

Lieutenant-General 'for the field,' (Normandy & France), [1428]; — Wars, ii. 454.

Captain-General of the English Army, (La Beauce & Touraine), April, 1428;

m. (1) *Lady Eleanor Holand, 4th d. of Thomas, 2nd Earl of Kent*;

m. (2) *Alice, Lady Phelipp, d. & h. of Thomas Chaucer, Esq., of Ewelme, co. Oxford*, before July 8, 1428;

d. (of wounds), Nov. 3, 1428.

\+ + +

NEVILLE.

1429. RICHARD NEVILLE I., 2nd son of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland (2): Earl of SALISBURY, & Lord of Monthermer; Lord of Chambrays, in La Manche.

B. 1400;

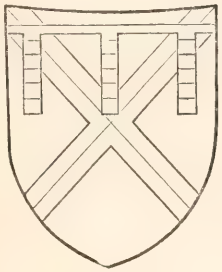
Knight, before June 11, 1420;

Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches towards Scotland, June 11, 1420; — R. Scot. m. 2.

Carver, for Coron. of Queen Katharine, Feb. 21, 1421; — MS. Ashm. 863.

From the Earl of Warwick's tomb, 1453 : (after C. Stothard).

	EARL.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Scotland, Feb. 14, 1424;	R. Scot. m. 5.
Constable, Steward, & Master-Forester, of the Castle, Lordship, Chaces, Parks, & Woods of Pontefract, Jan. 30, 1425;	Index, Lanc. Reg.
Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests North of Trent, March 8, 1427;	Pat. 2, m. 17.
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Lancaster, March 11, 1427;	Pat. 1, d.
Joint Ambassador to Scotland, June 15, 1429;	R. Scot. m. 1.
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, July 12, 1429;	
Constable of England, for Coron. of King Henry VI., Nov. 6, 1429;	Gregory, 168.
Joint Ambassador to Scotland, Jan. 24, 1430;	R. Scot. m. 15.
Warden of the City & Castle of Carlisle, & the West Marches towards Scotland, June 8, 1430–June, 1433;	
Joint Ambassador to Scotland, Nov. 20, 1430;	R. Scot. m. 11.
Steward of the Manor of Kendal;	
Master Forester of Blackburnshire, Feb. 18, 1433;	
Master Forester of Bowland, Feb. 18, 1434;	
Warden-General of the East & West Marches, July 6, 1434–July 12, 1435;	R. Scot. m. 2.
Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Northumberland & York, July 10, 1434;	Pat. 1, m. 2, d.
Captain of Berwick, July 25, 1434–Feb. 8, 1436;	
Justice of the Peace, bishopric of Durham, Dec. 1, 1434;	Langley Roll. C. m. 7.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Somerset, Essex, Hereford, Cumberland, & the East & West Ridings, co. York, 1435;	
Justice of the Peace, co. Palatine of Lancaster, June 9, 1435;	Lanc. Reg. 18.
Joint Commissioner & Ambassador to Scotland, July 20, 1435;	R. Scot m. 6.
Steward & Great Forester of Richmond, co. York, Dec. 14, 1435;	Pat. 1, m. 6.
Steward of the Manor of Kendal, (*confirmed*), Dec. 14, 1435;	Pat. 2, m. 34.



From his seal: 1428.

Gules, a saltire argent, a label compony argent & azure.

CREST—Out of a wreath, a bull's head.

ARMS II.—Quarterly, I. & IV., MONTAGU & MONTHERMER, quarterly; II. & III., NEVILLE, as above.

EARL.

Joint Ambassador to treat with France, May 20, 1436; — R. Franc. m. 7.

Privy Councillor, Nov. 12, 1437; — Acts P.C. v. 71.

Steward of the temporalities of Durham, (*sede vacante*), Nov. 16, 1437; — Neville R. 1, m. 1.

Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, March 28, 1438; — R. Scot. m. 2.

Warden of the Castle & City of Carlisle, & the West Marches, Dec. 18, 1439;

Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, Nov. 29, 1442; — R. Scot. m. 4.

Chief Commissioner to muster the Army going to France, June 7, 1443; — Pat. 2. d.

Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests North of Trent, July 3, 1443; — Pat. 2, m. 12.

Joint Chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dec. 6, 1450; — Pat. 1, m. 14.

Joint Ambassador & Commissioner to treat with Scotland, April 28, 1451; — R. Scot. m. 1.

Chief Deputy & Commissioner to treat with Scotland, May 14, 1453; — R. Scot. m. 11.

Joint Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, Dec. 20, 1453; — R. Scot. m. 5.

Lord Chancellor of England, April 2, 1454–March 7, 1455;

Captain, to guard the sea, April 3, 1454–July 30, 1455; — R. Parl. v. 244.

a Commissioner to create & invest Edward, Prince of Wales, April 13, 1454; — Pat. m. 13, d.

Constable of the town & Castle of Porchester, & Warden of the Forest, Dec. 3, 1454;

High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, North of Trent, [1455]; — R. Parl. v. 347.

Master Forester of the Forest of Gualtres, [1455]; — R. Parl. v. 347.

attainted, Nov., 1459; — Ibid. 349.

Lieutenant in cos. York, Nottingham, Derby, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, & Lincoln, Aug. 12, 1460;

restored in blood & honours, Oct. 7, 1460; — R. Parl. v. 374.

Great Chamberlain of England, Oct. 29, 1460; — Pat. m. 22.

Patron of Bustleham Priory;

m. Lady Eleanor Montagu, d. & h. of Thomas, 4th Earl of Salisbury (1), 1428;

beheaded, Dec. 31, 1460.

1460. RICHARD NEVILLE II., son of Richard I.: Earl of WARWICK & SALISBURY.

B. about 1430;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, July 23, 1449;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, Dec. 31, 1460;

see *title* WARWICK.

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1472. GEORGE PLANTAGENET, brother of King Edward IV.: Earl of WARWICK & SALISBURY.

B. Oct. 21, 1449;
cr. Duke of CLARENCE, June 28, 1461;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, March 25, 1472;
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, March 25, 1472;

m. Lady Isabel Neville, elder d. of Richard, Earl of Warwick & Salisbury, July 11, 1469;

see *title* CLARENCE.

EARLS, COUNTESS.

1476. EDWARD PLANTAGENET, son of George: Earl of WARWICK & SALISBURY.

B. 1470;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Earl of SALISBURY, Dec. 12, 1476;
succ. as Earl of WARWICK, about 1490;

see *title* WARWICK.

PLANTAGENET.

1477. EDWARD PLANTAGENET, son of Richard, Duke of Gloucester: Earl of SALISBURY.

B. before Sept., 1476;
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, Feb. 15, 1477;
st. Duke of CORNWALL, from June 27, 1483;
cr. Earl of CHESTER, & Prince of WALES, Aug. 24, 1483;

see *title* CORNWALL.

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1513. MARGARET PLANTAGENET, daughter of George, Duke of Clarence: Countess of SALISBURY.

B. after 1474;
st. Lady MARGARET of CLARENCE, April, 1487; Leland, Coll. iv. 214.
succ. (*de jure*) as Countess of SALISBURY, Nov. 24, 1499;
restored, Countess of SALISBURY, 1513; S.P. 1577.
Lady Governess to the Princess Mary, before Aug. 18, 1525;
attainted, 1539;

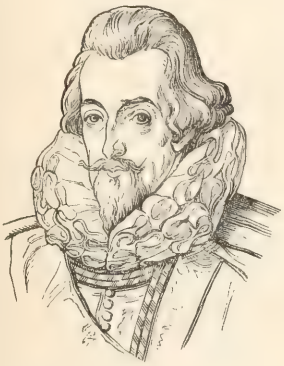
m. Sir Richard Pole, K.G., before Sept. 22, 1494; (d. Nov., 1504); EARL.

beheaded, May 27, 1541.

\+ + +

CECIL.

1605. ROBERT CECIL, 2nd son of William, 1st Lord Burghley: Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.



After Mark Gheeraedts.

'Di corpo picciolo e magro, curvo nelle spalle, ma di spirito pronto e vivace . . . anzi osserva gravità e decoro mirabile.'—MARCANTONIO CORRER, *Relazioni*, p. 123.

B. June 1, 1563;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
st. ROBERT CECIL, Esq., 1581–1591;
M.P., Westminster, 1584–1585; & 1586–1587;
Gentleman Attendant on the Ambassador to France, Jan. 20–March 12, 1585;
Keeper of the Manor & New Park of Elsing, & Steward & Bailiff of Elsing, (*in reversion*), Aug. 26, 1587; Pat. 2.
M.P., co. Herts, 1588; 1592–1593; 1597–1598; & 1601;
Acting Secretary of State, April, 1590–July, 1596;
Knight (by Queen Elizabeth), May 20, 1591; Cecil, 796.
Privy Councillor, Aug. 2, 1591; P.C. Reg.
High Steward of the University of Cambridge, Dec. 18, 1591–Feb., 1601; C.H.C., ii. 511.
Principal Secretary of State, July 5, 1596–May 24, 1612;
High Steward of Kingston-on-Hull, 1596;
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Oct. 8, 1597–May, 1599; Sidney Prs. ii. 64.
Keeper of the Privy Seal, 1597–1612;
Chief Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Vervins, Feb. 4–May 1, 1598; Pells' P.S.
Master of the Court of Wards & Liveries, May 21, 1599; Dom. cclxx. 127.

'For his person, he was not much beholden to nature, though somewhat for his face, which was the best part of his outside. . . . Though his little crooked person could not promise any great supportation, yet it carried thereon a head.'—Sir ROBERT NAUNTON, *Fragmenta Regalia*, pp. 59–60.

'The little great Secretary.'—Sir ANT. WELDON, *The Court, &c.*, I. p. 338.

'Le petit homme.'—M. de la BODERIE, *Ambassades*, I., p. 293.

	EARL.
Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Feb. 14, 1601;	C.H.C. ii. 602.
Chancellor of the University of Dublin, 1601;	
Privy Councillor, May 10, 1603;	Dom. i. 73.
cr. Baron CECIL of Essendon, May 13, 1603;	
High Steward of the Revenues to the Queen, (Anne of Denmark), Oct., 1603;	Talbot Prs.
Councillor to the Queen, Oct., 1603;	
a Commissioner for a Union with Scotland, May 10, 1604;	Journ. L. ii. 296.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Spain, May 19, 1604;	
Councillor to the Queen, Aug. 9, 1604;	Dom. cvii. 111.
cr. Viscount of CRANBORNE, Aug. 20, 1604;	
Joint Commissioner to expel Jesuits, & Seminary, & other Priests, Sept. 5, 1604;	Pat. 29,
Keeper of the Manor of the Pleasaunce, East Greenwich, Oct. 11, 1604;	Pat. 7.
Bailiff of the Town & Lordship of East Greenwich, March 1, 1605;	Pat. 10.
Keeper of Greenwich Park, (*reversion*), May 2, 1605;	Grant Bk. 63.
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, May 4, 1605;	
K.G., May 20, 1605;	
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, July 19, 1605;	
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hertford, Aug. 5, 1605;	Pat. 3. d.
Capital Steward of Hertford, Aug. 8, 1605;	Pat. 3.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605;	Wood ii. F. 314.
High Bailiff of Westminster;	
High Steward of the College of Windsor, [Feb. 22, 1606];	MS. Ashm. 1125, ii. 4.
Keeper of Hyde Park, March 10, 1607;	Pat. 15.
Lord High Treasurer of England, April 27, 1608;	Dom. xxxii 18.
Special Commissioner to survey the King's Woods in cos. Essex, Herts, & Middlesex, 1608;	Ind. Warr. Bk.
Keeper of Somerset House, June 22, 1608;	
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, July 5, 1611;	Pat. 18.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Nov., 1611;	

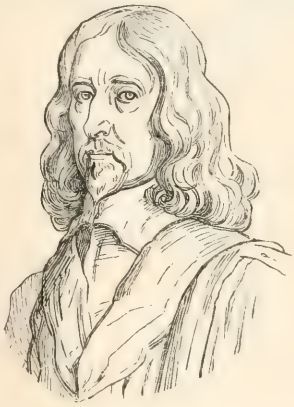
m. Elizabeth Broke, d. of William, 5th Lord Cobham, Aug. 31, 1589; (d. Jan. 24, 1596);

d. May 24, 1612.

EARLS.

1612. WILLIAM CECIL, son of Robert: Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

B. Feb., 1591;
educ. Sherborne, Cambridge, & Paris;
Knight of the Bath, Jan. 6, 1605; — Walkley, 124.
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 2, 1605;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1605–1612;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605; — Wood, ii. F. 314.
M.P., Weymouth, 1610–1611;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, May 24, 1612;
Capital Steward of Hertford;
Bailiff of the Manor of Enfield, & Keeper of the Woods, June 20, 1612; — Lanc. Div. xii. 20.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hertford, July 10, 1612; — Pat. 7.
Keeper of Theobalds House & Park, & Steward & Bailiff of the Manor, May 24, 1619; — S.B.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, 1621;
Master Forester, Keeper, & Ranger of Enfield Chace, July 29, 1622; — Lanc. Div. xii. 20.
K.G., Dec. 31, 1624;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — MS. Ashm. 857.
Privy Councillor, July 22, 1626; — P.C. Reg.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Hertford, Essex, Northampton, Hants, Dorset, Surrey, & Middlesex, & city of Westminster;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, (about) May 19, 1635–April, 1642;



After Van Dyck.

1609. — 'Commence à être bien à cheval, faisant bien ce à quoi il s'adonne.'—M. de VILLEROY à M. de la Boderie, *Ambassades*, IV., p. 283.

EARL.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Hertford, Sept. 3, 1640;

Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640; — Balfour, ii. 411.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, May 15, 1641; — Pat. 3, m. 3.

Privy Councillor, (supernumerary), of Scotland, Sept. 20, 1641; — Balfour, iii. 69.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C., ii. 459.

Joint Commissioner for the Parliament, (Conference of Oxford), Jan. 27–April 15, 1643; — Journ. L. v. 575.

Member of the Assembly of Divines, June 7, 1643; — Journ. C., iii. 119.

a Governor of the Charterhouse, Oct. 23, 1644;

Joint Commissioner for the Parliament, (Conference of Uxbridge), Jan. 14–Feb. 22. 1645; — Journ. C., iv. 19.

Joint Commissioner of the Great Seal, (for the Parlt.), July 3–Oct. 1, 1646; — Ibid. 641.

Joint Commissioner for the Parliament, (Conference of Newport), Sept. 1–Nov. 30, 1648; — Ibid. v. 697.

Councillor of State, Feb. 14, 1649; — Journ. C. vi. 141.

M.P., King's Lynn, 1649;

Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, [Sept. 29, 1650]; — Tract. 1650.

M.P., co. Hertford, 1654; & 1656;

High Steward of St. Albans, June 16, 1663;

m. Lady Catherine Howard, 3rd d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Suffolk, Dec. 1, 1608; (d. Jan., 1663);

d. Dec. 3, 1668.

MOTTO—META HONORIS VIRTUS.

EARLS.

1668. JAMES CECIL I., grandson of William: Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon

B. 1648;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, Dec., 1660–1668;
Page of Honour to King Charles II., at his Coronation, April 23, 1661; — Walker, 91.
M.P., co. Hertford, 1668;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SALISBURY, Dec. 3, 1668;
summ. to Parlt., Oct. 11, 1669;
took his seat, Oct. 25, 1669; — Journ. xii. 254.
Privy Councillor, Jan. 3, 1676; — P.C. Reg.
Privy Councillor, April 21, 1679;
Capital Steward of Hertford, May 16, 1680; — Warr. Bk. 17.
K.G., Aug. 31, 1680;
m. Lady Margaret Manners, eldest d. of John, 8th Earl of Rutland, 1665; (d. Aug., 1682);
d. June, 1683.

After W. Wissing.

1683. JAMES CECIL II., son of James I.: Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

Bapt. Jan. 27, 1666;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1668–1683;
succ. as 4th Earl of SALISBURY, June, 1683;
High Steward of Hertford, Aug. 9, 1688; — Warr. Bk. 22.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, Nov. 1–Dec. 23, 1688;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James II., Dec. 1–23, 1688; — Establ. Bk. 182, *a.*
m. Frances, younger d. of Simon Bennet, Esq., of Beechampton, co. Bucks, July 13, 1683; (d. July 8, 1713);
d. Dec., 1694.

EARLS, MARQUIS.

1694. JAMES CECIL III., son of James II. : Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

B. June, 1691 ;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1691–1694 ;
succ. as 5th Earl of SALISBURY, Dec., 1694 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, March 27, 1708 ;
took the oaths of Supremacy & Abjuration, June 19, 1712 ;
High Steward of Hertford ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, June 23, 1712–Oct. 9, 1714 ; Pat. 2.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hertford, June 26, 1712–Oct. 18, 1714 ;
Bearer of St. Edward's Staff, Coron. of King George I., Oct. 20, 1714 ;
m. Lady Anne Tufton, 2nd d. of Thomas, 6th Earl of Thanet, Feb. 12, 1709 ; (d. April 22, 1757) ;
d. Oct. 9, 1728.

1728. JAMES CECIL IV., son of James III. : Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

B. Oct. 20, 1713 ;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1713–1728 ;
educ. Westminster ;
succ. as 6th Earl of SALISBURY, Oct. 9, 1728 ;
High Steward of Hertford, June 13, 1735 ; Warr. Bk. 20.
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739 ; Warr. Bk. 21.
m. Elizabeth, sister of the Rev. John Keet, Rector of Hatfield, Jan. 28, 1745 ; (d. Feb. 3, 1776) ;
d. Sept. 19, 1780.

1780. JAMES CECIL V., son of James IV. : Marquis & Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

B. Sept. 14, 1748 ;

MARQUIS.

After Sir W. Beechey: 1803.

st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1748–1780;
educ. Oxford;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, March 1, 1771;
Colonel, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, March 13, 1773–May 9, 1815;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 7, 1773;
M.P., Great Bedwin, 1774–1780;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, July 8, 1779;
Treasurer of the Household, Sept. 5, 1780;
M.P., Launceston, 1780;
succ. as 7th Earl of SALISBURY, Sept. 19, 1780;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 27, 1780;
High Steward of Hertford, Oct. 7, 1780;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Dec. 20, 1783–May 14, 1804;
F.S.A., April 28, 1784;
F.R.S., May 13, 1784;
cr. Marquis of SALISBURY, Aug. 24, 1789;
Custos Rotulorum of St. Albans, Jan. 17, 1793;
K.G., June 14, 1793;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), March 14, 1794;
Joint Postmaster-General, March 16, 1816;
Bearer of St. Edward's Staff, Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821;
m. Lady Mary Amelia Hill, d. of Wills, 1st Marquis of Downshire, Dec. 2, 1773; (d. Nov. 27, 1835);
d. June 13, 1823.

1819.—'Is 70 years old, but well preserved, & a specimen of the gentlemen of the last generation, with easy elegant manners, & a proud graceful courtesy.'—GEO. TICKNOR, *Life, Letters, & Journals*, I., p. 268.

1823. JAMES BROWNLOW WILLIAM GASCOIGNE-CECIL, son of James V.: Marquis & Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon. MARQUIS

After a photograph.

B. April 17, 1791;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1791–1823;
Captain, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, April 25, 1811;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hertford, May 4, 1813;
M.P., Weymouth, 1813–1817;
Colonel, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, May 9, 1815;
M.P., Hertford, 1817; 1818; & 1820–1823;
a Commissioner for the affairs of India, June 17, 1818–June, 1827;
took the name of GASCOIGNE, before CECIL, March 22, 1821;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of SALISBURY, June 13, 1823;
High Steward of Hertford, June 26, 1823;
Privy Councillor, June 1, 1826;
Major, South Herts Regt. of Yeomanry, Feb. 7, 1831;
Bearer of the Sword 'Curtana,' Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;
Lieutenant-Colonel, South Herts Regt. of Yeomanry, March 30, 1833;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 10, 1834;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Middlesex, Feb. 2, 1842;
K.G., April 11, 1842;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Feb. 27–Dec. 28, 1852;
a Governor of Wellington College, Dec., 1853;
Lord President of the Council, Feb. 26, 1858–June 18, 1859;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Argyll, Dec. 3, 1859;
m. (1) *Frances Mary, d. & h. of Bamber Gascoigne, Esq.*, Feb. 2, 1821; (d. Oct. 15, 1839);

MARQUISES.

m. (2) *Lady Mary Catherine West, 2nd d. of George John, 5th Earl De la Warr,* April 29, 1847;

d. April 12, 1868.

1868. ROBERT ARTHUR TALBOT CECIL, 3rd son of James Brownlow (1): Marquis & Earl of SALISBURY, Viscount Cranborne, & Baron Cecil of Essendon.

B. Feb. 3, 1830;
st. Lord ROBERT CECIL, 1830–1865;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
Fellow of All Souls Coll., Oxford, 1853;
M.P., Stamford, 1853; 1857; 1859; & 1865–1868;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Sept. 16, 1854;
a Trustee of the National Portrait Gallery, Dec. 2, 1856–1869;
st. Viscount CRANBORNE, 1865–1868;
Secretary of State for India, July 6, 1866–March 18, 1867;
Privy Councillor, July 6, 1866;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of SALISBURY, April 12, 1868;
Hon. Colonel, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, June 11, 1868;
Chairman of Quarter Sessions for co. Hertford, June 29, 1868–July 1, 1878;
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Nov. 12, 1869;
a Governor of Wellington College;
Secretary of State for India, Feb. 21, 1874–April 2, 1878;
Chairman of Quarter Sessions for co. Middlesex, Feb. 26, 1874–1878;
Special Ambassador to Constantinople, Nov. 8, 1876–Jan. 21, 1877;
Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, April 2, 1878–April 28, 1880;

MARQUIS.

Joint Ambassador & Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Berlin, June 6–July 16, 1878;

K.G., July 30, 1878;

m. Georgina Caroline, eldest d. of Sir Edward Hall Alderson, Knt., Baron of the Court of Exchequer, July 11, 1857.

↓

ARMS—Barry of 10 argent & azure, 6 escocheons, 3, 2, & 1, sable, each charged with a lion rampant of the first; a crescent for difference.

CREST—Eight arrows in saltire, points downwards or, barbed & flighted argent, encircled by a belt gules, buckled gold, & surmounted by a morion or steel cap, proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions ermine.

MOTTO—SERO, SED SERIO.

SANDWICH.

EARLS.

MONTAGU.

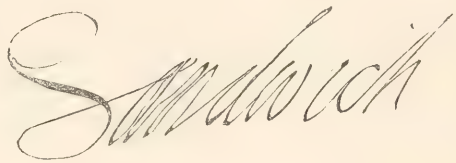
1660. EDWARD MONTAGU I., nephew of Edward, 1st Lord Montagu of Boughton : Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

After Sir P. Lely.

B. July 27, 1625 ;
st. EDWARD MONTAGU, Esq., 1643–1657 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, (for the Parlt.), June 16, 1643 ; — Journ. C. iii. 131.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Parliamentary Army), Aug. 20, 1643 ;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Jan. 21, 1645 ; — Journ. C. iv. 26.
Governor of Henley, [Feb. 14–23, 1645] ; — Ibid. 48.
Brigadier of Foot, Sept., 1645 ;
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, 16 . . –1659 ;
M.P., co. Huntingdon, 1653 ; 1654 ; & 1656 ;
Councillor of State, July 14, 1653 ; — Journ. C. vii. 285.
Councillor to the Lord Protector, Dec. 16, 1653 ; — Dom. xlii. 49.
a Commissioner of the Treasury, Aug. 3, 1654–Nov. 11, 1659 ;
Forester of Layghton Walk in Waltham Forest, & Keeper of Walwood & Hamfrith Woods, co. Essex, Sept. 25, 1655 ; — Pells Inrol.
Joint General at Sea, Jan. [14], 1656 ; — Thurloe, iv. 588.
General at Sea, (to command the Fleet in the Downs), July 17, 1657 ; — Do. vi. 412.
Joint Commissioner & Plenipotentiary to mediate between Sweden & Denmark, June 9, 1659 ; — Journ. C. vii. 677.
Councillor of State, Feb. 23, 1660 ; — Ibid. 849.
Joint General of the Fleet, March 2, 1660 ; — Ibid. 858.
M.P., Dover, 1660 ;
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, May–Sept., 1660 ;

	K.G., May 28, 1660;	EARL.
	Master of the Great Wardrobe, June 14, 1660;	Dom. xcix.
	Privy Councillor, June 14, 1660;	
	a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, June 19–Sept. 8, 1660;	Pat.
	cr. Baron Montagu of St. Neots, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Earl of SANDWICH, July 12, 1660;	
	Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, July 17, 1660;	
	Custos Rotulorum, co. Huntingdon, 1660;	
	a Councillor for Trade & Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660;	Pat. 31, d.
	Vice Admiral of England, April 1, 1661;	
'Est bien fait de sa personne; l'air doux, heureux, engageant, le visage assez plein; les traits agréables; la couleur vermeille, tirant sur le clair brun; les yeux médiocrement grands, bruns, vifs, penetrans, pleins de feux; la tête belle, & les cheveux naturellement bouclés, & d'un châtain brun, la taille plustost grande que petite; assez d'embonpoint, mais qui ne commensa de l'incommoder qu'apres son retour d'ambassade d'Espaigne.'—MS. HARL. 1625, a.	Bearer of St. Edward's Staff, Coron. of King Charles II., April 23, 1661;	Walker, 86.
	Master of the Swans on the Thames, & Bailiff of Whittlesea Mere, May 10, 1661;	Dom. xxxv. 44.
	Master of the Trinity House, June 10, 1661;	Pepys, 77.
	Admiral & Commander-in-Chief of a Fleet, (against Algiers), June, 1661;	
	Ambassador Extraordinary to Lisbon, Aug. 7, 1661;	
	Proxy for King Charles II. at Espousals of the Infanta Katharine of Braganza, April, 1662;	
	Councillor to the Queen, (Katharine of Braganza), 1662;	
'Of a sweete & obliging temper, . . . a true Noble-man, an ornament to the Court.'—J. EVELYN, *Diary*, p. 368.	a Commissioner for government of Tangier, June 25, 1662;	P. C. Reg.
	Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, July 17, 1662;	Pat. 28.
	F.R.S., May 20, 1663;	
1667.—'Creed tells me . . . that my Lord Sandwich wears a beard' (? moustaches) 'now, turned up in the Spanish manner.'—S. PEPYS, *Diary*, p. 444.	Ambassador Extraordinary to Madrid, Feb. 27, 1666–Dec., 1667;	
	a Commissioner of Appeal for Prizes, Aug. 13, 1666;	Pat. 4.
	Ambassador Extraordinary to Lisbon, Jan. 22–Sept. 19, 1668;	
	a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, March 5, 1669;	Warr. Bk. 11.

President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Aug. 3, 1670;
Admiral of the Blue Squadron, May, 1672; Evelyn, 367.
m. Jemima, d. of John Crewe, Esq., afterwards Lord Crewe of Stene, Nov. 7, 1642;
killed, May 28, 1672.



1672. EDWARD MONTAGU II., son of Edward I.: Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. before 1648;
st. Viscount HINCHINBROKE, 1660–1672;
M.P., Dover, 1670–1672;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SANDWICH, May 28, 1672;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Lisbon, Jan. 22, 1678;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, 1683–Nov. 26, 1685;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cambridge, March 4, 1685–Sept., 1687;
m. Lady Mary Boyle, 4th d. of Richard, 1st Earl of Burlington, Jan., 1668;
d. Feb., 1689.

1689. EDWARD MONTAGU III., son of Edward II.: Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. about Dec., 1670;
st. Lord HINCHINBROKE, 1672–1689;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;

EARLS.

succ. as 3rd Earl of SANDWICH, Feb., 1689;
summ. to Parlt., Dec. 19, 1691;
High Steward of Huntingdon;
Master of the Horse to Prince George of Denmark, after June, 1690–1705;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, 1702;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Aug. 27, 1702;
First Commissioner of the Revenues to Prince George of Denmark;
m. Lady Elizabeth Wilmot, 2nd d. of John, Earl of Rochester, before Aug., 1689; (d. July 2, 1757);
d. Oct. 20, 1729.

1704—'A tall, thin, black man.'—J. MACKY, p. 80.

'Very ugly, & a fop.'—SWIFT, (MS. *note*).

1729. JOHN MONTAGU I., grandson of Edward III.: Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. Nov. 3, 1718;
st. Lord HINCHINBROKE, 1722–1729;
succ. as 4th Earl of SANDWICH, Oct. 20, 1729;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
F.R.S., March 20, 1740;
a Lord of the Admiralty, Dec. 25, 1744–Feb. 10, 1748;
Captain, 'Duke of Bedford's' Regt. of Foot, Sept. 27, 1745;
Aide-de-Camp to John, Duke of Bedford, 1745;
Colonel in the Army, Oct. 4, 1745;
Lieutenant-Colonel, 'Earl of Halifax's' Regt. of Foot, Nov., 1745;
Second Colonel, 'Duke of Montagu's' Ordnance Regt. of Foot, Nov. 22, 1745;
Ambassador Extraordinary to the Hague, Aug., 1746–Dec., 1748;
Minister Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle, Nov. 18, 1746;
First Lord of the Admiralty, Feb. 10, 1748–June 13, 1751;

EARL.

After T. Gainsborough.

'When dressed,' (i.e., in full dress) 'had a dignified appearance, but . . . in the street he had an awkward, careless gait.'—J. CRADOCK, *Memoirs*, IV., p. 165.

'His manners partook of the old Court.'—C. BUTLER, *Reminiscences*, I., p. 74.

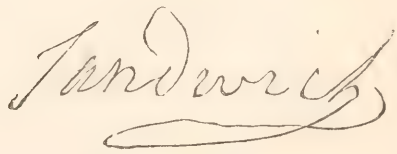
Privy Councillor, Feb. 1, 1749;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, April 8, 1749;
Master of the Trinity House, May 22, 1749;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 2, 1751;
Major General, March 12, 1755;
Joint Vice Treasurer of Ireland, Dec. 22, 1755–Feb. 19, 1763;
Lieutenant-General, Feb. 12, 1759;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Madrid, Feb. 19, 1763;
First Lord of the Admiralty, April 23, 1763;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Sept. 9, 1763–July, 1765;
Recorder of Godmanchester, [1764];
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, Oct. 21, 1767;
Joint Postmaster-General, Jan. 20, 1768–Dec. 19, 1770;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1769;
Captain, Huntingdonshire Regt. of Militia, Nov. 4, 1769;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, Dec. 19, 1770–Jan., 1771;
First Lord of the Admiralty, Jan. 12, 1771–March 30, 1782;
General in the Army, May 26, 1772;
Ranger of St. James's Park & Hyde Park, May 30, 1783;
High Steward of Godmanchester;
m. Judith Fane, d. of Charles, 1st Viscount Fane, of Ireland, March 7, 1741;
d. April 30, 1792.

1792. JOHN MONTAGU II., son of John I: Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots. EARL.

B. Jan. 26, 1744;
st. Viscount HINCHINBROKE, 1744–1792;
Cornet, 15th Regt. of Light Dragoons, March 24, 1759;
Ensign, 51st Regt. of Foot, March 29, 1760;
Aide-de-Camp to General Hon. John Waldegrave, (Germany), 1761;
Lieutenant, & Captain, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Sept. 26, 1761;
M.P., Brackley, 1765–1768;
an Alderman of Huntingdon, April 10, 1765;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, Oct. 21, 1767;
M.P., co. Huntingdon, 1768–1774;
Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, Feb. 5, 1771–March, 1782;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 6, 1771;
Master of the Buckhounds, May 30, 1783–Feb. 12, 1806;
succ. as 5th Earl of SANDWICH, April 30, 1792;
Recorder of Huntingdon, June, 1792;
Joint Postmaster General, May 5, 1807;
Recorder of Godmanchester;

m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Montagu, d. of George, 3rd Earl of Halifax,* March 1, 1766; (d. July 1, 1768);
m. (2) *Lady Mary Paulet, d. of Harry, 6th Duke of Bolton,* April 25, 1772; (d. March 30, 1779);

d. June 6, 1814.



EARLS.

1814. GEORGE JOHN MONTAGU, son of John II. (2): Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. March 5, 1773;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
st. Viscount HINCHINBROKE, 1792–1814;
M.A. of Cambridge, July 2, 1792;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Huntingdonshire Regt. of Militia, May 1, 1794–July 28, 1799;
M.P., co. Huntingdon, 1802; 1806; 1807; & 1812–1814;
Colonel, Huntingdon Battalion of Volunteers, Sept. 8, 1803;
Joint Vice-Lieutenant, co. Huntingdon, Jan. 21, 1808;
Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, Huntingdonshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 24, 1808;
succ. as 6th Earl of SANDWICH, June 6, 1814;
m. Lady Louisa Corry, d. of Armar, 1st Earl of Belmore, July 9, 1804;

d. May 21, 1818.

1818. JOHN WILLIAM MONTAGU, son of George John: Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. Nov. 8, 1811;
st. Lord HINCHINBROKE, 1814–1818;
succ. as 7th Earl of SANDWICH, May 21, 1818;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
Captain, Huntingdonshire Regt. of Militia, March 23, 1831;
Ensign & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, March 9, 1832;
High Steward of Huntingdon;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Huntingdon, Sept. 14, 1841;
Captain, Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms, Feb. 27–Dec. 30, 1852;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 27, 1852;

Colonel, Huntingdonshire Regt. of Militia, Aug. 4, 1852;
Master of the Buckhounds, Feb. 26, 1858–June 18, 1859;
Hon. Colonel, 5th Batt. 'King's Royal Rifle Corps,' Aug. 31, 1881;
Militia Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, (Supernumerary), & Colonel, Aug. 14, 1883;
m. (1) *Lady Mary Paget, 7th d. of Henry William, 1st Marquis of Anglesey* (2), Sept. 6, 1838; (d. Feb. 20, 1859);
m. (2) *Lady Blanche Egerton, 2nd d. of Francis, 1st Earl of Ellesmere,* Dec. 27, 1865;
d. March 3, 1884.

1884. EDWARD GEORGE HENRY MONTAGU, son of John William (1): Earl of SANDWICH, Viscount Hinchinbroke, & Baron Montagu of St. Neots.

B. July 13, 1839;
st. Viscount HINCHINGBROOK, 1839–1884;
educ. Eton;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 18, 1857;
Attaché to Special Mission to Constantinople, Sept., 1858;
Lieutenant, & Captain, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, May 16, 1862;
Attaché to Garter Mission to Berlin, Feb., 1861;
Attaché to Special Embassy to Berlin & Königsberg, Oct., 1861;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, July 10, 1870;
M.P., Huntingdon, 1876; & 1880–1884;
Major, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, July 1, 1881–July, 1884;
Colonel in the Army, Sept. 12, 1881;
succ. as 8th Earl of SANDWICH, March 3, 1884;

Hon. Colonel, 5th Batt., 60th Regt. of Foot, ('King's Royal Rifle Corps'), April 30, 1884.

EARL.

↓

ARMS—I. & IV., Quarterly, argent, 3 fusils conjoined in fess gules, a bordure sable, (MONTAGU); II. & III., Or, an eagle displayed vert, beaked & membered gules, (MONTHERMER): a mullet argent for difference.

CREST—A griffin's head, couped at the neck or, wings elevated sable.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a Triton proper, crowned with an eastern crown or, & holding in his right hand a trident sable. *Sinister*, an eagle with wings expanded vert, beaked & membered gules.

MOTTO—POST TOT NAUFRAGIA PORTUM.

SAVAGE.

Viscounts.

SAVAGE.

1626. Thomas Savage, son of Sir John Savage, Bart. : Viscount Savage of Rocksavage, & a Baronet.

B. before 1582 ;

Joint Steward of the Lordship of Halton, & Keeper of Halton Park, 1598 ; — Index Lanc. Pat.

Joint Steward of the Lordship of Halton, & Keeper of Halton Park, May 16, 1603 ; — Lanc. Div. xii. B. 20.

Knight, (by King James I.), July 2, 1617 ; — MS. Wood, B. 9.

succ. as 2nd Baronet, 1617 ;

Justice of the Peace, co. Chester ;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Chester ;

an Alderman of Chester ;

Ranger of Delamere Forest, June 23, 1619 ;

a Commissioner of Ecclesiastical causes in the North, Oct. 28, 1620 ; — Dom. cvii.

First Commissioner of Trade, 1626 ;

cr. Viscount Savage of Rocksavage, Nov. 4, 1626 ;

Chancellor, & Keeper of the Great Seal, to the Queen, (Henrietta Maria), [July], 1628 ; — D'Ewes, ii. 203.

Motto—Mitem animam sub agresti nomine gero.

Councillor to the Queen, May 22, 1634 ; — Pat. 9.

m. Elizabeth Darcy, d. & co-h. of Thomas, (afterwards) 1st Earl of Rivers, May 14, 1602 ;

d. Nov. 20, 1635.

1635. JOHN SAVAGE, son of Thomas: Viscount SAVAGE of Rocksavage, & a Baronet. VISCOUNT.

B. before 1610;
st. JOHN SAVAGE, Esq., [1629–1630];
Knight, before April 19, 1631;
Joint Ranger of Delamere Forest, April 19, 1631; Pat. 8.
Governor & Leader of the Royal tenants in Macclesfield Forest, June 30, 1635;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SAVAGE, Nov. 20, 1635;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Chester, [May 9, 1639]; Dom. ccccxx. 114.
succ. as 2nd Earl of RIVERS, Feb. 21, 1640;
m. (1) *Catherine Parker, d. of Henry, Lord Morley & Monteagle,* before 1630;

see *title* RIVERS.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, 6 lions rampant, 3, 2, & 1, sable, (SAVAGE); II. & III., Argent, 3 cinquefoils gules, (DARCY of Chiche).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a lion's jamb issuant erect sable.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon with bells or; *Sinister*, a unicorn argent, armed or.

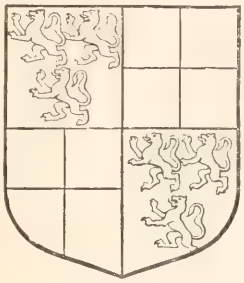
MOTTO—A TE PRO TE.

SAYE & SELE.

BARONS, VISCOUNTS, BARONS.

FIENNES.

1447. JAMES FIENNES, 2nd son of Sir William Fiennes, Knt. : Baron SAYE DE SELE ; Lord of Court-le-Comte & Carentan, in Normandy.



From MS. Rawlinson, B. 62.

Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, 3 lions rampant, 2 & 1, or (FIENNES) ; II. & III., Quarterly, or & gules, (SAYE).

B. before 1400 ;
st. JAMES FENYS, Esquire, Jan. 16, 1418 ;
Lord of Court-le-Comte, in Normandy, Jan. 16, 1418 ; — R. Norm. 2, m. 11.
Captain of Arques, 1419 ;
Lieutenant of the Town of Caudebec, [Feb. 20, 1421] ; — R. Norm. 3, m. 26.
Captain of Evreux, [Oct. 6, 1430] ; — MS 21,156.
Sheriff, co. Kent, 1436–1437 ;
Esquire of the Body to King Henry VI., [Nov. 3, 1438] ;
Sheriff, cos. Surrey & Sussex, Nov. 3, 1438 ; — Orig. r. 1.
Chamberlain of the Exchequer, (*in reversion*), July 2, 1441 ; — Pat. 2, m. 23.
M.P., co. Kent, 1441–1442 ; & 1446 ;
High Steward of the Archbishopric of Canterbury, 1443 ; — Hist. MSS. ix. 1, 114.
Knight, [1445] ;
Steward of the 'Warwick Lands' in cos. Kent & Sussex, & Chief Verderer & Supervisor of the Chaces, Parks, & Woods, May 30, 1446 ; — Pat. 2.
st. Lord SAY de SELE, Feb. 24, 1447 ; — Pat. 2, m. 1.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden & Admiral of the Cinque Ports, Feb. 24, 1447 ; — Pat. 2, m. 1.
summ. to Parlt. as Lord de SAY & de SELE, March 3, 1447 ;
cr. Baron SAY DE SELE, March 5, 1447 ;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, [June 18], 1447 ; — Ibid. m. 22.
Privy Councillor, [June 18], 1447 ;

BARONS.

Constable of the Tower of London, (during minority of Henry, Duke of Exeter), Aug. 7, 1447; — Pat. 2, m. 4.

Lord of Carentan, in Normandy, [1449]–1450; — Wars. ii 626

Treasurer of England, Oct. 30, 1449–April, 1451;

m. Emoline, d. of —— Cromer, Esq., of Willingham: (d. Jan. 5, 1452);

murdered, July 4, 1451.

1451. WILLIAM FIENNES I., son of James I.: Baron SAYE DE SELE.

B. about 1427;

Knight, [April 12, 1449];

succ. as 2nd Baron SAYE DE SELE, July 4, 1451;

Hereditary Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports; (resigned, 1451);

Privy Councillor, [March 15], 1454; — Acts P.C., vi. 167

Constable of Porchester Castle, June 13, 1461; — Pat 1, m. 3

Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, July 12, 1461; — Orig. r. 140.

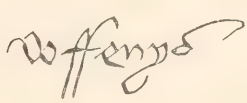
Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, & Lyndhurst Park, July 14, 1461–Feb. 26, 1467; — Pat. 4, m. 6

Constable of Pevensey Castle, 1461;

Vice Admiral under Richard, Earl of Warwick, 1462;

m. Margaret, d. & h. of William Wyckham, Esq., of Broughton, co. Oxford;

killed at Barnet, April 14, 1471.



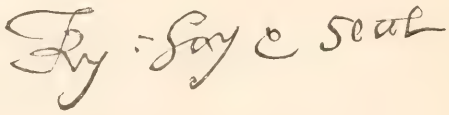
BARONS.

1471. HENRY FIENNES, son of William : Lord SAYE & SELE.

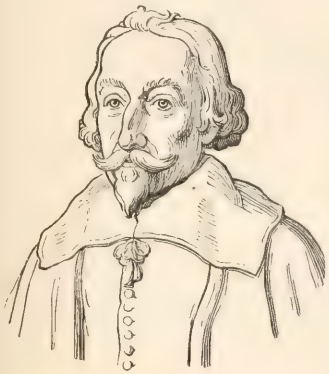
B. about 1460 ;
st. Lord SAYE & SELE ;
never summ. to Parliament ;
m. Anne, d. of Sir Richard Harcourt, Knt. ;
d. Aug. 1, 1476.

1603. RICHARD FIENNES III., great-great-grandson of Henry : Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. 1558 ;
st. RICHARD FIENNES, Esquire, [1593];
High Sheriff, co. Berks, 1593–1594 ;
Justice of the Peace, co. Oxford;
confirmed as Baron SAYE & SELE, Aug. 8, 1603; Docquet.
Keeper of Banbury Castle, 1603 ;
Keeper of the King's Game in the Hundreds of Banbury & Bloxham, Oct. 11, 1603 ; Dom. iv. 15.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron DE SAYE & SELE, for March 19, 1604;
Lord Attendant on the Ambassador to Brussels, April 19–May 20, 1605 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Oxford, [1608]; Dom. xxxiii
m. (1) *Constance, d. of Sir William Kingsmill, Knt., of Sydmanton, co. Hants,* before Sept., 1582 ;
m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. & h. of Henry Codenham, Esq., widow of William Pawlett, Esq.* ;
d. April, 1613.



1613. WILLIAM FIENNES, son of Richard (1): Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE. — VISCOUNT.



After W Hollar.

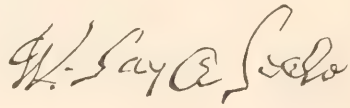
'In his carriage close & reserved.'—D. LLOYD, *State Worthies*, II., p. 290.

B. May 28, 1582;
educ. Winchester, & New College, Oxford;
Fellow of New College, 1600; (resigned, 1600);
Knight;
succ. as 4th Baron SAYE & SELE, April, 1613;
cr. Viscount SAYE & SELE, July 6, 1624;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 19, 1641; — P.C. Reg.
Master of the Court of Wards & Liveries, May 17, 1641; — Dugdale, S.V., 71.
a Commissioner of the Treasury, May 21, 1641–Sept. 28, 1642;
High Steward of the University of Oxford, July 9, 1641–1642; — Wood, ii. F. 185.
Joint Commissioner of Regency, Aug. 9–Nov. 25, 1641; — Pat. 6, m. 10, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Oxford, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. H. of C., ii. 459.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Chester, (for the Parlt.), March 24, 1642; — Ibid. 495.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, ('Blue Coats'), Parliamentary Army, 1642; — Tract; 1642.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, do., 1642;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Gloucester, (for the Parlt.), Aug. 10, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 712.
Member of the Assembly of Divines, June 7, 1643; — Journ. C. iii. 119.
a Commissioner of the Admiralty & Cinque Ports, April 15, 1645; — Journ. C. iv. 112.
High Steward of the University of Oxford, after June 23, 1646–May, 1660;
Joint Commissioner, (from the Parlt.), to treat with the Scots, July, 1646;
One of the Committee of the Navy & Customs, Dec. 17, 1647; — Journ. L. ix. 582.
Joint Commissioner for the Parliament, Conference of Newport, Sept. 1–Nov. 30, 1648; — Journ. C. v. 697.
Privy Councillor, June 1, 1660; — P. C. Reg.
a Councillor for the Colonies, Dec. 1, 1660; — S.P. Col., xiv. 59.

VISCOUNTS.

m. Elizabeth, d. of John Temple, Esq., of Stowe, co. Buckingham, about 1602 ;

d. April 14, 1662.



1662. JAMES FIENNES II., son of William II. : Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. about 1603 ;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge ;
st. Hon. JAMES FIENNES, Esq., 1625–1662 ;
M.P., Banbury, 1625 ;
M.P., co. Oxford, 1628–1629 ;
M.P., co. Oxford, 1640 ; & 1640–1649 ;
M.P., co. Oxford, 1660 ;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SAYE & SELE, April 14, 1662 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Oxford, Feb. 22, 1668 ; Warr. Bk. 14.
m. Frances Cecil, 4th d. & co-h. of Edward, Viscount Wimbledon (1), before Nov., 1638 ;

d. March 15, 1674.

1674. WILLIAM FIENNES III., nephew of James II. : Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. before 1656 ;
st. WILLIAM FIENNES, Esq., [1673]–1674 ;
succ. as 3rd Viscount SAYE & SELE, March 15, 1674 ;
m. (1) *Mary, d. of Hon. Richard Fiennes, Esq.* ; (d. Oct. 23, 1676) ;
m. (2) *Anne, d. of John Walker, of Banbury, co. Oxford,* Sept. 8, 1685 ;

d. Dec. 9, 1698.

VISCOUNTS.

1698. NATHANIEL FIENNES, son of William III. (1): Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. Oct., 1676;
st. Hon. NATHANIEL FIENNES, Esq., 1676–1698;
succ. as 4th Viscount SAYE & SELE, Dec. 9, 1698;
took his seat, May 3, 1699;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Oxford, June 30, 1702; Mil. Bk. 5.
d. Jan. 2, 1710.

1710. LAURENCE FIENNES, cousin of Nathaniel: Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. before Feb. 24, 1690;
st. LAURENCE FIENNES, Esq., [1707]–1710;
succ. as 5th Viscount SAYE & SELE, Jan. 2, 1710;
took his seat, Feb. 24, 1710;
d. Dec. 27, 1742.

1742. RICHARD FIENNES IV., cousin of Laurence: Viscount & Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. before 1721;
Fellow of New College, Oxford;
succ. as 6th Viscount SAYE & SELE, Dec. 27, 1742;
B.C.L. of Oxford, June 13, 1743;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 8, 1756;
m. Isabella, d. of Sir John Tyrell, Bart., & widow of John Pigott, Esq., Jan. 28, 1754;
d. July 29, 1781.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Azure, 3 lions rampant or, (FIENNES); II., Quarterly or & gules, (SAY); III., Argent, 5 stars in cross sable, (BATEFORD); IV., Argent, 2 chevronels sable, between 3 roses gules, (WYKEHAM).

Viscount. Baron.

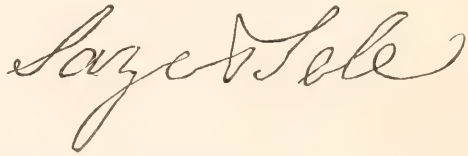
CREST—On a wreath, a wolf sejant argent, gorged with a spiked collar & chain or.
SUPPORTERS—Two wolves argent, gorged as the crest.
MOTTO—FORTEM POSCE animum.

\+ + +

TWISLETON.

1781. THOMAS TWISLETON, heir of James, 2nd Viscount; Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. 1735;
st. THOMAS TWISLETON, Esq., 1753–1781;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, March 30, 1754;
Lieutenant & Captain, do., May 8, 1758;
Captain & Lieutenant-Colonel, do., March 18, 1767;
Colonel in the Army, Aug. 29, 1777;
summ. to Parlt. as (10th) Baron SAYE & SELE, June 29, 1781;
Second Major, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Jan. 5, 1782;
First Major, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, March 30, 1782;
Colonel, 9th ('East Norfolk') Regt. of Foot, June 19, 1782;
Major General, Nov. 20, 1782;
m. Elizabeth, eldest d. of Sir Edward Turner, Bart., of Ambrosden, co. Oxford, Dec. 12, 1767;
d. July 1, 1788.



BARONS.

1788. GREGORY WILLIAM EARDLEY TWISLETON-FIENNES, son of Thomas: Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. April 14, 1769;
st. Hon. GREGORY TWISLETON, 1781–1788;
Ensign, 2nd, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, July 11, 1785;
succ. as 11th Baron SAYE & SELE, July 1, 1788;
Lieutenant & Captain, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, Nov. 24, 1790;
took the name of FIENNES, Feb. 14, 1825;
took the name of EARDLEY, March 16, 1825;
m. Hon. Maria Marow Eardley, eldest d. & co-h. of Sampson, Lord Eardley, Sept. 8, 1794; (d. Sept. 5, 1834);

d. Nov. 13, 1844.

1844. WILLIAM THOMAS EARDLEY-TWISLETON-FIENNES, son of Gregory William: Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. April 24, 1798;
st. Hon. WILLIAM T. TWISLETON, 1798–1844;
Lieutenant, Bloxham & Banbury Troop of Yeomanry, June 2, 1818;
Captain, do., June 3, 1818;
succ. as 12th Baron SAYE & SELE, Nov. 13, 1844;
took the name of FIENNES, 1844;

d. March 31, 1847.

1847. FREDERICK BENJAMIN TWISLETON-WYKEHAM-FIENNES, cousin of William Thomas: Baron SAYE & SELE.

B. July 4, 1799;
educ. Winchester, & New College, Oxford;
st. Rev. FREDERICK B. TWISLETON, 1823;
B.C.L. of Oxford, March 26, 1825;
Rector of Broadwell & Addlestrop, co. Gloucester, 1825–1852;

BARON.

Prebendary of Hereford, 1825;
D.C.L. of Oxford, April 21, 1830;
Treasurer of Hereford Cathedral, 1832;
Master of St. Ethelbert's Hospital, Hereford, 1840;
Canon Residentiary of Hereford, Nov., 1840;
succ. as 13th Baron SAYE & SELE, March 31, 1847;
took the names of WYKEHAM-FIENNES, Feb. 27, 1849;
High Steward of Banbury, 1849;
Archdeacon of Hereford, 1861;

m. (1) *Hon. Emily Wingfield, 2nd d. of Richard, 4th Viscount Powerscourt,* June 4, 1827; (d. June 20, 1837);
m. (2) *Hon. Caroline Leigh, 3rd d. of Chandos, 1st Lord Leigh,* Aug. 18, 1857.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, 3 lions rampant, 2 & 1, or, (FIENNES); II. & III., Argent, a chevron gules between 3 moles sable, (TWISLETON).

CRESTS—1. On a wreath, a wolf sejant argent, gorged with a spiked collar, & chain, or, (FIENNES).

2. Out of a wreath, a dexter arm embowed, the sleeve sable, cuff argent, & hand proper, holding a mole-digger's spade in bend sinister, the handle downwards, (TWISLETON).

SUPPORTERS & MOTTO—See p. 274.

EARLS

SCARBOROUGH.

LUMLEY.

1690. RICHARD LUMLEY I., son of Hon. John Lumley, Esquire: Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. before 1658;
succ. as 2nd Viscount LUMLEY, in Ireland, before Aug. 6, 1677;
Volunteer with the French Army, Aug., 1677;
Volunteer, (Garrison of Tangier), May–July, 1680;
Master of the Horse to the Queen, (Katharine of Braganza), Sept. 11, 1680–Feb. 23, 1682; — Gaz.
cr. Baron LUMLEY of LUMLEY Castle, May 31, 1681;
Treasurer to the Queen, Sept., 1684; — Luttrell, i.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 18, 1685; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Colonel, (3rd) 'Queen Dowager's' Regt. of Horse, July 31, 1685–Jan. 29, 1687; — Ibid.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William III., March 1, 1689; — Establ. Bk. 211.
Captain, & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, April 2, 1689–March 9, 1699;
cr. Viscount LUMLEY of LUMLEY Castle, April 10, 1689;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, & town of Newcastle-on-Tyne, April 20, 1689; — Pat. 3, d.
Keeper of the King's Game in co. Sussex, May 20, 1689; — Warr. Bk.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northumberland, July 20, 1689; — Pat. 4, d.

EARLS.

Vice Admiral, co. Northumberland, Oct. 28, 1689–Dec. 14, 1709; — Mun. Bk. iv. 22.

Lord Lieutenant, bishopric of Durham, Feb. 15, 1690; — Warr. Bk. 23.

cr. Earl of SCARBOROUGH, April 15, 1690;

Lieutenant-General, in Flanders, Feb., 1693; — Luttrell, iii. 34.

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Feb. 20, 1695; — King's Warr. Bk.

Lieutenant-General, May, 1695; — Luttrell, iii. 481.

Privy Councillor, March 11, 1702; — P.C. Reg.

'A handsome man, of brown complexion.'—J. MACKY, p. 75.

a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; — Pat.

Vice Admiral, co. Durham, April 27–Sept. 20, 1710; — Mun. Bk. v.

One of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, Aug. 1–Sept. 18, 1714;

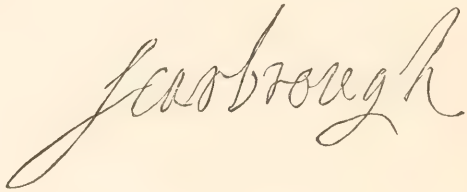
Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714; — Reg.

Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, March 7, 1716–May 3, 1717; — Warr. Bk. 14.

Vice-Treasurer, Receiver, & Paymaster-General of Ireland, May 15–Sept. 26, 1717;

m. Frances, d. & h. of Sir Henry Jones, of Aston, co. Oxford;

d. Dec. 17, 1721.



1721. RICHARD LUMLEY II., 2nd son of Richard I.: Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. 1684;

st. Hon. RICHARD LUMLEY, Esq., 1699–1710;

M.P., East Grinstead, 1708–1710;

st. Lord LUMLEY, 1710–1721;

After Sir G. Kneller: 1717.

The ribbon added later.

'A man of . . . figure, character, & honour' . . . 'bred in a camp.'—Lord HERVEY, *Memoirs*, I., p. 94.

'He had a very good person, rather above the middle size; a handsome face, and when he was cheerful, the most engaging countenance imaginable; when grave, which he was oftenest, the most respectable one. He had in the highest degree the air, manners, & address of a man of quality.'—Lord CHESTERFIELD, *Characters*, II., p. 458.

EARL.

Vice Admiral, co. Durham, Sept. 20, 1710; — Mun. Bk. vi.
M.P., Arundel, 1710; & 1713–1714;
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel of Horse, Jan. 1, 1712; — Mil. Bk. 8.
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, Sept. 21, 1714;
Master of the Horse to the Prince of Wales, 1714–June, 1727;
Captain, & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards, Feb. 8, 1715–Dec. 11, 1717; — Mil. Bk. 10.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron LUMLEY of Lumley, March 10, 1715;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Dec. 8, 1721; — Mil. Bk. 12.
succ. as 2nd Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Dec. 17, 1721;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northumberland, Jan. 15, 1722; — Pat. 3, d.
Colonel, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, June 22, 1722;
K.G., June 9, 1724;
Master of the Horse, June 15, 1727–Feb. 22, 1734;
Privy Councillor, June 15, 1727;
Cabinet Minister, 1727–1734; — Ld. Hervey, i. 95.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, April 25, 1728;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 24, 1729;
Major General, Nov. 11, 1735;
Lieutenant General, July 2, 1739;
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; — Warr. Bk. 21.

d. Jan. 29, 1740.

Scarbrough

1740.	THOMAS LUMLEY-SAUNDERSON, brother of Richard II.: Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.	EARL.
	B. after 1684;	
	st. Hon. THOMAS LUMLEY, Esq., [1699]–1723;	
	Captain in the Army, before 1714;	
	Joint Clerk of the Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, March 17, 1716;	Ind. Pat. Duchy.
	Lieutenant-Colonel, 'Hinchinbroke's,' (late 37th) Regt. of Foot, Dec. 7, 1717;	Mil. Bk 11.
	Envoy Extraordinary to Lisbon, Nov. 17, 1721–May 25, 1725;	
	M.P., Arundel, 1722–1727;	
	took the name of SAUNDERSON, after May, 1723;	
	Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, April 7, 1724;	Mil. Bk. 14.
	Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;	
	Steward of the Honour of Bolingbroke, Aug. 4, 1727;	Ind. Pat. Duchy Lanc.
	Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, Aug. 4, 1727;	Ibid.
	M.P., co. Lincoln, 1727; & 1734–1740;	
	Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, May 31, 1728;	Mil. Bk. 13.
'As worthy a little man as ever was born.'—W. PULTENEY to Hon. G. Berkeley, *Suffolk Letters*, II., p. 149.	High Steward of the Manor of Kirton, March, 1733;	
	Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Feb. 19, 1734;	Mil. Bk. 16.
	Treasurer to Frederick, Prince of Wales, May 27, 1738–March, 1751;	
	succ. as 3rd Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Jan. 29, 1740;	
	took his seat, Feb. 13, 1740;	L.J., xxv. 459.
	Lieutenant-Colonel, 'Duke of Ancaster's' Regt. of Foot, Oct. 4, 1745;	

m. Lady Frances Hamilton, d. of George, 1st Earl of Orkney, June 27, 1724; (d. Dec. 27, 1772);

d. March 15, 1752.

Scarbrough

1752. RICHARD LUMLEY III., son of Thomas: Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. May, 1725;
st. Viscount LUMLEY, 1740–1752;
succ. as 4th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, March 15, 1752;
Cofferer of the Household, July, 1756;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Aug, 4, 1757;
Colonel, North Lincoln Batt. of Militia, Oct. 27, 1759;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Nov. 30, 1761;
Cofferer of the Household, July 12, 1765–Nov. 27, 1766;
Privy Councillor, July 12, 1765;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, Oct. 29, 1765–Nov. 27, 1766;
Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, April 30, 1766;
Joint Vice Treasurer of Ireland, April 20, 1782;
a Principal Surveyor of the Customs in the Port of London;

m. Barbara, sister of Sir George Saville, Bart., Dec. 12, 1752;

d. May 12, 1782.

EARLS.

1782. GEORGE AUGUSTA LUMLEY, son of Richard III. : Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle ; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. Sept. 22, 1753 ;
st. Viscount LUMLEY, 1753–1782 ;
Lieutenant, 1st West Riding Regt. of Militia;
M.P., Lincoln, 1774–1780 ;
Captain, 1st West Riding Regt. of Militia, July 4, 1778 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Sept. 25, 1779 ;
succ. as 5th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, May 12, 1782 ;
Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, July 19, 1782 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Oct. 7, 1783 ;
Steward for the Duchy of Cornwall in co. Lincoln, [1794] ;
d. Sept. 5, 1807.

1807. RICHARD LUMLEY-SAUNDERSON IV., brother of George Augusta : Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle ; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. April 16, 1757 ;
st. Hon. RICHARD LUMLEY, 1757–1784 ;
educ. Eton ;
Cornet, 10th Regt. of Dragoons, March 24, 1775 ;
Lieutenant, do., May 29, 1778 ;
Captain, 86th ('Rutland') Regt. of Foot, Oct. 2, 1779 ;
Captain, 3rd ('King's Own') Regt. of Dragoons, Nov. 20, 1780 ;
Aide-de-Camp to the Earl of Northington, (Ireland), 1783–1784 ;
M.P., Lincoln, 1784–1790 ;
took the name of SAVILLE, 1784 ;

st. Hon. RICHARD LUMLEY-SAVILLE, 1784-1807;
High Sheriff, co. Nottingham, Feb. 6, 1793;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, Nov. 29, 1796;
Captain Commandant, Rufford Troop of Nottinghamshire Gentry & Yeomanry, Sept. 5, 1803–1808;
succ. as 6th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Sept. 5, 1807;
took the name of SAUNDERSON, 1807;
Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, March 25, 1808;
m. Hon. Henrietta Willoughby, 2nd d. of Henry, 5th Lord Middleton, May 25, 1787; (d. Feb. 26, 1846);
d. June 17, 1832.

1832. JOHN LUMLEY-SAVILLE, brother of Richard IV.: Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. 1761;
educ. King's Coll., Cambridge;
st. Hon. & Rev. JOHN LUMLEY, 1782–1807;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1782;
Prebendary of York, 1782;
Rector of Thornhill, co. York, June 14, 1793;
Rector of Wintringham, co. Lincoln;
took the name of SAVILLE, after LUMLEY, Sept. 28, 1807;
st. Hon. & Rev. JOHN LUMLEY-SAVILLE, 1807–1832;
succ. as 7th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, June 17, 1832;
m. Anna Maria, d. of Julian Herring, Esq., Nov., 1785; (d. March 17, 1850);
d. Feb. 21, 1835.

EARLS.

1835. JOHN LUMLEY-SAVILLE-LUMLEY, son of John : Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle ; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. 1788 ;
st. JOHN SAVILLE-LUMLEY, Esq., 1806–1832 ;
educ. Trinity Hall, Cambridge ;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, July 1, 1811 ;
M.P., co. Nottingham, 1826 ; 1830 ; & 1831–1832 ;
st. Viscount LUMLEY, 1832–1835 ;
M.P., North Nottinghamshire, 1832–1835 ;
succ. as 8th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Feb. 21, 1835 ;
Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, June 25, 1835 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Nottingham, (swn.) July 11, 1839 ;
d. Oct. 29, 1856.

1856. RICHARD GEORGE LUMLEY, cousin of John : Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle ; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. May 7, 1813 ;
educ. Eton ;
st. RICHARD GEORGE LUMLEY, Esq., 1831–1856 ;
Cornet, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, Feb. 8, 1831 ;
Lieutenant, do., April 5, 1833–April, 1837 ;
Captain, 1st West York Regt. of Yeomanry, April 27, 1838 ;
Major, do., May 11, 1846 ;
Lieutenant-Colonel, do., March 27, 1852–July 8, 1859 ;
succ. as 9th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Oct. 29, 1856 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York ;

EARL.

m. Frederica Mary Adeliza, 2nd d. of Andrew Robert Drummond, Esq., Oct. 8, 1846.

d. Dec. 5, 1884.

1884. ALDRED FREDERICK GEORGE BERESFORD LUMLEY, 2nd son of Richard George : Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Viscount & Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle ; Viscount Lumley of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. Nov. 16, 1857 ;
st. Hon. ALDRED F. G. B. LUMLEY, 1857–1868 ;
st. Viscount LUMLEY, 1868–1884 ;
Sub-Lieutenant, Leicester Regt. of Militia, April 15, 1876 ;
Lieutenant, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, Nov. 11, 1876–Oct. 30, 1883 ;
succ. as 10th Earl of SCARBOROUGH, Dec. 5, 1884 ;
Lieutenant, 1st West York Regt. of Yeomanry, Feb. 28, 1885.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, on a bend sable, 3 owls of the field, (SAVILLE); II. & III., Argent, a fess gules between 3 parrots vert, collared of the second, (LUMLEY).

CRESTS—1. An owl, argent, (SAVILLE).
2. A pelican in her piety, in her nest, all proper, (LUMLEY).

SUPPORTERS—Two parrots, wings inverted, vert.

MOTTO—MURUS ÆNEUS CONSCIENTIA SANA.

SCARSDALE.

EARLS.

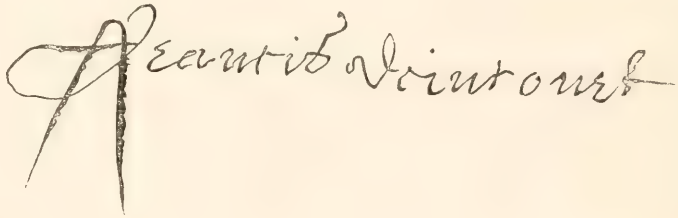
LEAKE.

1645. FRANCIS LEAKE, son of Sir Francis Leake, Knt.: Earl of SCARSDALE, Baron Deincourt of Sutton, & a Baronet.

B. before 1581;
st. FRANCIS LEAKE Esq., 1601;
M.P., co. Derby, 1601;
Knight, (by King James I.), March 14, 1605; Philipot, 28.
cr. a Baronet, May 22, 1611;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby;
cr. Baron DEINCOURT of Sutton, Oct. 26, 1624;
cr. Earl of SCARSDALE, Nov. 11, 1645;
m. Anne Carey, sister of Henry, 1st Viscount Falkland;
d. April 9, 1655.

Feb. 20, 1639.—'Which service I shall be readie to performe to my power, and as farr as my unwieldie and aged bodie will give me leave.'—Lord DEINCOURT to Secretary Coke, S.P. *Domestic*, CCCCXIII., 41.

'He had a very unusual & unpleasant face.' — Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.* III., p. 234.



1655. NICHOLAS LEAKE I., 2nd son of Francis: Earl of SCARSDALE, Baron Deincourt of Sutton, & a Baronet.

B. before 1625;
st. NICHOLAS LEAKE, Esq., [Sept., 1645]; MS. Ashm. 763.
Justice of the Peace, co. Derby, [Sept. 29, 1650];

EARLS.

succ. as 2nd Earl of SCARSDALE, April 9, 1655;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Derby & Nottingham, 1661; — Pat. 31, d.

m. Lady Frances Rich, 3rd d. of Robert, 2nd Earl of Warwick, about 1657; (d. Nov., 1692);

d. Jan. 27, 1681.

1681. ROBERT LEAKE, son of Nicholas I.: Earl of SCARSDALE, Baron Deincourt of Sutton, & a Baronet.

B. about 1659;

st. Lord DEINCOURT, 1659–1681;

Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, April 24, 1677–Feb. 1, 1683; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 3.

Keeper of a Walk in Sherwood Forest, May, 1677; — Savile Corr. p. 57.

Captain, Lord Gerard's Regt. of Horse, Feb. 15, 1678–1679; — Mil. Ent. Bk.

M.P., Newark-upon-Trent, 1679;

summ. to Parlt. as Baron DEINCOURT, Oct. 23, 1680;

succ. as 3rd Earl of SCARSDALE, Jan. 27, 1681;

Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Derby, Dec. 10, 1684–Dec. 2, 1687; — Mil. Ent. Bk.

Groom of the Stole, & Gentleman of the Bedchamber, to Prince George of Denmark, 1685–Dec., 1687;

Lord Sewer to the Queen, Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685; — Sandford.

Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 20, 1685–Dec., 1687; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.

Colonel, (8th) 'Princess Anne of Denmark's' Regt. of Horse, July 30, 1685–Dec., 1687; — Ibid.

1704.—'Of a middle stature, of a sanguine complexion; very fat.'—J. MACKY, p. 81.

Lord Sewer, for Coron. of Queen Anne, April 23, 1702; — P.C. Reg.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Derby & Nottingham;

m. Mary, d. & co-h. of Sir John Lewes, Knt. & Bart., of Ledstone, co. York; (d. Feb. 17, 1684);

Oct. 27, 1707.

EARLS.

Scarsdale

1707. NICHOLAS LEAKE II., nephew of Robert : Earl of SCARSDALE, Baron Deincourt of Sutton, & a Baronet.

B. about 1682 ;
st. NICHOLAS LEAKE, Esq., 1700–1707 ;
educ. Oxford ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, April 26, 1706 ;
succ. as 4th Earl of SCARSDALE, Oct. 27, 1707 ;
took his seat, Jan. 8, 1708 ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Derby, July 6, 1711–Oct. 9, 1714 ; Pat.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Derby, Sept. 5, 1711–Oct. 9, 1714 ; Pat.
Envoy Extraordinary to Vienna, Sept. 28, 1712 ; Pol. State, iv. 198.

d. July 17, 1736.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I. & VI., Argent, on a saltire engrailed sable, 9 annulets or, (LEAKE); II., Sable, a tower or, (TOWERS); III., Sable, semée of cross-crosslets & 3 tigers' heads jessant de lys argent (HALLARY); IV., Barry of 6, argent & azure, a label gules, charged with 9 bezants, (GREY); V., Or, 10 torteaux, 4, 3, 2, & 1, (FLEMING).

CREST—On a wreath, a peacock's tail erect proper, supported by 2 eagles with wings expanded argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two angels proper, with tunics purpure, their under-robes, hair, & wings or.

MOTTO—GLORIA DEO IN EXCELSIS.

+ + +

SCHOMBERG.

DUKES.

SCHONBERG.

1689. ARMAND FREDERICK DE SCHONBERG, son of John Meinhardt, Count Schonberg: Duke of SCHOMBERG, Marquis of Harwich, Earl of Brentford, & Baron of Teyes; Count de Schonberg, & Count of the Holy Roman Empire, Baron of Labersen & Altorff; Count of Coubert & Vitry en Brie, in France; Count of Mertola, & Grandee of Portugal.

After W. Wissing.

B. Dec., 1615;
st. SCHONBERG, SCHŒNBERG, or SCHOMBERG;
Ensign, or Cornet, in the Swedish Army, 1634–1635;
Captain, Regt. of Rantzau, (French Army), 1636;
Colonel in the Dutch Army, [1648]–1650;
Secret Envoy from King Charles II. to the Elector of Mentz, Feb. 15, 1652; — Clar. S.P. ii. 644.
Volunteer in the Royal Army of France, [May], 1652; — James II. Mem. i. 78.
Maréchal-de-Camp, do., Oct. 28, 1652;
Captain - Lieutenant, Scottish Gendarmes, (France), [Feb. 12, 1655]; — Clar. S.P. iii. 48.
Lieutenant-General, June 16, 1655–1660;
Colonel of the Regt. of Scots Guards, (France);
Governor of Furnes & Gravelines;
Governor of St. Guilhain, Bourbourg, & Bergues;
Maestre-de-Campo-General of the Portuguese Army, Feb., 1661–1668; — Frémont, Mém. 45.
General of the English Forces in Portugal, Oct., 1662; — Ibid. 124.
Governor of the Province of Alemtejo, Portugal, July, 1663–1668;
cr. Count of MERTOLA, & Grandee of Portugal, about July, 1663;

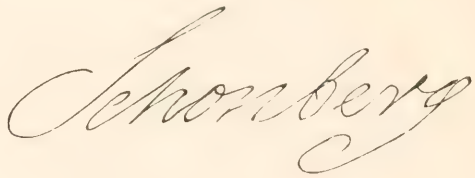
DUKE.

Lieutenant-General in the French Army, 1668;
Lieutenant-General in the English Army, July 5, 1673; — Williamson, i. 91.
Captain-General, under Prince Rupert, do., July 13, 1673; — Mil. Pk.
Lieutenant-General of the French Army in Roussillon, Feb., 1674;
Marshal of France, July 30, 1675–1685;
Governor of the Province of Prussia, [1687];
Minister of State to the Elector of Brandenburg, [1687];
General in Prussia, [1687];
Governor of Berlin, [Sept. 25, 1687];
General in the service of Holland, 1688;
Colonel, (1st) Regt. of Foot, (English Army), Dec. 31, 1688;
Captain-General of the Forces, 1689;
K.G., April 3, 1689;
cr. Baron of Teyes, Earl of Brentford, Marquis of Harwich, & Duke of SCHOMBERG, April 10, 1689;
Master-General of the Ordnance, April 28, 1689;
Privy Councillor, May 9, 1689; — P.C. Reg.
General, & Commander-in-Chief, in Ireland, July 20, 1689; — Pat 4, d.
Recorder of Harwich;

m. (1) *Johanna Elizabeth, d. of Henry de Schomberg-Wesel*;
m. (2) *Susanne, d. of Daniel, Count d'Aumale-Harcourt*, April 14, 1669;

killed, (at the Boyne), June 30, 1690.

'Il était de moyenne taille, bien fait, le teint beau, une santé robuste, un air de grandeur qui imposait du respect, se tenant à cheval avec une grâce peu commune.'—PAUL RAPIN de THOYRAS.



DUKES.

1690. CHARLES DE SCHONBERG, 5th son of Armand Frederick (1): Duke of SCHOMBERG, Marquis of Harwich, Earl of Brentford, & Baron of Teyes.

B. after 1645;
st. Count CHARLES DE SCHOMBERG, [1665]–1690;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'Count Schomberg's' Regt. of German Foot, (Portugal), [1668]; — Frémont, 381.
succ. as 2nd Duke of SCHOMBERG, June 30, 1690;
Lieutenant General, in Savoy, April 23, 1691; — Mil. Bk. 2.
Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 27, 1691; — Mil. Bk.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Piedmont), [1691–1693];
d. Oct. 17, 1693.

1693. MEINHARDT DE SCHONBERG, 3rd son of Armand Frederick (1): Duke of SCHOMBERG & LEINSTER, Marquis of Harwich, Earl of Brentford & Bangor, Baron of Teyes & Tarragh; Count de Schonberg, & Count of the Holy Roman Empire; Count of Mertola, & Grandee of Portugal.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. about 1644;
st. Count MEINHARDT de SCHOMBERG, 1644–1691;
Captain, 'Count Schomberg's' Regt. of Horse, (Portugal), [June 17, 1665]; — Frémont, 249.
Major, do., [May, 1666]; — Ibid. 279.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, (French Army), [1673];
General of the Horse, (English Army), April 19, 1690; — Mil. Bk.
Colonel, 4th Regt. of Horse, (Carabineers), April 19, 1690–Jan., 1712; — Ibid.
Commander of the Cavalry in Ireland, [June 30], 1690;
cr. Baron of Tarragh, Earl of Bangor, & Duke of LEINSTER, in Ireland, March 3, 1691;
naturalised in England, April 25, 1691; — Pat. 2.

	Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in England, April 30, 1691;	DUKE. Mil. Bk. 2.
'Of a fair complexion.'—J. MACKY, p. 46.	General, & Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Scotland, May 29, 1691;	Ibid.
	succ. as 3rd Duke of SCHOMBERG, Oct. 17, 1693;	
'Too haughty.' — BURNET, *Own Time*, V., p. 160.	took his seat, Nov. 7, 1693;	Journ. L. xv. 295.
	Privy Councillor, May 9, 1695;	
	Lieutenant-General of all the Forces in England, May 10, 1695–March 14, 1702;	Pat. 4, d.
	K.G., Aug. 12, 1703;	
	Captain-General & Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Portugal, Aug. 16, 1703;	Mil. Bk. 5.
	Ambassador Extraordinary to Lisbon, 1703;	
	Field Marshal General of Portugal, April, 1704;	Luttrell, v. 422.
	m. Charlotte, dowager Baroness Degenfeldt, eldest nat. d. of Charles Louis, Elector Palatine, Jan. 4, 1683;	
	d. July 16, 1719.	

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, an escutcheon sable, surmounted by an escarbuncle of 8 rays floriated or; II. & III., Gules, 6 inescutcheons, 3, 2, & 1, argent: on an escutcheon of pretence gules, a knight mounted, & armed at all points, brandishing a battle-axe, all argent.

CREST—1. Out of a wreath, on a helmet, a man's arm in armour, the hand holding a double axe, all proper.
2. Out of a wreath, on a helmet, a mastiff sejant affronté sable, between 2 horns argent.
3. Out of a coronet or, on a helmet, a peacock's tail expanded proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions regardant proper.

+ + +

SELBORNE.

Earl.

PALMER.

1872. Roundell Palmer, 2nd son of the Rev. William Jocelyn Palmer: Earl of Selborne, Viscount Wolmer of Blackmoor, & Baron Selborne of Selborne.

B. Nov. 27, 1812;
educ. Rugby, Winchester, & Trinity Coll., Oxford;
st. Roundell Palmer, Esq., 1830–1872;
B.A. of Oxford, May 17, 1834;
M.A. do., Nov. 10, 1836;
Fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford;
Barrister, of Lincoln's Inn, June 9, 1837;
M.P., Plymouth, 1847–1852; & 1853–1857;
Queen's Counsel, Feb. 15, 1849;
a Bencher of Lincoln's Inn, April 23, 1849;
Deputy Steward of the University of Oxford, June, 1852;
Solicitor-General, July 3, 1861; Pat.
M.P., Richmond, 1861; 1865; & 1868–1872;
Knight, (by the Queen), Aug. 5, 1861;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, 1862;
Attorney-General, Oct. 3, 1863–July 10, 1866; Pat.
Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, Oct. 15, 1872–Feb. 21, 1874;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 15, 1872;
cr. Baron Selborne of Selborne, Oct. 23, 1872;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Nov. 23, 1874;
Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, April 28, 1880;
cr. Viscount Wolmer of Blackmoor, & Earl of Selborne, Dec. 29, 1882;

m. Lady Laura Waldegrave, 2nd d. of William, 8th Earl Waldegrave, Feb. 2, 1848.

EARL.

↓

ARMS—Argent, on 2 bars sable, 3 trefoils slipped of the field, in chief a greyhound courant of the second, collared or.

CREST—Out of a wreath, on a mound, a greyhound sejant sable, collared or, & charged on the shoulder with a trefoil slipped argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two greyhounds sable, gorged, & charged, as the crest.

MOTTO—PALMA VIRTUTI.

EARLS.

SHAFTESBURY.

ASHLEY-COOPER.

1672. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER, son of Sir John Cooper, Bart. : Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne-St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet.

After S. Cooper.

'My head was long & big' . . . with hair 'a flaxen inclined to brown, soft, & turning at the ends.'—*Autobiography*, in W. D. CHRISTIE, *Life, &c.*, App. I., xxii.

B. July 22, 1621;
succ. as 2nd Baronet, March 23, 1631;
educ. Exeter Coll., Oxford;
Member of Lincoln's Inn, Feb. 18, 1638;
M.P., Tewkesbury, 1640;
M.P., Downton, 1640; (*excluded until* 1660);
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Dorset, 1642; — Autobiogr. xxiii.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Royal Army), 1643;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, do., 1643;
Governor of Weymouth & Portland, 1643–Jan., 1644;
High Sheriff, co. Dorset, after Aug. 10, 1643–Jan., 1644;
Field Marshal of a Brigade of Horse & Foot, (for the Parlt.), in co. Dorset, Aug. 3, 1644;
Commander-in-Chief of the Parliamentary Forces in co. Dorset, Oct. 25, 1644;
Justice of the Peace, co. Wilts, (swn.) Aug. 10, 1646; — Diary, xxxvii.
High Sheriff, co. Wilts, (for the Parlt.), Dec. 1, 1646–Feb. 11, 1648; — Journ. C., iv. 732.
Commissioner for the Militia in co. Dorset, July, 1648; — Diary, xlviii.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts & Dorset, Feb., 1649; — Diary, li.
M.P., co. Wilts, 1653; 1654–1655; 1656–1658; & 1659;
Councillor of State, July 14, 1653; — Journ. C. vii. 285.

		EARL.
	Councillor of State, Nov. 1, 1653;	Journ. C. vii. 344.
	Councillor to the Lord Protector, Dec. 16, 1653–Dec., 1654;	Dom. xlii. 49.
	Councillor of State, May 13–Oct. 25, 1659;	
	Joint Commissioner to command the Army, Dec. 26, 1659–Feb. 25, 1660;	Journ. C. vii. 797.
	First Commissioner for custody of the Tower, Dec. 26, 1659–Jan. 7, 1660;	Ibid.
	Councillor of State, Jan. 2, 1660;	Ibid. 801.
	Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, Jan. 13–June 9, 1660;	Ibid. 808.
	Captain of Foot, (Isle of Wight), Feb. 25, 1660;	
	a Commissioner for the custody of the New Forest, March 1, 1660;	Journ. C. vii. 858.
	M.P., co. Wilts, 1660;	
	One of the twelve Commoners deputed to invite the return of King Charles II., May 7, 1660;	Journ. C. viii. 15.
	Privy Councillor, May 27, 1660;	P.C. Reg.
	Governor of the Isle of Wight, June 9, 1660; (*cancelled*);	Shaftesbury Prs.
	Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, June 9, 1660;	
	Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, July 24, 1660;	Ibid.
	a Councillor for Trade & Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660;	Pat. 31, d.
	cr. Baron ASHLEY of Wimborne St. Giles, April 20, 1661;	
'A fiery soul which worketh out its way. Fretted the pigmy body to decay.' J. DRYDEN, *Absalom & Achitophel.*	Chancellor & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, May 13, 1661;	
	a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 24, 1662;	
	Deputy Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Dec. 17, 1662;	
'The little man.'—JAMES, Duke of YORK to the Prince of ORANGE; DALRYMPLE, *Memoirs, &c.*, I., 331.	F.R.S., Aug. 5, 1663;	
	Treasurer of Naval Prize Money, Jan. 20, 1665;	Sh. Prs.
	a Commissioner of Appeal for Prizes, Aug. 13, 1666;	Pat. 4.
	a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, May 24, 1667–Dec. 2, 1672;	Pat.
	Councillor to the Queen, July, 1670;	

EARL.

a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, May [26], 1671; — Evelyn, 354.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Jan. 20, 1672–June, 1674; — Pat. 3.

Vice Admiral, co. Dorset, Feb. [20], 1672–April 16, 1679; — Sh. Prs.

cr. Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & Earl of SHAFTESBURY, April 23, 1672;

High Steward of Salisbury, Sept. 5, 1672;

President of the Board of Trade, Sept. 16, 1672–April, 1676;

Lord High Chancellor of England, Nov. 17, 1672–Nov. 9, 1673;

'He was of a free air.' . . . 'He sat on the Bench in an ashcoloured gown, silver-laced, & full ribboned pantaloons displayed, without any black at all in his garb, unless it were his hat, which now I cannot say positively, though I saw him, was so. He was a little man, & appeared more like an University nobleman than an High Chancellor of England.'—Hon. ROGER NORTH, *Examen*, p. 60.

Deputy Warden & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Feb. 26, 1673; — Sh. Prs.

a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, July 9, 1673–Sept. 14, 1677;

Lord President of the Council, April 21–Oct. 5, 1679;

m. (1) *Margaret, 3rd d. of Thomas, 1st Lord Coventry* (2), Feb. 25, 1639; (d. July 11, 1649);

m. (2) *Lady Frances Cecil, d. of David, 3rd Earl of Exeter*, April 25, 1650;

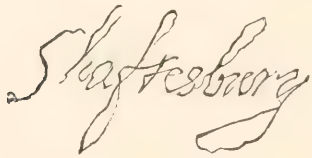
m. (3) *Margaret, 6th d. of William, 2nd Lord Spencer of Wormleighton*, 1656; (d. 1694);

d. Jan. 21, 1683.

Shaftesbury C

1683. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER II., son of Anthony I. (2): Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne-St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet. EARL.

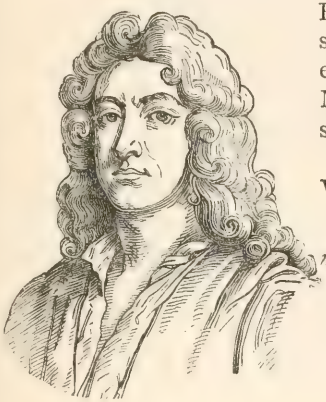
B. Jan. 16, 1652;
st. Hon. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER, Esq., 1661–1672;
educ. Trinity Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Feb. 4, 1667;
st. Lord ASHLEY, 1672–1683;
M.P., Melcombe Regis, 1673–1679;
Vice Admiral, co. Dorset, & town & county of Poole, April 16, 1679; Mun. Bk. ii.
M.P., Weymouth, 1680;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Jan. 22, 1683;
Vice Admiral, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, March 19, 1685;
Keeper of the King's Game in & about St. Giles, co. Dorset, Nov. 21, 1685;
m. Lady Dorothy Manners, 3rd d. of John, 8th Earl of Rutland, Sept. 22, 1669;
d. Nov. 2, 1699.



ARMS—Quarterly of 12. I., Argent, 3 bulls passant sable, armed or, (ASHLEY); II., Gules, a bend engrailed between 6 lions rampant or, (COOPER); III., Or, 3 bucks trippant & a chief gules, on the latter a castle between 2 shields gold, (SKUTT); IV., Or, 3 talbots passant azure, (TALBOT); V., Or, on a chief gules, 3 plates, the middle one charged with a fleur de lys, (KNOYLE); VI., Gules, a lion rampant ermine, crowned or, (HAMLIN); VII., Argent, 6 annulets gules, 3, 2, & 1, (PLESSIS); VIII., Azure, 3 left hands couped at the wrist argent, (MALMAINS); IX., Argent, a fess gules, in chief a label of 5 points azure, (RUMSEY); X., Argent, 3 torteaux, (BESILES); XI., Ermine, on a chief gules 3 bezants, (OKEOVER); XII, Per pale indented sable & argent, (ATLOWE).

EARLS.

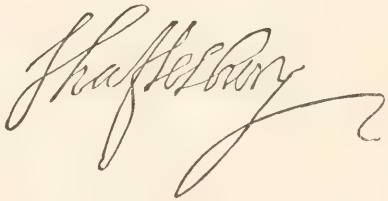
1699. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER III., son of Anthony II. : Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet.



After J Clostermann.

B. Feb. 26, 1671 ;
st. Lord ASHLEY, 1683–1699 ;
educ. Winchester ;
M.P., Poole, 1695 ; & 1695–1698 ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Nov. 2, 1699 ;
Vice Admiral, co. Dorset, & town & county of Poole, June 28, 1701–June 11, 1702 ; Mun. Bk. v. 37.
m. Jane, d. of Thomas Ewer, Esq., of Bushy Hall, co. Hertford, Aug. 29, 1709 ; (d. Nov. 23, 1751) ;
d. Feb. 15, 1713.

1707.—'Very obliging, & has a mighty ingagin way, but he loocks as if he were very short lived which is pety.' . . . 'Is neet in his person lyke you.'—Lady WENTWORTH to Lord Raby, July 8. *Wentworth Papers*, p. 60.



1713. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER IV., son of Anthony III. : Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 9, 1711 ;
st. Lord ASHLEY, 1711–1713 ;
succ. as 4th Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Feb. 15, 1713 ;
educ. Oxford ;
a Councillor of the Colony of Georgia, May, 1733 ; Pol. State, xlv.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Dorset, & town & county of Poole, March 20, 1735 ;

1754:—'My Lord's clothes . . . a very rich scarlet & gold velvet coat, waistcoat & breeches the same.'—*Malmesbury Letters*, I., p. 81.

F.R.S., March 28, 1754;
Recorder of Shaftesbury, 1756;
High Steward of Dorchester, April 28, 1757;
Privy Councillor, March 17, 1761;
Brigadier-General, Dorsetshire Militia, June 23, 1761;
President of the Turkey Company;
a Vice President of St. George's Hospital;
F.S.A., Nov. 12, 1767;

m. (1) *Lady Susannah Noel, 2nd d. of Baptist, 3rd Earl of Gainsborough*, March 12, 1725; (d. June 19, 1758);
m. (2) *Hon. Mary Bouverie, d. of Jacob, 1st Viscount Folkestone*, March 20, 1759; (d. Nov. 12, 1804);

d. May 29, 1771.

1771. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER V., son of Anthony IV. (2): Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 17, 1761;
st. Lord ASHLEY, 1761–1771;
succ. as 5th Earl of SHAFTESBURY, May 29, 1771;
educ. Winchester;
F.R.S., Feb. 3, 1785;
F.S.A., Feb. 3, 1785;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Sept. 16, 1796;

m. Barbara, d. & h. of Sir John Webb, Bart., of Odstock, co. Wilts, July 17, 1786; (d. Oct. 5, 1819);

d. May 14, 1811.

1811. CROPLEY ASHLEY-COOPER, brother of Anthony V.: Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet.

EARL.

After W. Owen.

B. Dec. 21, 1768;
st. Hon. CROPLEY ASHLEY, 1768–1811;
educ. Winchester, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, Dec. 17, 1787;
Lieutenant, Dorsetshire Regt. of Militia, May 17, 1790;
M.P., Dorchester, 1790; 1790; 1796; 1802; 1806; & 1807–1811;
Captain, Dorsetshire Regt. of Militia, Feb. 20, 1794;
Captain, 1st ('Villiers's') Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, March 14, 1794;
High Steward of Dorchester, 1798;
Clerk of the Deliveries of the Ordnance, Jan. 3, 1804–Feb., 1806;
Clerk of the Deliveries of the Ordnance, March 31, 1807;
Clerk of the Ordnance, July 21, 1807–May, 1811;
succ. as 6th Earl of SHAFTESBURY, May 14, 1811;
Privy Councillor, July 23, 1814;
Chairman of the Committees in the House of Lords, Nov. 10, 1814;
Deputy Speaker of the House of Lords, April 1, 1829;
Acting Lord Steward of the Household, Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Surrey;
m. Lady Anne Spencer, 4th d. of George, 3rd Duke of Marlborough, Dec. 10, 1796; (d. Aug. 7, 1865);
d. June 2, 1851.

1851. ANTHONY ASHLEY-COOPER VI., son of Cropley: Earl of SHAFTESBURY, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Pawlett, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. April 28, 1801;
st. Lord ASHLEY, 1811–1851;
educ. Harrow, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, May 17, 1823;
M.P., Woodstock, 1826–1830;
a Commissioner for the Affairs of India, Feb. 7, 1828–Nov. 22, 1830;
M.P., Dorchester, 1830–1831;
M.P., co. Dorset, 1831; 1832; 1835; 1837; & 1841–1846;
a Commissioner in Lunacy, Aug. 6, 1831;
M.A. of Oxford, June 21, 1832;
a Lord of the Admiralty, Dec. 22, 1834–April 18, 1835;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 15, 1841;
an Ecclesiastical Commissioner for England, Sept. 29, 1841–Dec. 18, 1847;
M.P., Bath, 1847–1851;
succ. as 7th Earl of SHAFTESBURY, June 2, 1851;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Dorset, (swn.) June 24, 1856;
K.G., May 21, 1862;
m. Lady Emily Cowper, d. of Peter Leopold, 5th Earl Cowper, June 9, 1830; (d. Oct. 15, 1872).

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, 3 bulls passant sable, armed & unguled or, (ASHLEY); II. & III., Gules, a bend engrailed between 6 lions rampant or, (COOPER).

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a bull statant sable, armed, unguled, & ducally gorged or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull sable, armed, unguled, ducally gorged & line reflexed over the back or. *Sinister*, a talbot azure, ducally gorged or.

MOTTO—LOVE, SERVE.

SHEPPEY.

COUNTESS.

BAYNING.

1680. ELIZABETH (BAYNING) LENNARD, 4th daughter of Paul, 1st Viscount Bayning: Countess of SHEPPEY, & Baroness Dacre of the South.

B. (before July), 1624;
st. Hon. Mistress ELIZABETH BAYNING, 1624–[1641];
st. Baroness DACRE, [1642]–1680;
cr. Countess of SHEPPEY, Sept. 6, 1680;
m. (1) *Francis Lennard, 8th Baron Dacre, of Hurstmonceux,* before May 3, 1642; (d. Feb., 1662);
m. (2) *David Walter, Esq., of Godstow, co. Oxon*;
d. 1686.

ARMS—Or, on a fess azure, 3 fleurs de lys of the field: impaling—Or, 2 bars sable, each charged with 2 escallops of the field, (BAYNING).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wolf argent, gorged with a spiked collar, & chain reflexed over the back or. *Sinister*, a bull gules, armed, ducally gorged, & chained or.

+ + +

Viscount.

SHERBROOKE.

LOWE.

1880. Robert Lowe, 2nd son of the Rev. Robert Lowe: Viscount Sherbrooke of Sherbrooke.

B. Dec. 4, 1811;
educ. Winchester, & University Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, May 25, 1833;
Fellow of Magdalen Coll., Oxford, 1835;
M.A. of Oxford, Feb. 25, 1836;
Barrister, of Lincoln's Inn, Jan., 1842;
Member of Council, Sydney, 1843–1850;
M.P., Kidderminster, 1852–1859;
Joint Secretary to the Board of Control for Affairs of India, Dec., 1852–Feb., 1855;
Vice President of the Board of Trade, Aug. 13, 1855–March , 1858;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 13, 1855;
Paymaster-General, Aug. 28, 1855–March, 1858;
M.P., Calne, 1859–1868;
Vice President of the Council for Education, June 24, 1859–April, 1864;
Fourth Charity Commissioner for England & Wales, July 2, 1859;
a Senator of the London University, 1860;
cr. LL.D. of Edinburgh, Oct. 30, 1867;
M.P., University of London, 1868; 1874; & 1880;
Chancellor of the Exchequer, Dec. 9, 1868–Aug. 9, 1873;
Lord of the Treasury, Dec. 16, 1868–Aug. 9, 1873;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, Aug. 9, 1873–Feb. 21, 1874;

VISCOUNT.

cr. Viscount SHERBROOKE of Sherbrooke, May 25, 1880;

m (1) *Georgiana, 2nd d. of George Orred, Esq., of Tranmere, co. Chester,* 1836;

m. (2) *Caroline, d. of Thomas Sneyd, Esq., of Ashcombe Park, co. Stafford,* Feb. 3, 1885.

↓

ARMS—Gules, between 2 wolves passant, 3 mullets in fess argent, pierced of the first.

CREST—In front of a wolf's head erased proper, gorged with a collar gemell or, 2 mullets of the last, pierced gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wolf proper. *Sinister*, a bay horse; each gorged with a chain, & therefrom pendant a portcullis or.

MOTTO—NE QUID NIMIS.

SHREWSBURY.

EARLS, DUKE, EARLS.

[1071]. ROGER DE MONTGOMERY II., son of Roger de Montgomery I.: Earl of SHREWSBURY, Arundel, & Chichester; Count of Belèsme & Alençon, & Lord of Echaufour & Montreuil.

B. before 1030;
Knight;
Viscount of the Hiémois, [1050]; — Orderic. l. iii. c. 2.
Founder of Troarn Abbey, 1050;
Councillor to William, Duke of Normandy; — Gul. Pictav. 195.
Joint Regent of Normandy, Sept. 29, 1066–March, 1067; — Orderic. l. iv. c. 4.
cr. Lord of ECHAUFOUR & MONTREUIL, about 1068; — Ibid. l. v. c. 13.
cr. Earl of ARUNDEL & CHICHESTER, or SUSSEX, about 1069; — Ibid. l. iv. c. 4.
cr. Earl of SHREWSBURY, (*'post aliquot tempus'*); — Ibid.
Earl Palatine of Shropshire; — Plac. Coron. 25 Edw. I.
st. himself Earl of SHREWSBURY; — Chart. Ord. l. v. c. 13.
succ. (*jure uxoris*) as Count of BELÈSME, 1070;
Viscount of Falaise; — Orderic. l. xi. c. 22.
Commander in the King's Army, (Maine), 1078;
a Baron of the Exchequer of Normandy, [April, 1080]; — Ibid. l. iv. c. 13.
Founder of Shrewsbury Abbey, Feb. 25, 1083; — Floquet, 11.
st. Earl de MONTGOMERY, about 1086; — Ord. l. v. c. 14. Chart. Battle Abbey.
m. (1) *Mabel de Belèsme, d. of William II., Count of Belèsme*, before 1050; (*murdered*, Dec., 1082);
m. (2) *Adeliza, d. of Everard de Puiset*, after Dec., 1082;
d. July 27, 1094.

1047.—'Juvenis ac strenuus.'—GUL. PICTAVENSIS, *Gesta Gulielmi Ducis*, p. 183.

'Fortis erat & probus, consilioque maturus.'—WILLELMUS GEMMETICENSIS, *Hist. Norm.*, c. XVI.

'Hic sapiens & moderatus & amator æquitatis fuit.'—ORDERICUS VITALIS, *Hist. Eccles.*, l. IV., c. 7.

1094.—'Longævus heros.'—ORDERIC., l. V., c. 14.

EARLS.

1094. HUGH DE MONTGOMERY, 2nd son of Roger (1): Earl of SHREWSBURY & Earl PALATINE, Earl of Arundel & Chichester, or Sussex, Lord of Worfeld

B. before 1059;

'Hic . . . mansuetus & amabilis fuit.'—ORDERICUS, *Hist. Eccles.*, l. X., c. 7. — st. HUGH de MONTGUMERI, 1085; — Domesday, Bk.

Lord of Worfeld, in co. Salop, [1085]; — Ibid.

Knight;

1098.—'Comes a vertice capitis usque ad talum pedis, præter oculos solum, ferro fideliter . . indutus.'—GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *Itin. Kambriæ*, Op., VI., p. 129. — succ. as 2nd Earl of SHREWSBURY & ARUNDEL, July 27, 1094;

Patron of Shrewsbury Abbey;

st., sometimes, Earl de MONTGOMERY; — Leland, Coll., i. 22.

killed in Anglesey, about June 28, 1098.

1098. ROBERT DE BELÈSME, elder brother of Hugh: Earl of SHREWSBURY & Earl PALATINE, Earl of Arundel & Chichester, or Sussex, Lord of Bridgnorth; Count of Belèsme & Alençon, Lord of Echaufour & Montreuil, in Normandy.

B. about 1055;

surnamed 'TALVAS';

succ. (*jure matris*) as Count of BELÈSME & ALENÇON, Dec. 5, 1072;

Knight, (by King William I.), 1073; — Orderic. l. viii. c. 24.

Viscount of Argentan, Exmes, & Falaise, in Normandy; — Ibid. l. xi. c. 44.

Councillor to Robert, Duke of Normandy, [1090]; — Ibid. l. viii. c. 10.

'Corpore magnus & fortis.'—ORDERICUS, l. VIII., c. 5. — succ. as Lord of ECHAUFOUR & MONTREUIL, July 27, 1094;

'Frontis sereno & sermonum affabilitate credulos decipiens.'—WILL. MALMESBIRIENSIS, *Gesta Regum*, II., p. 626. — Commander of the Royal Army, (Normandy & the Vexin), 1097; — Ibid. l. x. c. 5.

Governor of Ballon, & Commander of the King's Troops in the Canton, June, 1098–1099; — Ibid. l. x. c. 7.

succ. as 3rd Earl of SHREWSBURY & ARUNDEL, after June, 1098;

cr. Lord of the Hiémois, 1101; — Ibid. l. x. c. 18.

deprived, & banished from England, 1102;

succ. as Count of PONTHIEU, 1102 ; — EARLS.

m. Agnes, d. of Guy, Count of Ponthieu, before Sept. 9, 1087.

+ + +

TALBOT.

1442. JOHN TALBOT I., 2nd son of Richard, Lord TALBOT : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, Waterford, & Perche, Baron Talbot, Furnival, Verdon, & le Strange (of Blackmere) ; Lord of Dungarvan, in Ireland ; Lord of Logemprey, in Normandy.

From MS. REG. 15, E. VI. (Book presented by him to Queen Margaret of Anjou).

B. 1390 ;

st. JOHN TALBOT, Esquire, April 25, 1407 ; — Pat. 2, m. 22.

Constable & Keeper of the Castle & Lordship of Montgomery, April 25, 1407 ; — Ibid.

Knight ;

summ. to Parlt. (*jure uxoris*), as Baron de FURNIVAL, Oct. 26, 1409 ;

a Commissioner to inquire into conduct of the Lollards in co. Salop, Jan. 11, 1414 ; — Pat. m. 5, d.

Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 24, 1414–Feb., 1420 ; — Ibid. m. 13.

st. 'JOHN TALBOT de HALLOMSHIRE, Knight,' Feb. 24, 1414 ; — Ibid.

Justice of the Peace, co. Salop, March 1, 1414 ; — Ibid. m. 18, d.

succ. as 6th Baron TALBOT, Dec. 13, 1421 ;

Privy Councillor, [Nov. 5], 1422 ; — Acts P.C. iii. 6.

K.G., May 6, 1424 ;

Lord Justice of Ireland, 1425–1426 ;

Privy Councillor, of Ireland, [April 1, 1425] ; — Pat. Hibern.

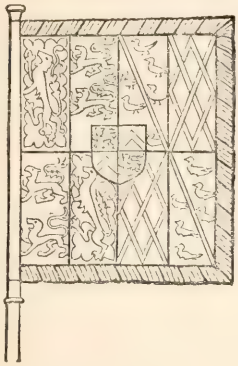
Clerk of the Markets, Measures, & Weights, in Meath, April 1, 1425 ; — Ibid.

Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, Dec. 19, 1425 ; — MS. Arundel 68.

Governor of Anjou & Maine, [Dec. 29, 1428–Sept. 15, 1429] ;

	Captain of Falaise, [Dec. 29, 1428–Sept. 15, 1429];	EARL.
1429.—'On le tenoit pour ce tempz estre le plus sage et vaillant chevalier du royaulme d'Angleterre.'—Jean de WAURIN, *Chronique*, p. 288.	st. 'Lord de TALBOT, FURNIVAL, & WESFORD,' [Dec. 29, 1428];	MS. 21,156, f. 62.
	[Prisoner in France, June 18, 1429–1433];	
	Captain of Pont de l'Arche, Sept. 29, 1433–1434;	Wars, ii. [541].
	Captain of the City of Coutances, Sept. 29, 1433–[1435];	Ibid.
	Commissioner to repress felonies, & administer oaths in co. Salop, May 1, 1434;	Pat. 2, m. 19.
'Ducum Angliæ omnium strenuissimus atque audacissimus.'—T. BASIN, *Histoire de Charles VII.*, lib. IV., c. 11; I., p. 192.	Warden & Captain of the town & Castle of Gisors, Sept. 29, 1434–Nov. 10, 1436;	Wars, ii. 283.
	Captain of the town of Rouen, [Jan. 7, 1436];	MS. 21,156.
	Lieutenant of the King, between the Seine, the Somme, & the Sea, [Feb. 8, 1436];	Ibid.
	Captain of the Castle of Rouen, [April 24, 1436];	Ibid.
	Marshal of France, 1436;	MS. Arundel 26.
	Justice of the Peace, cos. Berks, Oxford, & Northampton, Oct. 22, 1436;	Pat. 1.
	Captain of Neufchastel, [April 14, 1437];	MS. 21,156.
	Governor & Lieutenant-General of France & Normandy, Oct. 3, 1438–July 2, 1440;	Norfolk, MSS. A. 1.
	Captain of Lisieux, Nov., 1440–Aug. 16, 1449;	Wars, ii. 317.
	Captain of Harfleur, Nov., 1440–Jan. 1, 1450;	
	Captain of Montvilliers, Nov., 1440–1449;	Ibid.
ARMS, 1442.—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, (TALBOT); II. & III., Argent, a bend between 6 martlets gules, (FURNIVAL).	cr. Earl of SHREWSBURY, May 20, 1442;	
	Joint Commissary, Ambassador, & Deputy, to treat with France, Sept. 9, 1442;	R. Franc. m. 17.
	Constable of France, [Oct. 9, 1442];	Acts P.C. v. 212.
CREST—On a chapeau turned up ermine, a lion statant.	st. himself 'Earl of SHREWSBURY & WEXFORD,' Oct. 31, 1442;	Add. Ch. 145.
SUPPORTERS—Two talbot dogs.	Privy Councillor, [July 6, 1443];	Ibid. 289.
Seal, (Oct. 31, 1442).	Lieutenant of Ireland, March 12, 1445–Dec. 9, 1447;	Pat. 2, m. 22.
BADGE—A talbot dog argent.	Marshal of France & Normandy, (*confirmed*) July 14, 1445;	MS. Arundel 26.
LIVERY—Scarlet & black.	cr. Earl of WATERFORD, July 17, 1446;	
	Steward of Ireland, July 17, 1446;	Pat. 2, m. 16.
	cr. Lord of Dungarvan, July 17, 1446;	Ibid.
	Constable of Ireland;	

EARLS.



From MS. Reg. 15, E. VI.

Quarterly, I. & IV. TALBOT; II. & III. Argent, 2 lions passant in pale gules, (STRANGE); impaling—Quarterly, I. & IV. Argent, a bend between 6 martlets gules, (FURNIVAL); II. & III. Or, a fret gules, (VERDON): over all, an escutcheon of pretence, quarterly, gules a lion passant gardant argent, crowned or, (GERARD); & argent, a chevron gules.

Lieutenant of Lower Normandy, 1448–July, 1450;
Captain of Falaise, 1448–July 10, 1450;
Joint Constable of Porchester Castle & Town, & Governor of Portsmouth, Nov. 29, 1451; — Pat. 2, m. 9.
Constable of Porchester Castle & Town, & Warden of the Forest, Feb. 7, 1452; — Pat. 1, m. 11.
Captain of the Fleet at sea, March, 1452; — Acts P.C., vi. 120.
Chief & Captain-General of the King's Army, (for France), June 27, 1452; — R. Franc. m. 6.
Lieutenant-General of the Duchy of Aquitaine, Sept. 1, 1452; — R. Vasc. m. 6.
Founder of the Grey Friars House, Bridgenorth;
Patron of Beauchief Abbey, co. Derby;
Patron of Wormeley Priory, co. Hereford;
Patron of Flanesford Priory, co. Hereford;

m. (1) *Maud de Neville, d. & h. of Thomas, Lord Furnival,* before Oct. 26, 1409;
m. (2) *Lady Margaret Beauchamp, eldest d. of Richard, 5th Earl of Warwick,* before 1433; (d. June 14, 1467);

killed (at Chastillon), July 20, 1453.

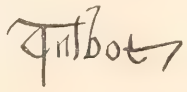
1453. JOHN TALBOT II., son of John I. (1): Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Furnival, Verdon, & Strange of Blackmere; Baron of Dungarvan, in Ireland.

B. 1413;
Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426; — Leland, Coll., ii. 490.
st. JOHN TALBOT, Knight, Junior; — Orig. 19 Hen. VI.
Captain in the King's Army, (France), [March 20], 1434;
Justice of the Peace, co. Salop, Feb. 28, 1441; — R. Franc. m. 11. Orig. r.

EARLS.

Chancellor of Ireland, Aug. 12, 1446; Pat. 2, m. 9.
succ. as 2nd Earl of SHREWSBURY, July 20, 1453;
Hereditary Steward of Ireland;
Privy Councillor, [March 15, 1454]; Acts P.C., vi. 167.
Captain, to guard the sea, April 3, 1454–July 30, 1455; R. Parl. v. 244.
a Commissioner to create & invest Edward, Prince of Wales, April 13, 1454; Pat.
Treasurer of England, Oct. 5, 1456; Pat. 1, m. 16.
Treasurer of England, & Treasurer of the Exchequer, Oct. 7, 1456; Ibid.
K.G., May, 1457;
Master of the Falcons, Oct. 20, 1457; Pat 1, m. 6.
Joint Keeper, Lieutenant, & Steward, of the Manors of Woodstock, Hanburgh, Wotton, & Stonefield, Nov. 7, 1457; Ibid. m. 9.
Deputy of the Order of the Garter, 1457;
Chief Butler of England, May 6, 1458; Orig. r. 22.
Chief Justice of Chester, Feb. 24, 1459; C.R.R.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Stafford, Derby, Nottingham, Salop, Hereford, & the West Riding, co. York;
Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Feb. 20, 1460; R. Scot. m. 8.
Steward of the town & lordship of Ludlow, June 20, 1460; Orig. r. 28.
m. Lady Elizabeth Butler, d. of James, 5th Earl of Ormond, before March, 1448; (d. Sept. 11, 1473);
killed, (at Northampton), July 10, 1460.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Azure, a lion rampant within a bordure or, (*for* BELESME); II., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, (TALBOT); III., Argent, a bend between 6 martlets gules, (FURNIVAL); IV., Argent, 2 lions passant in pale gules, (STRANGE).
Garter Types 39. Coll. of Arms.



EARLS.

1460. JOHN TALBOT III., son of John II. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Furnival, Verdon, & Strange of Blackmere, & Baron of Dungarvan in Ireland.

B. Dec. 12, 1448 ;
st. JOHN TALBOT, Esquire, 1456–1460 ;
Steward of Wakefield & Sourebyshire, Great Forester of the Parks and Woods, & Constable of Sandale Castle, Dec. 16, 1459 ; — Pat. m. 17.
succ. as 3rd Earl of SHREWSBURY, July 10, 1460 ;
Hereditary Steward of Ireland ;
Knight, (by Edward, Prince of Wales), Feb. 17, 1461 ; — W. Wyrc. 776.
Chief Justice of North Wales, Sept. 11, 1471 ; — Pat. 1, m.
Commissioner of Array, & Captain in North Wales, the Marches thereof, & the cos. Salop & Stafford, Sept. 11, 1471 ; — Ibid. m. 3.
Joint Special Commissary, Deputy, & Procurator, to treat with Scotland, Feb. 6, 1472 ; — R. Scot. m. 22.
Joint Special Commissioner to treat with Scotland, Aug. 26, 1472 ; — R. Scot. m. 23.
Joint Administrator, Guardian, & Special Councillor to the Prince of Wales, Feb. 20, 1473 ; — Pat. 2, m. 21.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Salop, Stafford, Derby, & Nottingham ;
Joint Commissioner, Deputy, & Procurator, to treat with Scotland, May 16, 1473 ; — R. Scot. m. 16.
m. Lady Katharine Stafford, 5th d. of Humphrey, 1st Duke of Buckingham, about 1467 ;
d. June 28, 1473.

1473. GEORGE TALBOT I., son of John III. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Furnival, Verdon, & Strange of Blackmere ; Baron of Dungarvan, in Ireland.

B. about 1469 ;

From his effigy: after J. Basire, engr.

succ. as 4th Earl of SHREWSBURY, June 28, 1473; — EARL.
Hereditary Steward of Ireland;
Knight, (by King Edward IV.), April 18, 1475;
Bearer of the Sword 'Curtana,' Coron. of King Henry VII., Oct. 30, 1485; — Rutland Prs., II.
Justice in Eyre of the lordships of Monmouth, Skenfrith, Grosmont, Whitcastle, & Ebboth, March 9, 1486; — Lanc. Div. xii. 1.
Brother of St. Mary's Guild, Lichfield, 1486; — Leland Coll. iv. 210.
Captain in the King's Army, May, 1487;
K.G., April 27, 1488;
Chief Commissioner to muster Archers in cos. Salop & Derby, Dec. 23, 1488; — Pat. 20, d.
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Worcester, Feb. 15, 1489;
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. York, May 27, 1489; — Pat. d.
Joint Executor to King Henry VII., Feb. 20, 1492; — R. Parl. vi. 444.
Steward or Rider of Morff Forest, co. Salop, Aug. 22, 1493; — Pat. m. 31.
Constable of Wigmore Castle, & Steward of the Lordship & Honour of Wigmore, [1495]; — R. Parl. vi. 470.
Constable of Radnor Castle, & Steward of the Lordship & Honour of Radnor, [1495];
Master of the Deer in Oakeley Park, & Moktre & Bringwood Chaces, [1495]; — Ibid.
Steward of the Honour of Tickhill, May 21, 1501; — Lanc. Div. xii. 1.
Lord Steward of the Household, 1509;
Privy Councillor, 1509;
Chamberlain of the Exchequer, May 14, 1509; — Pat. 2, m. 28.
Steward of the Honour of Tutbury, Constable of Tutbury, Melbourne, & the High Peak Castles, & Master of the Game in the Forests of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Derby & Stafford, May 21, 1509; — Lanc. Div. xii. 7.
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Henry VIII., June 11, 1509; — S.B.

EARL.

Bearer of the Sword 'Curtana,' Coron. of King Henry VIII., June 24, 1509; — MS. Tib. E. viii.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Julius II.), Nov. 10, 1511;

Governor, Chief Captain, & Leader of an Army, to defend Calais & the Marches, July 24, 1512; — S.B.

Joint Commissioner to treat with Aragon, Nov. 10, 1512; — S.P. 3513.

1521.—'I judge hym to be as active a capitain as can be chosen within your realme.' —Cardinal WOLSEY to the King. MS. *Vitell.*, B. XX. f. 255.

Commissioner of Array in cos. Derby, Stafford, & Salop, Feb. 28, 1513; — S.P. 3760.

Lieutenant-General of the 1st Division of the Army, (Picardy), May 12, 1513; — R. Franc. m. 6.

Lieutenant-General of the King's Army, (Picardy), May, 1513; — Ibid. m. 13.

Steward of Duke of Buckingham's lands in cos. Stafford, Salop, & Chester, 1522;

STANDARD, 1513.—'Goulles & sabull, & talbot sylv̄. passant, & shaffrons gold.' MS. COTT. C. V.

Lieutenant-General, North of Trent, July 30, 1522–March, 1523; — S.P. 2439.

Commissioner of Array in cos. Salop, Stafford, Derby, Nottingham, York, Cumberland, & Northumberland, July 30, 1522;

BADGES—1. A talbot dog argent.
2. A chamfron (or horse's head-armour), with 3 feathers above, & buckle-straps extended on each side or.
MS. I., 2: Coll. of Arms.

Steward of the Lordships of Horseley & Bolsover, May 27, 1524; — Pat. 2, m. 24.

High Steward of Lichfield, [Feb. 11, 1531]; — Hist. MSS. v. 342.

Lieutenant in the North Parts, Oct. 6, 1532; — S.B.

General of an Army, (against the Scots), Oct. 6, 1532;

COLOURS—Scarlet & black.

High Steward of Wilton Abbey, [1535]; — Valor Eccl. ii. 112.

High Steward of Tutbury Priory, [1535];

High Steward of Beauchief Abbey, co. Derby, [1535]; — Ibid. iii. 172.

High Steward of Shrewsbury Abbey, [1535];

High Steward of Byldwas Abbey, [1535];

High Steward of Haghmond Abbey, [1535];

High Steward of Lylleshull Abbey, [1535];

High Steward of Wenlock Priory, [1535];

High Steward of Welbeck Abbey, [1535];

High Steward of St. Werburgh's Abbey, Chester, in co. Derby, [1535];

High Steward of Combermere Abbey, [1535];

EARLS.

Steward of the Manors of Kemston, Dawbeney, & Stotfield, cos. Bedford & Surrey, Jan. 28, 1541; — Signet Bills, i. 49.

m. (1) *Anne, d. of William, Lord Hastings, K.G.*, 1486;

m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. & co-h. of Sir Richard Walden, of Erith, co. Kent*; (d. June, 1568);

d. July 26, 1541.

1541 FRANCIS TALBOT I., son of George I. (1): Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Furnival, Verdon, & Strange of Blackmere.

B. 1500;

st. Lord TALBOT, 1500–1541;

Constable, Steward, & Master of the Hunt, in the Lordships of the earldom of March, July 10, 1525; — Pat. 1, m. 24.

Joint Chamberlain of the Exchequer, July 17, 1527; — S.B.

Joint Steward of the Honour of Tutbury, Constable of Tutbury, Melbourne, & the High Peak Castles, & Master of the Game in the Forests of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Derby & Stafford, Nov. 18, 1529; — Lanc. Reg.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron TALBOT, Feb. 17, 1533;

Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre, Coron. of Queen Anne Boleyne, June 1, 1533; — MS. 6113.

High Steward of Worksop Priory, [1535]; — Valor Eccles v. 176.

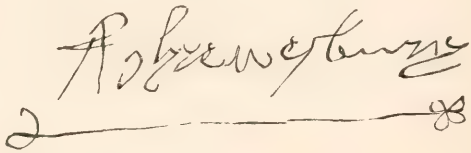
succ. as 5th Earl of SHREWSBURY, July 26, 1541;

Hereditary High Steward of Ireland ; (?)	EARL.
Captain of the Rereward, (Army in Scotland), April May 18, 1544 ;	
Lieutenant, & Captain-General, in the North, July 9, 1544–May, 1545 ;	
K.G., May 17, 1545 ;	
Councillor, of the North, 1545 ;	P.S.P. v. 403.
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 5, 1547 ;	Dom. i. 4.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. York, Lancaster, Chester, Derby, Salop, Stafford, & Nottingham, May [19], 1547 ;	Talbot Prs.
Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, May 24, 1548 ;	Pat. 2.
General of the Army in the North, after Aug. 1, 1548 ;	King Edw., 7.
Privy Councillor, March, 1549 ;	
The King's Justice & Lieutenant, co. Derby, May 4, 1551 ;	Warr. Pk.
The King's Justice & Lieutenant, co. & city of York, & Kingston-on-Hull, May 7, 1552 ;	Ibid.
Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of York, & town of Kingston-on-Hull, May 24, 1553 ;	P.C. Reg.
Privy Councillor, Aug. 10, 1553 ;	Haynes, 167.
Lord President of the Council of the North, Sept. 1, 1553 ;	Pat. 2.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Derby, Stafford, Nottingham, Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Northumberland, Feb. 18, 1554 ;	Pat. 1, d.
Deputy, & Lieutenant, of the Order of the Garter, May 25, 1555 ;	
Lieutenant-General of the North, July 18, 1555–Jan., 1558 ;	MS. Lansd. 105, 43.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 24, 1558 ;	
Chief Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of Queen Elizabeth, Dec. 18, 1558 ;	S.B.
Lord Lieutenant, co. York, [1559] ;	
m. (1) *Mary, d. of Thomas, 2nd Lord Dacre of Gillesland,* before Dec. 4, 1523 ;	

m. (2) *Grace, d. of Robert Shackerley, Esq., of co. Derby,* before Aug., 1553; (d. Aug., 1558);

d. Sept. 21, 1560.

EARLS.



1560. GEORGE TALBOT II., son of Francis I. (1): Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Strange de Blackmere, Comyn de Badenoch, Valence, Montchesny, Verdon, Furnival, & Lovetot.

After T. Cook, engr.

B. before 1528;
st. Lord TALBOT, 1541–1560;
Knight, (by King Edward VI.), Feb. 20, 1547;
Councillor, of the North, [1549];
High Steward of the Honour of Pontefract, Nov. 1, 1549; — Lanc. Div. xii. 18.
Constable of Pontefract Castle, Nov. 1, 1549;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron TALBOT, Jan. 5, 1553;
Gentleman of the Chamber to King Philip, July 27, 1554; — Noailles, iii. 284.
Constable of Radnor Castle, Dec. 13, 1555; — Pat. 2.
Constable of Wigmore Castle, Dec. 13, 1555;
Keeper of Wigmore Park, & Master of the Game in Okeley Park, & Mocktre & Bringwood Chaces, Dec. 13, 1555; — Ibid.
Steward of the Manors & Lordships of Radnor, Melleneth, Gwerthrinion, Commot-Gowdre, Preston, Prestonlands, Norton, Gatley, & Knyghton, Dec. 13, 1555;
Captain-General of the Foot, (Army in the North), May 30, 1557; — P.C. Reg.
General of the 'Demi-lances,' (Army in the North), July 11, 1558; — Ibid.

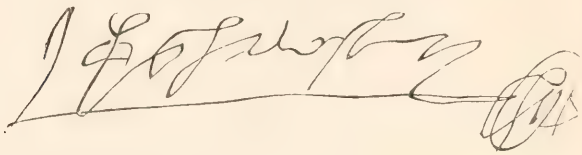
	succ. as 6th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Sept. 21, 1560;	EARL.
	Hereditary High Steward of Ireland; (?)	
	High Steward of the Honour of Tutbury, Constable of Tutbury, Melbourne, & the High Peak Castles, & Master of the Game in the Forests, Chaces, & Parks of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Derby & Stafford;	
	Joint Chamberlain of the Exchequer, Sept. 21, 1560;	
	Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Sept. 21, 1560;	
	K.G., April 22, 1561;	
	Lord Lieutenant, cos. York, Nottingham, & Derby, Aug. 1, 1565;	Pat.
	Joint Warden of Sherwood Forest, May 17, 1567;	Pat. 9.
1568.—'Il est fort modeste seigneur.'—B. S. De la MOTHE FÉNELON, *Correspondance Diplomatique*, I., p. 104.	Custodian of Mary, Queen of Scotland, Dec. [28], 1568–Oct., 1584;	Fénelon, i.
	Lord Lieutenant, cos. Nottingham & Derby, Nov. 18, 1569–Nov. 15, 1570;	Dom. lix. 57.
	Privy Councillor, Dec. 12, 1571;	Dom. lxxxiii. 33.
	Lord High Steward of England, for trial of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, Jan. 16, 1572;	Camden, 215
	High Steward of the Earl of Leicester's lands in England, May 14, 1572;	Talbot Prs. F. 13.
	Earl Marshal of England, Jan. 2, 1573;	Dom. xci. 1.
	a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes in the Province of York, June 17, 1577;	
	Councillor, of the North, Nov. 21, 1582;	Dom. Add. xxvii.
	Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 23, 1585;	Pat. 12.
	Lord Lieutenant, cos. Derby & Stafford, & city of Lichfield, July 3, 1585;	S.B.
	One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;	
	Joint Commissioner for execution of Mary, Queen of Scotland, Feb. 3, 1587;	
	Lord Lieutenant, co. & town of Nottingham, Dec. 30, 1588;	Pat. 8.

BADGE—'The Talbot in the Garland.'
MS. HARL. 1156.

m. (1) *Lady Gertrude Manners, eldest d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Rutland,* about 1548; (d. 1556);
m. (2) *Elizabeth (Hardwick), dowager Lady St. Loe, of Chatsworth, co. Derby,* Feb. 9, 1568; (d. Feb. 13, 1608);

d. Nov. 18, 1590.

EARLS.



1590. GILBERT TALBOT I., 2nd son of George II. (1): Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, Strange de Blackmere, Comyn de Badenoch, Valence, Montchesny, Verdon, Furnival, & Lovetot.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Coll. (Bodl. Lib.).

B. Nov. 20, 1552;
educ. University of Padua;
st. GILBERT TALBOT, Esq., 1570–1582;
M P., co. Derby, 1572–1583;
st. Lord TALBOT, 1582–1590;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, [1588]; — MS. Reg. 18, C. xxi.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron TALBOT, Nov. 12, 1588;
Constable of Pontefract & Tutbury Castles, Steward of the Honours of Pontefract & Tutbury, Keeper of the Parks, & Master of the Game, (*in reversion*), Aug. 10, 1589; — Signet Bk.
Constable of Radnor & Wigmore Castles, & Steward of the Manors of Radnor, Melleneth, Gwerthrinion, Commot - Gowdre, Preston, Prestonlands, Norton, Gatley, & Knyghton, Aug. 22, 1589; — Pat. 9.
Joint Forester of Sherwood, & Keeper of Inneslowe Lodge, Aug. 22, 1589; — Ibid.
succ. as 7th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Nov. 18, 1590;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland; (?)

EARL.

K.G., June 20, 1592;

cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Feb. 28, 1595; C.H.C. ii. 529.

Ambassador Extraordinary, (with the Garter), to Henry IV., King of France, Sept. 6, 1596;

Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 24, 1598; Talbot Prs. I. 271.

Joint Commissioner to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Province of York, Nov. 24, 1599; Pat. 31, d.

Privy Councillor, June 29, 1601; P.C. Reg.

Privy Councillor, May 10, 1603; Dom. i. 73.

Chief Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King James I., July 7, 1603; Pat. 5, d.

Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Dec. 16, 1603; Pat. 16.

LABEL, 1582–1590—Argent.

Joint Commissioner to expel Jesuits, & Seminary, & other Priests, Sept. 5, 1604; Pat. 29, d.

SUPPORTERS, 1588–1590—Two talbot dogs argent, each gorged with a label sable.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Derby, Aug. 12, 1605; Pat. 3, d.

Constable of Newark Castle, & Steward of Newark, & of Sherwood Forest, March 13, 1607; Dom. xxvi. 55.

Steward of Sherwood, Clipston, Beskwood, & Newark, March 13, 1607;

Special Commissioner to survey the Royal woods in cos. Derby, Nottingham, & Rutland, 1608;

m. Mary, d. of Sir William Cavendish, Knt., of Chatsworth, co. Derby, Feb. 9, 1568;

d. May 8, 1616.

EARLS.

1616. EDWARD TALBOT, brother of Gilbert : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, Baron Talbot, 'Lord Comyn de Badenoch, Valence, Montchesny, Strange de Blackmere, Gifford de Brimesfield, Clifford de Corsham, Furnival, Verdon, & Lovetot.'

From his effigy in Westminster Abbey.

B. 1561 ;
st. EDWARD TALBOT, Esq., 1579–1616;
M.P., co. Northumberland, 1584–1585; & 1586–1587;
Justice of the Peace, West Riding, co. York, July, 1603;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northumberland, July, 1603; Pat. 14, d.
succ. as 8th Earl of SHREWSBURY, May 8, 1616;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland; (?)
Councillor, of Wales, March 3, 1617; Clive, 220.
Joint Commissioner, & Guardian of the Peace, in the Border counties of England & Scotland, Jan. 23, 1618; Pat. 11, d.
m. Jane, eldest d. & co-h. of Cuthbert, 7th & last Lord Ogle, before Nov. 23, 1584; (d. Dec., 1626);
d. Feb. 8, 1618.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a talbot dog argent; *Sinister*, a bull or, ducally gorged gules, (OGLE).
Or—Two talbot dogs argent.

1618. GEORGE TALBOT III., descendant of John II. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot.'

B. before 1565;
st. GEORGE TALBOT, Esquire, of Grafton, co. Worcester;
ordained Priest, before 1618;
succ. as 9th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Feb. 8, 1618;
d. April 2, 1630.

EARLS.

1630. JOHN TALBOT IV., nephew of George III. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, & Verdon.'

B. before 1601;
st. JOHN TALBOT, Esq., of Longford, co. Salop, [1618]–1630;
succ. as 10th Earl of SHREWSBURY, April 2, 1630;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland; (?)
Volunteer in the Royal Army, 1642;
First Commissioner of Advice, (for the King), in cos. Worcester, Salop, Hereford, & Stafford, Feb. 15, 1645; MS. Dugd. M. 1.

m. (1) *Mary, d. of Sir Francis Fortescue, K.B., of Salden Hall, co. Buckingham,* before 1619;
m. (2) *Frances, 4th d. of Thomas, 1st Lord Arundell of Wardour,* before Feb. 15, 1648;

d. Feb. 8, 1654.

1654. FRANCIS TALBOT II., 2nd son of John IV. (1) : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, & Verdon.'

B. about 1623;
st. Lord TALBOT, [1651]–1654;
Captain of a Company of Gentlemen, (Royal Army), 1651; Lloyd, 671.
succ. as 11th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Feb. 8, 1654;
Bearer of the Second Sword, Coron. of King Charles II., April 23, 1661; Walker, 90.
Lord Housekeeper of Hampton Court, [April 30], 1661; Ormonde MSS.
confirmed, Earl of WATERFORD, in Ireland, June, 1661;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;

m. (1) *Anne, d. & h. of Sir John Conners, Knt., of Sockburne, co. Durham;*

EARLS, DUKE.

m. (2) *Anna Maria, d. of Robert, Lord Brudenell, afterwards 2nd Earl of Cardigan,* 1658 ; (d. April 20, 1702);

d. (of wounds), March 16, 1668.

1668. CHARLES TALBOT, son of Francis II. (2) : Duke of SHREWSBURY, Marquis of Alton, Earl of Shrewsbury, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Giffard of Brimsfield, Comyn de Badenoch, Valence, & Montchesny.'

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. July 24, 1660 ;
st. Lord TALBOT, 1660–1668 ;
succ. as 12th Earl of SHREWSBURY, March 16, 1668;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Sept. 2, 1681–Feb. 6, 1685 ; Pat. 2.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber Extraordinary to King Charles II., April 2, 1683 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, March 16, 1685–Aug., 1687 ; Pat. 1.
Bearer of the Sword 'Curtana,' Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685 ; Sandford.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 20, 1685 ; Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Colonel, 2nd Regt. of Horse, July 29, 1685–Jan., 1687 ; Ibid.
Recorder of Shrewsbury, 1685–Jan. 1, 1688 ;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689–June 23, 1692 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hertford, (for Earl of Essex), March, 1689–Dec. 28, 1691 ;

DUKE.

Secretary of State, for the Northern Province, March 9, 1689–June 3, 1690; — Warr. Bk. 23.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Worcester, March 30, 1689;

a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 7, 1689;

Custos Rotulorum, co. Hereford, July 8, 1689; — Warr. Bk. 22.

Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, July 17, 1689–Dec., 1691; — Pat. 4.

'My Lord Shrewsbury has so great a blemish on one eye, that 'tis offensive to look upon it.'—DOROTHY, Countess of SUNDERLAND, *Diary &c. of Henry Sidney*, I., p. 239.

Secretary of State for the Northern Province, March 4, 1694–May 14, 1699; — Gaz.

K.G., April 5, 1694;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Hereford, April 28, 1694;

Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, April 28, 1694–Feb. 29, 1696;

cr. Marquis of Alton, & Duke of SHREWSBURY, April 30, 1694;

'Le sue maniere sono nobili e sommamente civili, ma aliquanto riservate e fredde.'—L. SORANZO e G. VENIER, *Relazioni*, p. 505.

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Oct. 18, 1694; — King's Warr. Bk.

a Lord Justice of England, May 18–Oct. 10, 1695;

1704.—'Although' (he has) 'but one eye, he has a very charming countenance.'—J. MACKY, p. 15.

a Lord Justice of England, May 1–Oct. 6, 1696;

Colonel, Worcestershire Regt. of Militia, [1697]; — MS. Eg. 1626.

1710.—'Very affable & obliging . . . very handsome person, tho' but one eye.'—*Strafford Papers*, MS. Add. 22, 217, f. 9.

a Lord Justice of England, April 26–Nov. 14, 1697;

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Oct. 30, 1699–June 20, 1700; — Appmt. Bk. 20.

1713.—'He is the finest gentleman we have.'—J. SWIFT to Archbishop King, (Oct. 20): *Works*, XVI., p. 71.

Lord Lieutenant, cos. Worcester & Hereford, June 15, 1702; — Mil. Bk. 5.

Colonel of Horse, June 29, 1702; — Mil. Bk. 6.

'Extremely agreeable in his person.' — Lord DARTMOUTH, in Burnet, V., p. 453.

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, April 14, 1710–Aug. 1, 1714;

Privy Councillor, April 16, 1710;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Salop, April 9, 1712–Nov. 10, 1714; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 9.

Custos Rotulorum, co. Salop, May 10, 1712–Nov. 10, 1714; — Pat. 3.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Nov. 30, 1712–June 1, 1713; — Warr Bk. 12.

DUKE.

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 22, 1713–Sept. 21, 1714;

Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, July 30–Oct. 11, 1714; — Warr. Bk. 13.

One of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, Aug. 1–Sept. 18, 1714;

Groom of the Stole to King George I., Sept. 26, 1714;

Keeper of the Privy Purse, Sept. 26, 1714;

Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714; — P.C. Reg.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Worcester, Oct. 9, 1714; — Gaz.

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Oct. 17, 1714–July 7, 1715;

'One of the finest gentlemen of the age he lived in, very handsome in his person.'—*Contemporary 'Life.'*

m. Adelhida, d. of the Marquis Palleotti, of Bologna, Aug. 20, 1705;

d. Feb. 1, 1718.

Shrewsbury

ARMS—Quarterly of 20. I., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, (TALBOT); II., Azure, a lion rampant within a bordure or, (for BELESME); III., Bendy of 10, argent & gules, (TALBOT); IV., Gules, 3 garbs within a double tressure flory counterflory or, (COMYN); V., Barry of 10 argent & azure, an orle of martlets gules, (VALENCE); VI., Or, 3 escutcheons barry of vair & gules, (MONTCHESNY); VII., Per pale or & vert, a lion rampant gules, (BIGOD); VIII., Gules, a bend lozengy or, (MARSHAL); IX., Argent, on a chief azure, 3 crosses formée fitchée of the field, (for STRONGBOW); X., Sable, 3 garbs argent, (for MAC MURCHAD); XI., Argent, 2 lions passant gules, (STRANGE); XII., Gules, 3 lions passant in pale argent, (GIFFARD); XIII., Checquy or & azure, a fess gules, (CLIFFORD); XIV., Gules, on a saltire argent, a martlet sable, (NEVILLE); XV., Or, fretty gules, a canton parti per pale gold & ermine, charged with a galley sable, (NEVILLE); XVI., Gules, a lion rampant or, billetté sable, (BULMER); XVII., Argent, a bend between 6 martlets gules, (FURNIVAL); XVIII., Or, a fret gules, (VERDON); XIX., Argent, a lion rampant per fess gules & sable, (LOVETOT); XX., Argent, a chevron gules, between 3 hurts, (BASKERVILLE).

EARLS.

1718. GILBERT TALBOT II., cousin of Charles : Earl of SHREWSBURY & Waterford.

B. 1670 ;
st. GILBERT TALBOT, Esq., 1688–1694 ;
Novice, Society of Jesus, April 10, 1694 ; — Foley, iv. 582.
ordained Priest, about 1700 ;
took the name of GREY ;
Professed Father, Society of Jesus, Aug. 29, 1709 ; — Ibid. 583.
became (*de jure*) Earl of SHREWSBURY, Feb. 1, 1718 ;
but did not claim the title ;
Rector of St. Aloysius's College, or the Lancashire District, 1734–1738 ;
d. July 22, 1743.

1718. GEORGE TALBOT IV., brother of Gilbert II. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, Verdon, & Lovetot, Giffard of Brimsfield, Comyn of Badenoch, Valence, & Montchesny.'

B. before 1680 ;
st. GEORGE TALBOT, Esq., of Longford, co. Salop, [1718] ;
succ. as 13th Earl of SHREWSBURY, after Feb. 1, 1718 ; — Collins, Peerage, ii. 24, ed. 1735.
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland ;
m. the Hon. Mary Fitzwilliams, d. of Thomas, Viscount Fitzwilliams, of Merrion, in Ireland, March 11, 1719 ; (d. Sept. 20, 1752) ;
d. Dec. 12, 1733.

EARLS.

1733. GEORGE TALBOT V., son of George IV.: Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Giffard of Brimsfield, Comyn of Badenoch, Valence, & Montchesny.'

B. Dec. 11, 1719;
st. Lord TALBOT, 1719–1733;
succ. as 14th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Dec. 12, 1733;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;

m. Elizabeth, d. of the Hon. John, afterwards 7th Lord, Dormer, Nov. 21, 1753; (d. Aug. 11, 1809);

d. July 22, 1787.

Collins, *ut sup.*

1787. CHARLES TALBOT II., nephew of George V.: Earl of SHREWSBURY, Wexford, & Waterford, 'Baron Talbot, Strange of Blackmere, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Giffard of Brimsfield, Comyn of Badenoch, Valence, & Montchesny.'

B. March 8, 1753;
st. CHARLES TALBOT, Esq., 1771–1787;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 15th Earl of SHREWSBURY, July 22, 1787;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;
F.S.A., Feb. 7, 1811;

m. Elizabeth, eldest d. of James Hoey, Esq., of Dublin, Sept. 23, 1792; (d. Feb. 13, 1847);

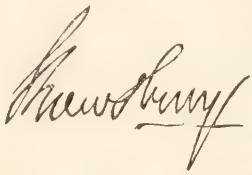
d. April 6, 1827.

Shrewsbury

1827. JOHN TALBOT V., nephew of Charles II. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, & Premier Earl of England ; Earl of Waterford & Wexford, in Ireland.

After O. Oakley.

B. March 18, 1791 ;
educ. Old Hall, & Stonyhurst Coll. ;
st. JOHN TALBOT, Esq., 1809–1827 ;
succ. as 16th Earl of SHREWSBURY, April 6, 1827 ;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland ;
admitted to his seat in the House of Lords, after April 13, 1829 ;
a Commissioner for promoting the Fine Arts, Nov. 22, 1841 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, March 2, 1843 ;
Hon. Member of the Pontifical Academy of St. Luke & of Archæology, Rome ;
m. Maria, eldest d. of William Talbot, Esq., of Castle Talbot, co. Wexford, June 27, 1814 ; (d. June 8, 1856) ;
d. Nov. 9, 1852.



1852. BERTRAM ARTHUR TALBOT, cousin of John V. : Earl of SHREWSBURY, & Premier Earl of England ; Earl of Waterford & Wexford, in Ireland.

B. Dec. 11, 1832 ;
educ. by private tuition ;
st. BERTRAM ARTHUR TALBOT, Esq., 1850–1852 ;
succ. as 17th Earl of SHREWSBURY, Nov. 9, 1852 ;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland ;
High Steward of Allbrighton ;
Vice Admiral, co. Chester, March 9, 1854 ;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, June 19, 1854;
Knight Commander of St. John of Jerusalem;
Knight Grand Cross of the Order of Pius;

d. Aug. 10, 1856.

1858. HENRY JOHN TALBOT, descendant of the 2nd Earl: Earl of SHREWSBURY & TALBOT, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol; Earl of Waterford & Wexford, in Ireland.

B. Nov. 8, 1803;
st. Hon. HENRY JOHN TALBOT, 1803–1826;
Midshipman, R.N.;
Lieutenant, June 7, 1824;
st. Viscount INGESTRE, 1826–1849;
Commander, Oct. 18, 1826;
Post Captain, Oct. 22, 1827;
C.B., Nov. 13, 1827;
Knight of St. Louis, (of France), 1827;
Knight of St. Anne, (of Russia), 1827;
M.P., Hertford, 1830–1831;
Lieutenant, Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 9, 1831–April 2, 1833;
M.P., Armagh, 1831;
M.P., Dublin, 1831–1832;
Lieutenant-Colonel, 'King's Own' Staffordshire Regt. of Militia, June 2, 1832;
Knight of the Redeemer, of Greece, after June 1, 1833;
M.P., South Staffordshire, 1837; 1841; & 1847–1849;
succ. as 4th Earl TALBOT, Jan. 13, 1849;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, March 2–Dec. 28, 1852;
Naval Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, Oct. 16, 1852;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Apr. 30, 1853;
Rear-Admiral, Oct. 26, 1854;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 26, 1858;

Captain, Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms, Feb. 26, 1858–June 28, 1859;
declared (18th) Earl of SHREWSBURY, by House of Lords, June 21, 1858;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;
Vice Admiral, (Reserved List), June 4, 1861;
Admiral, (Reserved List), Feb. 10, 1865;
m. Lady Sarah Beresford, d. of Henry, 2nd Marquis of Waterford, Nov. 8, 1828;
d. June 4, 1868.

1868. CHARLES JOHN CHETWYND-TALBOT, son of Henry John: Earl of SHREWSBURY & TALBOT, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol; Earl of Waterford & Wexford, in Ireland.

B. April 13, 1830;
st. Viscount INGESTRE, 1849–1868;
educ. Eton, & Merton Coll., Oxford;
Cornet, & Sub-Lieutenant, 1st Regt. of Life Guards, Jan. 17, 1851;
Captain, 'Queen's Own Royal' Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 25, 1851;
Lieutenant, 1st Regt. of Life Guards, Aug. 5, 1853;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Nov. 1, 1856;
M.P., Stafford, 1857–1859;
M.P., North Staffordshire, 1859–1865;
Major, 'Queen's Own Royal' Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, July 13, 1864;
M.P., Stamford, May 4, 1868;
succ. as 19th Earl of SHREWSBURY, June 4, 1868;
5th Earl TALBOT;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;
High Steward of Stafford, 1868;
Captain, Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms, Feb. 4, 1875;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 4, 1875;

m. Anne Teresa, eldest d. of Commander Richard Howe Cockerell, R.N., Feb. 15, 1855; d. May 11, 1877.

EARL.

1877. CHARLES HENRY JOHN TALBOT, son of Charles John: Earl of SHREWSBURY & Talbot of Hensol, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol; Earl of Waterford, in Ireland.

B. Nov. 13, 1860;
st. Viscount INGESTRE, 1868–1877;
succ. as 20th Earl of SHREWSBURY, & 6th Earl TALBOT, May 11, 1877;
Hereditary High Steward of Ireland;
Second Lieutenant, 'Queen's Own Royal' Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 19, 1877;
Lieutenant, do., July 1, 1881–June 28, 1882;
m. Ellen Mary, d. of Charles Rowland Palmer-Morewood, Esq., (divorced from Alfred Miller-Mundy, Esq.), June 18, 1882.

↓

ARMS—Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant with the tail extended or.

SUPPORTERS—Two talbots argent.

MOTTO—PREST D'ACCOMPLIR.

SIDMOUTH.

Viscounts.

ADDINGTON.

1805. Henry Addington, son of Anthony Addington, Esq., M.D. : Viscount Sidmouth of Sidmouth.

After G. Richmond.

'His person was tall & well-proportioned, his countenance pleasing, his features fine, his manners mild, calm, grave, calculated to conciliate mankind.'—Sir N. W. Wraxall, *Post. Mem.* II., p. 13.

B. May 30, 1757 ;
st. Henry Addington, Esq., 1775–1805 ;
educ. Winchester, & Brazenose Coll., Oxford ;
B.A. of Oxford, Feb. 26, 1778 ;
M.A., do., Nov. 18, 1780 ;
Barrister, Lincoln's Inn ;
M.P., Devizes, 1784; 1790; 1796; 1801; 1802 ; & 1805 ;
Recorder of Devizes ;
Speaker of the House of Commons, May 8, 1789–Feb. 10, 1801 ;
Privy Councillor, June 23, 1789 ;
F.S.A., March 24, 1791 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Berks, May 14, 1792 ;
Captain, Woodley Troop of Berks Yeomanry, May 31, 1798–Dec., 1806 ;
High Steward of Reading, Nov. 6, 1798 ;
Chancellor of the Exchequer, March 17, 1801–May 15, 1804 ;
First Lord of the Treasury, March 17, 1801–May 15, 1804 ;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Nov. 30, 1803 ;
cr. Viscount Sidmouth of Sidmouth, Jan. 12, 1805 ;
Lord President of the Council, Jan. 14–July 10, 1805 ;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Feb. 5–Oct. 8, 1806 ;
Lord President of the Council, Oct. 8, 1806–March 25, 1807 ;

Lord President of the Council, April 8, 1812;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, June 11, 1812–Jan. 17, 1822;
High Steward of Westminster, April, 1813–July, 1842;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 16, 1814;
F.R.S.;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, May 18, 1818;
Deputy Ranger of Richmond Park;
a Bencher of Lincoln's Inn;

m. (1) *Ursula Mary, d. & co-h. of Leonard Hammond, Esq.*, Sept. 19, 1781; (d. June 23, 1811);
m. (2) *Marianne Scott, d. of William, Lord Stowell, (widow of Thomas Townshend, Esq.)*, July 29, 1823; (d. April 26, 1842);

d. Feb. 15, 1844.

Sidmouth

1844. WILLIAM LEONARD ADDINGTON, 2nd son of Henry (1): Viscount SIDMOUTH of SIDMOUTH.

B. Nov. 13, 1794;
st. Hon. WILLIAM L. ADDINGTON, 1805–[1815];
educ. Westminster;
st. Hon. & Rev. WILLIAM ADDINGTON, [1820]–1844;
Rector of Poole, co. Wilts, 1820;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SIDMOUTH, Feb. 15, 1844;

m. Mary, d. of Rev. John Young, April 20, 1820;

d. March 25, 1864.

VISCOUNT.

1864. WILLIAM WELLS ADDINGTON, 2nd son of William Leonard: Viscount SIDMOUTH of SIDMOUTH.

B. March 25, 1824;
st. Hon. WILLIAM ADDINGTON, 1844–1864;
Midshipman, R.N., 1837;
Lieutenant, R.N., June 8, 1846;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Devon, Aug. 26, 1852;
Captain, 3rd Devon Troop of Volunteer Mounted Riflemen, Aug. 24, 1860–May, 1862;
M.P., Devizes, 1863–1864;
succ. as 3rd Viscount SIDMOUTH, March 25, 1864;
m. Georgiana Susan, eldest d. of Hon. & Very Rev. George Pellew, Dean of Norwich, Sept. 28, 1848.

↓

ARMS—Per pale, ermine & ermines, a chevron charged with 5 lozenges, counterchanged, between 3 fleurs-de-lis or.

CREST—A cat of mountain sejant gardant proper, semée of bezants, & the dexter fore paw resting on an escocheon azure, charged with a mace erect or, within a border engrailed argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two stags, the dexter ermines, the sinister ermine; both attired & gorged with a chain, therefrom pendent a key or.

MOTTO—LIBERTAS SUB REGE PIO.

SOMERS.

Barons, Earls.

SOMERS.

1697. John Somers, son of John Somers, Gent.: Baron Somers of Evesham.

After Sir G. Kneller.

'Of middle stature; brown complexion.' — J. Macky, p. 50.

B. March 4, 1651;
st. Sommers, Soměrs, or Somers;
educ. Trinity College, Oxford;
Barrister, Middle Temple, May 6, 1676;
B.A. of Oxford, Oct. 17, 1678;
M.A. of Oxford, June 14, 1681;
M.P., Worcester, 1689; & 1690–1693;
Solicitor-General, May 6, 1689; — Pat.
Bencher of the Middle Temple, May 10, 1689;
Knight, Oct., 1689;
Recorder of Gloucester, 1690;
Attorney-General, May 2, 1692; — Pat. 5.
Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, March 23, 1693; — Gaz.
Privy Councillor, March 23, 1693;
Speaker of the House of Lords, May 2, 1693–April, 1697; — Journ. xv. 291.
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Oct. 18, 1694; — King's Warr. Bk.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Jan. 11, 1695;
a Lord Justice of England, May 1–Oct. 6, 1696; — Gaz.
Lord High Chancellor of England, April 22, 1697–April 17, 1700;
a Lord Justice of England, April 25–Nov. 16, 1697; — Gaz.
cr. Baron Somers of Evesham, Dec. 2, 1697;
a Lord Justice of England, July 20–Dec. 3, 1698;
President of the Royal Society, Nov. 30, 1698–Nov. 30, 1703;

Lord High Steward of England, for trials of the Earl of Warwick and Lord Mohun, March 28–29, 1699; — BARONS

'His great humanity appeared in the minutest circumstances of his conversation. You found it in the benevolence of his aspect, the complacency of his behaviour, & the tone of his voice.' — ADDISON, *Freeholder*, No. 39.

a Lord Justice of England, June 2–Oct. 18, 1699;

a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; — Pat.

Privy Councillor, Nov. 25, 1708;

Lord President of the Council, Nov. 25, 1708–Sept. 21, 1710; — P. C. Reg.

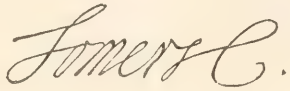
'In the highest degree courteous & complaisant.' — SWIFT, *Four last years &c.*, V., p. 23.

Custos Rotulorum, co. Worcester, Aug. 2, 1714; — Pat. 2.

Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714; — P.C. Reg.

a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George I., Oct. 4, 1714;

d. April 26, 1716.



ARMS—Vert, a fess dancette ermine.

CREST—On a wreath, a helmet & suit of armour to the knees, affronté, proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions ermine, each gorged with a collar indented vert.

MOTTO—PRODESSE QUAM CONSPICI.

\+ + +

COCKS.

1784. CHARLES COCKS, great-nephew of John : Baron SOMERS of Evesham, & a Baronet.

B. June 19, 1725;

st. CHARLES COCKS, Esq., 1743–1772;

M.P., Reigate, 1754; 1761; 1768; 1774; & 1780–1784;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hereford, July 9, 1757; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 25.

Clerk of the Deliveries of the Ordnance, July 8, 1758;
Deputy Lieutenant, Tower Hamlets, April 13, 1761;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, April 4, 1770;
cr. a Baronet, Sept. 19, 1772;
Clerk of the Ordnance, Nov. 30, 1772;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hertford, May 15, 1773;
cr. Baron SOMERS of Evesham, May 17, 1784;
m. (1) *Elizabeth Eliot, sister of Edward, 1st Lord Eliot,* Aug. 2, 1759; (d. Jan. 1, 1771);
m. (2) *Anne, d. of Reginald Pole, Esq.,* May 20, 1772; (d. April, 1833);
d. Jan. 30, 1806.

Somers

1806. JOHN SOMERS-COCKS, son of Charles (1): Earl SOMERS, Viscount Eastnor, Baron Somers of Evesham, & a Baronet.

B. May 6, 1760;
educ. Westminster;
st. JOHN SOMERS-COCKS, Esq., 1778–1784;
M.P., West Looe, 1782–1784;
M.P., Grampound, 1784–1790;
st. Hon. JOHN SOMERS-COCKS, 1784–1806;
M.P., Reigate, 1790; 1796; & 1802–1806;
Captain, Worcestershire Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, Oct. 18, 1794;
Major, do., Aug. 3, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Worcester, April 20, 1797;

Colonel, Worcestershire Regt. of Provisional Cavalry, Oct. 14, 1797;
succ. as 3rd Baron SOMERS of Evesham, Jan. 30, 1806;
Recorder of Gloucester, Oct. 5, 1811;
High Steward of Hereford;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hereford, Aug. 29, 1817;
cr. Viscount Eastnor, & Earl SOMERS, July 17, 1821;

m. Margaret, only d. of Rev. Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., March 19, 1785; (d. Feb. 9, 1831);

d. Jan. 5, 1841.

1841. JOHN SOMERS SOMERS-COCKS, son of John Somers: Earl SOMERS, Viscount Eastnor, Baron Somers of Evesham, & a Baronet.

B. March 19, 1788;
Lieutenant, 16th ('Queen's') Regt. of Light Dragoons, June 20, 1805;
st. Hon. JOHN SOMERS-COCKS, 1806–1821;
Captain, 3rd ('Buffs') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 3, 1806;
Captain, 2nd ('Queen's') Regt. of Dragoon Guards, July 9, 1807;
M.P., Reigate, 1812–1818;
Major-Commandant, Worcestershire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 18, 1813;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hereford, Nov. 17, 1817;
M.P., Hereford, 1818; 1820; 1826; 1830; & 1831–1832;
st. Viscount EASTNOR, 1821–1841;
Lieutenant-Colonel, Herefordshire Regt. of Militia, Feb. 14, 1831;
M.P., Reigate, 1832; 1835; & 1837–1841;
Colonel, Herefordshire Regt. of Militia, Jan. 16, 1836;

succ. as 2nd Earl SOMERS, Jan. 5, 1841;
took the name of SOMERS, April 27, 1841;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hereford, Aug. 8, 1845;
received the Silver War-Medal with 1 clasp, 1849;
m. Lady Caroline Harriet Yorke, 4th d. of Philip, 3rd Earl of Hardwicke, March 4, 1815; (d. May 27, 1873);
d. Oct. 5, 1852.

1852. CHARLES SOMERS SOMERS-COCKS II., son of John Somers II.: Earl SOMERS, Viscount Eastnor, Baron Somers of Evesham, & a Baronet.

B. July 14, 1819;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A., of Oxford, 1840;
st. Viscount EASTNOR, 1841–1852;
M.P., Reigate, 1841–1847;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hereford, June 11, 1842;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Surrey;
succ. as 3rd Earl SOMERS, Oct. 5, 1852;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, Jan. 4, 1853–Feb., 1857;
Captain, Ledbury corps of Rifle Volunteers, March 27, 1860–1864;
a Trustee of the National Portrait Gallery, July 3, 1860;
a Trustee of the British Museum, April 29, 1874;
m. Virginia, d. of James Pattle, Esq., Oct. 2, 1850;
d. Sept. 26, 1883.

1883. PHILIP REGINALD SOMERS-COCKS, cousin of Charles Somers: Baron SOMERS of Evesham, & a Baronet.

B. Aug., 1815;

Second Lieutenant, Royal Regt. of Artillery, June 21, 1833;
First Lieutenant, do., March 18, 1836;
Second Captain, do., June 9, 1844;
Captain, do., (*dated*) June 9, 1844;
Lieut.-Colonel, do., April 1, 1855;
succ. as 5th Baron SOMERS of Evesham, (& 5th Baronet), Sept. 26, 1883;

m. Camilla, only d. of the Rev. William Newton, Dec. 14, 1859.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Sable, a chevron between 3 stags' attires argent, (COCKS); II. & III., Vert, a fess dancette ermine, (SOMERS).

CREST—On a mount vert, a stag lodged & regardant argent, attired sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions ermine, each gorged with a collar dancette vert.

MOTTO—PRODESSE QUAM CONSPICI.

EARLS, MARQUISES, DUKES.

SOMERSET.

10 . . OSMUND DE SÉEZ, nephew of King William I. : Earl of SOMERSET & DORSET ; Count of Séez, in Normandy.

B. before 1050 ;
succ. as Count of SÉEZ, in Normandy ;
cr. Earl of DORSET, & (probably) SOMERSET, by King William I. ;
cons. Bishop of SALISBURY, 1078 ;
d. Dec. 3, 1099 ;

'Præclarus ex stirpe regia, ac etiam ducali nobilissima ortus prosapia.' — BULLA CALIXTI PAPÆ III., *Raynaldus*, X., p. 136.

Capgrave, Nov. Legenda Angl. ff. 247 & 249.

see *title* DORSET.

\+ + +

MOHUN.

1141. WILLIAM DE MOHUN III., son of William de Mohun II. : Earl of SOMERSET & DORSET, & Baron de Mohun of Dunster.

B. before 1112 ;
st. de MOHUN, MOUN, MOYON, or MOYNE ;
called 'le Meschin' ;
succ. as 3rd Baron de MOHUN, before 1139 ;
Knight ;
Commander for the Empress Maud, 1139–1141 ;
cr. Earl of DORSET & SOMERSET, before Sept., 1141 ;
Founder of Bruton Priory, co. Somerset ;
st. himself 'Earl of SOMERSET,' 1142 ;
m. before 1130 ;
d. before 1165.

'Vir non solum honoris summi, sed et generis conspicui.' — *Gesta Stephani regis*, p. 52.

Gesta Steph. 81.

Monast. vi. pt. 1, 335. Charter, Ibid.

\+ + +

BEAUFORT.

MARQUIS.

1397. JOHN DE BEAUFORT I., nat. son of John, Duke of Lancaster (3): Marquis of SOMERSET & DORSET, Earl of Somerset.

B. about 1375;
st. 'Messire BEAUFORT de LANCASTRE,' 1390; — Froissart, xii. 180.
Crusader, (against Tunis), 1390;
Knight Banneret, 1390; — Ibid. 245.
st. JOHN de BEAUFORT, Feb. 6, 1397; — R. Parl. iii. 343.
legitimated, Feb. 6, 1397; — Ibid.
cr. Earl of SOMERSET, Feb. 10, 1397;
K.G., 1397;
Lieutenant of the Duchy of Aquitaine, Sept. 1, 1397–Aug. 28, 1401; — R. Vasc. m. 8.
cr. Marquis of DORSET, Sept. 29, 1397;
cr. Marquis of SOMERSET, Sept. 29, 1397;
Constable of Wallingford Castle, & Steward of the Honour of Wallingford & St. Valery, Nov. 22, 1397; — Pat. 2, m. 20.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Dorset & Somerset, 1397;
Admiral of the North & West, Jan. 31, 1398;
Admiral of the Irish Fleet, Feb. 2, 1398–Jan. 16, 1399; — Pat. 3, m. 23.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Feb. 5, 1398–Aug. 21, 1399; — Pat. 2, m. 9.
Admiral of the North & West, or of England, May 9, 1398–Nov. 15, 1399; — Pat. 3, m. 23.
deprived of the Marquisates, Oct. 6, 1399; — R. Parl. iii. 450.
Bearer of the Second Sword, Coron. of King Henry IV., Oct. 13, 1399;
Lord Carver, do., Oct. 13, 1399; — MS. Lansd. 208.
Great Chamberlain of England, Nov. 7, 1399; — Pat. 2, m. 4.
Honorary Brother of Christ-Church Priory, Canterbury, Nov. 26, 1400; — MS. Arundel 68.
Privy Councillor, [March 19, 1401]; — Acts P.C., i. 127.
Captain of the Town of Calais, March 23, 1401; — R. Franc. m. 9.

From his effigy: after Schnebbelie (in Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, II., pt. 2, p. 127).

ARMS, I.—Per pale argent & azure, on a broad bend, ENGLAND, with a label of FRANCE.

EARLS.

Lieutenant in the Town of Calais, April 4, 1401; R. Franc. m. 7.

Joint Ambassador to treat with the Duke of Gueldres, April 27, 1402; Ibid.

Lieutenant of South Wales, Sept. 28, 1403; R. Viag. m. 23.

Chief Captain of the Town of Carmarthen, Sept.–Oct., 1403; Acts P.C., i. 217.

First Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 13, 1404; R. Franc. m. 7.

Privy Councillor, March 1, 1404; R. Parl. iii. 530.

Vice Constable of England, Oct. 20, 1404; Pat. 1, m. 30.

Warden of the Forest & Park of Clarendon, & the Forests of Groveley, Michholt, & Buckholt, Feb. 15, 1405; Ibid. m. 8.

Privy Councillor, May 22, 1406; R. Parl. iii. 572.

Admiral of the North & West, Dec. 23, 1406–May 8, 1407;

Constable of Corfe Castle, & Keeper of Purbeck Chace & Warren, May 7, 1407; Pat. 2, m. 11.

m. Lady Margaret de Holand, sister & co-h. of Edmund, 4th Earl of Kent, before April 23, 1399;

d. April 21, 1410.

From his seal.

'Quarterly, Frawnce & Englond, w[t] a bordure gobone asure & syliver.'
MS. LANSD. 858.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, doubled ermine, a lion gardant crowned or, gorged with a collar compony argent & azure.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a greyhound argent; *Sinister*, a hind argent.

1410. HENRY DE BEAUFORT I., son of John I.: Earl of SOMERSET.

B. Oct., 1401;

christened, Oct. 26, 1401;

succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Earl of SOMERSET, April 21, 1410;

st. HENRY BEAUFORD, only; Inquis. p.m. n. 18.

d. Nov. 25, 1418.

1418. JOHN BEAUFORT II., brother of Henry I. : Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of Somerset & Kendal, Lord of Corfe, & Chirk, & Chirkland. — DUKE.

From his effigy : after Schnebbelie, (in Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, II., pt. 2, p. 132).

B. before March 25, 1404;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SOMERSET, Nov. 25, 1418;
[Prisoner in France, March 22, 1421–Dec., 1437];
st. 'JOHN BEAUFORD,' Aug. 22, 1425; — Esceat. 3 Hen. VI.
Knight, after Dec., 1437;
Captain of the Town & Castle of Cherbourg, [Nov. 18, 1439]; — R. Franc. m. 32.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Somerset & Dorset;
Captain of 4 Knights, 95 Men-at-Arms, & 2000 Archers, (for France), 1440; — Dudg. ii. 123.
Lieutenant-General of France & Normandy, [July 21, 1440]; — Wars, ii. 304.
K.G., about Nov., 1440;
Lieutenant & Captain-General of the Duchy of Aquitaine, & Realm of France, June 14, 1443; — R. Franc. m. 1.
cr. Earl of Kendal, & Duke of SOMERSET, Aug. 28, 1443;

m. Margaret, d. of Sir John Beauchamp of Bletsho, widow of Sir Oliver St. John, before 1440;
d. May 27, 1444.

SUPPORTERS — *Dexter*, an eagle with wings displayed & inverted, & crowned, all or; *Sinister*, a yale argent, bezanté, accorned, & hoofed or.
BADGE — An ostrich feather erect argent, the quill componée silver & azure.
Garter-plate.

1444. EDMUND BEAUFORT	I., brother of John II.: Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis of Dorset, Earl of Somerset & Dorset, Maine, Mortain, & Harcourt, Lord of Chirk & Chirkland, & of the Isle of Wight.	DUKE.
	B. after 1404;	
ARMS, 1425–1444.—'Fraunce & Englande, a border gobbonye Blewe & Ermyne.' MS. HARL. 1156.	Constable of Nottingham Castle, & Warden of Sherwood Forest, Jan. 20, 1425–June 12, 1434;	MS. Vesp. F. xiii.
	Knight, before March 14, 1427;	R. Franc. m. 11.
	cr. Earl of MORTAIN, before Jan. 12, 1431;	
	Captain of the Town & Castle of Gisors, [Jan. 12, 1431];	MS. 21,156, f. 87.
	Constable of Carmarthen Castle, & Steward of Walstot, Aug. 8, 1433;	Pat. 2, m. 15.
	Steward & Lieutenant of Kedwelly, Iskennyn, Carnwallon, Monmouth, Skenfrith, Whitcastle, & Grosmont, & Constable of the Castles of Monmouth, Grosmont, & Whitcastle, Aug. 8, 1433;	Lanc. Reg. 18.
	Joint Special Commissioner & Envoy to Scotland, Aug. 14, 1433;	R. Scot. m. 1
	Joint Ambassador, Orator, Procurator, & Special Envoy to the Council of Basle, Feb. 18, 1434;	Pat. 1, m. 8.
	Captain of 3 Knights, 396 Men-at-Arms, & 1582 Archers, (for France), 1435;	Dugd. ii. 123.
	cr. Earl of MAINE, after Sept., 1435;	
	cr. Earl of HARCOURT, after Sept., 1435;	
	Captain & Constable of Aberystwith Castle, Dec. 9, 1435;	Pat. 1, m. 15.
	K.G., before May, 1436;	
	Constable of Windsor Castle, & Warden of the Forests, Parks, & Warrens, July 21, 1438;	Pat. 2, m. 12.
	st. Earl of DORSET, July 21, 1438;	Ibid.
	cr. Earl of DORSET, Aug. 28, 1441;	
	Constable of Windsor Castle, & Warden of the Forest, (*for life*), May 7, 1443;	Pat. 2, m. 10.
	First Commissioner of 'Oyer and Terminer' in co. York, May 18, 1443;	Acts P.C., v. 273.
	cr. Marquis of DORSET, June 24, 1443;	
	Privy Councillor, [July 6], 1443;	Acts P.C., v. 298.

DUKE.

succ. as 3rd Earl of SOMERSET, May 27, 1444;
Justice of the Peace, co. Somerset, Dec. 19, 1444; — Orig. r. 42.
Justice of the Peace, co. Dorset, April 12, 1445; — Ibid. r. 40.
Captain-General & Governor of Maine & Anjou, [July 28]–Sept., 1447; — Wars, ii. 704.
Captain of Le Mans & Beaumont-le-Vicomte, [1447]; — Ibid.
Lieutenant of the Duchy of Normandy, Dec., 1447; — Wars, i. 477.
Lieutenant-General of France, & the Duchies of Normandy & Guienne, [Jan. 31], 1448–June 2, 1450; — Ibid. 479.
cr. Duke of SOMERSET, March 31, 1448;
Governor of the Town of Caen, [1449]–1450;
Lieutenant Extraordinary in co. Kent;
Constable of England, Sept. 11, 1450; — Pat. 1, m. 20.
First Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Hants, & Wilts, May 20, 1451; — Pat. 2, d.
Chief Commissioner of 'Oyer and Terminer' concerning death of William, Duke of Suffolk, June 26, 1451; — Ibid.
Captain of the Castle & Town of Calais, Sept. 21, 1451–Nov., 1454; — R. Franc. m. 17.
Lieutenant in the Town & Marches of Calais, & the Parts of Picardy, Flanders, & Artois, Dec. 14, 1451–Nov., 1454; — Ibid. m. 12.
First Commissioner & Justice of Oyer & Terminer in co. Worcester, Aug. 9, 1452; — R. Parl. v. 342.
cr. Lord of the Isle of Wight, Sept. 6, 1452; — Pat. i.
Chief Justice in Eyre, Steward, & Chief Warden of the Forests South of Trent, July 2, 1453; — Pat. 2, m. 20.
[Prisoner in the Tower of London, Nov., 1453–Feb. 5, 1455];
m. Lady Eleanor Beauchamp, 2nd d. & co-h. of Richard, 5th Earl of Warwick, widow of Thomas, 14th Lord Roos of Hamlake, 1435; (d. March 6, 1468);
killed, (St. Alban's), May 22, 1455.

1448.—'Erat ipse specie decorus, ætatis prope tum quinguaginta annorum, satis civilis et benignus atque humanus.'—T. BASIN, *Histoire . . . de Charles VII.*, lib. IV., c. 11; I., p. 192.

BADGE (1449)—'The Portecolys.' *Political Poems*, II. p. 221.

BADGES—'The bonet of stele, & the cresset w^t a difference, & the beane stalk.'—MS. ASHMOLE, 763, iv.

DUKES.

1455. HENRY BEAUFORT II., son of Edmund I. : Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis of Dorset, Earl of Somerset & Dorset, Lord of Chirk & Chirkland.

B. about April, 1436;
st. Earl of MORTAIN, 1443–1448;
st. Marquis of DORSET, 1448–1455;
Knight;
succ. as 3rd Duke of SOMERSET, May 22, 1455;
Lieutenant & Warden of the Isle of Wight, & Carisbroke Castle, Oct. 14, 1457; — Pat. 1, m. 10.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Somerset, Sept. 5, 1458; — Pat. 1, d.
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Devon, Sept. 5, 1458; — Ibid.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, (*in reversion*), May 5, 1459; — Pat. 2, m. 1.
Captain of the Town & Castle of Calais, & the Tower of Rysbank, & Lieutenant in the Marches, Oct. 9, 1459; — R. Franc. m. 24.
Captain of Guisnes, Oct. 9, 1459–Aug. 5, 1460;
attainted, Nov. 4, 1461; — R. Parl. v. 478.
Joint Captain of Bamborough Castle, Oct.–Dec. 24, 1462; — W. Wyrc. 780.
restored, 1463; — R. Parl. v. 511.
st. Duke of SOMERSET, Sept. 21, 1463;
beheaded, (Hexham), May 15, 1464.

1461. 'Ung très grand seigneur & ung des plus beaulx josnes chevaliers qui fust au royaume anglais.'—G. CHASTELLAIN, *Chron. des ducs de Bourgogne*, I., c. XI., p. 144.

1464. EDMUND BEAUFORT II., brother of Henry II. : Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis of Dorset, Earl of Somerset & Dorset, Lord of Chirk & Chirkland.

B. before 1440;
st. the Lord EDMUND BEAUFORT, 1448–1464;
succ. as 4th Duke of SOMERSET, May 15, 1464;
attainted, 1464; — R. Parl. v. 512.
st. Duke of SOMERSET, (by the Lancastrians), 1464–1471;
restored, Feb., 1471; — Warkworth, 12.

Commander of the Vanguard, (Lancastrian Army), May, 1471;
beheaded, (Tewkesbury), May 6, 1471.

+ + +

TUDOR.

1499. EDMUND TUDOR, 3rd son of King Henry VII.: Duke of SOMERSET.
B. Feb. 20, 1499;
named Duke of SOMERSET, Feb. 22, 1499;
d. June, 1500.

+ + +

FITZ-ROY.

1525. HENRY FITZ-ROY, nat. son of King Henry VIII.: Duke of RICHMOND & SOMERSET.
B. 1519;
cr. Duke of RICHMOND & SOMERSET, June 18, 1525;
see *title* RICHMOND.

+ + +

SEYMOUR.

1547. EDWARD SEYMOUR I., eldest son of Sir John Seymour, Knt.: Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, & Baron Seymour of Hache.
B. about 1500;
educ. Oxford & Cambridge;

After a painter unknown.

Joint Constable of Bristol Castle, Sept. 20, 1518;	DUKE.
Knight, (by the Duke of Suffolk), Nov. 1, 1523;	S.P. 4446.
Justice of the Peace, co. Wilts, Jan. 12, 1525;	S.P. 3516.
Master of the Horse to the Duke of Richmond, 1525;	Pat.
Steward of the Manors of Henstrige & Charleton, co. Wilts, March 5, 1529;	S.B.
Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII., [Sept. 12], 1530;	
Cupbearer to the Archbishop of Canterbury, for Coron. of Queen Anne Boleyne, June 1, 1533;	MS. 21, 116, f. 50.
Commissioner for valuation of Church property in the Deaneries of Pottern & Marlborough, 1535;	Valor Eccles. ii. 69.
Knight of the Body to the King, before 1536;	MS. Reg. 7, F. xiv.
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, before May, 1536;	
cr. Viscount BEAUCHAMP, June 5, 1536;	
Governor & Captain of Jersey, & Montorgeuil Castle, July 7, 1536;	Pat. 2.
Joint Chamberlain & Chancellor of North Wales, Aug. 16, 1536;	
Privy Councillor, [May 22, 1537];	Wrioth. i. 80.
cr. Earl of HERTFORD, Oct. 18, 1537;	
K.G., Jan. 9, 1541;	
Chief Commissioner to treat with France, (Calais), Jan.–Feb., 1541;	P.S.P. viii. 510.
High Steward of Bristol;	
Warden-General of the Marches towards Scotland, Sept.–Nov., 1542;	
Great Chamberlain of England, Feb. 16, 1543–Feb. 15, 1547;	Pat. 7, m. 10.
Lieutenant-General of the North, March [5]–July 9, 1544;	Haynes, S.P. 10.
Councillor of Regency, July 9–Aug, 1544;	Pat. 8.
Chief Ambassador to treat with France, [Sept. 8], 1544;	P.S.P. x 63.

		DUKE.
	Chief Commissioner to treat with Ambassadors of the Emperor, Oct. 9, 1544;	P.S.P. x. 103.
	Joint Ambassador to Brussels, Oct. 23–Nov. 22, 1544;	Ibid. 147.
	Lieutenant, & Captain-General, in the North, May 2, 1545;	Pat. 2, m. 20.
	Lieutenant & Captain-General of Boulogne & the Boulonnois, March 21–July 25, 1546;	
	Lieutenant-General of the Army beyond the Seas, April 4, 1546;	MS. Harl. 293.
'Homme de quelque entendement, couvert et simulé en ses actions, de la nature commune des Anglois, douce apparence, gracieuses paroles, et maligne volunté.' —*Relation*, Bibl. Nat. de France, MS. 15,888.	Joint Commissioner to treat with France, [May 4], 1546;	
	Joint Executor to King Henry VIII., Dec. 30, 1546;	Fœd. vi. 144
	a Commissioner for trial of Henry, Earl of Surrey, Jan. 13, 1547;	Wrioth. i. 177.
'Little esteemed for personage. . . . Courteous & affable.' — Sir JOHN HAYWARD, *Life of Edward VI.*, p. 15.	Governor of the King's Person, & Protector of the Realm, Feb. 1, 1547;	
	High Steward of England, for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 2–20, 1547;	P.C. Reg.
	Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, Feb. 10, 1547–Feb. 3, 1550;	Pat. 6, m. 29
	Earl Marshal of England, Feb. 10, 1547–April, 1551;	
	cr. Baron SEYMOUR of Hache, Feb. 15, 1547;	
	cr. Duke of SOMERSET, Feb. 16, 1547;	
	Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Edward VI., Feb., 1547–Oct. 13, 1549;	
	Bearer of the Crown, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;	
AUGMENTATION OF ARMS — 'Dor, ung pille goules, la dessus iij lions passant regardant du champe, langue et Armes dassur, entre six flowrdelises dasur, viz., iij et iij.' Aug. 15, 1547. *Privy Council Book*: MS. HARL. 352, f. 63.	Governor of the King's Person, & Protector of his kingdoms, & dominions, March 12, 1547;	Pat. 4.
	Receiver-General of the Principality of Wales, May 28, 1547;	Pat. 6.
	High Steward of Cambridge, 1547;	C.H.C. ii. 1.
	Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Nov. 14, 1547;	Ibid. 2.
BADGE — 'The fenix.' MS. ASHM. 840.	Lieutenant of the King, & Captain-General within & without the Realm, Aug. 11, 1548–Oct. 13, 1549;	Pat. 7.

Governor of the King's Person, Protector of his Realms, Dominions, & subjects, Principal Councillor, & Chief of the Council, Dec. 24, 1548–Oct. 13, 1549; — DUKE.

Privy Councillor, April 10, 1550; — Pat. 7.

Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Edward VI., May 14, 1550; — P.C. Reg.

Captain of a Band of (100) 'Gensdarmes,' Dec. 20, 1550; — King. Edw., 18.

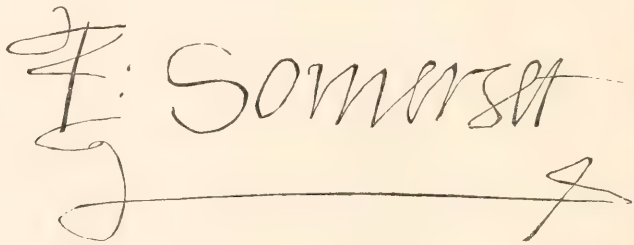
The King's Justice & Lieutenant, cos. Buckingham & Berks, May 10, 1551; — Ibid. 29.

m. (1) *Catherine, d. & h. of Sir William Fillol, Knt., of Woodland, co. Dorset,* about 1527; (*repudiated*); — Warr. Bk.

COLOURS—'Or & gules.' MS. HARL. 2076.

m. (2) *Anne, d. of Sir Edward Stanhope, Knt., of Shelford, co. Notts,* about 1537; (d. April 16, 1587);

beheaded, Jan. 22, 1552.



ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Or, on a pile gules between 6 fleurs de lys azure, 3 lions of England, (Coat of AUGMENTATION); II., Gules, 2 wings conjoined in lure or, (SEYMOUR); III., Vaire, (BEAUCHAMP of Hache); IV., Argent, 3 lions rampant & couped, 2 & 1, gules, (STURMY); V., Per bend gules & argent, 3 roses counterchanged, (MAC WILLIAMS); VI., Argent, on a bend gules, 3 leopards' faces or, (COKER).

CRESTS—1. Out of a ducal coronet or, a phœnix rising from flames proper.
2. Out of a wreath or & azure, a demi griffin of the first.
3. On a wreath, 2 wings conjoined in lure, reversed, & crowned or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a unicorn argent, armed & unguled or, ducally gorged azure, with line compony of the first & second; *Sinister*, a bull azure, ducally gorged & lined or.

MOTTO—A L'AMY FIDEL POUR JAMAIS.

+ + +

EARL.

KERR.

1613. ROBERT KERR, 3rd son of Sir Thomas Kerr, of Ferniherst: Earl of SOMERSET, Viscount Rochester, Baron Kerr of Winwick & Brancepeth.

After J. Hoskins.

1611. — 'This fellow is straight-limbed, well-favoured, strong-shouldered, & smooth-faced.' — THOMAS HOWARD to Sir John Harington; *Nugæ Antiquæ*, I., p. 395.

'En la fleur de son âge, fort beau de visage, de riche taille, et de fort bon esprit.' —Comte de TILLIÈRES. *Mémoires*, p. 3.

B. about 1587;
Page of Honour to King James VI., (Scotland); — Spottiswoode, iii. 214.
Page of Honour to King James I., (England), 1603;
st., commonly, ROBERT CARR, 1603–1611;
Knight, (by King James I.), Dec. 23, 1607; — Philipot, 42.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James I., Dec. 24, 1607;
cr. Baron of Winwick, & Viscount ROCHESTER, March 25, 1611;
K.G., April 24, 1611;
Keeper of the Palace of Westminster, June 12, 1611; — Docquet.
Privy Councillor, April 22, 1612; — Camden, 8.
Acting Secretary of State, 1612–1615;
High Bailiff of Westminster, 1612;
Treasurer of Scotland, Oct. [27], 1613; — Dom. lxxiv. 89.
Privy Councillor, of Scotland, Oct. 27, 1613; — Ibid. 90, i.
cr. Baron of Brancepeth, Nov. 3, 1613;
cr. Earl of SOMERSET, Nov. 4, 1613;
Deputy Master of the Horse, *for* April 5, 1614; — Camden, 10.
Acting Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, June [30], 1614; — Dom. lxxv.
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, July 10, 1614–Nov. 2, 1615; — P.C. Reg.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Durham, Feb. 4, 1615; — Pat. 17.
Provisional Governor of the Cinque Ports, June–July 13, 1615; — Dom. lxxx. 119.
[Prisoner in the Tower, Nov. 2, 1615–Jan., 1622]; — Camden, 14.

EARL.

restored in honour, precedency, & in blood, Oct., 1624;

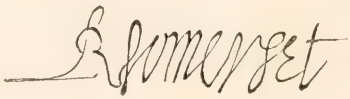
m. Frances (Howard), divorced Countess of Essex, d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Suffolk, Dec. 26, 1613;

d. July, 1645.

'Rather well compacted than tall; his features & favour comely & handsome rather than beautiful; the hair of his head flaxen, that of his face tinctured with yellow.' —ARTHUR WILSON, (in Kennet), II., p. 135.

'Of . . . comely visage & proportionable personage, mixt with a courtly presence.'—*Tract*, 1651.

'Very handsome & well-bred.' —Sir ANTHONY WELDON, *Court &c., of King James*, p. 374.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, on a chevron argent 3 estoiles of the field, in the dexter chief, a lion of England, passant gardant or *; II. & III., Quarterly or & gules, a lion rampant sable.

CREST—On a wreath, a buck's head erased or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gules; *Sinister*, a buck or.

MOTTOES—1. PROBITAS SIBI IPSI SECURITAS.
2. SORS MEA DEXTRA DEI.

* Granted, May 9, 1611.

+ + +

SEYMOUR.

DUKE.

1660. WILLIAM SEYMOUR, grandson of Edward, 2nd Earl of Hertford: Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis & Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, & Baron Seymour & Beauchamp of Hache.

B. 1586;
st. Mr. SEYMOUR, 1604–1616;
educ. Magdalen Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, Dec. 9, 1607;
Knight of the Bath, Nov. 4, 1616;
st. Lord BEAUCHAMP, 1618–1621;
M.P., Marlborough, 1621;

Wood, i. F. 321.
Walkley, 127.

After Van Dyck.

succ. as 3rd Earl of HERTFORD, April 6, 1621; — DUKE.
Bearer of St. Edward's Staff, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — D'Ewes, ii. 175.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 31, 1636; — Wood, ii. F. 490.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Berks, & Hants, [1639];
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, March 26, 1639; — Pat. 23, d.
cr. Marquis of HERTFORD, June 3, 1640;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640; — Balfour, ii. 411.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (London), Nov. 23, 1640; — Ibid. 419.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 19, 1641; — P.C. Reg.
a Commissioner of Regency, Aug. 9–Nov. 25, 1641; — Pat. 6, d.
Governor, & Master of the Household, to the Prince of Wales, Aug. 10, 1641–1643; — Ibid.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C., ii. 459.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, 1642;
Lieutenant-General of the Royal Forces in the West of England & South Wales, July, 1642–April 15, 1643;
Lieutenant-General of the Royal Forces, in cos. Wilts, Hants, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, & Cornwall, April 15, 1643; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Joint Commissioner for the defence of the county, city, & University of Oxford, April 24, 1643; — Ibid.
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Oct. 24, 1643–1646;
Groom of the Stole to King Charles I., Jan. 21, 1644; — Dugdale, Diary, 59
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Uxbridge, Jan. 28–Feb. 22, 1645;
Councillor to the Prince of Wales, Jan. 28, 1645; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Recorder of Lichfield, after Sept., 1645;
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Newport, Sept. 18, 1648;

1642.—'He was of an age not fit for much activity & fatigue, & loved & was even wedded so much to his ease, that he loved his book above all exercises.'—Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.*, II., p. 231.

'His face, his carriage, his habit, savoured of lowliness without affectation.'—D. LLOYD, *Memoires &c.*, p. 547.

DUKES.

K.G., Jan. 13, 1650; (*invested*, May 27, 1660);
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, May 26, 1660;
Groom of the Stole to King Charles II., May, 1660;
Privy Councillor, May 31, 1660;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Somerset & Wilts, July 10, 1660; Pat. 26, d.
restored Duke of SOMERSET, Sept. 13, 1660;
m. (1) *Lady Arabella Stuart, d. of Charles, 5th Earl of Lennox*, (*privately*), June 22, 1610; (d. Sept., 1615);
m. (2) *Lady Frances Devereux, sister of Robert, 3rd Earl of Essex*, April, 1617;
d. Oct. 24, 1660.

1660. WILLIAM SEYMOUR II., grandson of William I. (2): Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis & Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, & Baron Seymour & Beauchamp of Hache.

B. 1650;
st. Lord BEAUCHAMP, 1654–1660;
st. Marquis of HERTFORD, Sept. 13–Oct. 24, 1660;
succ. as 3rd Duke of SOMERSET, Oct. 24, 1660;
a Bencher of Gray's Inn, Feb. 9, 1667;
Recorder of Lichfield, 1667;
d. Dec. 12, 1671.

1667.—'A very pretty young man.'—S. PEPYS, *Diary*, p. 393.

1671.—'A youth of great beauty & hopes.'—*Paston MSS.*

1671. JOHN SEYMOUR, uncle of William II.: Duke of SOMERSET, Marquis & Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, & Baron Seymour & Beauchamp of Hache.

B. before 1628;
st. Lord JOHN SEYMOUR, 1640–1671;
M.P., Marlborough, 1661–1671;

succ. as 4th Duke of SOMERSET, Dec. 12, 1671; — DUKES.
Recorder of Lichfield, 1672;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Wilts & Somerset, Aug. 7, 1672; — Mil. Bk.
m. Sarah, (Mrs. Grimston), d. of Sir Edward Alston, Knt., M.D., after July, 1655;
d. April 29, 1675.

1675. FRANCIS SEYMOUR, cousin of John: Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, Baron Seymour & Beauchamp of Hache, & Seymour of Troubridge.

B. Jan. 17, 1658;
succ. as 3rd Baron SEYMOUR of TROUBRIDGE, Aug., 1665;
succ. as 5th Duke of SOMERSET, April 29, 1675;
murdered, (in Italy), April 20, 1679.

MOTTO—FOY POUR DEVOIR.

1679. CHARLES SEYMOUR, brother of Francis: Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of Hertford, Viscount Beauchamp, Baron Seymour & Beauchamp of Hache, & Seymour of Troubridge.

B. Aug. 12, 1662;
st. Lord CHARLES SEYMOUR, 1675–1679;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 6th Duke of SOMERSET, April 20, 1679;
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 9, 1682;
Lord Lieutenant, East Riding, co. York, Nov. 9, 1682–July, 1687; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 69.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., [1683];
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, July 3, 1683–July, 1687; — Ibid.
K.G., Jan. 1, 1684;

After Sir G. Kneller.

1704—'He is of a middle stature, well-shaped, a very black complexion.' — J. MACKY, p. 17.

Had 'a close & morose countenance.'—Mrs. MANLEY.

'His imperious manner.' — SWIFT, *Works*, V., p. 34.

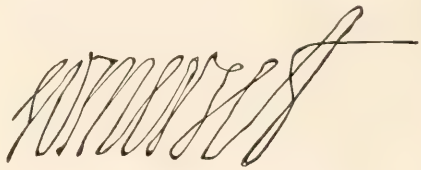
High Steward of Chichester, March 27, 1685; — DUKE.
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King James II., April 23, 1685; — Sandford.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James II., May 16, 1685–July, 1687; — Establ. Bk. 182, a.
Colonel, (3rd) 'Queen Consort's' Regt. of Dragoons, Aug. 2, 1685–July, 1687;
Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, March 8, 1689;
Bearer of the Queen's Crown, Coron. of King William III. & Queen Mary, April 11, 1689;
Speaker of the House of Lords, May 11, 1690;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695; — King's Warr. Bk.
a Lord Justice of England, July 1–Nov. 5, 1701;
Lord President of the Council, Jan. 20–July 3, 1702;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Jan. 20–July 3, 1702;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of Queen Anne, April 23, 1702;
Master of the Horse, July 3, 1702–Jan. 18, 1712;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Aug. 27, 1702;
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; — Pat.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Dec. 15, 1709;
Keeper of the New Park of Hampton Court, Oct. 5, 1710; — Pat. 2.
Master of the Horse, Sept. 27, 1714–Dec. 13, 1715;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George I., Oct. 4, 1714; — Gaz.
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King George I., Oct. 20, 1714;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 12, 1727;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;

a Commissioner to inspect the Courts of Justice, & inquire into fees, in England & Wales, Feb. 19, 1734; — DUKES. Warr. Bk. 20.

m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Percy, only d. & h. of Joscelyne, 11th Earl of Northumberland,* May 30, 1682; (d. Nov. 23, 1722);

m. (2) *Lady Charlotte Finch, 2nd d. of Daniel, 2nd Earl of Nottingham,* Feb. 4, 1726;

d. Dec. 2, 1748.



1748. ALGERNON SEYMOUR, son of Charles (1): Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of Northumberland, Hertford, & Egremont, Viscount Beauchamp of Hache, Baron Percy, Seymour, Beauchamp of Hache, Seymour of Troubridge, Warkworth, & Cockermouth.

B. Nov. 11, 1684;
st. Earl of HERTFORD, 1684–1748;
M.P., Marlborough, 1705–1708;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Sussex, March 9, 1706; — P.S. Docq.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Sussex;
M.P., co. Northumberland, 1708; 1710; 1713; 1715; & 1722;
Colonel, (15th) Regt. of Foot, Oct. 23, 1709–Feb. 8, 1715;
Governor of Tynemouth Castle, & Clifford's Fort, Dec. 8, 1710; — Mil. Bk. 8.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Sussex, Oct. 9, 1714; — Gaz.
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, 1714–1715;
Captain, & Colonel, 2nd Troop of Horse Guards, Feb. 8, 1715;

After Sir G. Kneller.

summm. to Parlt., (*jure matris*), as Baron PERCY, Nov. 23, 1722; — DUKES.

F.S.A., Jan. 16, 1724;

Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, May 9, 1726;

Brigadier General of the Forces, March 19, 1727; — Mil. Bk. 13.

Major-General of the Horse, Nov. 11, 1735; — Ibid. 16.

Governor of Minorca, Sept. 26, 1737–March, 1742;

Vice Admiral of Minorca, May 20, 1738–March, 1742; — Mun. Bk. viii.

Lieutenant-General of the Horse, July 2, 1739;

Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, May 6, 1740–Feb. 24, 1742;

Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, March 12, 1742; — Mil. Bk. 17.

Governor of Guernsey, & Castle Cornet, March 12, 1742; — Warr. Bk. 21.

General of the Horse, March 24, 1747; — Gaz.

succ. as 7th Duke of SOMERSET, Dec. 2, 1748;

cr. Baron Warkworth, & Earl of NORTHUMBERLAND, Oct. 3, 1749;

cr. Baron Cockermouth, & Earl of EGREMONT, Oct. 3, 1749;

m. Frances, eldest d. & co-h. of the Hon. Henry Thynne, (only son of Thomas, 1st Viscount Weymouth), about 1713; (d. July 7, 1754);

d. Feb. 7, 1750.

Somerset

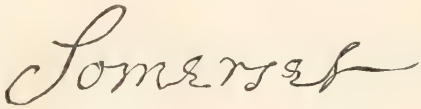
+ + +

DUKES.

SEYMOUR.

1750. EDWARD SEYMOUR III., descendant of eldest son of 1st Duke (1): Duke of SOMERSET, Baron Seymour of Hache, & a Baronet.

Bapt. Jan. 17, 1695;
st. EDWARD SEYMOUR, Esq., 1713–1740;
succ. as 6th Baronet, Dec. 29, 1740;
M.P., Salisbury, 1741–1747;
succ. as 8th Duke of SOMERSET, Feb. 7, 1750;
summ. to Parliament, Jan. 16, 1751; Journ. L. xxvii. 473.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Feb. 11, 1752;
Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Feb. 11, 1752;
m. Mary, d. of Daniel Webb, Esq., of Monckton-Farley, co. Wilts, March 5, 1717;
d. Dec. 15, 1757.



1757. EDWARD SEYMOUR IV., son of Edward III.: Duke of SOMERSET, Baron Seymour of Hache, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 2, 1718;
st. EDWARD SEYMOUR, Esq., 1736–1750;
st. Lord SEYMOUR, 1750–1757;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, June 23, 1756;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Dorset, July 2, 1757;
succ. as 9th Duke of SOMERSET, Dec. 15, 1757;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 19, 1770;
d. Jan. 2, 1792.

DUKES.

1792. WEBB SEYMOUR, brother of Edward IV. : Duke of SOMERSET, Baron Seymour of Hache, & a Baronet.

B. Dec. 3, 1718;
st. WEBB SEYMOUR, Esq., 1736–1750;
st. Lord WEBB SEYMOUR, 1750–1792;
succ. as 10th Duke of SOMERSET, Jan. 2, 1792;
m. Mary, d. & h. of John Bonnell, Esq., of Stanton-Harcourt, co. Oxford, Nov. 11, 1769; (d. July 23, 1802);
d. Dec. 15, 1793.

1793. EDWARD ADOLPHUS SEYMOUR I., son of Webb : Duke of SOMERSET, Baron Seymour of Hache, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 24, 1775;
st. Lord SEYMOUR, 1792–1793;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 11th Duke of SOMERSET, Dec. 15, 1793;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 2, 1794;
F.R.S., March 9, 1797;
Colonel, 2nd Wiltshire Regt. of Militia, March 18, 1797;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 3, 1810;
F.S.A., Dec. 19, 1816;
Vice-Admiral, co. Somerset, Jan. 14, 1831;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;
a Councillor of University College, London;
President of the Linnæan Society, 1833;
K.G., April 19, 1837;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of Queen Victoria, June 28, 1838;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Devon, March 14, 1842;
m. (1) *Lady Charlotte Hamilton, 2nd d. of Archibald, 9th Duke of Hamilton,* June 24, 1800; (d. June 10, 1827);

m. (2) *Margaret, d. of Sir Michael Shaw Stewart, Bart.*, July 28, 1836; (d. July 18, 1880); d. Aug. 15, 1855.

Somerset

1855. EDWARD ADOLPHUS SEYMOUR II., son of Edward Adolphus I. (1): Duke of SOMERSET, Earl St. Maur of Berry-Pomeroy, Baron Seymour of Hache, & a Baronet.

B. Dec. 10, 1804;
st. Lord SEYMOUR, 1804–1855;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
M.P., Oakhampton, 1830–1831;
M.P., Totnes, 1834; 1835; 1837; 1841; 1847; & 1852–1855;
a Lord of the Treasury, April 20, 1835–Nov., 1839;
a Metropolitan Commissioner in Lunacy, Sept. 1, 1836;
Secretary to the Board of Control for Affairs of India, Nov., 1839–June, 1841;
Under-Secretary of State for the Home Department, June–Sept. 3, 1841;
a Commissioner in Lunacy, Aug. 4, 1845–Dec., 1852;
Chief Commissioner of Woods & Forests, April 17, 1849–Feb. 27, 1852;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 23, 1851;
a Trustee of the British Museum, May 8, 1852;
succ. as 12th Duke of SOMERSET, Aug. 15, 1855;
First Lord of the Admiralty, June 18, 1859–July 6, 1866;
Governor of the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth, 1859–1866;

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, Feb. 5, 1861;
Custos Rotulorum, Isle of Ely;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Devon, (swn.) Nov. 20, 1861;
K.G., May 21, 1862;
cr. Earl ST. MAUR, of Berry Pomeroy, June 17, 1863;
m. Jane Georgiana, youngest d. of Thomas Sheridan, Esq., & gr. d. of the Right Hon. Richard Brinsley Sheridan, June 10, 1830; (d. Dec. 14, 1884).

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Or, on a pile gules, between 6 fleur-de-lis azure, 3 lions passant gardant of the first, (a coat of AUGMENTATION); II. & III., Gules, 3 wings conjoined in lure or, (SEYMOUR).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a demi phœnix in flames proper.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter,* a unicorn argent, armed unguled & crined or, gorged with a ducal coronet per pale azure & gold, & chained of the last; *Sinister,* a bull azure, armed, unguled, ducally gorged & chained or.

MOTTO—FOY POUR DEVOIR.

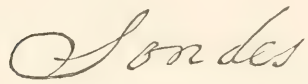
SONDES.

Barons, Earl.

WATSON.

1760. Lewis Watson, 2nd son of John, 1st Lord Monson: Baron Sondes of Lee's Court.

B. Nov. 28, 1728;
st. Hon. Lewis Monson, 1728–1746;
took the name of Watson, 1746;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Dec. 16, 1746;
M.P., Boroughbridge, 1750–1754;
Joint Auditor of the Imprest & Foreign Accounts, First Fruits, Tenths, Customs, & of the Mint & Coinage, Feb. 16, 1754; Gaz.
M.P., co. Kent, 1754–1760;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, April 15, 1756; Mil. Ent. Bk. 25.
cr. Baron Sondes of Lee's Court, May 20, 1760;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, Aug. 23, 1792;
m. Frances, 2nd d. & co-h. of the Right Hon. Henry Pelham, Oct. 12, 1752;
d. March 30, 1795.



1795. Lewis Thomas Watson, son of Lewis: Baron Sondes of Lee's Court.

B. April 18, 1754;
st. Hon. Lewis Thomas Watson, 1760–1795;
M.P., Hedon, 1776–1780;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, April 8, 1793;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, June 29, 1793;
succ. as 2nd Baron SONDES, March 30, 1795;
Colonel, 3rd Kent Regt. of Militia, May 19, 1798;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), May 19, 1798;
m. Mary-Elizabeth, only d. & h. of Richard Milles, Esq., of North Elmham, co. Norfolk, Nov. 30, 1785;
d. June 20, 1806.

1806. LEWIS RICHARD WATSON, son of Lewis Thomas: Baron SONDES of Lee's Court.

B. May 24, 1792;
st. Hon. LEWIS RICHARD WATSON, 1795–1806;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 3rd Baron SONDES, June 20, 1806;
First Major, East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 21, 1830;
d. March 14, 1836.

1836. GEORGE JOHN MILLES, brother of Lewis Richard: Baron SONDES of Lee's Court.

B. Jan. 20, 1794;
st. Hon. GEORGE JOHN WATSON, 1795–1820;
took the name of MILLES, instead of WATSON, 1820;
st. Hon. GEORGE JOHN MILLES, 1820–1836;
succ. as 4th Baron SONDES, March 14, 1836;
Captain, East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Sept. 20, 1836;
High Steward of Great Yarmouth, 1854;
m. Eleanor, 5th d. of Sir Edward Knatchbull, Bart., July 24, 1823; (d. Oct. 30, 1883);
d. Dec. 17, 1874.

EARL.

1874. GEORGE WATSON-MILLES, son of George John : Earl SONDES of Lee's Court, Viscount Throwley, & Baron Sondes of Lee's Court.

B. Oct. 2, 1824;
st. Hon. GEORGE WATSON-MILLES, 1836–1874;
educ. Eton;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Sept. 22, 1843;
Lieutenant, do., April 3, 1846;
Captain, do., May 14, 1853–1858;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'Royal East Kent' Regt. of Yeomanry, July 10, 1865;
M.P., East Kent, 1868; & 1874;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Norfolk;
succ. as 5th Baron SONDES, Dec. 17, 1874;
cr. Viscount Throwley, & Earl SONDES of Lee's Court, April 29, 1880;

m. Charlotte, eldest d. of Sir Henry Josias Stracey, Bart., Jan. 25, 1859.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, on a chevron engrailed azure between 3 martlets sable, as many crescents or, (WATSON); II. & III., Or, 2 chevronels gules, (MONSON).

CREST—A griffin's head erased argent, ducally gorged or.

SUPPORTERS—A griffin, wings elevated argent, gorged with a marquess's coronet, or; *Sinister*, a bear proper, gorged with a belt argent, rimmed, buckled, & charged with 2 crescents or.

MOTTO—ESTO QUOD ESSE VIDERIS.

SOUTHAMPTON.

EARLS, DUKE.

FITZWILLIAM.

1537. WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, son of Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam: Earl of SOUTHAMPTON.

After H. Holbein.

B. about 1490;

Joint Keeper of Guildford Park, Steward of the Lordships of Werpesden & Witteley, & Master of the Hunt of Witteley Park, June 27, 1511; S.P. 1748.

Cupbearer to the King, May 4, 1512; S.P. 3189.

Captain in the Army, (for Biscay), [June 18], 1512; S.P. 3231.

Master of the Harriers, (*in reversion*), Feb., 1513; S.P. 3742.

Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII., (*on a vacancy*), March 10, 1513;

Joint Bailiff of the Lordships of Hatfield & Thorne, co. York, March 21, 1513; S P. 3818.

Vice Admiral of England, 1513;

Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), Sept. 25, 1513; S.P. 4468.

Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII.;

Joint Bailiff of Bagshot Bailiwick, in Windsor Forest, March 5, 1516;

1513.—'Eques fortis & strenuus.' — P. VERGILIUS, *Angl. Hist. Lib. XXVII.*, p. 672.

Ambassador to France, June 24, 1521–Jan. 25, 1522; S.P. 1384.

Joint Master of the Ordnance, (Army in France), Aug., 1522; S.P. 2475.

Vice Admiral of a Fleet, [April 17], 1523;

Governor, Supervisor, & Lieutenant, of the Castle, town, & county of Guisnes, May 16, 1523–1526; Pat. 1, m. 17.

Privy Councillor, [April 14, 1524];

EARL.

Joint Master Forester, Master of the Game, & Chief Keeper of the Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens of Castle-Bernard, April 14, 1524; — Pat. 1, m. 25.

Joint Steward & Constable of Castle-Bernard, April 14, 1524;

Joint Bailiff & Steward of the Liberty of Richmond, Steward & Master-Forester of the Forest, & Constable of Richmond Castle, April 14, 1524; — Ibid.

Treasurer of the Household, [Aug. 29], 1525–Oct. 18, 1537;

K.G., April 24, 1526;

Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais, Oct. 6, 1526–June 13, 1530;

Ambassador to France, Dec. 24, 1526;

Joint Keeper of Windsor Great Park, Jan. 29, 1529; — S.B.

Joint Ambassador to France, May 21–June 29, 1529; — Chron. Calais, 41.

M.P., co. Surrey, 1529–1536;

Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Nov. 3, 1529–1542; — Lanc. Reg. 22.

High Steward of the University of Oxford, [Aug.], 1532; — Wood, ii. F. 183.

Steward of the Honour of Petworth, & Keeper of the Great & Little Parks, Dec. 10, 1535; — Pat. 2.

High Steward of New-Place Priory, co. Surrey, [1535–1536]; — Val. Eccl. ii 34.

1539.—'The Erle . . . apparelled in a coate of purple velvet cut on cloth of golde & tyed with great aglettes & treifoiles of golde to the nomber of iiij. C., & baudrick-wise he ware a chayne, at the whych did hang a whistle of golde, set with ryche stones of a great value.'—EDW. HALL, *The Union &c.*, p. 832.

Steward of the Honour of Pontefract, Constable of Pontefract Castle, & Master of the Game, May 14, 1536; — Lanc. Reg. 22.

High Admiral of England, Wales, Ireland, Normandy, & Aquitaine, Aug. 16, 1536; — Pat. 2.

Joint Commissioner to treat with the Northern Insurgents, Nov.–Dec., 1536; — P.S.P.i. 498.

cr. Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, Oct. 18, 1537;

High Steward of the College of Windsor; — MS. Ashm. 1131.

Steward of the Manors of the Countess of Salisbury, Aug. 10, 1539; — Pat. 1.

EARL.

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Oct. 27, 1539; — Pat. 3.

Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, (after March 13), 1540;

Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 23, 1541; — MS. 6113, f. 60.

High Steward of the Honour of Petworth, Sept. 27, 1541; — Pat. 8.

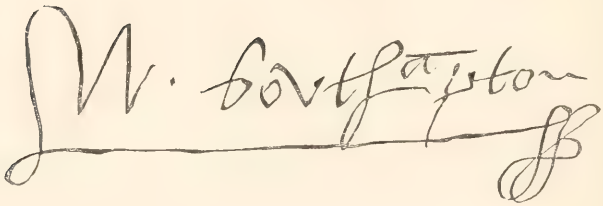
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 27, 1542; — MS. Lansd. 105.

Lieutenant, & Captain-General, in the North Parts, 1542; — Pat. 1.

Captain of the Foreward, (Army in the North), Oct., 1542; — Hall, 253.

m. Mabel Clifford, sister of Henry, afterwards 1st Earl of Cumberland, Nov., 1513; (d. Aug., 1550);

d. Oct., 1542.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Checquy lozengy argent & gules, a mullet sable for difference, (FITZWILLIAM); II., Quarterly, 1. Gules, 6 martlets 2 & 2 argent; 2. Argent, a bend lozengy sable; 3. Argent, semée of cross-crosslets, & 3 garbs gules; 4. Azure, on a bend or, an annulet sable, (SCROPE); III., Argent, a bend between 6 martlets gules, (FURNIVAL): on an escutcheon of pretence, checquy or and azure, a fess gules, (CLIFFORD).

CRESTS—1. Out of a coronet or, a plume of feathers argent, charged with a mullet sable.
2. On a wreath, a tiger sable, ducally collared & chained or.

SUPPORTERS—Two tigers, as the crest.

MOTTO—LOYALL ET S' APPROUVERA.
LEAULE SE PROVERA.

\+ + +

WRIOTHESLEY.

EARL.

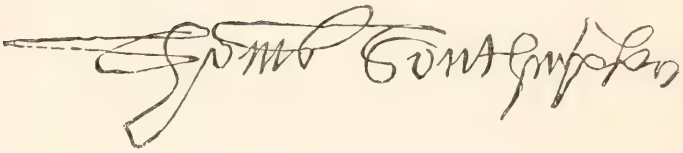
1547. THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY I., son of William Wriothesley, Esq.: Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, & Baron Wriothesley of Titchfield.

After H. Holbein.

B. about 1500;
educ. Trinity Hall, Cambridge;
Clerk to the Cofferer of the Household, [Oct., 1529]; — S.P. 5979.
Joint Clerk of the Signet, 1530;
Member of Gray's Inn, 1534;
Coroner & Attorney in the Court of Common Pleas, 1535;
Joint Visitor of Monasteries, 1535–1536;
Joint Constable of Donnington Castle, & Keeper of the Woods, July 21, 1536; — Pat.
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), Oct. 19, 1537; — MS. Claud. C. iii. 121.
Justice of the Peace, co. Hants, Jan. 3, 1538; — Pat. 4.
Ambassador to Brussels, Sept., 1538–March, 1539;
Secretary to the King, April, 1540; — Wrioth. i. 115.
Privy Councillor, [Aug. 10], 1540; — P.C. Reg.
Constable of Southampton Castle, Jan. 8, 1541; — Pat. 8, m. 5.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 27, 1542; — MS. Lansd. 105, 43.
M.P., co. Hants, 1542–1544;
Steward of the Manor of Husborne, co. Hants, June, 1542;
Constable of Porchester Castle, & Lieutenant of Southbere Forest, Nov. 3, 1542; — Pat. 7, m. 20.
Joint Chamberlain of the Exchequer, Jan. 29, 1543; — Ibid. m. 8.
cr. Baron WRIOTHESLEY of Titchfield, Jan. 1, 1544;
Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, April 21, 1544;
Lord High Chancellor of England, May 3, 1544–March 6, 1547;

EARLS.

Councillor of Regency, July 9, 1544; Pat. 8.
K.G., April 3, 1545;
First Commissioner of Array in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Hants, Wilts, Oxford, & Berks, April 29, 1545; Fœd. vi. 127.
Joint Executor to King Henry VIII., Dec. 30, 1546; Ibid. 144.
Chief Commissioner for trial of Henry, Earl of Surrey, Jan. 13, 1547; Wrioth. i. 177.
Privy Councillor, & Joint Governor, to King Edward VI., Jan. 28, 1547;
First Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 5, 1547; Dom. i. 4.
cr. Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, Feb. 16, 1547;
Bearer of the Sword of State, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;
m. Jane, d. & co-h. of William Cheney, of Cheshamboys, co. Buckingham, before 1535;
d. July 30, 1550.



'Forma venusta quidem tua sic in fronte reluxit,
Auricomus vertex sic nituitque tuus,
Lumen et ingenii tibi sic affulsit acuti,
Tum virtus sic te condecoravit ovans,
Unus multorum certè sis visus ut instar:'
&c. &c.

J. LELAND, *Encomia, &c.*, p. 104.

1550. HENRY WRIOTHESLEY I., son of Thomas I.: Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, & Baron Wriothesley of Titchfield,

B. about Nov. 30, 1546;
st. Lord WRIOTHESLEY, 1547–1550;

succ. as 2nd Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, July 30, 1550; — EARLS.
Justice of the Peace, co. Hants;
Joint Commissioner of Musters in co. Hants, [July 8], 1574; — Dom. xcvii. 32.
a Commissioner to suppress piracy in co. Hants, [Sept. 4, 1579]; — Dom. cxxxii. 1.
m. Mary Brown, eldest d. of Anthony, 1st Viscount Montague, K.G.;
d. Oct. 4, 1581.

1581. HENRY WRIOTHESLEY II., 2nd son of Henry I.: Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, & Baron Wriothesley of Titchfield.

After Mirevelt.

1600.—'A very fine gentleman.'—ROWLAND WHYTE, *Sidney Letters*, II., p. 190.

B. Oct. 6, 1573;
st. Lord WRIOTHESLEY, [1580]–1581;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, Oct. 4, 1581;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 29, 1588;
B.A. of Cambridge, 1589;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 19, 1592; — Wood, ii. F. 260.
Volunteer in the Fleet, (against Cadiz), 1596;
Captain, Royal Navy, April [9], 1597; — Sidney Lttrs., ii. 37.
Vice Admiral, (for an expedition), 1597;
Knight, (by Earl of Essex), 1597;
Lieutenant-General of the Horse, (Ireland), April–June, 1599; — Camden, 736.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Ireland), [Sept.], 1599–1600; — Moryson, i. 100.
Captain of a Company of Foot, (Ireland), [Sept.], 1599;
[Prisoner in the Tower of London, Feb., 1601–April 10, 1603];
attainted, 1601;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, June, 1603; — Pat. 14, d.
K.G., July 2, 1603;
Captain of the Isle of Wight & Carisbroke Castle, July 7, 1603; — Pat. 14.

EARL.

Steward, Surveyor, Receiver, & Bailiff of the Royal Manors in the Isle of Wight, July 7, 1603;

restored Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, July 21, 1603;

Master of the Game to the Queen, (Anne of Denmark), Oct. 10, 1603; — Dom. cvii, 111.

Master of the Queen's Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, Oct. 10, 1603;

Keeper of the King's Game in the Divisions of Andover, Fawley, & Kingsclere, co. Hants, December 10, 1603; — Docquet.

Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, April 10, 1604; — Pat. 25, d.

restored in blood, April 18, 1604; — Journ. L. ii. 281.

a Commissioner for a Union with Scotland, May 10, 1604; — Ibid. 296.

Councillor to the Queen, Aug. 9, 1604; — Dom. cvii. 111.

Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Lyndhurst Park, & Hundred of Radberge, Jan. 14, 1607;

Vice Admiral, co. Hants, [Aug. 23, 1608]; — Dom. xxxv. 63.

Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609; — MS. Ashm. 1147.

Privy Councillor, April 19, 1619;

a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes, April 19, 1620; — Pat. 9, d.

Councillor for the Plantation of New England, Nov. 3, 1620; — Grant Bk.

Colonel of an English Regt. of Foot, (for service of Holland), May [21], 1624; — Dom. clxv. 12.

m. Elizabeth, d. of John Vernon, Esq., of Hodnet, co. Salop, 1598;

d. (Bergen-op-Zoom), Nov. 10, 1624.

1624. THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY II., 2nd son of Henry II. : Earl of SOUTHAMPTON & CHICHESTER, & Baron Wriothesley of Titchfield. EARL.

After Sir P. Lely.

B 1607 ;
st. THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY, Esq., 1624 ;
educ. Eton, & Magdalen Coll., Oxford ;
succ. as 4th Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 10, 1624 ;
Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Lyndhurst Park, & Hundred of Redburgh, Jan. 8, 1625-1646 ; Pat. 15.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles I., 1641 ;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, June 3, 1641 ; Pat. 3, m. 8.
High Steward of Winchester, [1642] ; Hist. MSS. iv. 355.
Privy Councillor, Jan. 3, 1642 ; P.C. Reg.
High Steward of the University of Cambridge, Oct. 27, 1642 ; C.H.C., iii. 334.
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Oxford, March 4–April 15, 1643 ;
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Uxbridge, Jan. 28–Feb. 22, 1645 ;
Councillor to the Prince of Wales, Jan. 28, 1645 ; MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Joint Commissioner for the King, Conference of Newport, Sept. 18, 1648 ;
K.G., (elect), Jan., 1650 ; (*invested*, May 27, 1660) ;
succ., (*jure uxoris* 2^a^), as Earl of CHICHESTER, Dec. 21, 1653 ;
Privy Councillor, May 27, 1660 ;
Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Lyndhurst Park, & Hundred of Redburgh, 1660 ;
Lord High Treasurer of England, Sept. 8, 1660 ; Pat. 34.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, Sept. 12, 1660–Aug., 1661 ; Pat.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, Sept. 28, 1660 ; Pat.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, 1660 ;

'Having an infirm body, was never active in Armes.'—Sir EDW. WALKER, MS. *Ashmole* 1110, f. 170.

'He was in his nature melancholick, & reserved in his conversation.' . . . 'His person was of a small stature ; his courage, as all his other faculties, very great.'—Lord CLARENDON, *Life*, III., p. 785.

a Councillor for Trade & Navigation, Nov. 7, 1660; — EARL. Pat. 31, d.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, Feb., 1661;

a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 23, 1661;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Worcester, April, 1662–Feb., 1663;

Chief Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal, May 26, 1662; — Dom. Corr.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & city of Canterbury, July 16, 1662; — Pat.

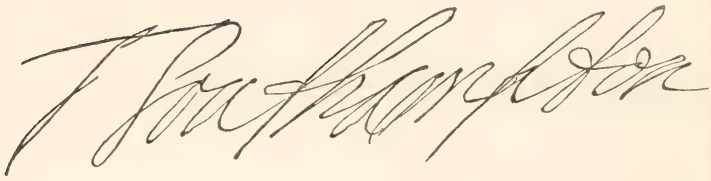
Recorder of Lichfield, Nov. 5, 1664;

m. (1) *Rachel, d. of Daniel de Massey, Lord of Rouvigny, in France,* Aug., 1634; (d. Feb. 16, 1640);

m. (2) *Elizabeth Leigh, eldest d. & h. of Francis, Lord Dunsmore,* (*afterwards Earl of Chichester*);

m. (3) *Frances, Dowager Viscountess Molyneux, 2nd d. of William, 2nd Duke of Somerset;*

d. May 16, 1667.



ARMS—Quarterly of 8. I., Azure, a cross or, between 4 falcons close argent, (WRIOTHESLEY); II., Argent, a fret gules within a bordure engrailed sable, on a canton of the second, a lion passant or, (DUNSTERVILE); III., Argent, a pale fusilly gules, & bordure azure bezantée, (LENSELL); IV., Per pale indented gules & azure, a lion rampant or, (DRAYTON); V., Argent, a chevron between 3 crows sable, (CROTON); VI., Sable, a chevron or, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchée argent, (PECKHAM); VII., Checky or & azure, a fess gules, fretty argent, (CHEYNEY); VIII., Or, a lion rampant, per fess sable & gules, (LUFTOFT).

CREST—On a wreath, a bull statant sable, crowned with a coronet, armed, ring through nose, & chain reflexed over the back, all or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull sable, crowned, armed, & chained, as the crest; *Sinister*, a lion or, the head & mane fretty gules.

MOTTO—UNG PAR TOUT, ET TOUT PAR UNG.

+ + +

FITZ-ROY. DUKE.

1675. CHARLES FITZ-ROY, nat. son of King Charles II. : Duke of SOUTHAMPTON, Earl of Chichester & Southampton, Baron of Newbury.

B. June, 1662 ;
st. Lord LIMERICK, 1662–1670 ;
st. Earl of SOUTHAMPTON, Aug. 3, 1670 ;
K.G., April 1, 1673 ;
cr. Baron of Newbury, Earl of Chichester, & Duke of SOUTHAMPTON, Sept. 10, 1675 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, May 18, 1678 ;
succ. as Baron of Nonsuch, Earl of Southampton, & Duke of CLEVELAND, Oct. 9, 1709 ;
m. (1) *Mary, d. & h. of Sir Henry Wood, Knt.* ; (d. Nov., 1680) ;
m. (2) *Anne, d. of Sir William Pultney, Knt., of Misterton, co. Leicester,* Nov., 1694 ; (d. Feb. 20, 1746) ;

see *title* CLEVELAND.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., France & England quarterly ; II., Scotland ; III., Ireland : the whole debruised by a baton sinister, counter-compony, ermine & azure.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion of England, crowned with a ducal coronet azure, & gorged with a collar counter-compony of the second & third.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion of England, crowned azure ; *Sinister*, a greyhound argent, each gorged with a collar as the crest.

MOTTO—ET DECUS ET PRETIUM RECTI.

SPENCER.

SPENCER.

1761. JOHN SPENCER, grandson of Charles, 3rd Earl of Sunderland : Earl SPENCER, Viscount Althorp, & Viscount & Baron Spencer of Althorp.

After J. S. Copley.

B. Dec. 19, 1734 ;
st. JOHN SPENCER, Esq., 1752–1761 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, April 15, 1756 ;
M.P., Warwick, 1757–1761 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Warwick, July 6, 1758 ;
cr. Baron Spencer of Althorp, & Viscount SPENCER of Althorp, April 3, 1761 ;
cr. Viscount Althorp, & Earl SPENCER, Nov. 1, 1765 ;
High Steward of St. Albans, 1772 ;
Mayor of St. Albans, 1779 ;
m. Georgiana, d. of Stephen Poyntz, Esq., of Midgeham House, co. Berks, Dec. 20, 1755 ; (d. March 18, 1814) ;
d. Oct. 23, 1783.

1783. GEORGE JOHN SPENCER, son of John: Earl SPENCER, Viscount Althorp, & Viscount & Baron Spencer of Althorp. EARL.

After T. Phillips.

B. Sept. 1, 1758;
st. Viscount ALTHORP, 1765–1783;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1778;
Captain, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, April 16, 1778;
F.R.S., April 6, 1780;
M.P., Northampton, 1780–1782;
a Lord of the Treasury, March 27–July 13, 1782;
M.P., co. Surrey, 1783;
succ. as 2nd Earl SPENCER, Oct. 23, 1783;
High Steward of St. Albans, Dec. 3, 1783–Sept. 3, 1807;
Mayor of St. Albans, 1790;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1791;
Colonel, Northamptonshire Regt. of Yeomanry, May 9, 1794;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 3, 1794;
Privy Councillor, July 11, 1794;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, July 11, 1794;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Vienna, July 19, 1794;
First Lord of the Admiralty, Dec. 17, 1794–Feb., 1801;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, April 2, 1795;
K.G., March 1, 1799;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, July 23, 1800;
Lieut.-Colonel, Northamptonshire Regt. of Yeomanry Infantry, Sept. 2, 1803;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, Feb. 5, 1806–March 25, 1807;
Master of the Trinity House, March 20, 1806–May 25, 1807;
a Commissioner of the Public Records of the Kingdom, March 12, 1831;

1780.—'Never handsome, but always agreeable, & a fine young man.'—*Delany Letters*, I., p. 507.

'Tall & athletic, if not robust. His demeanour was particularly his own—calm, gentle, dignified, but not unbending.' —*Gentleman's Magazine*, N.S., III., p. 92.

m. Lady Lavinia Bingham, eldest d. of Charles, 1st Earl of Lucan, March 6, 1781 ; (d. June 8, 1831) ;

d. Nov. 10, 1834.

1834. JOHN CHARLES SPENCER, son of George John : Earl SPENCER, Viscount Althorp, & Viscount & Baron Spencer of Althorp.

After Sir G. Hayter.

1835.—'He was short, thick-set, with a dark red complexion, black hair, beginning to turn grey, a very ordinary farmerlike style of dress, & no particularly vivacious expression of countenance.'—G. TICKNOR, *Life, Letters, & Journals,* I., p. 442.

B. May 30, 1782 ;
st. Viscount ALTHORP, 1783–1834 ;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge ;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1802 ;
M.P., Oakhampton, 1802–1806 ;
Cornet, Northamptonshire Regt. of Gentry and Yeomanry, Dec. 24, 1802 ;
Mayor of St. Albans, 1804 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, June 5, 1804 ;
Captain-Lieutenant, Northamptonshire Regt. of Yeomanry, April 5, 1805 ;
a Lord of the Treasury, Feb. 11, 1806–March 31, 1807 ;
M.P., co. Northampton, 1806 ; 1807 ; 1812 ; 1818 ; 1820 ; 1826 ; 1830 ; & 1831–1832 ;
Chancellor of the Exchequer, Nov. 22, 1830–Nov. 17, 1834 ;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 22, 1830 ;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Nov., 1830–Nov., 1834 ;
a Commissioner for the Affairs of India, Dec. 6, 1830–Dec. 20, 1834 ;
an Official Trustee of the British Museum, 1830–1834 ;
an Official Commissioner of the Public Records, March 12, 1831–1834 ;

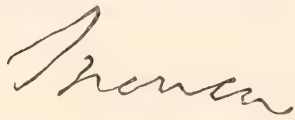
EARLS.

M.P., South Northamptonshire, 1832–1834;
succ. as 3rd Earl SPENCER, Nov. 10, 1834;

Had 'remarkable *bon-hommie*, unalterable good nature & good temper.'—C. C. F. GREVILLE, *Journals*, III., p. 105.

m. Esther, d. & h. of Richard Acklom, Esq., of Wiseton Hall, co. Notts, April 13, 1814; (d. June 11, 1818);

d. Oct. 1, 1845.



1845. FREDERICK SPENCER, brother of John Charles: Earl SPENCER, Viscount Althorp, & Viscount & Baron Spencer of Althorp.

B. April 14, 1798;
st. Hon. FREDERICK SPENCER, 1798–1845;
Midshipman, R.N., 1811;
Lieutenant, July 14, 1818;
Commander, March 5, 1821;
Post Captain, Aug. 26, 1822;
C.B., Nov. 13, 1827;
Knight of St. Louis of France, 1828;
Knight of St. Anne of Russia, 1828;
M.P., co. Worcester, 1831–1832;
M.P., Midhurst, 1832–1834; & 1837–1841;
Knight of the Redeemer, of Greece, after April 30, 1838;
Equerry to H.R.H. the Duchess of Kent, 1840–1845;
succ. as 4th Earl SPENCER, Oct. 1, 1845;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, July 8, 1846–Sept 4, 1848;
Privy Councillor, July 8, 1846;
Councillor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Feb. 13, 1847;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 5, 1847;
K.G., March 23, 1849;
Rear Admiral, (Reserved List), Oct. 8, 1852;
Lord Steward of the Household, Jan. 10, 1854–Nov., 1857;

Vice Admiral, (Reserved List), Dec. 5, 1857;

m. (1) *Elizabeth Georgiana, 2nd d. of William Stephen Poyntz, Esq., of Cowdray House, co. Sussex,* Feb. 23, 1830; (d. April 10, 1851);

m. (2) *Adelaide Horatia Elizabeth, d. of Sir Horace Beauchamp-Seymour, K.C.H.,* Aug. 9, 1854; (d. Oct. 29, 1877);

d. Dec. 27, 1857.

1857. JOHN POYNTZ SPENCER, son of Frederick (1): Earl SPENCER, Viscount Althorp, & Viscount & Baron Spencer of Althorp.

B. Oct. 27, 1835;
st. Viscount ALTHORP, 1845–1857;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1857;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, March 9, 1857;
M.P., South Northamptonshire, 1857;
succ. as 5th Earl SPENCER, Dec. 27, 1857;
Groom of the Stole to H.R.H. the Prince Consort, June 30, 1859–Dec., 1861;
Privy Councillor, July 6, 1859;
Captain, Althorp Corps of Rifle Volunteers, Aug. 29, 1859;
Major, Northampton Adm. Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, April 22, 1861;
Groom of the Stole to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, Nov. 27, 1862–1866;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 16, 1863;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, June 3, 1864;
K.G., Jan. 14, 1865;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 12, 1868–Feb. 25, 1874;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Dec., 1868–1874;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, Aug. 10, 1872;
a Governor of Harrow School;

EARL.

Lord President of the Council, April 28, 1880–March 19, 1883;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, May 3, 1882;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, May 6, 1882;
cr. LL.D. of Dublin, June 30, 1883;
m. Charlotte Frances Frederica, 3rd d. of Frederick Charles William Seymour, Esq., July 8, 1858.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, argent & gules, on a bend sable, 3 escallops of the first; the second & third quarters charged with a fret or.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a griffin's head, wings expanded & elevated argent, gorged with a collar gemel gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a griffin, wings elevated, per fess ermine & or; *Sinister*, a wyvern, wings elevated ermine; each chained & gorged with a collar flory counter-flory sable, charged with 3 escallops argent.

MOTTO—DIEU DEFEND LE DROIT.

STAFFORD.

EARLS, BARONS, MARQUISES.

STAFFORD.

1308. RALPH DE STAFFORD, son of Edmund, Lord de Stafford: Earl of STAFFORD, & Baron of Stafford, Lord of Newport & Nether Went; Lord of Kilkenny & Camelyn, in Ireland.

From the Hastings Brass.

B. before Oct. 9, 1299;
succ. (*de jure*) as 10th Baron of STAFFORD, Aug. [12], 1308; — Inquis. p.m. 63.
had livery of his lands, Dec. 6, 1323; — R. Claus. m. 25.
Patron of Wotton-Walwaynes Priory, 1323;
Knight-Banneret, Jan. 20, 1327;
Captain in the King's Army, (against Scotland), 1328; — R. Scot.
Joint Guardian of the Peace in co. Stafford, 1332; — Pat. m. 9, d.
Chief Commissioner to choose Hobelers & Archers in co. Stafford, March 26, 1335; — R. Scot. m. 40.
summ. to Parliament, Nov. 29, 1336;
Lord Steward of the Household, [Jan. 10, 1337]–1345;
Privy Councillor, [Jan. 10, 1337];
Chief Justice of Chester & Flint, [June 5–Oct. 29], 1341; — C.P.R.
Joint Commissioner to conclude truce with France, Jan. 10, 1343;
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement VI.), May 20, 1343;
Joint Special Ambassador & Procurator to treat at Avignon, May 20, 1343;
Chief Commissioner to treat in Flanders & Germany, July 1, 1343; — R. Franc. m. 3.
Seneschal of the Duchy of Aquitaine, Feb. 23, 1345; — R. Vasc. m. 8.
Governor of Aguillon, 1345; — Le Baker, 156.

1336.—'Vir multum militaris.' —*Chron. de Lanercost*, p. 288.

'Qui ot le coer hardi et fort.' CHANDOS *Herald*, p. 44.

EARLS.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, Sept. 25, 1347; — R. Cales. m. 4.

K.G., (Founder), 1348;

Captain at sea, Aug., 1350; — Froissart.

Joint Commissioner to treat with Scotland, Oct. 14, 1350; — R. Scot. m. 1.

cr Earl of STAFFORD, March 5, 1351;

Honorary Brother of St. Bennet's Abbey, Holme;

Lieutenant, & Captain, in the Duchy of Aquitaine, March 6, 1352; — R. Vasc. m. 7.

Joint Steward of the Manors of Wrottesley & Boturton, co. Stafford, May 20, 1354; — Orig. r. 2.

Keeper of the Castles, & Joint Steward of the Earl of Desmond's lands in Ireland, May 13, 1358; — Orig. r. 2.

Justice in co. Stafford, Dec. 20, 1358; — Ibid.

ARMS—'Dor, a un cheveron de goules.' MS. ASHM. 15 (A).

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Aug. 24, 1360; — R. Cales. m. 6.

Privy Councillor, of Ireland, July 2, 1361; — R. Claus. m. 21, d.

First Commissioner of Array in co. Stafford, Feb. 10, 1367; — Pat. 1, m. 33 d.

1372.—'Homo quondam validus, fortis, audax, bellicosus, in armis strenuus; senio confectus, longo squallore maceratus.'—R. HIGDEN, *Chron.*, MS. Laud 529, f. 145.

Founder of the Austin Friars' Priory, Stafford, about 1344;

m. (1) *Katherine, d. of* —— ;

m. (2) *Lady Margaret de Audeley, d. & h. of Hugh, Earl of Gloucester*, before Oct. 10, 1336; (d. Sept 7, 1347);

d. Aug. 31, 1372.

1371. HUGH DE STAFFORD, 2nd son of Ralph: Earl of STAFFORD, Baron of Stafford, Lord of Tunbridge, & Lord Marcher of Wentlwch & Newport; Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland.

B. about 1342;

Captain in English Army, (Spain), 1367; — Froissart, iv. 369.

Knight, before April, 1367;

summ. to Parlt. as Baron de STAFFORD, Jan. 8, 1371; — R. Claus. m. 1, d.

succ. as 2nd Earl of STAFFORD, Aug. 31, 1372; — EARLS.
Patron of the Austin Friars' Priory, Stafford;
Captain in the English Army, (Bretagne), 1375;
K.G., (after Nov. 11), 1375;
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Gloucester & Stafford, Jan. 2, 1376; — R. Franc. m. 8.
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Gloucester & Stafford, April 29, 1377; — Pat.
Lord Carver, Coron. of King Richard II., July 16, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 5.
Privy Councillor, (*for one year*), Oct., 1377; — R. Parl. iii. 6.
Joint Commissioner to examine the administration & revenue at home & abroad, March 2, 1380; — Ibid. 73.
Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, May 1, 1381; — R. Scot. m. 1.
a Special Commissioner of Appeal, Nov. 29, 1384; — Pat 1, d.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Stafford, April 26, 1385; — Pat. 2, d.
Captain of 140 Men at Arms & 200 Archers, (against Scotland), 1385;
Steward & Bailiff of Macclesfield, Aug. 25, 1385; — C.R.R.
Chief Forester of Macclesfield Forest, Aug. 25, 1385; — Pat. 1, m. 37.
Keeper of Macclesfield Park, Aug. 25, 1385;
Sheriff, co. Chester, Oct. 20, 1385; — C.R.R.
Pilgrim to the Holy Land, April, 1386;

m. Lady Philippa Beauchamp, 2nd d. of Thomas, 3rd Earl of Warwick, about 1365;

d. Sept. 26, 1386.

1386. THOMAS DE STAFFORD, 2nd son of Hugh: Earl of STAFFORD, Baron of Stafford, Lord of Tunbridge, Lord Marcher of Wentlwch & Newport; Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland.

EARLS.

B. after 1370;
succ. as 3rd Earl of STAFFORD, Sept. 26, 1386;
Hereditary Patron of St. Neot's Priory;
Hereditary Patron of Stone Priory;
Knight, (by King Richard II.), April 23, 1390;
m. the Lady Anne Plantagenet, d. of Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, 1392;
d. July 4, 1392.

1392. WILLIAM DE STAFFORD, brother of Thomas: Earl of STAFFORD, Baron of Stafford, Lord of Tunbridge, Lord Marcher of Wentlwch & Newport; Lord of Kilkenny in Ireland.

B. before 1377;
succ. as 4th Earl of STAFFORD, July 4, 1392;
Patron of St. Neot's Priory;
Patron of Stone Priory;
d. April 6, 1395.

1395. EDMUND DE STAFFORD, brother of William: Earl of STAFFORD, Baron of Stafford, Lord of Tunbridge & Caurs, Lord Marcher of Wentlwch & Newport; Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland.

B. 1377;
succ. as 5th Earl of STAFFORD, April 6, 1395;
Patron of St. Neot's Priory;
Patron of Stone Priory;
Patron of Stafford Priory;
summ. to Parliament, Aug. 19, 1399; — R. Claus. m. 3, d.
Knight of the Bath, Oct. 12, 1399;
Joint Lieutenant of North Wales & co. Chester, Jan. 15, 1402; — C.R.R.
K.G., (probably April), 1402;
Constable of England, July 21, 1403; — Otterbourne. 242.
Commander of the Vanguard, (Royal Army), July 21, 1403; — Ibid.

'Full of beauty.'—Tablet in Stone Priory: *Monasticon*, VI., p. 231.

'Magnæ probitatis juvenis.'—T. OTTERBOURNE, *Chron.*, p. 242.

m. the Lady Anne Plantagenet, d. & h. of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, 1398; killed, (Shrewsbury), July 21, 1403. EARLS.

1403. HUMPHREY DE STAFFORD, son of Edmund: Earl of STAFFORD, Buckingham, Hereford, Northampton, & Perche, Baron of Stafford, Lord of Tunbridge, Caurs, Brecknock, & Holderness; Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland.

From a window in St. Mary's Hall, Coventry: after W. Hollar.

B. 1402;
succ. (*de jure*) as 6th Earl of STAFFORD, July 21, 1403;
Patron of Stafford Priory;
Patron of St. Neot's Priory;
Knight, (by King Henry V.), April 22, 1421;
Captain of 9 Men at Arms, & 30 Horse Archers, May 1, 1421;
had livery of his lands & hereditary offices, Nov., 1422; R. Parl. iv. 195.
Brother of St. Mary's Guild, Lichfield, 1423;
Privy Councillor, [Feb. 15, 1424]; Acts P.C., iii. 143.
Patron of Pleshy College, co. Essex;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Warwick, Salop, Hereford, Lancaster, York, Lincoln, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Berks, & Essex, 1424;
Privy Councillor, (re-sworn) March 20, 1426; Acts P.C. iii. 224.
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, Feb. 10, 1428; Pat. 1.
K.G., April 22, 1428;
Bearer of the Sword (of State), Coron. of King Henry VI., Nov. 6, 1429; Pol. Poems, ii. 147.
Constable of England, (for a duel), 1430;
Lieutenant General of Normandy, 1430–1432;
Captain of the Town & Fortress of Vernon & Vernoncel, [March 27, 1431]; MS. 21,156, f. 102.
cr. Earl of PERCHE, after 1433;
Commissioner to repress felonies, & administer oaths in co. Stafford, May 1, 1434; Pat. 2.

From his seal : (1431).

'Gold, a cheveryn gowlys.'
MS. LANSDOWN 858.

EARL.

Steward of the Honour of Tutbury, Constable of Tutbury Castle, & Warden of Needwood Forest & Chace, May 16, 1435; — Lanc. Reg. 18.

Joint Master Forester of Duffeldfrith Forest, (*renewed*), Aug. 13, 1437; — Index Reg.

Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Lancaster, Sept. 15, 1437; — Reg. 18.

Joint Commissioner for a loan in co. Stafford, March 19, 1439; — Pat. 1.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, May 23, 1439; — R. Franc. m. 6.

Captain of the Castle of Calais, [March 16, 1442];

Captain of the Town of Calais, Sept. 3, 1442; — R. Franc. m. 19.

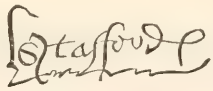
Lieutenant of the Town & Marches of Calais, & in the Parts of Picardy, Flanders, & Artois, Sept. 4, 1442; — Ibid.

st. Earl of BUCKINGHAM, Oct. 10, 1442; — Ibid. m. 16.

cr. Duke of BUCKINGHAM, Sept. 14, 1444;

m. Lady Anne Neville, 10th d. of Ralph, 1st Earl of Westmoreland; (d. Sept. 20, 1480);

see *title* BUCKINGHAM.



ARMS—Quarterly, I., FRANCE & ENGLAND quarterly, a bordure argent, (THOMAS of Woodstock); II., Azure, a bend argent, between 2 cottises & 6 lioncels rampant or, (BOHUN of Hereford); III., Azure, a bend argent, charged with 3 mullets gules, pierced vert, between 2 cottises & 6 lioncels rampant or, (BOHUN of Northampton); IV., STAFFORD & NEVILLE quarterly.

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a swan's head & neck between 2 wings elevated argent, the beak gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two antelopes argent, spotted, armed, unguled, tufted, ducally gorged, & chained or.

BADGES—1. A cart-nathe in flames.
2. The Stafford knot or.

EARLS, BARON.

[1455]. HUMPHREY STAFFORD II., son of Humphrey I. : 'Earl of STAFFORD.'

B. before 1435;
st. Earl of STAFFORD, [May 22, 1455]; Paston Lttrs. i. 327.
Justice of the Peace, co. Derby, Oct. 5, 1457; Pat. 1, d.
m. Lady Margaret Beaufort, 4th d. of Edmund, 2nd Duke of Somerset, [1455];
d. after Oct. 5, 1457.

1460. HENRY STAFFORD I., son of Humphrey II. : Duke of BUCKINGHAM, & Earl of Stafford.

B. Sept. 4, 1456;
st. Earl of STAFFORD, [1460];

see *title* BUCKINGHAM.

1478. EDWARD STAFFORD I., son of Henry I. : Duke of BUCKINGHAM, & Earl of Stafford.

B. Feb. 3, 1478;
st. Earl of STAFFORD, 1478–1483;

see *title* BUCKINGHAM.

1547. HENRY STAFFORD II., son of Edward I. : Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD, & a Lord Marcher of Wales.

B. Sept. 18, 1501;
st. Earl of STAFFORD, 1501–1521;
st. Lord STAFFORD, July 13, 1531; Pat. 2, m. 2.
Constable & Porter of Stafford Castle, 1532;
Brother of St. Mary's Guild, Lichfield, 1533;
M.P., Stafford, 1547;
restored in blood, as Lord STAFFORD, Dec. 24, 1547; Journ. L. i. 313.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron STAFFORD, Nov. 22, 1548; Ibid. 316.
Justice of the Peace, co. Stafford, Feb. 18, 1554;

BARONS.

Chamberlain of the Exchequer, Feb. 23, 1554; Pat. 1.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, 1559;
Lieutenant, Deputy Justice, & Justice in Eyre of Needwood Forest, & all Parks & Walks parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster in co. Stafford, May 13, 1559; Lanc. Reg. 23.
Justice & Ranger of the Forest of Cannock, Sept. 24, 1560; Pat. 13.
m. Ursula, d. of Sir Richard Pole, K.G., & Margaret, Countess of Salisbury, before May, 1520;
d. April 30, 1563.

1563. HENRY STAFFORD III., son of Henry II.: Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD.

B. before 1534;
Knight, (by Earl of Arundel), Oct. 2, 1553;
M.P., Stafford, 1555;
succ. as 18th Baron STAFFORD, April 30, 1563;
d. April 8, 1566.

1566. EDWARD STAFFORD II., brother of Henry III.: Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD.

B. Jan. 17, 1536;
st. EDWARD STAFFORD, Esq., 1554–1566;
M.P., Stafford, 1558; & 1559; Willis, iii.
succ. as 19th Baron STAFFORD, April 8, 1566;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 6, 1566; Wood, ii. F. 177.
Joint Commissioner of Musters in co. Stafford, 1569; Dom. li. 3.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Stafford, Salop, & Gloucester, [1576]; Dom. cxxi.
Joint Commissioner & Deputy of Musters in co. Stafford, March 16, 1580; Dom. cxxxvi. 52.
a Royal Commissioner to prorogue Parliament, June 12, 1581; Journ. L. ii. 55.
One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., STAFFORD; II. & III., Argent, 2 ravens in pale sable, (CORBET DE CAUS).

CREST—Out of a coronet per pale gules & sable, a demi-swan volant argent, beak gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two swans, wings expanded argent, beaks & legs gules, gorged with coronets as in the crest, & chains or.

MOTTO—EN UN PLESAUNCE.

Vice Admiral, co. Gloucester; — Barons.
Justice of the Peace, co. Montgomery, June, 1603; — Pat.
m. Lady Mary Stanley, 3rd d. of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby;
d. Oct. 18, 1603.

1603. EDWARD STAFFORD III., son of Edward II.: Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD.
B. 1573;
st. EDWARD STAFFORD, Esq., 1591–1603;
succ. as 20th Baron STAFFORD, Oct. 18, 1603;
Keeper of Kingespole Warren, Stafford, March 15, 1605; — Pat. 32.
m. Isabel, d. of Thomas Forster, Esq., of Tonge, co. Salop;
d. Sept. 25, 1625.

1625. HENRY STAFFORD IV., grandson of Edward III.: Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD.
B. Sept. 24, 1621;
st. HENRY STAFFORD, Esq., [Sept. 25, 1625]; — Inquis. p. m. n. 72.
succ. as 21st Baron STAFFORD, Sept. 25, 1625;
d. Oct., 1637.

1637. ROGER STAFFORD, cousin of Henry IV.: Baron STAFFORD of STAFFORD.
B. 1573;
st. ROGER STAFFORD, Esq., 1591–1637;
succ. as 22nd Baron STAFFORD, Oct., 1637;
surrendered the Barony, Dec. 7, 1639;
d. 1640.

+ + +

STAFFORD.

COUNTESS, VISCOUNT.

1640. MARY STAFFORD, sister of Henry IV. : Countess of STAFFORD, & Baroness of Stafford.

B about 1620 ;
cr. Baroness of STAFFORD, Sept. 12, 1640 ;
st. Viscountess STAFFORD, 1640–1688 ;
cr. Countess of STAFFORD, (*for life*), Oct. 5, 1688 ;

m. Sir William Howard, K.B., (*cr. Baron & Viscount Stafford*), before Nov. 7, 1637 ;

d. 1693.

HOWARD.

1640. WILLIAM HOWARD, 2nd son of Thomas, Earl of Arundel : Viscount STAFFORD, & Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle.

B. Nov. 30, 1612 ;
Knight of the Bath, Feb. 1, 1626 ; Walkley, 129.
cr. Baron STAFFORD of Stafford Castle, Sept. 12, 1640 ;
cr. Viscount STAFFORD, Nov. 11, 1640;
Volunteer in the Royal Army, 1642–1646 ;
F.R.S., Jan. 18, 1665 ;
One of the Council of the Royal Society, [1674] ;

After Van Dyck.

[Prisoner in the Tower of London, Oct. 25, 1678–Dec. 29, 1680];

m. Mary Stafford, d. & h. of Edward, 20th Baron Stafford, before Nov. 7, 1637 ; (d. 1693);

beheaded, Dec. 29, 1680.

EARLS.

1688. HENRY STAFFORD-HOWARD, son of William : Earl of STAFFORD, & Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle.

B. 1657 ;
st. Hon. HENRY HOWARD, 1657–1680 ;
cr. Earl of STAFFORD, Oct. 5, 1688 ;
took the name of STAFFORD, Oct., 1688 ;
Colonel of a (new) Regt. of Foot, Nov. 8–Dec. 23, 1688 ; Mil. Bk. 2.

m. Claude Charlotte, d. of Philibert, Count de Gramont, April 3, 1694 ; (d. May, 1739);

d. April 19, 1719.

1719. WILLIAM STAFFORD-HOWARD, nephew of Henry : Earl of STAFFORD, & Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle.

B. before 1700 ;
st. WILLIAM STAFFORD-HOWARD, Esq., [1717]–1719 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of STAFFORD, April 19, 1719 ;

m. Anne, d. of George Holman, Esq., of Warkworth, co. Northampton, about 1721 ; (d. May 21, 1725);

d. Jan., 1734.

1734. WILLIAM MATHIAS STAFFORD-HOWARD, son of William : Earl of STAFFORD, & Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle.

B. about 1722 ;
st. Lord HOWARD, [1725]–1734 ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of STAFFORD, Jan., 1734 ;
F.R.S., June 16, 1743 ;

1743.—'She' (Miss Cantillon) 'is as ugly as he.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, I., p. 242.

m. Henrietta, d. & h. of Mons. Richard Cantillon, July 26, 1743 ;

d. Feb. 28, 1751.

Earl, Marquis.

1751. John Paul Stafford-Howard, uncle of William Mathias : Earl of Stafford, & Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle.

B. June 26, 1700 ;
st. Hon. John Paul Stafford - Howard, 1719–1751 ;
succ. as 4th Earl of Stafford, Feb. 28, 1751 ;
m. Elizabeth, d. of Abraham Ewens, Esq., of co. Somerset, 1738 ;
d. April 1, 1762.

Arms—Quarterly, I., Howard, a crescent difference ; II., Brotherton ; III., Woodstock ; IV., Stafford.

Crests—1. On a chapeau gules, lined ermine, a lion statant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent, & charged with a crescent for difference, (Howard).
2. Out of a ducal coronet per pale sable & gules, a demi-swan rising argent, beak of the first, (Stafford).

Supporters—*Dexter*, a lion argent, a crescent difference, (Howard) ; *Sinister*, a swan with wings expanded argent, beaked & membered sable, gorged with a coronet per pale gules & sable, (Stafford).

Motto—Abstulit qui dedit.

\+ + +

LEVESON-GOWER.

1786. Granville Leveson-Gower, son of John, 1st Earl Gower : Marquis of Stafford, Earl Gower, Viscount Trentham, Baron Gower of Stittenham, & a Baronet.

B. Aug. 4, 1721 ;
st. Hon. Granville Leveson-Gower, 1721–1746 ;
educ. Westminster ;
M.P., Bishop's Castle, 1744–1747 ;
st. Viscount Trentham, 1746–1754 ;
M.P., Westminster, 1747–1754 ;
a Lord of the Admiralty, Nov., 1749–June 15, 1751 ;
M.P., Lichfield, 1754 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl Gower, Dec. 25, 1754 ;
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum, co. Stafford, Jan. 7, 1755–Oct. 21, 1800 ;
Recorder of Stafford ;

MARQUIS.

After Sir J. Reynolds: (1765).

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Dec. 22, 1755;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 22, 1755;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, June 24, 1757;
Master of the Horse, July 2, 1757;
Master of the Great Wardrobe, Nov. 25, 1760–1763;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, April 22, 1763–July 10, 1765;
Lord President of the Council, Dec. 23, 1767–Nov. 24, 1779;
High Steward of Stafford, 1769;
K.G., Feb. 11, 1771;
Lord President of the Council, Dec. 19, 1783–Nov. 24, 1784;
F.S.A., April 28, 1784;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Nov. 24, 1784–July, 1794;
cr. Marquis of (the county of) STAFFORD, March 1, 1786;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Fazakerley, Esq.*, Dec. 23, 1744; (d. May 19, 1745);
m. (2) *Lady Louisa Egerton, eldest d. of Scroop, 1st Duke of Bridgewater*, March 28, 1748; (d. March 14, 1761);
m. (3) *Lady Susannah Stewart, d. of Alexander, 6th Earl of Galloway*, May 25, 1768; (d. Aug. 15, 1805);

d. Oct. 26, 1803.

1803. GEORGE GRANVILLE LEVESON-GOWER, son of Granville (2): Marquis of STAFFORD, Earl Gower, Viscount Trentham, Baron Gower of Stittenham, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 9, 1758;
st. Viscount TRENTHAM, 1758–1786;

MARQUIS.

After W. Owen: (1811).

educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Oct. 31, 1777;
Sheriff Principal, co. Sutherland, (*jure uxoris*), Sept. 4, 1785;
st. Earl GOWER, 1786–1803;
M.P., co. Stafford, 1787; 1790; & 1796–1799;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Paris, May 22, 1790–Sept., 1792;
Privy Councillor, May 28, 1790;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Sutherland, March 17, 1794–1831;
Colonel, Staffordshire Regt. of Volunteer Cavalry, Sept. 20, 1794–March, 1800;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Nov. 22, 1796;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron GOWER of Stittenham, Feb. 25, 1799;
Joint Postmaster-General, Feb. 27, 1799–March 31, 1801;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Oct. 21, 1800–June 2, 1801;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Stafford, Oct. 21, 1800–May 26, 1828;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of STAFFORD, Oct 26, 1803;
High Steward of Stafford, 1804;
K.G., March 22, 1806;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1806;
cr. Duke of SUTHERLAND, Jan. 28, 1833;
m. Elizabeth, Countess of Sutherland, Sept. 4, 1785;

see *title* SUTHERLAND.

STAMFORD.

EARLS.

GREY.

1628. HENRY GREY II., grandson of Henry, Lord Grey of Groby: Earl of STAMFORD, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, & Harington.

After W. Hollar.

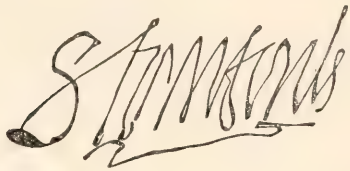
'Most courteous & right stately Stanford.'
W. MERCER, *Angliæ Speculum.*

B. about 1600;
succ. as 2nd Baron GREY of GROBY, July 26, 1614;
summ. to Parliament. Nov. 13, 1620; — Journ. L. iii. 3.
Justice of the Peace, co. Leicester;
cr. Earl of STAMFORD, March 26, 1628;
Justice of the Peace, co. Middlesex;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 459.
First Special Commissioner from the Parlt. in cos. Lincoln & York, April 28, 1642; — Ibid. 547.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Parliamentary Army), 1642; — Army List.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, do., [Aug.], 1642; — Ibid.
Serjeant-Major-General, & Commander-in-Chief, of the cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Salop, & Worcester, Dec. 13, 1642–1645; — Journ. C., ii. 886.
General in Wales, Dec. 13, 1642; — Journ. L. v. 488.
Governor of Hereford, 1642;
Governor of Gloucester, 1642;
Commissioner to reside with the Scots' Army, July 12, 1645; — Journ. C. iv. 205.
One of the Committee of the Navy & Customs, Dec. 17, 1647; — Journ. L. ix. 582.
Joint Commissioner to execute Treaty with the Scots, Jan. 29, 1648;
Justice of the Peace, co. Leicester, [Sept. 29, 1650];
M.P., co. Leicester, 1654;

EARLS.

m. Lady Anne Cecil, d. of William, 2nd Earl of Exeter, before Feb. 25, 1625 ;

d. Aug. 21, 1673.



1673. THOMAS GREY, grandson of Henry II. : Earl of STAMFORD, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, & Harington.

B. 1653 ;
st. Lord GREY of GROBY, 1657–1673 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 23, 1668 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of STAMFORD, Aug. 21, 1673 ;
High Steward of the Honour & Lordship of Leicester, April 8, 1689 ; — Lanc. Div. xii. 41.
Privy Councillor, May 10, 1694 ;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695 ; — King's W. Bk.
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Dec. 16, 1695 ; — Pat. 4, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Devon, & city of Exeter, April 24, 1696–May 30, 1702 ; — Pat.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Devon, April 24, 1696–May, 1702 ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Leicester, [Dec., 1696] ;
Colonel, 1st Devon Regt. of Militia, [1697]–1702 ; — MS. Eg. 1626.
Colonel, Exeter Regt. of Militia, [1697]–1702 ;
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, April 23, 1697–April 21, 1702 ; — Warr. Bk. 27.
President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, June 9, 1699–June 19, 1702 ;
President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, April 25, 1707 ;

1704. — 'He is something above the middle stature.' —J. MACKY, p. 73.

'He looked & talked like a very weak man, but, it is said, he spoke well in council.'—SWIFT, *MS. note.*

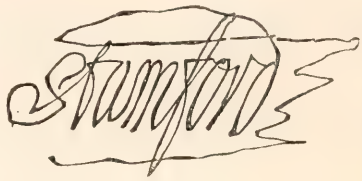
EARLS.

F.R.S., May 12, 1708;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Daniel Harvey, Knt., of Combe, co. Surrey,* about 1674;

m. (2) *Mary, 2nd d. & co-h. of Joseph Maynard, Esq., of Gunnersbury, co. Middlesex,* March, 1691; (d. Nov. 9, 1722);

d. Jan. 31, 1720.



1720. HARRY GREY I., first cousin of Thomas: Earl of STAMFORD, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, & Harington.

B. before 1696;

st. HARRY GREY, Esq., of Enville Hall, co. Stafford, 1714–1720;

succ. as 3rd Earl of STAMFORD, Jan. 31, 1720;

took his seat, May 17, 1723; Journ. L. xxii. 202.

m. Dorothy, d. of Rt. Hon. Sir Nathan Wright, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal;

d. Nov. 16, 1739.

1739. HARRY GREY II., son of Harry I.: Earl of STAMFORD, & Baron Grey of Groby.

B. June 18, 1715;

st. Lord GREY, 1720–1739;

educ. Rugby, & Westminster;

M.P., co. Leicester, 1738–1739;

succ. as 4th Earl of STAMFORD, Nov. 16, 1739;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, March 3, 1744; Mil. Bk. 18.

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, March 8, 1744;

m. Lady Mary Booth, d. & h. of George, 2nd Earl of Warrington, May, 1736; (d. Dec. 10, 1772);

d. May 30, 1768.

1768. GEORGE HARRY GREY I., son of Harry II.: Earl of STAMFORD & WARRINGTON, Baron Grey of Groby, & Delamer of Dunham Massey.

After H. Edridge.

B. Oct. 1, 1737;
st. Lord GREY, 1739–1768;
educ. Leicester, & Queens' Coll., Cambridge;
M.P., co. Stafford, 1761; & 1768;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Aug. 28, 1761;
Page of Honour to King George III., at his Coronation, Sept. 22, 1761;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Nottingham, June 12, 1762;
Lieut.-Colonel, Royal Chester Regt. of Militia;
Colonel, Royal Chester Regt. of Militia, April 26, 1764–Oct. 7, 1789;
succ. as 5th Earl of STAMFORD, May 30, 1768;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, April 2, 1773;
F.S.A., Feb. 16, 1775;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Chester, May 14, 1783;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, May 21, 1783;
cr. Baron Delamer of Dunham-Massey, & Earl of WARRINGTON, April 22, 1796;
President of the Royal Humane Society;

m. Lady Henrietta Cavendish-Bentinck, 2nd d. of William, 2nd Duke of Portland, May 28, 1763; (d. June 4, 1827);

d. May 23, 1819.

Stamford.

EARLS.

1819. GEORGE HARRY GREY II., son of George Harry I. : Earl of STAMFORD & WARRINGTON, Baron Grey of Groby, & Delamer of Dunham-Massey.

B. Oct. 31, 1765;
st. Lord GREY, 1768–1819;
Colonel, Royal Cheshire Regt. of Militia, Oct. 7, 1789;
M.P., Aldborough, 1790–1796;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), March 14, 1794;
M.P., St. Germans, 1796–1802;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Nov. 22, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, Dec. 29, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Leicester, Feb. 26, 1797;
succ. as 6th Earl of STAMFORD, & 2nd Earl of WARRINGTON, May 23, 1819;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, June 14, 1819;
Chamberlain of Chester, May 15, 1827;
Vice Admiral, co. Chester, May 31, 1827;
m. Hon. Henrietta Charlotte Elizabeth Charteris, d. of Francis, Lord Elcho, Dec. 23, 1797; (d. Jan. 30, 1838);
d. April 26, 1845.

1845; GEORGE HARRY GREY III., grandson of George Harry II. : Earl of STAMFORD & WARRINGTON, Baron Grey of Groby, & Delamer of Dunham-Massey.

B. Jan. 7, 1827;
st. Hon. GEORGE HARRY GREY, 1832–1835;
succ. as 9th Baron GREY of GROBY, Oct. 24, 1835;

educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 7th Earl of STAMFORD, & 3rd Earl of WARRINGTON, April 26, 1845;
Captain, Cheshire Regt. of Yeomanry, July 25, 1845–1856;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1848;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Sept. 29, 1853;
Hon. Colonel, 7th Batt. of Lancashire Rifle Volunteers, Aug. 26, 1871;
m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Mr. John Billage,* Dec. 23, 1848; (d. Oct. 22, 1854);
m. (2) *Katherine, d. of Henry Cocks, Esq.,* Aug. 29, 1855;
d. Jan. 2, 1883.

1883. HARRY GREY III., cousin of George Harry III.: Earl of STAMFORD, & Baron Grey of Groby.

B. Feb. 26, 1812;
st. the Rev. HARRY GREY, 18 . . –1883;
succ. as 8th Earl of STAMFORD, Jan. 2, 1883;
m. (1) *Miss Susan Gaydon,* June 1, 1844;
m. (2) *Miss Annie Macnamara,* Dec. 17, 1872.

↓

ARMS—Barry of 6 argent & azure.

CREST—A unicorn passant ermine, armed & unguled or, in front of the sun in splendour.

SUPPORTERS—Two unicorns ermine, armed, unguled, tufted & maned or.

MOTTO—A MA PUISSANCE.

EARLS.

STANHOPE.

STANHOPE.

1717. JAMES STANHOPE, grandson of Philip, 2nd Earl of Chesterfield: Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.

After Sir G. Kneller.

1704. — 'One of the finest young gentlemen we have.' . . . 'A handsome black man.'—J. MACKY, p. 151.

'Ugly.'—SWIFT, *MS. note.*

B. about 1671;
educ. Eton, & Oxford;
st. JAMES STANHOPE, Esq., 1689–1714;
Volunteer in the Army, 1694;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Nov. 1, 1695; — Mil. Bk. 4.
M.P., Newport, (Isle of Wight), 1701–1702;
Colonel, (11th) Regt. of Foot, Feb. 12, 1702–May 8, 1705; — Ibid.
M.P., Cockermouth, 1702; 1705; 1708; & 1710–1713;
Brigadier-General, Aug. 25, 1704;
Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Spain, Jan. 29, 1706; — Warr Bk. 9.
Major General, in Spain, May 1, 1707;
Major General, Jan. 1, 1708;
Commander-in-Chief of the British Forces in Spain, [March 26], 1708–Dec., 1710;
Lieutenant General, Jan. 1, 1709;
Colonel, (4th) Regt. of Horse, July 27, 1710–Aug. 5, 1712;
M.P., Wendover, 1713–1715;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Sept. 14, 1714–April, 1717;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 24, 1714;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Nov. 17, 1714; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 10.
M.P., Newport, (Isle of Wight), 1715–1717;
Lieutenant General, March 23, 1715; — Ibid.

EARLS.

First Lord of the Treasury, & Chancellor of the Exchequer, April 15, 1717–March, 1718;
cr. Baron Stanhope of Elvaston, & Viscount STANHOPE of Mahon, July 12, 1717;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, March 21, 1718; Warr. Bk. 14.
cr. Earl STANHOPE, April 14, 1718;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris & Madrid, June 14–Sept. 22, 1718;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, May 9–Nov. 14, 1719;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, June 15–Nov. 10, 1720;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Berlin, July 18, 1720;
m. Lucy, d. of Thomas Pitt, Esq., of Stratford, co. Wilts, Feb. 24, 1713; (d. Feb. 24, 1723);
d. Feb. 4, 1721.

1721. PHILIP STANHOPE I., son of James: Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.
B. Dec. 28, 1717;
st. Hon. PHILIP STANHOPE, 1717–1718;
st. Viscount MAHON, 1718–1721;
succ. as 2nd Earl STANHOPE, Feb. 4, 1721;
F.R.S., Jan. 22, 1736;
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; Warr. Bk. 21.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Sept. 7, 1757;
m. Grisel Hamilton, d. of Charles, Viscount Binning, eldest son of Thomas, 6th Earl of Haddington, 1745; (d. Dec. 28, 1811);
d. March 7, 1786.

EARL.

1786. CHARLES STANHOPE, 2nd son of Philip I. : Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.

After T. Gainsborough.

B. Aug. 3, 1753;
st. Hon. CHARLES STANHOPE, 1753–1763;
st. Viscount MAHON, 1763–1786;
educ. Eton, & Geneva;
Officer in Swiss Militia;
F.R.S., Nov. 19, 1772;
Lieutenant, West Kent Regt. of Militia, Dec. 13, 1774;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Sept. 27, 1775;
M.P., High Wycombe, 1780; & 1784–1786;
succ. as 3rd Earl STANHOPE, March 7, 1786;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, Dec. 29, 1796;
Member of the Philosophical Society of Philadelphia;

m. (1) *Lady Hester Pitt, eldest d. of William, 1st Earl of Chatham,* Dec. 19, 1774; (d. July 19, 1780);

m. (2) *Louisa, d. & h. of Hon. Henry Grenville,* March 12, 1781; (d. March 6, 1829);

d. Dec. 15, 1816.

1774. — 'Lord Mahon . . . was presented t'other day in coal black hair, & a white feather.' — H. WALPOLE, *Letters*, VI., p. 114.

'His person was tall & thin, his countenance expressive of ardour and impetuosity, as were all his movements. Over his whole figure, & even his dress, an air of puritanism reminded the beholder of the sectaries under Cromwell rather than a young man of quality.' — Sir N. W. WRAXALL, *Post. Mem.*, I., p. 78.

Stanhope

EARLS.

1816. PHILIP HENRY STANHOPE I., son of Charles (2) : Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.

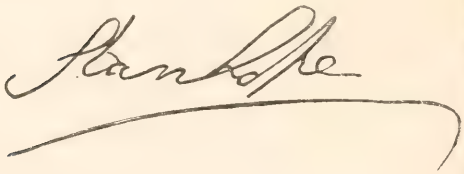
B. Dec. 7, 1781 ;
st. Viscount MAHON, 1786–1816 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Batt., Cinque Ports Volunteers, July 30, 1802 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Sept. 16, 1803 ;
Keeper of the Records in the Birmingham Tower, Dublin, Nov. 18, 1805 ;
M.P., Wendover, 1806–1807 ;
F.R.S., Jan. 8, 1807 ;
M.P., Hull, 1807–1812 ;
Lieutenant Governor of Dover Castle, & of the Cinque Ports, [1809] ;
M.P., Midhurst, 1812–1816 ;
succ. as 4th Earl STANHOPE, Dec. 15, 1816 ;
Surveyor of the Green Wax in the Court of Exchequer, [1819] ;
a Vice President of the Society of Arts ;
a President of the Medico-Botanical Society ;
m. Hon. Catherine Lucy Smith, 4th d. of Robert, 1st Lord Carrington, Nov. 19, 1803 ;
(d. Oct. 1, 1843) ;
d. March 2, 1855.

1855. PHILIP HENRY STANHOPE II., son of Philip Henry I. : Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.

B. Jan. 30, 1805 ;
st. Viscount MAHON, 1816–1855 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
B.A. of Oxford, March 22, 1827 ;
M.P., Wooton-Basset, 1830 ; & 1831–1832 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March 22, 1831 ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 9, 1834 ;
Under-Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, Dec. 17, 1834–1835 ;

After J. Lucas : (1836)

M.P., Hertford, 1835 ; 1837 ; 1841 ; & 1847–1852 ;
F.S.A., Jan. 28, 1841 ;
a Commissioner for promoting the Fine Arts, May 4, 1844 ;
Joint Secretary to the Board of Control for Affairs of India, July, 1845–July, 1846 ;
President of the Society of Antiquaries, April 23, 1846 ;
a Trustee of the British Museum, April 23, 1846 ;
succ. as 5th Earl STANHOPE, March 2, 1855 ;
Antiquary to the Royal Academy of Arts, London, 1855 ;
a Trustee of the National Portrait Gallery, Dec. 2, 1856 ;
Chairman of the Board of Trustees, do., Feb. 9, 1857 ;
Lord Rector of Marischal College, Aberdeen, March 1, 1858 ;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, June 3, 1864 ;
First Commissioner to inquire into state of the Established Church in Ireland, Oct. 30, 1867 ;
Foreign Associate of the Institute of France, May 11, 1872 ;
m. Emily Harriet, 2nd d. of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Edward Kerrison, Bart., July 10, 1834 ; (d. Dec. 31, 1873) ;
d. Dec. 24, 1875.



1875. ARTHUR PHILIP STANHOPE, son of Philip Henry II. : Earl STANHOPE, Viscount Stanhope of Mahon, & Baron Stanhope of Elvaston.

EARL.

B. Sept. 13, 1838;
st. Viscount MAHON, 1855–1875;
educ. Harrow;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, June 25, 1858;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., July 18, 1862–1869;
Instructor of Musketry, do., April 13, 1863–1868;
M.P., Leominster, April–Dec., 1868;
M.P., East Suffolk, 1870; & 1874–1875;
F.S.A., Feb., 1874;
a Lord of the Treasury, March 4, 1874–Feb., 1875;
Lieut.-Colonel, 3rd Adm. Batt. of Suffolk Rifle Volunteers, July 28, 1875–Feb., 1876;
succ. as 6th Earl STANHOPE, Dec. 24, 1875;
First Commissioner for management of Ecclesiastical Estates, Dec. 2, 1878;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent;
m. Evelyn Henrietta, only d. of Richard Pennefather, Esq., of Knockevan, co. Tipperary, March 2, 1869.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, ermine & gules; & a crescent for difference.

CREST—Out of a tower azure, a demi lion rampant or, holding in the paws a bomb fired proper.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a talbot ermine; *Sinister*, a wolf or, ducally crowned gules; & each charged on the shoulder with a crescent.

MOTTO—A DEO ET REGE.

STRADBROKE.

ROUS.

1821. JOHN ROUS, son of Sir John Rous, Bart. : Earl of STRADBROKE, Viscount Dunwich, Baron Rous of Dennington, & a Baronet.

B. May 30, 1750;
educ. Westminster;
succ. as 6th Baronet, Oct. 31, 1771;
M.P., co. Suffolk, 1780; 1784; & 1790–1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Suffolk, March 13, 1787;
Captain, Suffolk Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, July 8, 1794;
cr. Baron ROUS of Dennington, June 14, 1796;
cr. Viscount Dunwich, & Earl of STRADBROKE, July 18, 1821;
m. (1) *Frances Juliana Warter, d. of Edward Warter Wilson, Esq., of Bilboa, co. Limerick,* Jan., 1788; (d. June 20, 1790);
m. (2) *Charlotte Maria, d. of Abraham Whittaker, Esq.,* Feb. 23, 1792; (d. Jan. 15, 1856);
d. Aug. 17, 1827.

1827. JOHN EDWARD CORNWALLIS ROUS, son of John (2) : Earl of STRADBROKE, Viscount Dunwich, Baron Rous of Dennington, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. Feb. 13, 1794;
st. Hon. JOHN ROUS, 1796–1821;
educ. Westminster;
Ensign, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, June 28, 1810;
Captain, 93rd (Highland) Regt. of Foot, May 4, 1814;
Captain, Nova Scotia Regt. of Fencibles. May 4, 1814–Jan. 15, 1818;
st. Viscount DUNWICH, 1821–1827;
succ. as 2nd Earl of STRADBROKE, Aug. 17, 1827;
Colonel, East Suffolk Regt. of Militia, May 24, 1830–Feb., 1844;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Suffolk, Jan. 31, 1844;
Vice Admiral, co. Suffolk, Aug. 6, 1844;
received the Silver War-Medal with 4 Clasps, 1849;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Waterford & Tipperary;
m. Augusta, 2nd d. of Sir Christopher Musgrave, Bart., widow of Col. Henry F. Bonham, May 26, 1857.

↓

ARMS—Sable, a fess dancette or, between 3 crescents argent.

CREST—A pyramid of bay leaves, 4, 3, 2, & 1 vert.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gorged with a wreath of olive proper; *Sinister*, a sea-horse gorged with a wreath of olive proper, the tail encircling an anchor sable.

MOTTO—JE VIVE EN ESPOIR.

EARLS.

STRAFFORD.

WENTWORTH.

1640. THOMAS WENTWORTH I., son of Sir William Wentworth, Bart. : Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Wentworth, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, Newmarch, Oversley, & Raby, & a Baronet.

After Van Dyck.

'He was of a tall stature, but stooped much in the neck. His countenance was cloudy whilst he moved or sat thinking; but when he spoke either seriously or facetiously, he had a lightsome & very pleasant air: &, indeed, whatever he then did, he performed very gracefully.'—Sir P. WARWICK, *Memoirs*, p. 112.

B. April 13, 1593;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
Member of the Inner Temple, Nov, 1607;
Knight, (by King James I.), Dec., 1611; — Philipot, 50.
succ. as 2nd Baronet, about Sept. 29, 1614;
Custos Rotulorum, West Riding, co. York, Dec., 1615–1626; — Strafford Lttrs., i. 3.
M.P., co. York, 1621–1622;
Councillor, of the North, July 10, 1623; — S.M., x. 23.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. York, (after Aug. 28), 1623; — Dom. cli. 71.
M.P., Pontefract, 1624;
Councillor, of the North, May 21, 1625; — Dom. ii. 79.
M.P., co. York, 1625;
High Sheriff, co. York, Nov. 13, 1626; — Pat. 24.
M.P., co. York, 1628;
cr. Baron WENTWORTH of Wentworth-Woodhouse, July 22, 1628;
cr. Viscount WENTWORTH, Dec. 10, 1628;
Lord President of the Council of the North, Dec., 1628–1641;
Lord Lieutenant, co. York, Dec. 15, 1628; — Pat. 15.
Receiver of Fines & Forfeitures of Popish Recusants in cos. Stafford, Derby, Chester, Lancaster, Nottingham, York, Lincoln, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Northumberland, & Durham, June 9, 1629; — Pat. 15, m. 35.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 10, 1629; — P.C. Reg.

EARL.

High Bailiff & Steward of the Franchise, Liberty, & Fee of Richmond, co. York, Steward, Master-Forester, & Chief Warden of the Forest, & Constable & Keeper of Richmond & Middleham Castles, July 15, 1630; — Pat. 13, m. 34.

Lord Deputy General of Ireland, Jan. 6, 1632; — Pat. 20.

Vice Admiral of Munster, [March 8], 1634; — Strafford Lttrs., i. 208.

Keeper of New Park, York, June 10, 1635;

Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Ireland), [Oct. 20, 1638]; — Dom. cccc.

Colonel of a Yorkshire Regt. of Foot, [Dec., 1638]; — Ibid.

cr. Baron of Raby, & Earl of STRAFFORD, Jan. 12, 1640;

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Jan. 13, 1640;

Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of York, & town of Kingston-on-Hull, July 17, 1640; — Pat. 13.

High Steward of Kingston-on-Hull, 1640;

Captain-General of the Army in Ireland, Aug. 3, 1640; — Carte MSS. i.

Lieutenant General of the Army, (North of England), Aug. 18, 1640;

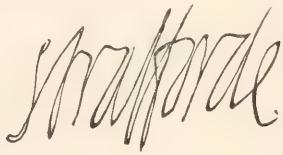
K.G., Sept. 12, 1640;

m. (1) *Lady Margaret Clifford, eldest d. of Francis, 4th Earl of Cumberland,* 1611; (d. about Aug., 1622);

m. (2) *Lady Arabella Holles, 2nd d. of John, 1st Earl of Clare,* Feb. 24, 1625; (d. Oct., 1631);

m. (3) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Godfrey Rhodes, Knt., of Great Houghton, co. York,* Oct., 1632;

beheaded, May 12, 1641.



'Il étoit laid, mais assez agréable de sa personne; & la Reine, me contant toutes ces choses, s'arrêta pour me dire qu'il avoit les plus belles mains du monde.'—Mme. de MOTTEVILLE, *Mémoires*, I., p. 196.

1634. — 'In good earnest, I grow extreamly old, & full of grey hairs, since I came to this kingdom.'—Viscount WENTWORTH, (Aug. 22): *Letters, &c.*, I., p. 294.

1636. — 'His apparel very plain, his fashion humble enough, yet with the same natural roughness he carried over' (to Ireland) 'with him.' — Viscount NEWBURGH to the Earl of Middlesex: *Hist. MSS.*, Report IV., p. 291.

1640.—'Black Tom . . . will not suffer a gard to attend him, knowinge he hath terror enough in his bended browes to amaze the prentises.'—Lady ESSEX CHEEKE, *Hist. MSS.*, Report VIII., pt. 2, p. 56, b.

EARLS.

1641. WILLIAM WENTWORTH I., son of Thomas I. (2): Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Wentworth, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, Newmarch, Oversley, & Raby, & a Baronet.

B. June 8, 1626;
st. Viscount WENTWORTH, 1640–1641;
restored as (2nd) Earl of STRAFFORD, Dec. 1, 1641;
K.G., April 15, 1661;
F.R.S., Feb. 6, 1668;
Keeper of the King's Game at Wentworth-Woodhouse, April 3, 1668; Warr. Bk. 14.
Privy Councillor, Dec. 4, 1674;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Oct. 22, 1677; Hyde Corr. i. 50.
Keeper of the King's Game at Wentworth-Woodhouse, June 11, 1689; Warr. Bk. 23.
m. (1) *Lady Henrietta Mary Stanley, 2nd d. of James, 7th Earl of Derby,* Feb. 27, 1655; (d. Dec. 27, 1685);
m. (2) *Henriette de Roye de la Rochefoucauld, d. of Frederic Charles, Count of Roye & Rouci,* Sept., 1694;
d. Oct. 16, 1695.

WENTWORTH.

1711. THOMAS WENTWORTH II., cousin of William I.: Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse & Stainborough, Baron of Raby, Newmarch, & Oversley, & a Baronet.

B. about 1674;

After Sir G. Kneller: (1714).

1704.—'He is of low stature,* well shaped, with a good face, fair complexioned.'—J. MACKY, p. 146.

* 'He is tall.'—SWIFT, *MS. note.*

'Has some life & spirit, but is infinitely proud.'—SWIFT, *Journal*, II., p. 499.

EARL. Angl. Not.

Page of Honour to Queen Mary of Modena, [1687];

st. THOMAS WENTWORTH, Esq., 1688–1695;

Cornet, (4th) 'Colchester's' Regt. of Horse, Dec. 31, 1688;

Aide-de-Camp to King William III., Aug., 1692;

Guidon, & Major, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, Oct. 4, 1693;

Cornet, & First Major, do., Jan. 20, 1694;

Groom of the Bedchamber to King William III., May 7, 1695; Establ. Bk. 214.

succ. as 4th Baronet, & 3rd Baron of RABY, Oct. 16, 1695;

Colonel, 'Royal' Regt. of Dragoons, May 30, 1697–June, 1715;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, May 21, 1700; Mil. Bk. 4.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Berlin, March, 1701;

Brigadier of the Horse, Jan. 7, 1703; Mil Bk. 6.

Envoy Extraordinary to Berlin, Jan. 29, 1703–Aug., 1704; Gaz.

Major General, Jan. 1, 1704;

Ambassador Extraordinary to Berlin, June 24, 1705–April, 1711;

Lieutenant General, Jan. 1, 1707; Mil. Bk. 7.

Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Hague, March 7, 1711–Dec. 31, 1714; Gaz.

Privy Councillor, June 14, 1711;

cr. Viscount of Stainborough, & of Wentworth-Woodhouse, & Earl of STRAFFORD, June 29, 1711;

Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Utrecht, Dec. 23, 1711;

an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, Sept. 3, 1712;

First Lord of the Admiralty, Sept. 30, 1712–Sept., 1714;

K.G., Oct. 25, 1712;
Master of the Trinity House, June 1, 1713;
One of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, Aug. 1–Sept. 18, 1714;

m. Anne, d. & h. of Sir Henry Johnson, Knt., of Bradenham, co. Bucks, Sept. 6, 1711; (d. Sept. 19, 1754);

d. Nov. 15, 1739.

1739. WILLIAM WENTWORTH II., son of Thomas II.: Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse & Stainborough, Baron of Raby, Newmarch, & Oversley, & a Baronet.

After Sir J. Reynolds: (1762).

B. about March, 1722;
st. Viscount WENTWORTH, 1722–1739;
succ. as 4th Earl of STRAFFORD, Nov. 15, 1739;
took his seat, March 21, 1743; Journ L. xxvi. 238.
Farmer of the Post Fines, March 25, 1756; Pat.
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Aug. 4, 1757;

m. Lady Anne Campbell, d. & co-h. of John, Duke of Argyll, April 28, 1741; (d. Feb. 7, 1785);

d. March 10, 1791.

1791. FREDERICK THOMAS WENTWORTH, cousin of William II.: Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse & Stainborough, Baron of Raby, Newmarch, & Oversley, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. 1732;
educ. Eton;
st. FREDERICK WENTWORTH, Esq., 1750-1791;
Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 3, 1760;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Cornwall, Jan. 29, 1773;
succ. as 5th Earl of STRAFFORD, March 10, 1791;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, March 2, 1793;
m. Eliza, d. of Thomas Gould, Esq., of Milbourne-St. Andrew, co. Dorset;
d. Aug. 7, 1790.

ARMS—Quarterly of 12. I., Sable, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces or, (WENTWORTH); II., Argent, a cross patée sable, (WOODHOUSE); III., Paly of 6 argent & gules, a bend counterchanged, (POLLINGTON); IV., Argent, a chevron between 3 wolves' heads erased, (TINSLEY); V., Argent, on a pale sable, a conger's head erased & erect or, (GASCOIGNE); VI., Gules, a saltire argent, a crescent for difference, (NEVILLE); VII., Or, fretty gules, on a canton per pale ermine & gold, a galley sable, (NEVILLE, ancient); VIII., Gules, a lion rampant or, billetté sable, (BULMER); IX., Vaire or & gules, in the dexter chief a lion passant of the second, (FERRERS of Oversley); X., Gules, a fess counter-componée argent & sable, between 6 crosses patée fitchée silver, (BOTELER of Oversley); XI., Gules, 5 fusils in fess or, (NEWMARCH); XII., Argent, on a bend sable, 3 owls of the field, a mullet for difference, (SAVILE).

CREST—On a wreath, or & sable, a griffin passant argent, beak & forelegs of the first.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a griffin, wings expanded & depressed, argent, beak & forelegs gules; *Sinister*, a lion or.

MOTTO—EN DIEU EST TOUT.

+ + +

BYNG. EARL.

1835. JOHN BYNG, great grandson of Thomas, 3rd Earl : Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Enfield of Enfield, & Baron Strafford of Harmondsworth.

B. 1772 ;
educ. Westminster ;
st. JOHN BYNG, Esq., 1790–1815 ;
Ensign, 33rd ('First West Riding') Regt. of Foot, Sept. 30, 1793 ;
Lieutenant, do., Dec. 1, 1793 ;
Captain, do., May 24, 1794 ;
Major, 60th ('Royal American') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 28, 1799 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 29th ('Worcestershire') Regt. of Foot, March 14, 1800 ;
Captain, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Aug. 4, 1804 ;
Colonel in the Army, July 25, 1810 ;
Brigadier-General, (Portugal & Spain), Sept., 1811 ;
Major General, June 4, 1813 ;
received the Gold War-Cross with 1 clasp, 1815 ;
K.C.B., April 12, 1815 ;
Major General, 2nd Brigade of Foot Guards, (Netherlands & France), May, 1815 ;
Knight, Second Class of St. Wladimir, of Russia, Aug., 1815 ;
Knight of Maria-Theresa, of Austria, Oct., 1815 ;
Colonel, 'York Light Infantry' Regt. of Volunteers, Dec. 26, 1815 ;
Major General on the Staff, (Northern District of England), Jan., 1816–June, 1828 ;
received the Medal for Waterloo, 1816 ;
Colonel, 2nd West India Regt., July 26, 1822 ;
Lieutenant-General, May 27, 1825 ;
G.C.H., 1826 ;

EARL.

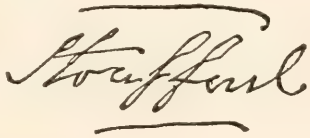
Colonel, 29th ('Worcestershire') Regt. of Foot, Jan. 23, 1828;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Ireland, March 8, 1828–June 30, 1831;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, July 15, 1828;
G.C.B., July 20, 1831;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derry, Feb. 11, 1832;
M.P., Poole, 1832; & 1835;
Governor of Londonderry & Culmore, June 15, 1832;
cr. Baron STRAFFORD of Harmondsworth, May 8, 1835;
General in the Army, Nov. 23, 1841;
cr. Viscount Enfield of Enfield, & Earl of STRAFFORD, Sept. 18, 1847;
received the Silver War Medal with 1 clasp, 1849;
Colonel, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, Aug. 15, 1850;
Field Marshal, Oct. 2, 1855;
m. (1) *Mary, eldest d. of Peter Mackenzie, Esq.*, June 14, 1804;
m. (2) *Marianne, 2nd d. of Sir Walter James, Bart.*, May 9, 1808; (d. Oct. 26, 1845);
d. June 3, 1860.

ARMS—Quarterly, sable & argent, in the first quarter a lion rampant of the second; over all, in bend sinister, the regimental Colour of the 31st Foot.

CRESTS—1. An heraldic antelope statant ermine, armed, tusked, crined, & unguled or.
2 Out of a mural crown, an arm embowed gules, grasping the Colour, as above, & pendant from the wrist by a ribbon, the Gold Peninsular War Medal. On a scroll above, the name MOUGUERRE.

SUPPORTERS — *Dexter*, an heraldic antelope ermine, armed, tusked, crined, & unguled or; *Sinister*, a lion or.

MOTTO—TUEBOR.



1860. GEORGE STEVENS BYNG, son of John (1): Earl of STRAFFORD, Viscount Enfield of Enfield, & Baron Strafford of Harmondsworth.

B. June 8, 1806;
Ensign, 29th ('Worcestershire') Regt. of Foot, May 2, 1822;
Lieutenant, 85th ('Bucks Volunteers') Regt. of Foot, April 21, 1825;

EARL.

Captain of Infantry, (unattached), Jan. 28, 1826;
Captain, Rifle Brigade, May 11, 1826;
M.P., Milborne Port, 1830; & 1831–1832;
Captain, 47th ('Lancashire') Regt. of Foot, Nov. 26, 1830;
Comptroller of the Household to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, March, 1831;
M.P., Chatham, 1834–1835;
a Lord of the Treasury, June 20–Nov., 1834;
Comptroller of the Household, May 6, 1835–June 23, 1841;
M.P., Poole, 1835–1837;
Privy Councillor, May 27, 1835;
st. Right Hon. GEORGE STEVENS BYNG, 1835–1847;
M.P., Chatham, 1837; 1841; 1847; & 1852–1853;
Lieut.-Colonel, Royal West Middlesex Regt. of Militia, Dec. 27, 1837;
Treasurer of the Household, June 23–Sept. 9, 1841;
Colonel, Royal West Middlesex Regt. of Militia, April 29, 1844;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Feb. 25, 1846;
Joint Secretary to the Board of Control for the Affairs of India, July, 1846–Nov., 1847;
st. Viscount ENFIELD, 1847–1860;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron STRAFFORD of HARMONDSWORTH, April 8, 1853;
succ. as 2nd Earl of STRAFFORD, June 3, 1860;
Hon. Lieutenant, Royal Naval Reserve, Oct. 19, 1870;
m. (1) *Lady Agnes Paget, 5th d. of Henry William, 1st Marquis of Anglesey,* March 7, 1829; (d. Oct. 9, 1845);
m. (2) *Hon. Harriet Elizabeth Cavendish, 2nd d. of Charles, 1st Lord Chesham,* March 16, 1848.

1874. GEORGE HENRY CHARLES BYNG, son of George Stevens (1) : Baron STRAFFORD of HARMONDSWORTH. BARON.

B. Feb. 22, 1830;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
st. GEORGE H. C. BYNG, Esq., 1848–1853;
Major, 2nd Middlesex Regt. of Militia, Oct. 1, 1850;
M.P., Tavistock, 1852; & 1857;
st. Hon. GEORGE H. C. BYNG, 1853–1860;
Lieut.-Colonel, 2nd Middlesex Regt. of Militia, Oct. 20, 1853;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Sept. 16, 1854;
Attaché to Special Mission to Vienna, Feb., 1855;
M.P., co. Middlesex, 1857; 1859; 1865; & 1868–1874;
st. Viscount ENFIELD, 1860;
Lieut.-Colonel, 29th Middlesex Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, Nov. 15, 1860;
Hon. Colonel, do., May 9, 1862;
Secretary to the Poor Law Board, Feb., 1865–July, 1866;
Under Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, Jan. 9, 1871–Feb. 21, 1874;
Hon. Colonel, 2nd Middlesex Regt. of Militia, Sept. 21, 1871;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron STRAFFORD of Harmondsworth, Feb. 19, 1874;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, May 20, 1880;
Under Secretary of State for India, Aug, 1880–Jan., 1883;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Middlesex, Sept. 20, 1884; Gaz.

m. Lady Alice Harriet Frederica Egerton, eldest d. of Francis, 1st Earl of Ellesmere, July 25, 1854.

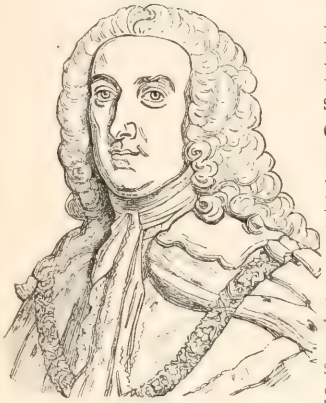
↓

STRANGE.

Baron, Baroness, Earls.

MURRAY.

1737. James Murray, 3rd son of John, 1st Duke of Athole : Baron Strange, & Lord of the Isle of Man ; Duke of Athole, Marquis of Athole & Tullibardine, Earl of Athole, Tullibardine, Strathtay, & Strathardale, Viscount Balquiddar, Glenalmond, & Glenlyon, Baron Murray, Balvennie, & Gask, in Scotland.



After J. Davidson : (1737).

B. 1690 ;
st. Lord James Murray, 1703–1724 ;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, May 19, 1712 ; Mil. Bk. 8.
M.P., co. Perth, 1715 ; & 1722–1724 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 1st ('Royal Scots') Regt. of Foot ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, [1724] ;
Joint Sheriff Principal, co. Perth, Feb. 20, 1724 ; Warr. Bk. Scotl.
succ. as 2nd Duke of Athole, Nov. 14, 1724 ;
Sheriff Principal, co. Perth, Nov. 14, 1724 ;
Heretable Keeper of Falkland Palace ;
Heretable Steward of the Stewartries of Fife & Huntingtour ;
Heretable Lord of the Regalities of Athol & Dunkeld ;
Heretable Captain & Constable of the Castle & Constabulary of Kincleaven ;
Bailiff of the Regalities of Fife ;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal for Scotland, June 30, 1733–April 15, 1763 ; Warr. Bk. Scotl.
a Representative Peer of Scotland, Sept. 10, 1733 ;
Privy Councillor, Jan 31, 1734 ;
K.T., Feb. 11, 1734 ;

admitted as Baron STRANGE, March 14, 1737;
Justice of the Peace, co., Cambridge, May 17, 1740;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
Lord Keeper of the Great Seal for Scotland, April 15, 1763;

m. (1) *Jane, sister of Sir John Frederick, Bart., & widow of James Lannoy, Esq.*, about April 30, 1726; (d. June 13, 1748);
m. (2) *Jean, d. of John Drummond of Megginch*, May 7, 1749;

d. Jan. 8, 1764.

1764. CHARLOTTE MURRAY, daughter of James (1): Baroness STRANGE, & Lady of the Isle of Man; Duchess of ATHOLE.

B. about 1732;
st. Lady CHARLOTTE MURRAY, [1733]–1764;
succ. as Baroness STRANGE, Jan. 8, 1764;
became Duchess of ATHOLE, Feb. 7, 1764;

m. John Murray, Esq., (afterwards 3rd Duke of Athole, in Scotland), Oct. 23, 1753; (d. Nov. 5, 1774);

d. Oct. 13, 1805.

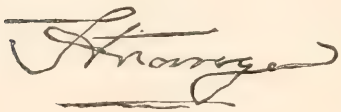
1786. JOHN MURRAY, son of Charlotte: Earl STRANGE, Baron Strange, & Murray of Stanley; Duke of ATHOLE, Marquis of Athole & Tullibardine, Earl of Athole, Tullibardine, Strathtay, & Strathardale, Viscount Glenalmond, Balquiddar, & Glenlyon, Baron Murray of Tullibardine, Balvennie, & Gask, in Scotland.

B. June 30, 1755;
st. Marquis of TULLIBARDINE, 1764–1774;
educ. Eton;
succ. as 4th Duke of ATHOLE, in Scotland, Nov. 5, 1774;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Perth;

EARL.

After J. Hoppner.

Hereditary Keeper of Falkland Palace;
a Representative Peer of Scotland, 1780–1784;
F.R.S., Nov. 9, 1780;
cr. Baron Murray of Stanley, & Earl STRANGE, Aug. 18, 1786;
Colonel, in the Isle of Man, April 24, 1790;
Captain-General, & Governor-in-Chief, of the Isle of Man, Feb. 4, 1793;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, 'Royal Manx' Regt. of Fencibles, Feb. 20, 1793;
Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Perth, March 17, 1794;
Privy Councillor, June 28, 1797;
Colonel, Perthshire Regt. of Militia, May 23, 1798;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), May 23, 1798;
K.T., April 4, 1800;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, 2nd ('Caledonian') Perthshire Batt. of Volunteers, May 10, 1800;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Baron STRANGE, Oct. 13, 1805;
General of the King's Royal Body Guard of Scottish Archers;
m. (1) *Hon. Jane Cathcart, eldest d. of Charles, 9th Lord Cathcart,* Dec. 26, 1774; (d. Dec. 4, 1790);
m. (2) *Margery, d. of James, 16th Lord Forbes, & widow of John, Lord Macleod,* March 11, 1794;
d. Sept. 29, 1830.



EARLS.

1830. JOHN MURRAY, son of John (1): Earl STRANGE, Baron Strange, & Murray of Stanley; Duke of ATHOLE, Marquis of Athole & Tullibardine, Earl of Athole, Tullibardine, Strathtay, & Strathardale, Viscount Balquihidar, Glenalmond, & Glenlyon, Baron Murray of Tullibardine, Balvennie, & Gask, in Scotland.

B. June 26, 1776;
st. Marquis of TULLIBARDINE, 1776–1830;
succ. as 2nd Earl STRANGE, Sept. 29, 1830;
5th Duke of ATHOLE, in Scotland;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Perth;

d. Sept. 14, 1846.

1846. GEORGE AUGUSTUS FREDERICK JOHN MURRAY, nephew of John: Earl STRANGE, Baron Strange, Murray of Stanley, & Glenlyon of Glenlyon; Duke of ATHOLE, Marquis of Tullibardine & Athole, Earl of Tullibardine, Athole, Strathtay, & Strathardale, Viscount Glenalmond, Balquihidar, & Glenlyon, Baron Murray of Tullibardine, Balvennie, & Gask, in Scotland.

B. Sept. 20, 1814;
st. Hon. GEORGE AUGUSTUS MURRAY, 1821–1837;
Cornet, 2nd ('Royal North British') Regt. of Dragoons, Nov. 21, 1834;
succ. as 2nd Baron GLENLYON of GLENLYON, Oct. 12, 1837;
Lieutenant, 2nd ('Royal North British') Regt. of Dragoons, Dec. 30, 1837–Nov. 6, 1840;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Perth, Jan. 6, 1846;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, Jan.–July 6, 1846;
succ. as 3rd Earl STRANGE, Sept. 14, 1846;
6th Duke of ATHOLE, in Scotland;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Perth;
K.T., Oct. 28, 1853;

Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Batt. of Perthshire Rifle Volunteers, 1861;

m. Anne, only d. of Henry Home-Drummond, Esq., of Blair-Drummond, co. Perth, Oct. 29, 1839;

d. Jan. 16, 1864.

1864. JOHN JAMES HUGH HENRY MURRAY, son of George Augustus: Earl STRANGE, Baron Percy, Strange, Murray of Stanley, & Glenlyon of Glenlyon; Duke of ATHOLE, Marquis of Tullibardine & Athole, Earl of Athole, Tullibardine, Strathtay, & Strathardale, Viscount of Balquihidar, Glenalmond, & Glenlyon, Baron Murray of Tullibardine, Balvennie, & Gask, in Scotland.

B. Aug. 6, 1840;
st. Marquis of TULLIBARDINE, 1846–1864;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, 3rd, 'Scots Fusilier,' Regt. of Foot Guards, Sept. 16, 1859;
succ. as 4th Earl STRANGE, Jan. 16, 1864;
7th Duke of ATHOLE, in Scotland;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Perth;
Lieutenant, & Captain, 'Scots Fusilier' Regt. of Foot Guards, Feb. 26, 1864–1866;
succ. as Baron PERCY, Feb. 11, 1865;
K.T., May 14, 1868;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Perth, May 25, 1875;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Perth, Feb. 12, 1878;

m. Louisa, eldest d. of Sir Thomas Moncrieff, Bart., Oct. 29, 1863.

↓

ARMS.—Quarterly, 4 grand quarters. I., 1 & 4, Paly of 6 or & sable, (ATHOLE ancient); 2 & 3, Or, a fess checquy azure & argent, (STEWART); II., Azure, 3 mullets argent, within a double tressure flory counterflory or, (MURRAY); III., Quarterly, 1, STANLEY; 2, MAN; 3, LATHOM; 4, STRANGE; IV., 1 & 4, Or, a lion rampant azure, (PERCY); 2 & 3, Azure, 5 fusils in fess or, (PERCY).

CREST—A demi-savage proper, holding in his right hand a dagger, pommel & hilt or, & in his left, a key of the last.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a savage proper, wreathed about the head & middle with garlands vert, his ankles bound in fetters of iron, with a chain of the same held up by his right hand; *Sinister*, a lion gules, gorged with a plain collar azure, thereon 3 mullets argent.

MOTTO—FURTH FORTUNE AND FILL THE FETTERS.

STRATFORD DE REDCLIFFE.

VISCOUNT.

CANNING.

1852. STRATFORD CANNING, 4th son of Stratford Canning, Esq. : Viscount STRATFORD DE REDCLIFFE.

B. Jan. 6, 1788;
educ. Eton, & King's Coll., Cambridge;
st. STRATFORD CANNING, Esq., 1806–1820;
Précis Writer, Foreign Office, July 5, 1807;
Secretary of Embassy at Constantinople, April 15, 1809;
Minister Plenipotentiary at Constantinople, July 12, 1810–July 10, 1812;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1813;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Berne, June 28, 1814;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Washington, July 18, 1820;
Privy Councillor, July 20, 1820;
Joint Commissioner to treat with American Minister in London, Nov. 29, 1823;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to St. Petersburg, Nov. 9, 1824;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Constantinople, May 24, 1825–July, 1829;
M.P., Old Sarum, 1828–1830;
G.C.B., Dec. 7, 1829;
M.P., Stockbridge, 1831–1832;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Constantinople, Oct. 30, 1831;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Madrid, Dec. 30, 1832;
M.P., King's Lynn, 1835; 1837; & 1841–1842;

Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Constantinople, Oct. 19, 1841–March, 1856;
cr. Viscount STRATFORD de REDCLIFFE, April 24, 1852;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 16, 1858;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, May 21, 1861;
K.G., Dec. 11, 1869;

m. (1) *Harriet, d. of Thomas Raikes, Esq.*, Aug. 3, 1816; (d. June 17, 1817);
m. (2) *Eliza, d. of James Alexander, Esq.*, Sept. 3, 1825; (d. Nov. 25, 1882);

d. Aug. 14, 1880.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, 3 Moors' heads couped in profile proper, wreathed about the temples argent & azure, (CANNING); II., Gules, 3 spearheads erect in fess argent, (SALMON); III., Gules, a goat salient or, (MARSHALL).

CREST—Out of a wreath, a demi lion rampant argent, charged with 3 trefoils vert, holding in the dexter paw an arrow, point downwards.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions argent, collared or, each having on the shoulder an escutcheon argent, charged with 3 trefoils vert.

MOTTO—NE CEDE MALIS, SED CONTRA.

+ + +

SUFFOLK.

[1074]. RANULF DE GUADER, son of Ranulf, Earl of East Anglia : Earl of NORFOLK & SUFFOLK.

B. before 1046 ;
cr. Earl of NORFOLK & SUFFOLK, (by King William I.), about 1071 ; Angl. Sax. Chron. ii. 181.
deprived of the earldom, 1075 ;
see *title* NORFOLK.

\+ + +

BIGOD.

[1140]. HUGH LE BIGOD I., 2nd son of Roger I., Baron le Bigod : Earl of NORFOLK & SUFFOLK.

B. before 1100 ;
succ. as 3rd Baron le BIGOD, Nov. 27, 1119 ;
cr. Earl of NORFOLK & SUFFOLK, after March, 1136 ;
st. Earl of EAST ANGLIA, Feb. 2, 1141 ; H. Hunt. 273.
see *title* NORFOLK.

\+ + +

UFFORD.

1337. ROBERT DE UFFORD II., son of Robert I., Lord de Ufford : Earl of SUFFOLK, Baron de Ufford, Lord of Eye & Framlingham.

B. about Aug. 10, 1298 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron de UFFORD, Sept. [9], 1316 ;

EARL.

Knight, after Sept. 30, 1316;

Commissioner of Array, & Captain, in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, July 12, 1330; — Orig. r. 32.

Privy Councillor, [Nov. 28, 1330];

Warden of the Forests, South of Trent, Dec. 16, 1330; — Ibid. r. 14.

Chief Justice of the Forests in co. Hants, (*for an Assize*), Feb. 3, 1331; — Pat. 1, m. 37.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron de UFFORD, Jan. 27, 1332; — R. Claus. m. 36.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with Scotland, Nov. 1, 1335; — R. Scot. m. 7.

Admiral of the North, Jan. 14–Aug. 11, 1337; — Ibid. m. 4.

cr. Earl of SUFFOLK, March 16, 1337;

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Oct. 3, 1337; — R. Aleman. m. 2.

Joint Procurator & Special Ambassador to treat with David Bruce, Oct. 7, 1337; — R. Scot. m. 6.

Marshal of the King's Army, (Flanders & France), 1339;

Joint Ambassador to the Count & cities of Flanders, Nov. 15, 1339; — R. Vasc.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement VI.), July 17, 1343; — R. Rom. m. 3.

Joint Special Ambassador to treat with France at Avignon, Aug. 29, 1343; — R. Franc. m. 12.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat at Avignon, Nov. 29, 1343; — R. Rom. m. 2.

Captain & Admiral of the North, May 8, 1344–March 8, 1347; — Pat. 1, m. 8.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Sept. 25, 1348; — R. Franc. m. 5.

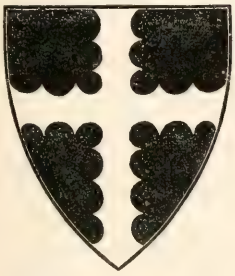
Joint Commissioner to treat with Flanders, Oct. 11, 1348; — Ibid. m. 4.

K.G., after 1348;

Joint Ambassador & Plenipotentiary to treat with France, (Calais), March 10, 1349; — R. Franc. m. 7.

Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, May 15, 1350; — R. Franc. m. 8.

Chief Captain & Commissioner of Array in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, May 1, 1351; — R. Franc. m. 9.



From his seal.

'De sable a un croiz engrelle dor.'
MS. ASHMOLE, 15 (A).

CREST—Out of a wreath, or & azure, a man's head in profile, with long hair & beard proper, crowned or.
MS. Coll. of Arms: VINC. 172.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions.
Seal.

EARLS.

Warden & Commissioner of Array in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, June 14, 1352; — R. Franc. m. 5.

Joint Marshal of the Army, (Aquitaine & South of France), 1356;

Joint Commander of the Third Division, (Poitiers), Sept. 19, 1356; — Le Baker, 251.

1356.—'Sapientiæ militaris domicilium singulare, strenuis actibus a juventute in provectam ætatem decoratus.' — GALFRIDUS LE BAKER, *Chron.*, p. 260.

Joint Plenipotentiary to the Count of Flanders, Feb. 8, 1362; — Pat. 1, m. 28.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk & Suffolk;

Second Founder of Leystone Abbey, co. Suffolk, about 1363;

'Lui counte de Suffolk y fu,
Qui ot le poil gris et kenu.'
CHANDOS *Herald*, p. 68.

Patron of Campsey Priory, co. Suffolk;

m. (1) *Eleanor, d. of* ——;

m. (2) *Margaret, d. of Sir Walter Norwich, & widow of Sir Thomas Cailly*;

d. Nov. 4, 1369.

1369. WILLIAM DE UFFORD, 2nd son of Robert (1): Earl of SUFFOLK, Baron de Ufford, Lord of Eye & Framlingham.

B. 1339;

Knight;

summ. to Parlt. as Baron de UFFORD, Dec. 4, 1364;

Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Feb. 10, 1367; — Pat. 1, m. 33, d.

succ. as 2nd Earl of SUFFOLK, Nov. 4, 1369;

Patron of Leystone Abbey;

Patron of Campsey Priory;

Chief Surveyor of a Subsidy in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, June 12, 1371; — Pat. 2, d.

Chief Warden of the ports & coasts of cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Oct. 25, 1371; — R. Franc. m. 8.

Chief Warden of the ports & coasts of cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, May 10, 1373; — R. Franc. m. 21.

K.G., (after July), 1375;

Admiral of the North, July 16–Nov. 24, 1376; — R. Franc. m. 14.

Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, April 29, 1377; — Pat. d.

EARLS.

Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King Richard II., July 16, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 9.

Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Sept. 6, 1380; — R. Scot. m. 7.

Chief Commissioner for trial of rebels in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, [July 18], 1381; — R. Claus. m. 39, d.

'Cunctis se in omni vita amabilem exhibuerat.'—T. WALSINGHAM, *Historia Anglicana*, II., p 49.

m. (1) *Joan, d. of Sir Edward Montagu, & the Lady Alice, d. & co-h. of Thomas of Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk*; (d. 1375);

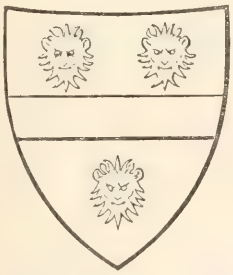
m. (2) *Lady Isabel de Beauchamp, 5th d. of Thomas, 3rd Earl of Warwick*;

d. Feb. 15, 1382.

\+ + +

POLE.

1385. MICHAEL DE LA POLE I., son of Sir William De la Pole, Knight Banneret: Earl of SUFFOLK, & Baron De la Pole, Lord of Wingfield.



From his seal: (1384).

'Azur, un barre entre iij testz de lybards gold.' S.P. Dom. Eliz. CXXVII. 87.

B. about 1330;

Knight, before May, 1355; — R. Franc. m. 11.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron DE LA POLE, Jan. 20, 1366; — R. Claus. m. 2, d.

Joint Commissioner of Array in the East Riding, co. York, Feb. 10, 1367; — Pat. 1, m. 33, d.

Admiral of the North, Nov. 24, 1376–Dec. 5, 1377; — R. Franc. m. 6.

Joint Commissioner to receive the Castle of Brest, April 9, 1378; — R. Franc. 2, m. 7.

Privy Councillor, [March 18, 1379]; — R. Franc. m. 3.

Chief Ambassador to Milan, March 18, 1379; — Ibid. m. 2.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Urban VI.), March 24, 1379; — R. Parl. iii. 104.

Joint Governor to King Richard II., Dec. [13], 1381; — R. Claus. 2, m. 12, d.

Chancellor of England, March 13, 1383–Oct. 3, 1386;

Captain of 60 Men at Arms, & 80 Archers, (against Scotland), 1385;

EARLS.

cr. Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 6, 1385 ;
Joint Ambassador to treat with France, (Calais), Jan. 2–March, 1386 ; — R. Franc. m. 24.
Chief Commissioner to inspect Calais, & the Castles in the Marches, March 13, 1386 ; — Ibid. m. 22.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk & Suffolk ;
Chief Commissioner of Array, & Warden, in co. Suffolk, Aug. 12, 1386; — R. Franc. m. 23.
Patron of Leystone Abbey ;
Patron of Campsey Priory ;
Founder of the Carthusian Priory, Hull ;
attainted, Feb., 1388 ;

1387.—'Difficulter cognitus propter . . . rasam barbam.' —MONACHUS de EVESHAM, *Historia . . . Ricardi II.*, p. 96.

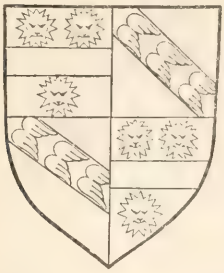
m. Catherine, d. & h. of Sir John de Wingfield ;
d. (at Paris), Sept. 5, 1389.

1397. MICHAEL DE LA POLE II., son of Michael I. : Earl of SUFFOLK, Baron De la Pole, Lord of Wingfield, & of the Honour of Eye.

From his effigy : (after C. Stothard).

B. about 1361 ;
Knight, (by King Richard II.), July 15, 1377 ; — Fœd. iv. 9.
Captain of Men at Arms & Archers, for Calais, [April 30], 1386 ; — R. Franc. m. 8.
st. 'Monšr MICHEL DE LA POLE, le fitz,' June, 1387 ; — R. Parl. iii. 245.
Crusader to Prussia, (*lic.*) Sept. 24, 1391 ; — R. Franc. m. 14.
restored Earl of SUFFOLK, 1397 ;
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 19, 1399 ; — R. Claus. m. 3, d.
restored Lord of the Honour of Eye, Nov. 15, 1399 ; — Pat. 1, m. 4.
Patron of the Carthusian Priory, Hull ;
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Suffolk, July 14, 1402 ; — Pat. 2, d.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Suffolk, Sept. 8, 1403 ; — Ibid.
Guardian & Justice of the Peace, co. Suffolk, Nov. 6, 1403 ; — Ibid. 1, d.

EARLS.



From his seal.

Quarterly, I. & IV., POLE, (p. 433); II. & III., Argent, on a bend gules, 3 wings in lure of the field, (WINGFIELD).

1415.—'Optimi & benignissimi nominis miles.'—*Gesta Henrici Quinti Regis*, p. 31.

Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, May 8, 1405; — MS. Arundel 68.
Special Envoy & Commissioner for the King beyond the realm, Aug. 27, 1408; — R. Franc. m. 1.
Privy Councillor, [March 19, 1411]; — Acts P.C. ii. 7.
Justice of the Peace, co. Norfolk, 1414; — Pat. 2.
Joint Justiciar to inquire into treasons & felonies in co. Hants, July 21, 1415; — R. Parl. iv. 65.
a Commissioner for trial of the Earl of Cambridge & Lord Scrope of Masham, Aug. 5, 1415; — Ibid. 66.
Captain of 2 Knights, 16 'Lances,' & 71 Archers, (King's Army), Aug., 1415;
Commander of the Second Division, or Rear Guard, (King's Army in France), Aug., 1415; — T. Livius, 8.

m. Lady Catherine Stafford, 2nd d. of Hugh, 2nd Earl of Stafford, before June, 1387;

d. Sept. 14, 1415.

1415. MICHAEL DE LA POLE III., son of Michael II.: Earl of SUFFOLK, Baron De la Pole of Wingfield, & Lord of the Honour of Eye.

B. about 1392;
st. MICHAEL POLE, July 6, 1409;
Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, July 6, 1409; — MS. Arund. 68.
Knight, after Aug. 5, 1415;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SUFFOLK, Sept. 14, 1415;
Patron of the Carthusian Priory, Hull;
Commander of the Rear Guard, (King's Army in France), Sept.-Oct., 1415;

1415.—'Juvenis tertii septennii, fortis, audax, & agilis inter omnes curiales.'—*Gesta Henrici Quinti Regis*, p. 31.

m. Lady Elizabeth Mowbray, d. of Thomas, 1st Duke of Norfolk, about 1410;

killed, (Agincourt), Oct. 25, 1415.

1415. WILLIAM DE LA POLE, brother of Michael III., Duke & Marquis of SUFFOLK, Earl of Suffolk & Dreux, Earl of Pembroke, Baron de la Pole of Wingfield, Lord of the Honour of Richmond, of Tenby & Kilgaren; Lord of Craon, Hambuye, Briquebec, & Brignolles, in Normandy. — DUKE.

B. Oct. 16, 1396;
succ. as 4th Earl of SUFFOLK, Oct. 25, 1415;
Knight, after Oct. 25, 1415;
cr. Lord of Hambuye & Briquebec, in Normandy, March 12, 1417; — R. Norm. m. 1.
Captain of 30 Lances & 90 Archers, (Normandy), 1418; — T. Livius, p. 32.
Admiral of the Duchy of Normandy, May 19, 1419; — R. Norm. 1, m. 55.
Captain of Pontorson, June 19, 1419; — Ibid. m. 36.
Captain of the town of Mante, –Aug. 27, 1419;
Captain of the city of Avranches, Aug. 27, 1419–[1437]; — Ibid. m. 25.
K.G., 1420;
Lord Cupbearer, for Coron. of Queen Katherine, Feb. 21, 1421; — MS. Ashm. 863.
Warden of the Lower Marches of Normandy, Sept. 28, 1421; — R. Norm. m. 22.
cr. Earl of DREUX, (in Normandy), before March 19, 1427; (*apparently resigned*); — Mém. Ant. Norm. i. 253.
Captain-General of the English Army on the Loire, Nov. 3, or 4, 1429; — Waurin, 249.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 30, 1431; — Acts P.C., iv. 108.
Lord Steward of the Household, 1433–1450;
Captain of Tombelaine, [1433–1437]; — Wars, ii. 541.
Joint Ambassador to the Congress of Arras, June 20, 1435; — R. Franc. m. 1.
cr. Earl of DREUX, (in Normandy), after Sept. 14, 1435;
Lord of the Honour of Richmond, after Sept. 14, 1435;
Joint Ambassador to France, May 20, 1436; — R. Franc. m. 7.
Constable of Wallingford Castle, & Steward of the Honours of Wallingford & St. Valery, Feb. 22, 1437; — Pat. m. 15.

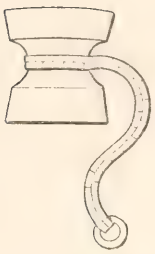
ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, a fess between 3 leopards' faces or, (POLE); II., Argent, on a bend gules, cottised sable, 3 wings in lure of the field, (WINGFIELD); III., Argent, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant queue-fourchée or, (CHAUCER).

CREST—Out of a wreath or & azure, a Saracen's head with beard & long hair proper, fillet & collar gules, with edges & studs or.

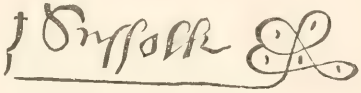
SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an antelope; *Sinister*, a lion, queue fourchée.

	DUKE.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, April 7, 1437;	Acts P.C., v. 7.
High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, North of Trent, April 23, 1437;	Lanc. Reg. 18.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 30, 1437;	Pat. 1, m. 8
Captain of the Castle & place of Rainerville, [Feb. 28, 1438];	MS. 21,156.
Keeper of the Honour & Manor of Wirmegay, July 15–Nov. 11, 1438;	Pat. 1.
Joint Keeper of Cornbury Park, co. Oxford, July 15, 1438;	Pat. 2, m. 7.
Joint Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Oxford, Berks, & Buckingham, Jan. 18, 1439;	Index Reg.
Chief Justice of South Wales, [1439]–Feb. 19, 1440;	
Chief Justice of Chester, Flint, & North Wales, Feb. 19, 1440;	Pat. 1, m. 25.
Justice of the Peace, co. Lancaster, March 12, 1440;	
First Justice, to inquire in the Royal lordships in co. Monmouth, Feb. 17, 1441;	Orig. r. 39.
Joint Commissioner to inquire into government of the city of Norwich, July 23, 1441;	Ibid. 60.
Warden of the New Forest, 1441;	
Warden of the Town of Dunwich, Feb. 12, 1443;	Pat. 2, m. 26.
cr. Lord of Tenby & Kilgaren, & Earl of PEMBROKE, (*in reversion*), Feb. 27, 1443;	Pat. 2, m. 1.
Keeper of Fremantle Park, May 12, 1443;	Ibid. m. 8.
Ambassador to France, Feb. 11, 1444;	
Proxy for marriage of King Henry VI., (in France), May 24, 1444;	
Captain of Cherbourg, [Aug. 22, 1444];	MS. Arundel xlviii. 71.
cr. Marquis of SUFFOLK, Sept. 14, 1444;	
Steward of the Royal Mines in England & Wales, Oct. 22, 1444;	Pat. 1, m. 3.
Chief Ambassador, Commissioner, & Special Envoy to France, Nov. 12, 1445;	R. Franc. m. 5.
succ. as Earl of PEMBROKE, Feb. 28, 1446;	
Keeper of the Forest of West Bere, June 14, 1446;	Pat. 2, m. 25.

Great Chamberlain of England, Feb. 24, 1447; — DUKES. Ibid. 35.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Feb. 24, 1447; — Ibid.
Admiral of England, (during minority of Henry, Duke of Exeter), Aug. 9, 1447; — Pat. 2, m. 4.
Joint High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, South of Trent, Dec. 11, 1447; — Pat. 1, m. 10.
Governor & Protector of the Staple of Calais, March 9, 1448; — R. Franc. m. 11.
cr. Duke of SUFFOLK, July 2, 1448;
Keeper, Lieutenant, & Steward of the Manors of Woodstock, Hanburgh, Wotton, & Stonefield;
Founder of Donnington Hospital;
Founder of Ewelme Hospital, 1437;
Patron of Snape Priory, co. Suffolk;
m. Alice (Chaucer), Countess of Salisbury, before May 19, 1436; (d. May 20, 1475);
murdered, May 2, 1450.



BADGE. An ape's clog argent, with chain or.
MS. ASHMOLE 1121, f. 142.



1455. JOHN DE LA POLE, son of William: Duke of SUFFOLK, Baron de la Pole of Wingfield, & Lord of Gylle.

B. Sept. 27, 1442;
Joint Constable of Wallingford Castle, & High Steward of the Honours of Wallingford & St. Valery, Nov. 27, 1445; — Pat. 1, m. 1.
restored Duke of SUFFOLK, 1455;
Steward of England, for Coron. of King Edward IV., June 28, 1461; — MS. Lambeth, 448.
Joint Constable of Wallingford Castle, & Steward of the Honours of Wallingford & St. Valery, & 4 Hundreds of Chiltern, Aug. 6, 1461; — Orig. r. 46.
cr. Duke of SUFFOLK, March 23, 1463;

BADGE, 1475—'Lyon of gold, the Kewe forched.' MS. 2nd M. 16: Coll. of Arms.

From his effigy: (after C. Stothard).

CREST—Out of a plain fillet azure, edged or, a man's head with long hair & beard, his temples bound with a fillet as above.

The Suffolk knot.
From MS. ASHMOLE 1121, f. 105.

DUKE.

Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre, Coron. of Queen Elizabeth Wydeville, May 26, 1464; — MS. Jul. B. xii.

Joint Commissioner of Array, in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Nov. 16, 1469;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Oxford, and Berks, June 12, 1471; — Pat. 1, d.

K.G., 1472;

High Steward of the University of Oxford, [1472]; — Wood, F. 182. MS. Wood, F. 11.

Knight of the Bath, April 18, 1475;

Captain in the King's Army, (France), June–Sept, 1475;

Lieutenant of Ireland, March 10, 1478–May 5, 1479; — Pat. 1, m. 22.

Joint High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, South of Trent;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Suffolk & Berks, June 26, 1483; — Pat. 1.

Justice of the Peace, co. Oxford, June 28, 1483;

Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King Richard III., July 7, 1483; — MS. Ashm. 863.

Justice of the Peace, co. Norfolk, July 20, 1483; — Pat. 1.

Constable of Wallingford Castle, Sept. 6, 1485–March 3, 1489; — Pat. 1, m. 14.

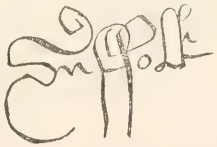
Chief Commissioner of Array, cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, April 7, 1487; — Pat. 2, m. 8, d.

Deputy of the Order of the Garter, April 23, 1487; — Leland, Coll. iv. 209.

Bearer of the Queen's Sceptre, Coron. of Elizabeth of York, Nov. 25, 1487;

m. the Lady Elizabeth Plantagenet, 2nd d. of Richard, Duke of York, before Oct., 1460;

d. 1491.



1493. EDMOND DE LA POLE, 2nd son of John : Earl of SUFFOLK, Baron de la Pole, Lord of Wingfield, & of the Honour of Eye. — EARL.

B. about 1465;
Knight of the Bath, July 7, 1483;
educ. Oxford;
Captain in the King's Army, (France), Oct.–Nov., 1492;
surrendered the dukedom of SUFFOLK, Feb. 26, 1493; — R. Parl. vi. 475.
succ. as 6th Earl of SUFFOLK, Feb. 26, 1493;
Keeper of the Forest of Wolmer, Feb. 26, 1493;
Hereditary Patron of the Carthusian Priory, Hull;
Hereditary Patron of Leystone Abbey;
Hereditary Patron of Campsey Priory;
Hereditary Patron of Snape Priory;
Hereditary Patron of Ewelme Hospital;
Constable of the Castle of Eye, Bailiff of Eye, & Keeper of the Park;
Justice of the Peace, & of 'Oyer & Terminer,' in cos. Herts, Rutland, Lincoln, Derby, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Oxford, Buckingham, Worcester, Warwick, Leicester, Northampton, Stafford, Nottingham, & York, May 20, 1493; — Pat. 1, d.
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in London & Middlesex, Feb. 16, 1494; — Pat. m. 19, d.
Justice of the Peace, co. Suffolk, Feb. 28, 1494;
Justice of the Peace, co. Norfolk, May 9, 1494;
summ. to Parlt. as Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 12, 1495; — R. Claus. d.
K.G., 1496;
Captain in the King's Army, (Blackheath), June, 1497; — P. Vergil. 601.
attainted, Jan., 1504; — R. Parl. vi. 505.
[Prisoner in the Tower of London, March, 1506–May 4, 1513];

'Homo audax, fortis, rapidusque in consiliis.'—P. VERGILIUS, *Anglicæ Historiæ Libri XXVII.*, p. 611.

June 9, 1500.—'The erlle of Suffolke in an other garment of clothe of golde, & an hatte of silke garnyssed with a cheyne of gold, & the goodliest plumashes of whyt austriche feders that ever I saw.'—MS. ARUNDEL 26, f. xxxiiij. b.

MOTTO—For to accumplysshe.

m. Margaret, d. of Lord Scrope; beheaded, May 4, 1513. EARL.

\+ + +

BRANDON. DUKE.

1514. CHARLES BRANDON, son of Sir William Brandon, Knt.: Duke of SUFFOLK, Lord of Willoughby, Eresby, Waterton, & Grimsby.

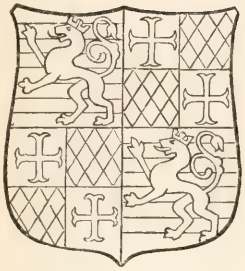
B. 1484;
st. CHARLES BRANDON, Esquire, 1502–1512;
Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII., 1509–1512;
Chamberlain of North Wales, Nov. 22, 1509; P.S.
Marshal of the King's Bench, Feb. 3, 1510; S.P. 859.
Joint Marshal of the Household, Nov. 23, 1511; P.S.
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), March 20, 1512; MS. Claud. C. iii.
Keeper of Wanstead Manor & Park, March 29, 1512; S.P. 3103.
Knight of the Body to the King, [April 30], 1512;
Ranger of the New Forest, April 30, 1512; S.P. 3176.
Captain of a Man of War, 1512;
Steward of the Lordships of Henley-in-Arderne & Tonworth, & Master of the Hunt, April 10, 1513; S.P. 3880.
Master of the Horse, [1513]; Garter plate.
K.G., April 23, 1513;
cr. Viscount LISLE, May 15, 1513; (*resigned patent*, April 20, 1523);
Marshal of the King's Army, (France), May 26, 1513; S.P. 4126.
cr. Duke of SUFFOLK, Feb. 1, 1514;
Marshal of the King's Army, (France), May 28, 1514; S.P. 5234.

After a painter unknown.

'Knowynge . . . the vertwe & grace of his person, the wyche me semyde that I have not myche seen jentyllman to aproche yt.'—MARGARET of AUSTRIA to the English Envoy, MS. COTT., *Titus*, B. I.

	Chief Ambassador to France, Jan.–May, 1515;	DUKE.
	Chief Steward of Bromfield & Yale, Chirk, & Chirkland, [May 18, 1515];	
	Privy Councillor, [Oct. 4, 1518];	MS. Vit. C. xi. 169.
	Lieutenant-General of the King's Army, (France), Aug. 24–Dec. 30, 1523;	Chron. Calais, 33.
	Earl Marshal of England, May 21, 1524–May 20, 1534;	
	High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, North of Trent, April 17, 1525–Dec. 4, 1539;	Lanc. Div. xii.
	Chief Ambassador to Paris, May 21–June 29, 1529;	Chron. Calais, 41.
	Ranger of the New Forest, July 6, 1529;	Pat. 2.
	Lord President of the Council, Jan., 1530–Aug. 14, 1545;	
	President of the Order of the Garter, May 8, 1530;	MS. Ashm. 1109.
1531.—'Very robust.' LODOVICO FALIER, *Report*, S.P. Venetian: Cal. IV., No. 694, p. 294.	Knight of St. Michael, of France, Oct. 25, 1532;	Hall, 792.
	Joint Commissioner to depose the Queen, (Katharine of Aragon), April, 1533;	Wrioth. i. 18
	Lord High Constable of England, for Coron. of Queen Anne Boleyne, May 30, 1533;	Ibid. 21.
	Lord High Steward of England, for do., June 1, 1533;	
	Steward (for the Queen) of the lands of the Duchy of York, [1534];	S.P. 354.
	Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests South of Trent, Nov. 23, 1534;	Pat. 1.
	High Steward of Bermondsey Abbey, [1536];	Valor Eccl. ii. 59.
	High Steward of Osney Abbey, [1536];	Ibid. 223.
1538.—'Sickly and half lame.'—Report to Rome; in M. BRADY, *Annals of Catholic Hierarchy*, p. 493.	High Steward of the Lordship of Banbury, (for diocese of Lincoln), [1536];	Ibid. iv. 2.
	Chief Captain of the King's Forces in co. Lincoln, Oct., 1536;	
	Great Master (Lord Steward) of the Household, [April 13], 1540–1545;	Journ. L. i. 150.
1544.—'Erat corporis constitutione pinguis.'—MEMORANDUM of his physician, printed in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, XCIV., p. 423.	Lieutenant & Captain-General in the South, [Sept. 1], 1542;	Pat. 1.
	Commissioner of Array in cos. Lincoln & Warwick, Sept., 1542;	Ibid.

DUKE.



From his seal. See below.

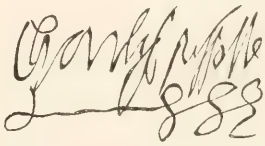
Lieutenant-General in the North, Jan., 1543;
Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 20, 1544;
Captain-General of 'the Middleward' of the King's Army, (France), July 9, 1544;
Lieutenant, & Captain-General, in cos. Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hants, Wilts, Berks, Oxford, Middlesex, Bucks, Worcester, Hereford, & in London, June 24, 1545;
Governor of Portsmouth, Aug. 8, 1545;

MS. Ashm. 1110, 50

MS. Harl. 293.

m. (1) *Margaret, Lady Mortimer, d. of John, Marquis of Montagu*; (divorced);
m. (2) *Anne, d. of Sir Anthony Brown, Knt.*;
m. (3) *Mary Tudor, Queen Dowager of France*, Feb. (*privately*), & May 13, 1515; (d. June 23, 1533);
m. (4) *Katharine, d. of William, Lord Willoughby d'Eresby*, Sept., 1533; (d. Sept. 19, 1580);

d. Aug. 14, 1545.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Barry of 10 argent & gules, a lion rampant queue-fourchée or, crowned per pale of the second & first, (BRANDON); II. & III., Quarterly, 1 & 4, Azure, a cross moline or, (BRUYN); 2 & 3, Lozengy gules & ermine, (ROKELEY).

CREST—On a wreath argent & gules, a lion's head erased or, gouttée azure, crowned per pale of the second & first.

SUPPORTERS - *Dexter*, a lion or, crowned per pale argent & gules, gorged with a plain collar azure, studs & chain of the first; *Sinister*, a falcon, wings elevated & depressed argent, lined azure, beak, legs, & chain or, standing on a small bird of the first.

MOTTO —LOYAULTÉ ME OBLIGE.

COLOURS—White & scarlet: (4 horizontal stripes on standard).

1545. HENRY BRANDON, son of Charles (4): Duke of SUFFOLK, Lord of Willoughby, Eresby, Waterton, & Grimsby. DUKES.

After H. Holbein.

'Summa corporis proceritate commendabilis fuit; animosus, fortis, robustus, & ad militarem disciplinam non factus, sed natus.'—T. WILSON, *Epistola de vitâ & obitu fratrum Suffolciensium*, c. iiij. b.

B. Sept. 6, 1537;
st. Lord BRANDON, 1537–1545;
succ. as 2nd Duke of SUFFOLK, Aug. 14, 1545;
Page to Edward, Duke of Cornwall; T. Wilson, c. iiij. a.
Knight, (by King Edward VI.), Feb. 20, 1547;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;
Steward of the Soke of Kirton, co. Lincoln; Warr. Bk.
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, (*by diploma*), 1551; Wilson, c. i.
d. July 16, 1551.

1551. CHARLES BRANDON II., brother of Henry: Duke of SUFFOLK, Lord of Willoughby, Eresby, Waterton, & Grimsby.

'Carolus, in cuius ore summa venustas residebat, non robustus erat, sed elegans, non mole corporis magnus, sed æquabili membrorum compositione admodum spectabilis, statura brevi, sed commoda, junctura partium & copulatione egregia.'—*Ut supra.*

B. March 10, 1539;
st. Lord CHARLES BRANDON, 1539–1551;
Knight, (by King Edward VI.), Feb. 20, 1547;
Steward of the Lordship of Sheriff Hutton, & Constable of the Castle: Warr. Bk.
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 3rd Duke of SUFFOLK, July 16, 1551;
d. July 16, 1551.

+ + +

GREY.

DUKE.

1551. HENRY GREY, son of Thomas, 2nd Marquis of Dorset: Duke of SUFFOLK, Marquis of Dorset, Baron Ferrers of Groby, Harington, Bonville, & Astley.

After a painter unknown.

B. before 1510;
st. Lord GREY, 1510–1530;
Joint Steward of Warwick Collegiate Church, Oct. 25, 1517;
Joint Steward of Kenilworth Abbey, Dec. 2, 1517;
Joint Steward of Coventry Cathedral & Priory, Dec. 2, 1517;
Joint Steward of Maryvale Abbey, Dec. 4, 1517;
Joint Steward of Nuneaton Priory, Dec. 4, 1517;
Joint Steward of Stoneley Abbey, June 13, 1519;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of DORSET, Oct. 10, 1530;
High Steward of Coventry Cathedral & Priory; — Val. Eccl. iii. 52.
High Steward of Kenilworth Abbey; — Ibid. 66.
High Steward of Stoneley Abbey; — Ibid. 68.
High Steward of Maryvale Abbey; — Ibid. 72.
High Steward of Warwick Collegiate Church; — Ibid. 84.
Knight of the Bath, May 30, 1533;
K.G., Feb. 17, 1547;
Lord High Constable of England, for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 18–20, 1547;
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, Somerset, Wilts, Warwick, & Leicester, March 26, 1547; — Pat.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Leicester & Rutland, [Aug. 19], 1549; — Dom. viii. 46.
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 11, 1549]; — P.C. Reg.
Chief Justice & Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Feb. 2, 1550; — Pat. 9.

1538. — 'Young, lusty.' — Report to Rome: in M. BRADY, *Annals of Catholic Hierarchy*, p. 494.

DUKE.

Steward & Feodary of the Honour & Lordship of Leicester, & Constable of Leicester Castle, Feb. 14, 1551; — Linc. Div. xii 13.

Lord Warden General of the East, Middle, & West Marches towards Scotland, March 23–Sept. 28, 1551; — Pat. 4.

Lord Lieutenant, cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Durham, & towns of Newcastle & Berwick, June 30–Sept. 28, 1551; — Warr. Bk.

cr. Duke of SUFFOLK, Oct. 11, 1551;

COLOURS, 1552.—'Whyt & morrey.' — H. MACHYN, *Diary*, p. 19.

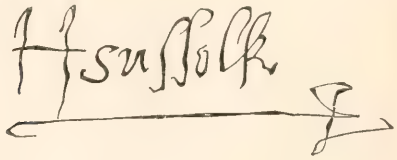
The King's Justice & Lieutenant in co. Leicester, May 7–Nov. 1, 1552; — Ibid.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Leicester, May 24–July 6, 1553; — P.C. Reg.

m. (1) *Lady Katharine Fitz-Alan, d. of William, 13th Earl of Arundel*, before 1530; (divorced);

m. (2) *Lady Frances Brandon, 2nd d. of Charles, Duke of Suffolk* (3), about 1535; (d. Nov., 1559);

beheaded, Feb. 23, 1554.



ARMS—Four grand quarters. I. & IV., Quarterly, 1 & 4, Party per tierce, i. GREY; ii. HASTINGS; iii. VALENCE; over all, a label ermine; 2, Azure, a cinquefoil ermine, (ASTLEY); 3, Argent, a fess & canton gules, (WYDEVILLE); II. & III., Gules, 7 mascles voided, 3, 3, & 1, or, (FERRERS of Groby).

CREST—On a wreath, argent & gules, a unicorn statant ermine, armed, maned, tufted, & unguled, or, before a sun in splendour.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a unicorn, as the crest; *Sinister*, a man-tiger gardant or, the face proper.

MOTTO—À MA PUISSANCE.

+ + +

HOWARD.

EARL.

1603. THOMAS HOWARD I., 2nd son of Thomas, 4th Duke of Norfolk (2): Earl of SUFFOLK, & Baron Howard of Walden.

After a painter unknown.

B. Aug. 24, 1561;
st. Lord THOMAS HOWARD, 1561–1572;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
restored in blood, Dec. 19, 1584; — Journ. L. ii. 76.
st. Lord THOMAS HOWARD, 1584–1597;
Captain of a Man of War, 1588; — Dom. ccvi. 43.
Knight, (by the Lord High Admiral), June 25, 1588; — Camden, 529.
Captain of a Naval Squadron, March 5, 1591; — Pat. 17, d.
Admiral of the Third Squadron, (Fleet against Cadiz), May, 1596; — Camden, 667.
K.G., April 23, 1597;
Vice Admiral of a Fleet, (against the Azores), June, 1597;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron HOWARD de WALDEN, Dec. 5, 1597;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cambridge, & Isle of Ely, April 8, 1598; — Dom. Add. xxxiv. 49.
Lieutenant & Captain-General, Leader, Governor, & Admiral, of a Fleet & Forces, Aug. 10, 1599;
Marshal of the Forces in London, Feb. 8, 1601;
Constable of the Tower of London, Feb. 18–March 1, 1601; — Dom. cclxviii. 94.
High Steward of the University of Cambridge, Feb., 1601; — C.H.C. ii. 602.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cambridge, June 26, 1602;
Acting Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Dec. [28], 1602; — Sidney Prs., ii. 262.
Privy Councillor, May 4, 1603; — Howes. 822.
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, May 4, 1603–July 10, 1614; — Ibid.
cr. Earl of SUFFOLK, July 21, 1603;

LIVERIES, 1597. — 'Blew coates faced with sad sea colour greene taffety, with feathers of the same colours, & many chaines of gold.'—MS. ASHM. 1112, f. 16.

EARL.

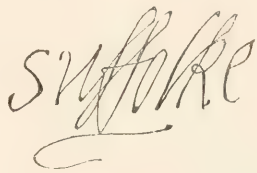
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal of England, Feb. 4, 1604; — Dom. vi. 51.
Joint Commissioner to expel Jesuits, & Seminary & other Priests, Sept. 5, 1604; — Pat. 29, d.
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, June 31, 1605;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Suffolk & Cambridge, July 18, 1605;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605; — Wood, i. F. 309.
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Nov., 1605–July 11, 1614;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, July, 1607; — Pat. 28 d.
Councillor, of Wales, 1608; — Clive, 232.
Special Commissioner to survey the King's Woods in cos. Dorset, Wilts, & Somerset, 1608; — W. & F. Bk.
High Steward of Ipswich, June 6, 1609;
Keeper of Somersham Chace, co. Huntingdon, (*reversion*), April 26, 1611; — Pat. 5.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, July 5, 1611; — Pat. 18.
Keeper of the Forest of Braydon, March 21, 1612; — Pat. 14.
a Commissioner of the Treasury, June 16, 1612;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Feb. 19, 1613; — Pat. 1.
Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, July 8, 1614; — C.H.C., iii. 63.
Lord High Treasurer of England, July 11, 1614–July 19, 1619;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Suffolk, Feb. 1, 1618; — Pat.
Joint Commissioner to banish Jesuits & Seminary Priests, June 23, 1618; — Pat. 1, d.
High Steward of Exeter, 1621;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Suffolk, Norfolk, Huntingdon, Essex, Dorset, Middlesex, Salop, & Cambridge, the Isle of Ely, & Liberty of Westminster;
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Cambridge & Suffolk, May 9, 1625;

m. (1) *Mary, d. & co-h. of Thomas, 4th Lord Dacre of Gilleslan*d; (d. April 7, 1578);

EARLS.

m. (2) *Catherine, Mrs. Rich, d. & co-h. of Sir Henry Knevet, Knt., of Charlton, co. Wilts,* 1583;

d. May 28, 1626.



1626. THEOPHILUS HOWARD, son of Thomas I. (2): Earl of SUFFOLK, & Baron Howard of Walden.

Bapt. Aug. 13, 1584;
st. Lord HOWARD of WALDEN, 1603–1626;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 30, 1605; — Wood, ii. F. 314.
M.P., Malden, 1605–1610;
Joint Steward of the Royal Manors in cos. Carmarthen, Pembroke, Cardigan, & Brecknock, June 30, 1606;
Lieutenant of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, July, 1606–July, 1614;
Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609; — MS. Ashm. 1147.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron HOWARD de WALDEN, Feb. 8, 1610;
Governor of Jersey, & Castle Cornet, March 26, 1610;
Volunteer in the English Forces, (Juliers), 1610; — Herbert, 48.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Dorset, March, 1611; — Pat. 11.
Keeper of the Tower of Greenwich, (*reversion*), July 2, 1611; — Docquet.
Keeper of Greenwich Park, July 8, 1611; — Pat. 24.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, cos. Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Northumberland, Feb. 11, 1614; — Pat. 3.
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, July [14], 1614–Dec., 1619; — Dom. lxvii. 64.

EARLS.

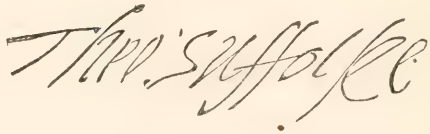
Vice Admiral, cos. Northumberland, Durham, Cumberland, & Westmoreland, after Jan., 1619;
Vice Admiral, co. Dorset, after Jan., 1619;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Jan., 1620–May, 1635;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SUFFOLK, May 28, 1626;
Hereditary Visitor of Magdalene Coll., Cambridge;

April 14, 1635.—'Lame still, & ever like to be.'—G. GARRARD to the Lord Deputy, *Strafford Letters, &c.*, I., p. 412.

Lord Lieutenant, cos. Cambridge & Suffolk, June 15, 1626; — Pat.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, June 15, 1626;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 12, 1626; — P.C. Reg.
High Steward of Ipswich, March 19, 1627;
K.G., April 24, 1627;
Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, & Constable of Dover Castle, July 22, 1628; — S.M. ix. 34.
Lieutenant of the Cinque Ports, Sept. 2, 1628; — Pat 32.
Governor of Berwick, [June, 1635]; — Dom. ccxci. 115.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, [March 25, 1637]; — Dom. cccli. 9.
a Commissioner of Regency, March 26, 1639; — Dom. ccccxv. 45.

MOTTO NON QUO, SED QUO MODO.

m. Lady Elizabeth Hume, d. & co-h. of George, Earl of Dunbar, March, 1612; (d. Aug. 19, 1633);
d. June 3, 1640.



1640. JAMES HOWARD, son of Theophilus: Earl of SUFFOLK, & Baron Howard of Walden.

B. Dec. 23, 1619;
Knight of the Bath, Feb. 1, 1626; — Walkley, 129.
st. Lord WALDEN, 1626–1640;

EARL.

Leader of a Troop of Volunteer Horse, (for King's Army), Feb., 1639; — Dom. ccccx.
succ. as 3rd Earl of SUFFOLK, June 3, 1640;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Suffolk, June 16, 1640; — Pat. 13.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Suffolk, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 459.
Joint Commissioner from the Parliament to the King, (Newcastle), July 7, 1646; — Ibid. iv. 606.
High Steward of Ipswich, Sept. 8, 1653;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Suffolk, May 22, 1660; — C.H.C. iii. 479.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Cambridge, May 22, 1660; — Ibid.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Suffolk, July 25, 1660–March 12, 1681; — Pat. 26, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Cambridge, July 25, 1660–March 9, 1681;
Earl Marshal of England, for Coron. of King Charles II., April 18–24, 1661; — Walker, 46.
Colonel, Suffolk Regt. of Militia Horse, 1661; — Dom. xxxiii. 107.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 28, 1663; — Wood, iv. F. 272.
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Sept. 6, 1664;
Governor of Landguard Fort;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., March 4, 1665; — Establ. Bk. 98.
Keeper of the King's House at Audley End, March, 1667;
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal of England, June 15, 1673; — Warr. Bk. 16.
Colonel Commandant, 3 Regts. of Cambridgeshire Militia, [1678]; — Mil. Bk. 44.
Hereditary Visitor of Magdalene Coll., Cambridge;

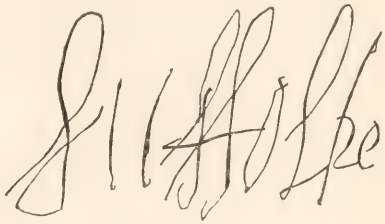
m. (1) *Lady Susan Rich, d. of Henry, 1st Earl of Holland,* Dec. 1, 1640; (d. May 15, 1649);

m. (2) *Barbara, sister of William, Viscount Grandison, & widow of Hon. Charles Wenman,* about Feb., 1650; (d. Dec., 1681);

EARLS.

m. (3) *Lady Anne Montagu, eldest d. of Robert, 3rd Earl of Manchester,* before May 8, 1682;

d. Dec., 1688.



1688. GEORGE HOWARD, brother of James: Earl of SUFFOLK, & 'Baron Howard of Walden.'

B. after 1620;
st. Hon. GEORGE HOWARD, Esq., 1640–1688;
st. Captain GEORGE HOWARD, (in service of Holland), July 2, 1646; Journ. C. iv. 598.
Master of the Horse to H.R.H. the Duke of York, 1647; James II. Mem. i. 33.
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York, Oct. 24, 1648;
succ. as 4th Earl of SUFFOLK, Dec., 1688;
Keeper of the King's House at Audley End;

m. (1) *Catherine, d. of John Alleyne, of Mogrehanger-in-Bluntham, co. Bedford*;
m. (2) *Anne, d. of John Wroth, Esq., of Chigwell, co. Essex, & widow of James Cowper, Esq.*;

d. March, 1691.

1691. HENRY HOWARD I., brother of George: Earl of SUFFOLK, & 'Baron Howard of Walden.'

Bapt. July 18, 1627;
st. Hon. HENRY HOWARD, Esq., 1645–1691;
Commissary-General of the Musters, & Chief Muster-Master of the Forces in England, June 3, 1666; Pat.

EARLS.

Joint Commissary-General of the Musters, June 13, 1667;
succ. as 5th Earl of SUFFOLK, March, 1691;
Keeper of the King's House at Audley End;
Recorder of Saffron-Walden, Dec. 10, 1694; Warr. Bk. 27.

m. (1) *Hon. Mary Stewart, d. & h. of Andrew, 2nd Lord Castle Stewart, in Ireland,* before 1670;

m. (2) *Mary, eldest d. of the Rev. Ambrose Upton, & widow of Sir John Maynard, Knt.,* Oct. 22, 1691;

d. Dec. 10, 1709.

1709. HENRY HOWARD II., son of Henry I. (1): Earl of SUFFOLK & BINDON, Baron 'Howard of Walden' & Chesterford.

B. before 1675;
st. Lord WALDEN, 1691–1706;
M.P., Arundel, 1695–1698;
Commissary-General of the Musters, Feb. 26, 1697–Nov. 18, 1706; Pat. 4.
M.P., co. Essex, 1705–1706;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, Aug. 24, 1706; Warr. Bk. 9.
cr. Baron of Chesterford, & Earl of BINDON, Dec. 30, 1706;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 18, 1707;
succ. as 6th Earl of SUFFOLK, Dec. 10, 1709;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George I., Oct. 4, 1714;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, Oct. 10, 1714;
President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, April 29, 1715–Jan. 31, 1718;

m. (1) *Lady Auberie Anne Penelope O'Brien, d. of Henry, Earl of Thomond,* Aug. 6, 1691; (d. Nov., 1703);

m. (2) *Lady Henrietta O'Brien, 3rd d. of Henry, Duke of Beaufort, & widow of Henry, Lord O'Brien,* April, 1705; (d. Aug. 10, 1715);

d. Sept. 19, 1718.

EARLS.

Suffolk

1718. CHARLES WILLIAM HOWARD, son of Henry II. (1): Earl of SUFFOLK & BINDON, Baron 'Howard of Walden' & Chesterford.

B. May 9, 1693;
st. Lord CHESTERFORD, 1706–1709;
st. Lord WALDEN, 1709–1718;
Page of Honour to King George I., at his Coronation, Oct. 20, 1714;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, July 22, 1715; Mil. Bk. 10.
succ. as 7th Earl of SUFFOLK, Sept. 19, 1718;
2nd Earl of BINDON, Sept. 19, 1718;
Recorder of Saffron-Walden, Oct. 10, 1718;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, Nov. 10, 1718;

m. Arabella, 4th d. & co-h. of Sir Samuel Astry, Knt., of Henbury, co. Gloucester;

d. Feb. 8, 1722.

1722. EDWARD HOWARD, uncle of Charles William: Earl of SUFFOLK, & 'Baron Howard of Walden.'

B. 1671;
st. Hon. EDWARD HOWARD, 1691–1722;
succ. as 8th Earl of SUFFOLK, Feb. 8, 1722;

d. June 22, 1731.

EARLS.

1731. CHARLES HOWARD, brother of Edward: Earl of SUFFOLK, & 'Baron Howard of Walden.'

B. 1675;
st. Hon. CHARLES HOWARD, Esq., 1691–1731;
Captain, 'Echlyn's' (6th) Regt. of Dragoons, Feb. 27, 1703; Mil. Bk. 5.
Groom of the Bedchamber to King George I., Oct. 18, 1714–1727;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, Oct. 7, 1717; Pol. State, xiv.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Dec. 8, 1718; Mil. Bk. 11.
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, April 21, 1719;
succ. as 9th Earl of SUFFOLK, June 22, 1731;
m. Henrietta, sister of Sir John Hobart, Bart., (afterwards 1st Lord Hobart), March, 1705; (d. Oct. 27, 1767);
d. Sept. 28, 1733.

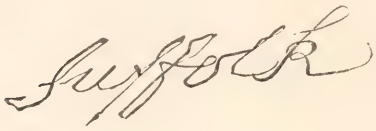
1733. HENRY HOWARD III., son of Charles: Earl of SUFFOLK, & 'Baron Howard of Walden.'

B. 1710;
st. HENRY HOWARD, Esq., 1728–1731;
educ. Magdalene Coll., Cambridge;
M.P., Beeralston, 1728–1733;
st. Lord WALDEN, 1731–1733;
succ. as 10th Earl of SUFFOLK, Sept. 28, 1733;
Recorder of Saffron Walden, Sept. 9, 1735;
m. Sarah, only d. of Thomas Inwen, Esq., May 13, 1735;
d. April 22, 1745.

1745. HENRY BOWES HOWARD, cousin of Henry III.: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. 1688;
st. HENRY BOWES HOWARD, Esq., 1706;

succ. as 4th Earl of BERKSHIRE, April 12, 1706;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, Nov. 12, 1718–May 13, 1725;
succ. as 11th Earl of SUFFOLK, April 22, 1745;
Recorder of Lichfield, Feb. 17, 1755;
m. Catharine, d. of Colonel James Graham, March 5, 1709;
d. March 21, 1757.



1757. HENRY HOWARD IV., grandson of Henry Bowes: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. May 16, 1739;
st. Viscount ANDOVER, July 18, 1756–1757;
educ. Eton, & Magdalen Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 12th Earl of SUFFOLK, March 21, 1757;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 4, 1759;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, March 13, 1761;
Bearer of the Second Sword, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
High Steward of Malmesbury, 1763–1767;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, Dec. 12, 1763–Oct. 29, 1765;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Jan. 22, 1771;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 24, 1771;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, June 12, 1771;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 6, 1777;
K.G., June 3, 1778;
m. (1) *Maria Constantia, only d. of Robert, 4th Lord Trevor*, May 25, 1764; (d. Feb. 7, 1767);

m. (2) *Lady Charlotte Finch, eldest d. of Heneage, 3rd Earl of Aylesford,* Aug. 14, 1777; (d. July 7, 1828);
d. March 7, 1779.

Nov., 1757.—'A pretty young man, lively & natural.'—Mrs. DELANEY, *Letters*, III., p. 468.

1775.—'An absolute cripple' (from gout).—H. WALPOLE, *Last Journals*, I., p. 519.

Suffolk.

1779. HENRY HOWARD V., son of Henry IV. (2): Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. Aug. 8, 1779;
succ. as 13th Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 8, 1779;
d. Aug. 10, 1779.

1779. THOMAS HOWARD II., great uncle of Henry V.: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. June 11, 1721;
st. Hon. THOMAS HOWARD, 1721–1779;
educ. St. John's Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 6, 1741;
Barrister, of the Inner Temple, 1744;
M.P., Castle Rising, 1747; 1754; & 1761–1768;
M.P., Malmesbury, 1768–1774;
M.P., Michael, 1774–1779;
Bencher of the Inner Temple, 1779;
succ. as 14th Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 10, 1779;
m. Elizabeth, d. of William Kingscote, Esq., of Kingscote, co. Gloucester, April 12, 1747; (d. June 23, 1789);
d. Feb. 23, 1783.

EARLS.

1783. JOHN HOWARD, descendant of 7th son of 1st Earl of Berkshire: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

After A. J. Oliver: (1806).

B. March 7, 1739;
st. JOHN HOWARD, Esq., 1745;
Page of Honour to H.R.H. William, Duke of Cumberland, [1745–1748]; Angl. Not.
Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, June 13, 1756;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., Jan. 10, 1760;
Captain-Lieutenant, do., March 8, 1773;
Captain, & Lieut. Colonel, do., May 10, 1773;
Colonel in the Army, Nov. 17, 1780;
succ. as 15th Earl of SUFFOLK, Feb. 23, 1783;
Colonel, 70th ('Surrey') Regt. of Foot, Aug. 16, 1783;
F.S.A., April 14, 1785;
Major-General, Sept. 28, 1787;
Lieutenant-General, Jan. 26, 1797;
General in the Army, April 29, 1802;
Governor of Londonderry & Culmore, April 24, 1806;
Colonel, 44th ('East Essex') Regt. of Foot, Jan. 12, 1814;
m. Julia, d. of John Gaskarth, Esq., of Hutton Hall, co. Cumberland, July 2, 1774; (d. Nov. 23, 1819);
d. Jan. 23, 1820.

1820. THOMAS HOWARD III., 2nd son of John: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. Aug. 18, 1776;
st. Hon. THOMAS HOWARD, 1783–1800;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, June 28, 1798;
st. Viscount ANDOVER, 1800–1820;
M.P., Arundel, 1802–1806;

Major, Malmesbury Battalion of Volunteers, Oct. 25, 1803;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, March 29, 1804;
succ. as 16th Earl of SUFFOLK, Jan. 23, 1820;
F.S.A., March 23, 1820;
Colonel, Wiltshire Regt. of Militia, Dec. 20, 1827;
m. Hon. Elizabeth Jane Dutton, d. of James, 1st Lord Sherborne, Jan. 3, 1803; (d. April 18, 1836);
d. Dec. 4, 1851.

1851. CHARLES JOHN HOWARD, son of Thomas III.: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. Nov. 7, 1804;
st. Viscount ANDOVER, 1820–1851;
Captain, Wiltshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 27, 1826;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, June 18, 1831;
M.P., Malmesbury, 1832; 1835; & 1837–1841;
succ. as 17th Earl of SUFFOLK, Dec. 4, 1851;
m. Isabella Catherine Mary, 2nd d. of Lord Henry Molyneux-Howard, Sept. 2, 1829;
d. Aug. 14, 1876.

1876. HENRY CHARLES HOWARD, son of Charles John: Earl of SUFFOLK & BERKSHIRE, Viscount Andover, & Baron Howard of Charlton.

B. Sept. 10, 1833;
educ. Harrow;
st. Viscount ANDOVER, 1851–1876;
Ensign, Royal North Gloucester Regt. of Militia, Dec. 9, 1854;
Lieutenant, do., Dec. 29, 1854;

EARL.

M.P., Malmesbury, 1859; & 1865–1868;
Captain, Royal North Gloucester Regt. of Militia, May 22, 1860;
succ. as 18th Earl of SUFFOLK, Aug. 14, 1876;
m. Mary Eleanor Lauderdale, 4th d. of Hon. Henry Amelius Coventry, Dec. 2, 1868.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Gules, a bend between 6 cross-crosslets fitchée argent; on the bend an escocheon or, charged with a demi-lion, pierced through the mouth with an arrow & within a double tressure gules, (HOWARD); II., Gules, 3 lions passant gardant or, & a label argent, (THOMAS of BROTHERTON); III., Checquy or & azure, (WARENNE); IV., Gules, a lion rampant argent, (MOWBRAY); in the centre of the 4 quarterings a crescent for difference.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant gardant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent, & charged on the body with a crescent for difference.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions argent, each charged on the breast with a crescent sable.

MOTTO—NOUS MAINTIENDRONS.

EARLS.

SUNDERLAND.

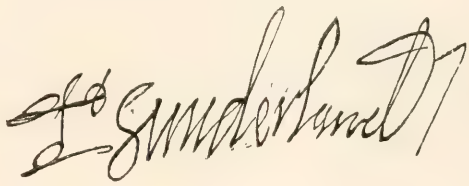
SCROPE.

1627. EMMANUEL SCROPE, son of Thomas, Lord Scrope of Bolton: Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Scrope of Bolton, Masham, & Upshall.

B. before 1588;
succ. as 11th Baron SCROPE of BOLTON, Sept. 2, 1609;
High Bailiff & Steward of the Liberty of Richmond, co. York, Master Forester of the Forest, & Constable of Richmond Castle, Oct. 14, 1609; Pat. 38.
Constable of Middleham Castle, Oct. 14, 1609;
Lord President of the Council of the North, Feb. 6, 1619–Dec., 1628; Pat. 1.
Lord Lieutenant, co. York, Feb. 6, 1619–Dec., 1628; Ibid.
a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes in the North, Oct. 24, 1620;
cr. Earl of SUNDERLAND, June 19, 1627;
Councillor, of the North, Dec. 15, 1628;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Cumberland, Westmoreland, York, Nottingham, Lincoln, & Durham;

m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Manners, 3rd d. of John, 4th Earl of Rutland*;
m. (2) *Martha James*, (*privately*);

d. 1630.



ARMS—Quarterly, I., Azure, a bend or, (SCROPE); II., Argent, a saltire engrailed gules, (TIPTOFT); III., Argent, a fess between 2 bars gemelles gules, (BADLESMERE); IV., Azure, a bend or, & label gules, (SCROPE of Upshall).

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a plume of feathers, 5 & 3, azure.

SUPPORTERS—Two ravens sable, beaked gules.

MOTTOES—1. NON HÆC, SED ME.
2. DEVANT SI JE PUIS.

\+ + +

SPENCER.

1643. HENRY SPENCER, son of William, 2nd Lord Spencer: Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Spencer of Wormleighton.

B. Nov., 1620;
educ. Magdalen Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 31, 1636; Wood, ii. F. 491.
succ. as 3rd Baron SPENCER of Wormleighton, Dec. 19, 1636;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, (on nomination of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; Journ. C. ii. 459.
Volunteer in the Royal Army, 1642–1643;
cr. Earl of SUNDERLAND, June 8, 1643;
m. Lady Dorothy Sidney, eldest d. of Robert, 2nd Earl of Leicester, July 20, 1639; (d. Feb., 1684);
killed, (Newbury), Sept. 20, 1643.

ARMS—Quarterly of 9. I. Quarterly, argent, & gules fretty or, over all, a bend sable, (DESPENSER); II. Azure, a fess between 6 seamews' heads erased argent, (SPENCER); III. Gules, 3 stirrups with straps or, (DEVERELL); IV. Argent, on a cross gules, 5 estoiles of the field, (LINCOLN); V. Argent, a chevron between 3 cinquefoils gules, (WARSTED); VI. Ermine, on a chevron gules, 5 bezants, a crescent for difference, (GRANT); VII. Argent, on a bend between 2 lions rampant sable, a wyvern of the field, (RUDDING); VIII. Per chevron, azure and or, 3 lions passant gardant, counter-changed, (CATLIN); IX. As the 1st.

1643. ROBERT SPENCER, son of Henry: Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Spencer of Wormleighton. — EARL.

After C. Maratta.

B. 1640;

succ. as 2nd Earl of SUNDERLAND, Sept. 20, 1643;

Captain, Prince Rupert's Regt. of Horse, June 13–Aug., 1667; — Ent. Bk. 20.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Madrid, Sept., 1671–May 30, 1672;

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Sept. 23, 1672–March, 1673; — For. Ent. Bk. 14.

Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Cologne, May 5, 1673; — Warr. Bk. 16.

Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., Oct. 19, 1673–June, 1679; — Ibid.

Privy Councillor, May 27, 1674;

Envoy Extraordinary to Calais, June [27], 1677; — Warr. Bk. 12.

Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, July 12, 1678; — Warr. Bk. 17.

Secretary of State for the Northern Department, Feb. 9, 1679–Jan. 24, 1681;

Privy Councillor, April 21, 1679–Jan. 24, 1681;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Dec. 4, 1679–Sept. 2, 1681; — Mil. Bk. 1.

Secretary of State for the Northern Department, March 6, 1683;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Warwick, Sept. 5, 1683–March 29, 1686; — Pat.

Secretary of State for the Southern Department, March 13, 1685–Oct. 27, 1688;

Lord President of the Council, Dec. 4, 1685–Oct. 27, 1688; — P.C. Reg.

a Governor of the Charterhouse, April 26, 1686–1689;

a Commissioner for Ecclesiastical causes, Nov. 22, 1686–Oct. 5, 1688; — Pat. 11.

K.G., April 26, 1687;

Lord Lieutenant, co. Warwick, Dec. 5, 1687–Dec., 1688; — Pat.

EARLS.

High Steward of Tamworth, July 16, 1688; Warr. Bk. 22.
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, April 19–Dec. 26, 1697; Gaz.
Privy Councillor, April 22, 1697;
a Lord Justice of England, April 26–Nov. 14, 1697;
m. Lady Anne Digby, d. of George, 2nd Earl of Bristol, after July 1, 1663;
d. Sept. 28, 1702.

Sunderland

1702. CHARLES SPENCER, 2nd son of Robert: Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Spencer of Wormleighton.

B. 1675;
st. Hon. CHARLES SPENCER, 1675–1688;
st. Lord SPENCER, Sept., 1688–1702;
M.P., Tiverton, 1695; 1698; 1701; & 1701–1702;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SUNDERLAND, Sept. 28, 1702;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, April 16, 1705; Gaz.
Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Vienna, June 17–Nov. 23, 1705; Warr. Bk. 10.
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; Pat.
Privy Councillor, Dec. 3, 1706;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Dec. 3, 1706–June 14, 1710;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 22, 1714–1715;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714; P.C. Reg.
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Aug. 28, 1715;
Joint Vice Treasurer, Receiver, & Paymaster-General of Ireland, Feb. 10, 1716;

After J. Richardson.

EARLS.

a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 9, 1716;
Vice Treasurer of Ireland, (*for life*), July 6, 1716; Gaz.

1704.—'Very fair complexion, middle stature.'—J. MACKY, p. 69.

Secretary of State for the Northern Department, April 15, 1717–March 16, 1718;
Lord President of the Council, March 16, 1718–Feb. 6, 1719;
First Lord of the Treasury, March 20, 1718–April 1, 1721;
Groom of the Stole, & First Gentleman of the Bedchamber, to King George I., Feb. 6, 1720; Gaz.

'He was of a middle stature, something inclined to corpulency; but nature had not adorned his mien or countenance with any grace or taking beauty. There was a fixed & settled sourness in his face, which made an impression upon the beholders at first sight very much to his disadvantage.'—Libel, in *Political State*, XXI., p. 473.

K.G., Nov. 21, 1720;
Recorder of Coventry;
m. (1) *Lady Arabella Cavendish, youngest d. & co-h. of Henry, 2nd Duke of Newcastle*, Jan. [15], 1695; (d. June 4, 1698);
m. (2) *Lady Anne Churchill, 3rd d. & co-h. of John, Duke of Marlborough*, Jan. 16, 1700; (d. April 15, 1716);
m. (3) *Judith, d. of Benjamin Tichborne, Esq.*, Dec. 5, 1717;
d. April 19, 1722.

1722. ROBERT SPENCER II., son of Charles (2): Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Spencer of Wormleighton.

B. Oct. 24, 1701;
st. Lord SPENCER, 1702–1722;
succ. as 4th Earl of SUNDERLAND, April 19, 1722;
Lord Carver, for Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;
d. Sept. 15, 1729.

1729. CHARLES SPENCER II., brother of Robert II. : Earl of SUNDERLAND, & Baron Spencer of Wormleighton. EARL.

B. Nov. 22, 1706;
st. Hon. CHARLES SPENCER, Esq., 1706–1729;
educ. Eton;
succ. as 5th Earl of SUNDERLAND, Sept. 15, 1729;
st. Marquis of BLANDFORD, Aug. 24, 1731–1733;
High Steward of St. Albans, Sept. 17, 1731;
succ. as 2nd Duke of MARLBOROUGH, Oct. 24, 1733;
m. Hon. Elizabeth, youngest d. of Thomas, 1st Lord Trevor, May 23, 1732;

see *title* MARLBOROUGH.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Quarterly, argent, & gules, a fret or; over all, on a bend sable, 3 escallop shells of the first, (SPENCER); II. & III., Azure, a fess ermine, between 3 sea-mews' heads erased argent, (SPENCER).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a griffin's head between 2 wings expanded argent, gorged with a collar gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a griffin parted per fess argent & or; *Sinister*, a wyvern argent, both with wings expanded, & gorged with collars having lines reflexed over their backs sable, each collar charged with 3 escallop shells silver.

MOTTO—DIEU DEFEND LE DROIT.

SURREY.

EARLS, DUKE.

WARENNE.

1089. WILLIAM DE WARENNE I., cousin of King William I.: Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Lord of Reigate, Lewes, Conings-burgh; Lord of Bellencombre, in Normandy.

B. before 1036;
Knight;
Count de WARENNE, in Normandy;
Councillor in Normandy, [1066]; — Orderic. l. iii. c. 11.
Commander in the Norman Army, Sept., 1066; — G. Pictav. 97.
Councillor of Regency, March–Dec., 1067; — Orderic. l. iv. c. 1.
High Forester to the King;
Joint Justiciar of England, 1074; — Orderic. l. iv. c. 14.
Honorary Brother of the Abbey of Cluni, about 1076;
Founder & Patron of Lewes Priory, 1078; — Monast. v. 12.
Founder & Patron of Castleacre Priory, about 1085;
cr. Earl of SURREY, 1089;
m. Gundreda, step-d. of King William I., before 1070; (d. May 27, 1085);
d. June 24, 1089.

'De Garenes i vint Willeme,
Mult li sist bien li helme.'
R. WACE, *Roman de Rou*, II., p. 126.

'Si ne sai pas que fiz de femme
Meillor chevaler déust guerre.'
BENOIT de SAINTE MORE, *Chron. Angl. Norm.*, I., p. 189.

1089. WILLIAM DE WARENNE II., son of William I.: Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Lord of Lewes, Reigate, & Conings-burgh; Lord of Bellencombre & Mortemer, in Normandy.

B. before 1071;

EARLS.

succ. as 2nd Earl of SURREY, June 24, 1089; Orderic. l. viii. c. 16.
Patron of Lewes Priory ;
Knight, before Jan., 1091 ; Ibid. l. x. c. 18.
deprived of the earldom, about Oct., 1101 ; Ibid. l. xi. c. 2.
restored, 1102 ;
Commander of the Third Division of the King's Army, (Tinchebraye), Sept. 28, 1106 ; Ibid. c. 20.
Second Founder of Castleacre Priory ;
Commander in the King's Army, (Brémule), Aug. 20, 1119 ; Ibid. l. xii. c. 18.
Governor of Rouen, & the district of Caux, Dec., 1135 ; Ibid. l. xiii. c. 19.
Witness to King Stephen's 2nd Charter of Liberties, 1136 ; R. Hagust. 315.
m. Elizabeth, Countess of Leicester & Meulan, d. of Hugh the Great, Count of Vermandois, after June 5, 1118 ;
d. May 11, 1138.

1138. WILLIAM DE WARENNE III., son of William II.: Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Lord of Lewes, Reigate, & Conings-burgh ; Lord of Bellencombre & Mortemer in Normandy.

B. after 1118 ;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SURREY, May 11, 1138 ;
Patron of Lewes Priory ;
Patron of Castleacre Priory ;
'Quantum exteriori generositate clarior, tam virtute generositatis sublimior.'—W. CANTUAR., *Passio gloriosi martyris Thomæ*, f. 79.
Knight, before Feb. 2, 1141 ;
Commander in King Stephen's Army, (Lincoln), Feb. 2, 1141 ; H. Hunt. 270.
Joint Founder of Lillechurch Priory ;
took the Cross, April, 1146 ;
Crusader, 1147 ; Gesta Ludov. VII. 199.
m. Ela, d. of William 'Talvas,' Count of Ponthieu, before 1143 ; (d. Dec. 4, 1174) ;
killed, (in the Holy Land), 1148.

+ + +

BLOIS.

EARL.

[1153]. WILLIAM DE BLOIS, 2nd son of King Stephen: Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Count of Boulogne & Mortain, Lord of Lewes, Reigate, & Norwich, & of the Honours of Lancaster & Pevensey; Lord of Bellencombre, Mortemer, & Lillebonne, in Normandy.

From his seal.

B. about 1134;
st. 'WILLAUMES LONGE-ESPEE';
succ. (*jure uxoris*) as Earl of WARENNE, & SURREY, before Nov. 6, 1153;
Patron of Lewes Priory;
Patron of Castleacre Priory;
Patron of Feversham Abbey; — Monast. iv. 573.
Patron of Lillechurch Priory; — Ibid. 381.
Lord of the city & Castle of Norwich, 1153–1157;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Count of BOULOGNE, after Aug., 1153;
succ. (*jure patris*) as Count of MORTAIN, Oct. 25, 1154;
Patron of Furness Abbey, co. Lancaster; — Lanc. Chart.
resigned all his English Honours, 1157; — R. de Monte. 507.
Knight, (by King Henry II.), June 24, 1158;
Steward, or Sewer, to the King; — Sigebertus. 216.
m. Isabel de Warenne, d. & h. of William III., Earl of Surrey, before Nov. 6, 1153;
d. Oct., 1159.

1153.—'Cumque idem regius puer in oculis patris equo, ut assolet, concitatius veheretur, contigit equo cadente sessorem ad terram graviter allidi, fractoque osse tibiæ resurgere impotens, patri et omnibus qui aderant dolorem incussit.' — WILLELMUS PARVUS de Novoburgo, *Historia Anglicana*, I. p. 83.

1153.—'Ecce subito regis filius junior Willelmus nomine, . . super Berehamdoniam decidit equo, tibiaque nutu Dei confracta, omnes fere circa se coadunavit in planctum.' — GERVASIUS CANTUARIENSIS, *Chronica*, I. p. 158.

+ + +

EARLS.

1164. HAMELIN, nat. son of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou : Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Lord of Lewes & Reigate.

B. before 1151 ;
Knight ;
succ. (*jure uxoris*) as Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, 1164 ;
st., commonly, Earl of WARENNE ;
Joint Patron of Lewes Priory ;
Joint Patron of Castleacre Priory ;
Captain of Forces for King Henry II., 1173–1174 ; — Ben. Abb. i. 51, n.
Arbitrator (elected) between the Regent Longchamp & John, Earl of Mortain, April, 1191 ; — R. Divis. 33.
Joint Commissioner for ransom of King Richard I., 1193 ; — Hoveden, iii. 212.
Bearer of the Second Sword, 2nd Coron. of King Richard I., April 17, 1194 ; — Ibid. 248.
m. Isabel, Countess of Surrey, Warenne, & Boulogne, 1164 ; (d. July 13, 1199) ;
d. April, 1202.

From MS. COTT. *Julius*, C. VII.

1202. WILLIAM DE WARENNE, son of Hamelin : Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Lord of Lewes, Reigate, Coningsburgh, Grantham, & Stamford.

B. before 1181 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, April, 1202 ;
Hereditary Patron of Lewes Priory ;
Hereditary Patron of Castleacre Priory ;
had livery of his lands, May 12, 1202 ; — Pat. m. 1.
cr. Lord of Grantham & Stamford, April 19, 1205 ; — Pat. m. 2.
Joint Envoy, & Escort, to William, King of Scotland, Nov. 30, 1205 ; — Pat. m. 1.
Chief Warden of Bamburgh Castle, Newcastle-on-Tyne, & co. Northumberland, Aug. 20, 1212 ; — Pat. m. 4.
Privy Councillor, [May 15, 1213] ; — Pat. m. 12.

EARLS.

Joint Envoy to treat with the Barons, July 15, 1215 ; — Pat. m. 19.

Joint Envoy to the Barons, & the citizens of London, [Nov. 9], 1215 ; — Ibid. m. 13.

Warden of the Cinque Ports, May 26, 1216 ; — Pat. m. 9.

Sheriff, co. Surrey, 1217–1226 ;

Captain of Forces, against the Welsh, 1220 ; — Pat. d.

Commander in Royal Forces, (for Gascony & Poitou), 1224 ; — Pat. 2, m. 4.

Chief Butler of England for Coron. of Queen Eleanor of Provence, Jan., 1236 ; — M. Paris, iii. 338.

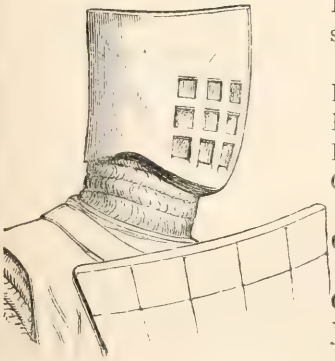
Privy Councillor, Jan., 1237 ; — Ibid. 383.

m. (1) *Maud de Albiney, d. of William, 2nd Earl of Arundel* ;

m. (2) *Maud* (*Marshal*), *Countess of Norfolk*, (before Oct. 13), 1225 ;

d. May 27, 1240.

1240. JOHN DE WARENNE I., son of William (2) : Earl of SURREY, Sussex, & Warenne, Baron of Lewes, Reigate, Conings-burgh, Grantham, & Stamford, Lord of Bromfield & Yale.



From his seal.

B. about 1235 ;

succ. (*de jure*) as 3rd Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, May 27, 1240 ;

Hereditary Patron of Lewes Priory ;

Hereditary Patron of Castleacre Priory ;

Knight ;

Captain in the Royal Army, (Gascony), [May], 1254 ; — Pat. m. 5.

Captain in Prince Edward's Army, (Gascony), [Dec. 28], 1260–1261 ; — Pat. m. 23, d.

Constable of Pevensey Castle, Aug. 7, 1263 ; — Pat. m. 5.

Joint Commissioner to treat with the Welsh, Aug. 22, 1263 ; — Ibid. m. 4.

Warden, cos. Surrey & Sussex, Dec. 24, 1263 ; — Pat. d.

Guardian of the Peace, cos. Surrey & Sussex ;

Chief Commander in Rochester Castle, [April 20], 1264 ; — Rishanger. 25.

EARLS.

took the Cross, June 24, 1268; Wykes, 218.

Joint Commissioner to arbitrate between the Cinque Ports & Yarmouth, 1290; Cotton, 175.

'. . . Ki bien savoit mener
Gen seignourie et honnourée.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 14.

Warden of the Maritime Parts, cos. Surrey & Sussex, Sept. 16–Oct. 6, 1295; Pat. m. 7.

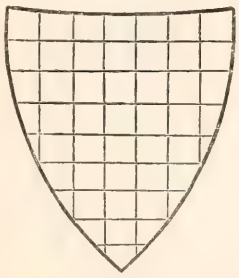
Joint Warden, North of Trent, Oct. 5, 1295; Pat. m. 5.

Constable of Bamborough Castle, Oct. 6, 1295; Ibid.

Commander of an Army in Scotland, 1296; Heming-burgh, ii. 103.

Guardian & Lieutenant of Scotland, Aug. 22, 1296–Aug. 18, 1297;

Councillor to the Prince of Wales, Lieutenant of England, 1297;



From his seal.

Captain, North of Trent, & against the Scots, Dec. 10, 1297; Pat. m. 31.

Commander of the 4th Division of the King's Army, (Scotland), [June 25], 1298; MS. Harl. 6589.

Constable of Hope Castle, co. Derby, April 25, 1299; Orig. r. 7.

Commander of the 2nd Division of the King's Army, (Scotland), July 1, 1300; R. Carlav.

Joint Envoy & Commissioner to treat with French Ambassadors, March 1, 1301; Pat. m. 22.

'Chekere de or e de azure.'
MS. COTT. *Calig.* A. xviii.

did homage for Bromfield & Yale, July 25, 1302; Powel, 383.

Honorary Brother of Durham Priory;

'De or et de asur eschequeree
Fu sa banniere noblement.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 14.

m. Alice de Lusignan, d. of Hugh, Count de la Marche, & half-sister of King Henry III., May, 1247;

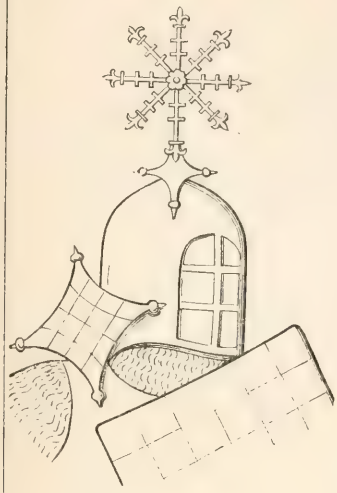
d. Sept. 27, 1305.

1305. JOHN DE WARENNE II., grandson of John I.: Earl of SURREY, Sussex, & Warenne, & Earl Palatine, Baron of Lewes, Reigate, Coningsburgh, Grantham, Stamford, Bromfield, & Yale; Earl of Strathearn, in Scotland.

B. June 29, 1286;

succ. as 4th Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, Sept. 27, 1305;

EARLS.



From his seal: (1329).

CRESTS (or BADGES)—1. An escarbuncle.
(*Seal.*)
2. A wyvern, wings expanded argent.
3. A wyvern argent, wings expanded chequy or & azure.
MS. VINC. 152, f. 75.

Knight, (by King Edward I.), May 22, 1306; — An. Wigorn. 558.
Joint Justiciar, to guard the Parliament, Feb. 7, 1310; — R. Parl. i. 445.
Warden of the Castle, Honour, & Forest of the High Peak, May 6, 1311; — Pat. 2, m. 13.
Lieutenant of the King in co. Sussex, 1312;
Captain & Leader of the Forces for Aquitaine, April 1, 1325;
Chief Commissioner of Array in the North, May 10, 1326; — Pat. 2, m. 9.
Joint Commissioner to renounce homage to King Edward II., Jan. 13, 1327; — Chron. de Lanercost, 258.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Scotland, Nov. 23, 1327; — R. Scot. m. 1.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Sept. 30, 1331; — R. Parl. ii. 61.
cr. Earl of STRATHEARN, in Scotland, 1334;
Captain & Leader of the Forces in cos. Surrey, Sussex, & Hants, Aug. 27, 1336; — R. Scot. m. 14.
Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Hants, Berks, Wilts, Surrey, Sussex, Oxford, & Kent, July 7, 1338; — Pat. 2, m. 17, d.
Councillor of Regency, July 1, 1345; — Pat. 1, m. 2.
m. Joanna, d. of Edward, Count of Bar, June, 1305; (d. Aug. 31, 1361);
d. June, 1347.

+ + +

FITZ-ALAN.

1353. RICHARD FITZ-ALAN II., nephew of John II.: Earl of ARUNDEL, SURREY, & Warenne.
B. about 1306;
restored as (5th) Earl of ARUNDEL, Dec. 12, 1331; — R. Parl. ii. 56.

succ. (*jure matris*), as Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, before Oct. 24, 1353; — EARLS, DUKE.
st. 'Earl of ARUNDEL & SURREY,' July 1, 1370; — Orig. r. 23.
d. Jan. 24, 1376.

1375. RICHARD FITZ-ALAN III., son of Richard II. (2): Earl of ARUNDEL, WARENNE, & SURREY.

B. 1346;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ARUNDEL, WARENNE, & SURREY, Jan. 24, 1376;
beheaded, Sept. 18, 1397.

\+ + +

HOLAND.

1397. THOMAS DE HOLAND III., son of Thomas II., Earl of Kent: Duke of SURREY, Earl of Kent, & Earl Marshal, Baron de Holand, Lord of Warwick, & Wake of Lidell; Baron of Norragh, in Ireland.

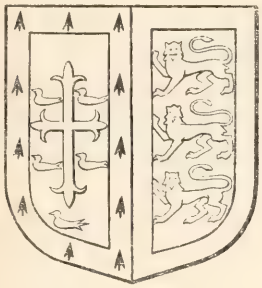
From MS. HARL. 1310.

1399. – 'Il étoit jeune et beau fils.'—J. FROISSART, *Chroniques*, XIV., p. 254.

B. 1374;
succ. as 3rd Earl of KENT, April 25, 1397;
st. 'THOMAS de KENT, chevalier,' May 10, 1397; — Pat. 3, m. 29.
Constable of Southampton Castle, (*for life*), June 16, 1397; — Pat. 3, m. 4.
K.G., 1397;
cr. Duke of SURREY, Sept. 29, 1397;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Hants, Somerset, Kent, Surrey, Herts, Derby, Warwick, the Parts of Lindsey & Kesteven, co. Lincoln, & the East & West Ridings, co. York, 1397; — Pat. 1.
Marshal of England, Jan. 30, 1398; — Pat. 3, m. 20.
Lieutenant of Ireland, July 26, 1398; — Pat. 1, m. 19.
Marshal of England, Sept. 17, 1398; — Ibid. m. 12.
Steward of the earldom of March, Sept. 22, 1398; — Ibid. m. 2
Constable of Dublin Castle, March 1, 1399; — Pat. 2, m. 2.

DUKE.

Lord of co. Louth, & town of Drogheda, (Ireland), March 1, 1399; Pat. 2, m. 14.
cr. Baron of Norragh, (Ireland), May 16, 1399; Pat. 3, m. 8.
Keeper of the Castle & Lordship of Carelagh, (Ireland), May 16, 1399; Ibid.
Founder of Mount-Grace Priory, Cleveland, 1399; Monast. vi. pt. i. 23.
deprived of the dukedom, Oct. 6, 1399;
m. Lady Joan de Stafford, d. of Hugh, 2nd Earl of Stafford;
beheaded, Jan. 6, 1400.



From a drawing of his seal, (1399): MS. HARL. 5805, f. 392.

ARMS—Gules, 3 lions passant gardant or, a bordure argent: impaling, 1397, on the dexter side, the arms attributed to ST. EDWARD the CONFESSOR, viz.—Azure, a cross flory between 5 martlets or, differenced by a bordure ermine.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant or, crowned of the first, & gorged with a plain collar, argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two hinds argent, unguled, ducally gorged, & chained or.

+ + +

FITZ-ALAN.

EARL.

1399. THOMAS FITZ-ALAN, son of Richard III. (1): Earl of ARUNDEL, Warenne, & SURREY.

B. Oct. 13, 1381;
restored as (7th) Earl of ARUNDEL, Nov. 28, 1399;
3rd Earl of WARENNE & SURREY;
see *title* ARUNDEL.

+ + +

EARLS.

MOWBRAY.

1451. JOHN MOWBRAY III., son of John II., Duke of Norfolk: Earl of SURREY & WARENNE.

B. Oct. 18, 1444;
cr. Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, March 24, 1451;
succ. as 4th Duke of NORFOLK, Nov. 6, 1461;
d. Jan. 17, 1476;

see *title* NORFOLK.

+ + +

PLANTAGENET.

1477. RICHARD 'OF SHREWSBURY,' 2nd son of King Edward IV.: Earl WARENNE, or of SURREY.

B. Aug. 17, 1472;
cr. Duke of YORK, May 28, 1474;
cr. Earl WARENNE, (or of SURREY), & Duke of Norfolk, Feb. 7, 1477;
m. Lady Anne Mowbray, d. & h. of John, 4th Duke of Norfolk, Jan. 15, 1478;

see *title* YORK.

+ + +

HOWARD.

1483. THOMAS HOWARD I., son of John, 1st Duke of Norfolk: Earl of SURREY.

B. 1443;
educ. Thetford Grammar School;
Henchman to King Edward IV.; Epitaph.

	Volunteer with the Burgundian Army, 1472;	EARL.
	Esquire of the Body to King Edward IV., 1473;	
	Captain of 6 Men-at-Arms, & 200 Archers, in the King's Army, (Picardy), June–Sept., 1475;	
	Sheriff, cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Nov. 5, 1476;	Orig. r. 1.
	Knight, (by King Edward IV.), Jan. 18, 1478;	
	M.P., co. Norfolk, 1478;	
BADGE (1475)—'Salet silv.' MS. 2nd M. 16. College of Arms.	cr. Earl of SURREY, June 28, 1483;	
	K.G., June, 1483; (deprived, after Aug. 22, 1485);	
LABEL, 1461–1485—Or.	Privy Councillor, June, 1483;	
	Lord Steward of the Household, June, 1483–1484;	
	Bearer of the Sword of State, Coron. of King Richard III., July 7, 1483;	MS. Ashm. 863.
	Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Sept. 28, 1483;	
	Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, Dec. 8, 1484;	Pat. 1.
	attainted, Nov., 1485;	
	K.G., 1488;	
	restored as Earl of SURREY, Jan., 1489;	R. Parl. vi. 411.
	Captain of the Foreward, (King's Army for the North), May, 1489;	
'Vir prudentiâ, gravitate, & constantiâ summâ. . . præditus.'—P. VERGILIUS, p. 567.	Lieutenant-General of the North, 1489–1500;	
	Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests North of Trent, 1489;	Epitaph.
	Justice of the Peace, cos. Cumberland & York, Oct. 22, 1489;	Pat. m. 1, d.
	Under-Keeper & Vice-Warden of the East & Middle Marches towards Scotland, May 20, 1490;	Pat. m. 28.
	Joint Executor to King Henry VII., Feb. 20, 1492;	R. Parl. vi. 444.
	Commissioner of Array between Trent & Tweed, March 22, 1495;	Pat.
	Chief Commissioner of Array in co. York, Nov. 18, 1495;	Pat. 1, m. 11, d.
	Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Stafford & Derby, April 29, 1496;	Lanc. Div. xii. 1.

EARL.

Joint Special Commissioner & Ambassador to Scotland, May 5, 1496; — R. Scot. m 3.

Privy Councillor, June, 1501;

Treasurer of England, June 16, 1501–Dec. 4, 1522; — Pat. 2, m. 11.

Joint Commissioner, Deputy, & Special Envoy, to treat with Scotland, Nov. 28, 1501; — R. Scot. 18. Hen. VII. m. 4.

High Steward of England, for trial of Edward, Lord Dudley, 1503; — Pat. 2, m. 18, d.

Joint Commissioner to treat with the King of the Romans, Dec. 8, 1508; — Fœd. xiii. 185.

First Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Henry VIII., June 11, 1509; — S.B.

Marshal of England, for Coron. of King Henry VIII., June 23–24, 1509; — S.P. 212.

Bearer of the 'King's Sceptre,' & the Spurs, do., June 24, 1509; — MS. Tib. E. viii.

Earl Marshal of England, July 10, 1510; — Pat. 1, m. 21.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Julius II.), Nov. 10, 1511; — S.B.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Sussex, Feb. 20, 1512; — S.P. 3024.

Commissioner of Array in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, & Lancaster, Aug. 6, 1512; — Pat. 1. m. 18.

Joint Commissioner to treat with Aragon, Nov. 10, 1512; — R. Franc. m. 8.

Procurator & Deputy to treat with King of Aragon, April 12, 1513; — Fœd. xiii. 362.

Lieutenant-General in the North, & Captain-General of the Army, July, 1513;

resigned Earldom of Surrey, Feb. 1, 1514;

cr. Duke of NORFOLK, Feb. 1, 1514;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. & h. of Sir Frederick Tilney, Knt., & widow of Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Berners*, April 30, 1472;

m. (2) *Agnes, d. of Sir Philip Tilney, Knt.*;

see *title* NORFOLK.

Aug. 8, 1503.—'The Erle of Surrey . . . was rychely arayd in a longe gowne of clothe of golde, with his ryche collar of the Gartere.' —Herald's Journal, in LELAND, *Coll.*, IV., p. 291.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Gules, a bend between 6 cross-crosslets fitchée argent, (HOWARD); II., England, a label of 5 argent, (THOMAS of BROTHERTON); III., Checky or & azure, (WARENNE); IV., Gules, a lion rampant argent, armed azure, in the fess point a crescent, for difference, MOWBRAY).

SUPPORTERS—Two lions argent.

MOTTO—TOUS JOURS LOYAL.

SUSSEX.

EARLS. DUKE.

ALBINEY.

[1151]. WILLIAM DE ALBINEY, son of William de Albiney, Lord of Buckenham: Earl of SUSSEX, Arundel, or Chichester.

B. before 1120;
succ. as 2nd Lord of BUCKENHAM, before 1136;
cr. Earl of SUSSEX, before Sept. 14, 1151;
st., commonly, Earl of ARUNDEL, or of CHICHESTER;

see *title* ARUNDEL.

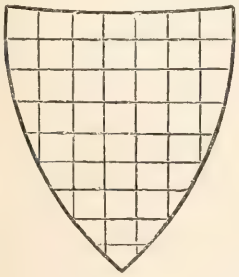
+ + +

WARENNE.

1282. JOHN DE WARENNE I., son of William, Earl of Surrey: Earl of SURREY, SUSSEX, & Warenne.

B. about 1235;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, May 27, 1240;
claimed Earldom of Sussex, 1282;
st. Earl of SURREY & SUSSEX, May 17, 1282; R. Walliæ, m. 10, d.

see *title* SURREY.



From his seal.

ARMS—'Chekere de or e de azure.'
MS. COTT. *Calig.* A. xviii.

+ + +

EARLS.

MOWBRAY.

[1469]. JOHN MOWBRAY VII., son of John, 3rd Duke of Norfolk: Earl of SUSSEX.

B. Oct. 18, 1444;
cr. Earl of SURREY & WARENNE, March 24, 1451;
succ. as 4th Duke of NORFOLK, Nov. 6, 1461;
st. himself 'Earl of SUSSEX,' [Sept. 26, 1469]; Paston Lttrs. ii. 382.

see *title* NORFOLK.

\+ + +

RATCLIFFE.

1529. ROBERT RATCLIFFE I., son of John, Lord Fitzwalter: Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Fitzwalter, Baron Fitzwalter, Egremont, & Burnel.

B. 1483;
restored as (13th) Baron FITZWALTER, Nov. 3, 1505;
Knight of the Bath, June 23, 1509;
Lord Sewer, for Coron. of King Henry VIII., June 24, 1509;
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Essex, Jan. 28, 1513;
Joint Captain of the Forces in co. Essex, Jan. 28, 1513;
Grand Captain of 2 Men of War, 1513;
Captain in the King's Army, (France), June–Oct., 1513; Chron. Calais, 10.
Joint Commissioner to inquire into demolitions & enclosures in co. Essex, May 28, 1517; Pat. 2, m. 6, d.
Admiral of a Squadron, Aug., 1522; S.P. 2480.
Chief Captain of the Vanguard, (English Army in France), 1522;
K.G., April 23, 1524;

From MS. Add. 22,306.

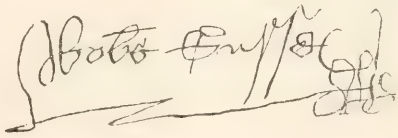
Quarterly, I., Argent, a bend engrailed sable, (Ratcliffe); II., Or, a fess between 2 chevrons gules, (Fitzwalter); III., Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned or, within a bordure azure, (Burnel); Argent, 3 bars gules, (Multon of Egremont).

Motto Je garderay.

Badges—1. 'A babyon wyth a hatte apon hys hed.'
2. 'A bulls hed sabull rassed, the hornes sylv. with a crowne & a cheyn at hyt, abowt his nek silv.'
3. 'An elbow gard, & the souns gold.'
MS. Cott. C. v.

cr. Viscount Fitzwalter, July 18, 1525; — Earl.
Privy Councillor, [Feb. 5, 1526];
cr. Earl of Sussex, Dec. 8, 1529;
Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, May 7, 1531; — MS. Ashm. 1109.
Chamberlain of the Exchequer, May 31, 1532; — S.B.
Lord Sewer, for Coron. of Queen Anne Boleyne, June 1, 1533; — Wrioth. i. 71.
Steward of Clerkenwell Priory, in co. Essex, [1535]; — Val. Eccl. i. 406.
Chief Steward of the Honour of Beaulieu, & Keeper of Beaulieu Palace, (New Hall), & Park, May 28, 1536;
Joint Steward of the Royal Lordships, Manors, Hundreds, & lands, in co. Essex, May 31, 1536; — MS. Lansd. iv. 50.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Lancaster, [April 5, 1537];
High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, North of Trent, Dec. 4, 1539; — Lanc. Div. xii.
Steward of the Manor of Writtle, Aug. 1, 1540; — Pat. 6.
Great Chamberlain of England, Aug. 3, 1540;
High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, South of Trent, Nov. 16, 1540; — Lanc. Div. xii.

m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Stafford, d. of Henry, Duke of Buckingham*, about 1505;
m. (2) *Lady Margaret Stanley, sister of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby*;
m. (3) *Mary, d. of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, co. Cornwall*;
d. Nov. 26, 1542.



1542. HENRY RATCLIFFE I., son of Robert I. (1): Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Fitzwalter, Baron Fitzwalter, Egremont, & Burnel. — EARL.

B. about 1506;

st. Master RATCLIFFE, [July 11, 1527]; — Chron. Calais, 38.

Gentleman Attendant on Cardinal Wolsey, Ambassador to France, July–Sept., 1527; — Cavendish, 180.

st. Viscount FITZWALTER, 1529–1542;

Knight of the Bath, May 30, 1533;

Joint Steward of the Royal Lordships, Manors, Hundreds, & lands, in co. Essex, May 31, 1536; — MS. Lansd. iv. 50.

succ. as 2nd Earl of SUSSEX, Nov. 26, 1542;

Lord Sewer of England, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547; — MS. Ashm. 863.

Lord Justice & Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, May 4, 1551; — Warr. Bk.

Joint King's Justice & Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, May 7–Nov. 1, 1552;

Captain-General of the Queen's Army, July [18]–Aug., 1553;

Privy Councillor, [Aug. 17], 1553;

Lord Sewer of England, Coron. of Queen Mary, Oct. 1, 1553; — MS. Cott. App. xxviii.

a Special Commissioner for trial of Lady Jane Grey & others, Nov. 11, 1553;

Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Nov. 19, 1553; — Pat. 8.

a Special Commissioner for trial of Sir Robert Dudley, Jan. 19, 1554;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, & Cambridge, Feb. 18, 1554; — Pat. 1, d.

K.G., April 24, 1554;

a Special Commissioner to inquire into felonies in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, May 2, 1554;

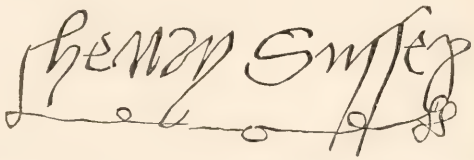
m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Howard, 5th d. of Thomas, 2nd Duke of Norfolk*, before May 21, 1524;

BADGES—1. 'The star.' MS. ASHM. 763, iv. 2. 'The serpent,' (EGREMONT). MS. ASHM. 840.

MOTTO—JE ME FIE.

m. (2) *Anne, d. of Sir Philip Calthorp, Knt.*; (divorced, 1555); EARLS.

d. Feb. 17, 1557.



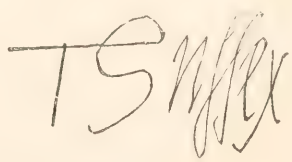
1557. THOMAS RATCLIFFE, son of Henry I. (1): Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Fitzwalter, Baron Fitzwalter, Egremont, & Burnel.

After a painter unknown, (Nat. Port. Gall.).

'A goodly gentleman.'—Sir R. NAUNTON, *Fragmenta Regalia*, p. 30.

B. about 1525;
st. Viscount FITZWALTER, 1542–1557;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), Sept. 25, 1544; MS. Claud. C. iii.
Captain of a Band of 'Demi-lances,' (against Scotland), Aug.–Sept., 1547; Patten, 107.
Warden of the town of Portsmouth, Nov. 24, 1549; Pat. 10.
M.P., co. Norfolk, 1553;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron FITZWALTER, Aug. 24, 1553;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, 1553–1583;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Essex & Norfolk, Feb. 18, 1554; Pat. 1, d.
Joint Ambassador Extraordinary to Spain, April–July, 1554;
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Philip, [April 27, 1556];
Lord Deputy of Ireland, April 27, 1556–Jan., 1558; Pat. 3.
succ. as 3rd Earl of SUSSEX, Feb. 17, 1557;
K.G., April 23, 1557; (*invested*, June 1);
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, July 3, 1557; Pat. 10.
Lord Lieutenant-General, cos. Norfolk & Suffolk, & city of Norwich, July 14, 1557; Pat. 12.

		EARL.
	Lord Chief Sewer of England, Coron. of Queen Elizabeth, Jan. 15, 1559;	Dom. xvii. 10.
	Lord Deputy of Ireland, July 3, 1559;	P.S.
	Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, May 6, 1560–Oct. 13, 1565;	Pat. 6.
	Captain of a Band of Horsemen, (Ireland), [March 16, 1564];	S.P. Irel. x. 34.
	cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Aug. 10, 1564;	C.H.C. ii. 203.
	Ambassador Extraordinary, (with the Garter), to the Emperor Maximilian II., May 1, 1567–March, 1568;	Cecil, 763.
	Lord President of the Council of the North, Aug., 1568–Dec. 1, 1572;	
	Joint Commissioner to hear the Appeal on Scottish Affairs, (York), Oct., 1568;	Cecil, 765.
	Joint Commissioner to hear the Appeal on Scottish Affairs, (London), Nov. 24, 1568;	Ibid.
	Lieutenant General of the North, March 15, 1570–1572;	
	Privy Councillor, Dec. 30, 1570;	
BADGE—'Golden serpent, his tail about a star.' MS. HARL. 1156.	Lord Chamberlain of the Household, July 13, 1572;	
MOTTO—VIRTUS PROPTER SE.	Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 20, 1578;	MS. Ashm. 1109.
	Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Bedford, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Kent, Middlesex, Norfolk, & Suffolk, 1579;	Dom. cxxxiii. 14.
	Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Essex & Hertford, 1579;	Ibid.
	m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Wriothesley, d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Southampton,* before Sept., 1553;	
	m. (2) *Frances, sister of Sir Henry Sidney, K.G.*; (d. March 9, 1590);	
	d. June 9, 1583.	



1583. HENRY RATCLIFFE II., brother of Thomas : Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Fitzwalter, Baron Fitzwalter, Egremont, Botetourt, & Burnel. — EARL.

B. about 1530;
st. Master HENRY RATCLIFFE, 1553;
Knight, (by the Earl of Arundel), Oct. 2, 1553; — MS. Cott. App. xxviii.
M.P., Malden, 1555;
Captain of a Band of Horsemen, (Ireland);
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, [Feb. 25, 1557]; — Carew MSS. 208.
Lieutenant of Maryborough Castle & Fort, 1558–1559;
M.P., Carlingford, (Irish Parlt.), 1559;
Constable of Porchester Castle, & Lieutenant of Southbere Forest, (*for life*), June 14, 1560; — Pat. 10.
Lieutenant of Leix & Offaley, Feb. [25], 1561; — S.P. Irel. iii. 31.
Captain of a Band of 'Kerne,' (Ireland), [Aug. 4, 1564]; — S.P. Irel. xi. 52.
M.P., co. Hants, 1571;
Warden & Captain of the Town, Castle, & Isle of Portsmouth, May 5, 1571; — Pat. 1.
M.P., Portsmouth, 1572–1583;
Joint Commissioner & Deputy of Musters in co. Hants, March 16, 1580; — Dom. cxxxvi. 52.
succ. as 4th Earl of SUSSEX, June 9, 1583;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, city of Winchester, & town of Southampton, June 14, 1585; — S.B.
K.G., April 22, 1589;
m. Honora, d. of Anthony Pounde, Esq., before Feb. 24, 1561;
d. Dec. 14, 1593.

MOTTO—SUÂ SORTE CONTENTUS.

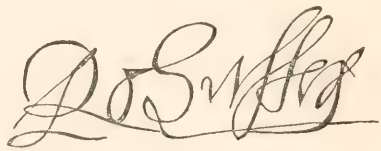
1593. ROBERT RATCLIFFE II., son of Henry II. : Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Fitzwalter, Baron Fitzwalter, Egremont, Botetourt, & Burnel. — EARL.

B. before 1570;
st. Viscount FITZWALTER, 1583–1593;
succ. as 5th Earl of SUSSEX, Dec. 14, 1593;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Scotland, Aug., 1594; — Cecil, 805.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Forces against Cadiz), May, 1596;
Knight, (by Earl of Essex), June 27, 1596; — Howes, 774.
Earl Marshal of England, (for a Parlt.), Oct. 24–Dec. 28, 1597; — Journ. L. ii. 192.
K.G., April 23, 1599;
Colonel-General of the Foot, (Army of London), Aug., 1599; — Chamberlain, 58.
Earl Marshal of England, (for a Parlt.), Oct. 27–Dec., 1601; — Journ. L. ii. 226.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, Aug. 26, 1603; — Pat. 13, d.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Norfolk, Essex, Surrey, & Hants;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, Sept. 8, 1625; — Pat.
Governor of Harwich, & Landguard Fort;
Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — MS. Ashm. 857.

MOTTOES—1. VIRTUS PROPTER SE.
2. SPERARE TIMERE EST.

m (1) *Bridget, d. of Sir Charles Morison, Knt., of Cassiobury, co. Herts,* (1599); (d. Dec., 1623);
m. (2) *Frances,* (*Mrs. Shute*), *d. of Hercules Meautas, Esq.,* Dec., 1623;

d. Sept. 22, 1629.



EARLS.

1629. EDWARD RATCLIFFE, cousin of Robert II. : Earl of SUSSEX, & Viscount Fitzwalter.

B. about 1552;
st. EDWARD RATCLIFFE, Esq., 1570–[1593];
M.P., Petersfield, 1586–1587;
M.P., co. Bedford, 1588–1589;
Justice of the Peace, co. Bedford;
M.P., Portsmouth, 1592–1593;
Knight, before Oct. 27, 1601;
M.P., co. Bedford, 1601; & 1604–1612;
succ. as 6th Earl of SUSSEX, Sept. 22, 1629;

m. (1) *Jane, d. of Sir Francis Hinde, Knt.*;
m. (2) *Eleanor* (*Wortley*), *widow of Sir Henry Lee, Bart., of Ditchley, co. Oxford,* May, 1634;

d. Aug., 1643.

ARMS—Quarterly of 13. I., RATCLIFFE; II., FITZWALTER; III., BURNEL; IV., BOTETOURT; V., LUCY; VI., MULTON of Egremont; VII., MORTIMER of Attlebury; VIII., CULCUITH; IX., DEVEREUX; X., Argent, on a fess between 2 boars' heads in chief & a cross patée fitchée sable, 3 mullets or, (POUNDE); XI., Argent, 3 fleurs de lys sable, (COLFRIDGE); XII., Argent, a chevron between 3 eagles' legs erased sable, (BRAYE); XIII., Argent, a saltire engrailed gules, (TIPTOFT).

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a fetterlock pendant from a chain proper, stretched between 2 wings expanded gules, above all an estoile or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull sable, spotted or, armed, & gorged with a coronet argent, the chain silver & azure; *Sinister*, a bull sable, armed, gorged with a coronet, chained, & unguled or.

MOTTO—VIRTUS PROPTER SE.

+ + +

SAVILE.

EARL.

1644. THOMAS SAVILE, 3rd son of John, Lord Savile: Earl of SUSSEX, & Baron Savile of Pontefract; Viscount Savile of Castlebar, in Ireland.

From a drawing in the Sutherland Collection: (Bodl. Lib.).

Of pale complexion, with blue eyes, & red hair.

B. about 1590;
st. THOMAS SAVILE, Esq., 1609–1617;
Member of the Inner Temple, Nov., 1610;
Knight, (by King James I.), March 6, 1617; — Philipot, 62.
Steward of the town & Lordship of Wakefield;
Receiver of the Manor of Castle Donnington;
Receiver & Surveyor of the Honour of Tutbury, Jan. 10, 1622; — Lanc. Div. xii. 20.
M.P., co. York, 1624–1625;
Joint Steward, Forester, & Warden of the Forest of Gualtres, Dec. 18, 1626; — Pat. 10.
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Charles I., [Dec. 29, 1626]; — Dom. App.
Surveyor of the Customs, (*in reversion*), Dec. 29, 1626; — Ibid.
Joint Master & Governor of Pontefract Park, Feb. 3, 1627; — Duchy Bk. 8.
cr. Viscount SAVILE of Castlebar, in Ireland, June 11, 1628;
Receiver of the Honour of the High Peak, Dec., 1629; — Signet Bk.
succ. as 2nd Baron SAVILE of Pontefract, Aug. 31, 1630;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (London), Nov. 23, 1640; — Pat. 3, d.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 19, 1641; — P.C. Reg.
nominated Lord President of the Council of the North, April, 1641; (*office abolished*, Aug. 1);
Lord Lieutenant, co. & city of York, April 15–June 2, 1641; — Pat. 3.

EARLS.

Keeper of the New Park, York, April 16, 1641; Pat. 2.

Keeper of Sheriffhutton Park, April [27], 1641; Dom. cccclxxix. 74.

a Commissioner of Regency, Aug. 9–Nov. 25, 1641; Pat. 6, d.

Feodary, Coroner, Bailiff, & Collector of the Honour of Pontefract, 1641; Lanc. Reg.

Treasurer of the Household, Nov. 26, 1641–April, 1642;

Treasurer of the Household, 1642–Jan. 11, 1645;

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. York, June, 1642;

Governor of York, 1642; (*cancelled*); Clar. S.P. i. 1688.

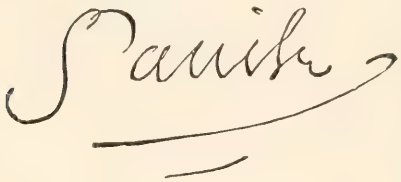
cr. Earl of SUSSEX, May 25, 1644;

resumed the style of Viscount SAVILE, March, 1645;

m. (1) *Frances Sondes, dowager Lady Leveson*;

m. (2) *Lady Susan Villiers, sister of Charles, 2nd Earl of Anglesey*, after Nov., 1640;

d. before Aug., 1660.



[1660]. JAMES SAVILE, son of Thomas (2): Earl of SUSSEX, & Baron Savile of Pontefract; Viscount Savile of Castlebar, in Ireland.

B. 1649;

succ. as 2nd Earl of SUSSEX, before Aug., 1660;

m. Anne, d. of Mr. Robert Wake, of Antwerp;

d. 1671.

ARMS—Quarterly, of 8. I. & VIII., Argent, on a bend sable, 3 owls of the field, a crescent for difference, (SAVILE); II., Gules, a cross patée or, (GOLDACRE); III., Argent, a bend sable, between an eagle displayed vert, & a cross-crosslet of the second, (RUSHWORTH); IV., Gules, 2 bars argent, between 6 martlets, 3, 2, & 1, or, (PENDOCK); V., Sable, an escutcheon & orle of 8 martlets argent, (ROCHDALE); VI., Argent, on a bend gules, 3 escallop shells or, (ELAND); VII., Or, 2 bars gules, double cottised argent, (THORNHILL).

CREST—On a wreath argent & sable, an owl of the first, legged or.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions pean.

MOTTO—BE FAST.

\+ + +

LENNARD.

1674. THOMAS LENNARD, son of Francis, Lord Dacre: Earl of SUSSEX, & Baron Dacre 'of the South,' or of Hurstmonceux.

B. about 1653;
succ. as 4th Baron DACRE, (of the South), Feb., 1662;
cr. Earl of SUSSEX, Oct. 5, 1674;
Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II., Aug., 1680–Feb., 1685; Signet Bk.
m. Lady Anne Palmer, (alias Fitz Roy), nat. d. of King Charles II., May 16, 1674;
d. 1715.

ARMS—Or, on a fess gules, 3 fleurs de lys of the field.

CREST—On a wreath, an eagle with wings expanded, holding in his beak a ring, all or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wolf argent, gorged with a spiked collar, & chain reflexed over the back or; *Sinister*, a bull gules, ducally gorged & chained or.

MOTTO—POUR BIEN DESIRER.

\+ + +

YELVERTON.

EARL.

1717. TALBOT YELVERTON, son of Henry, Viscount Longueville: Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Longueville, Baron Grey de Ruthyn, & a Baronet.

After J. Highmore: 1725.

B. about 1692;
st. Hon. TALBOT YELVERTON, 1692–1704;
succ. as 2nd Viscount LONGUEVILLE, March 24, 1704;
took his seat, Feb. 3, 1713; Journ. L. xix. 499.
cr. Earl of SUSSEX, Aug. 3, 1717;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., Feb. 1, 1722;
F.R.S., Feb. 1, 1722;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, May 13, 1725;
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;
F.S.A., July 21, 1725;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 5, 1727;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George II., Aug. 12, 1727; Gaz.
Earl Marshal of England, for Coron. of King George II., Oct. 11, 1727;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
m. Lucy, d. of Henry Pelham, Esq., of Lewes, before Nov. 1, 1726;
d. Oct. 27, 1731.

Sussex M

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, 3 lions rampant & a chief gules, (YELVERTON); II. & III., Gules, a fess dancette between 6 cross-crosslets fitchée argent, (LONGUEVILLE).

1731. GEORGE AUGUSTUS YELVERTON, son of Talbot : Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Longueville, Baron Grey de Ruthyn, & a Baronet.

B. July 27, 1727;
st. Viscount LONGUEVILLE, 1727–1731;
succ. as 2nd Earl of SUSSEX, Oct. 27, 1731;
Joint Hostage to France, for delivery of Cape Breton, Oct. [18], 1748–Aug., 1749;
Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick, Prince of Wales, Oct., 1749;
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, April 18, 1751;
d. Jan. 8, 1758.

'The thought of Lord Sussex was right: he is a very discreet, good kind of young man, & will do well everywhere.'—Duke of NEWCASTLE to Duke of Bedford, Oct. 30, 1748: *Bedford Correspondence*, I., p. 575.

1758. HENRY YELVERTON, brother of George Augustus : Earl of SUSSEX, Viscount Longueville, Baron Grey de Ruthyn, & a Baronet.

B. July 7, 1728;
st. Hon. HENRY YELVERTON, 1728–1758;
Cornet, 7th ('Queen's') Regt. of Dragoons, Jan. 25, 1752;
Lieutenant, do., Dec. 26, 1755;
Captain, 31st Regt. of Foot, June 28, 1756–Aug. 11, 1759;
succ. as 3rd Earl of SUSSEX, Jan. 8, 1758;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, March 19, 1760;
Bearer of the Golden Spurs, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1760;
Colonel, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, Jan. 10, 1763–March 18, 1784;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), July 2, 1779;
m. (1) *Hester, d. of John Hall, Esq., of Mansfield-Woodhouse, co. Notts,* about 1748; (d. Jan. 11, 1777);
m. (2) *Mary, d. of John Vaughan, Esq., of Bristol,* Jan. 29, 1778;
d. April 22, 1799.

EARLS.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Argent, 3 lions rampant & a chief gules, (YELVERTON); II., Gules, a fess dancette between 6 cross-crosslets fitché argent, (LONGUEVILLE); III., Barry of 6 argent & azure, (GREY); IV., Gules, on a saltire argent, a rose of the field, (NEVILLE).

CREST—On a wreath, a lion passant regardant gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wyvern or; *Sinister*, a lion regardant gules.

MOTTO—FOY EN TOUT.

\+ + +

DUKE.

1801. AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, 6th son of King George III.: Duke of SUSSEX, Earl of Inverness, & Baron of Arklow.

After J. Lonsdale

Jan., 1800.—'He is taller & larger than Prince Adolphus, & much like the Prince of Wales. His hair is too scientifically & studiously dressed to be quite becoming, but, on the whole, his exterior is to be admired.'—Mrs. R. TRENCH, *Remains*, p. 55.

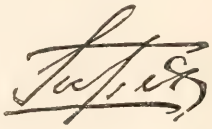
B. Jan. 27, 1773;
st. Prince AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, 1773–1801;
educ. Göttingen;
K.G., June 2, 1786;
cr. Baron of Arklow, Earl of Inverness, & Duke of SUSSEX, Nov. 7, 1801;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 20, 1804;
Lieut.-Colonel-Commandant, 'Loyal North Britons' Regt. of Volunteers, Sept. 18, 1805;
G.C.H., Aug. 12, 1815;
President of the Society of Arts, Feb. 1, 1816;
Colonel, Hon. Artillery Company of London, May 21, 1817;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, 1819;
cr. LL.D. of Edinburgh, May 19, 1820;
High Steward of Plymouth, 1821;
K.T., July 19, 1830;
President of the Royal Society, Nov. 30, 1830–Nov. 30, 1838;
Chief Ranger & Keeper of St. James's Park, & Hyde Park, Jan. 26, 1831;
Captain-General, & Colonel, of the Hon. Artillery Company of London, July 25, 1837;
Acting Grand Master, & First & Principal Knight Grand Cross, of the Order of the Bath, Feb. 21, 1838;

Governor & Constable of Windsor Castle, April 28, 1842; DUKE.

m. (1) *Lady Augusta Murray, 2nd d. of John, 5th Earl of Dunmore,* April 4, 1793; (d. March 5, 1830);

m. (2) *Cecilia Letitia Underwood, d. of Arthur Saunders-Gore, 2nd Earl of Arran, & widow of Sir George Buggin, Knt.*; (*cr. Duchess of Inverness,* March 30, 1840);

d. April 21, 1843.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., ENGLAND; II., SCOTLAND; III., IRELAND. In the centre, an escutcheon gules, 2 lions passant gardant or, (BRUNSWICK); impaling, or, semée of hearts gules, a lion rampant azure, (LUNENBURG); & having grafted in base, gules, a horse courant argent, (OLD SAXONY); over all, a label of 3 points argent, the centre one charged with 2 hearts in pale, & the others, each with a St. George's cross, all gules.

CREST—A lion statant gardant or, crowned with a coronet, & charged on the breast with a label as above.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion crowned or, & charged on the breast with a label as aforesaid; *Sinister*, a unicorn argent, armed, maned, crined, & unguled or, gorged with a collar & chain of the last, & charged on the breast as the dexter.

\+ + +

EARL.

1874. ARTHUR WILLIAM PATRICK ALBERT, 3rd son of Queen Victoria: Earl of SUSSEX.

B. May 1, 1850;

st. Prince ARTHUR, 1850–1874;

cr. Earl of SUSSEX, & Duke of CONNAUGHT & STRATHEARN, May 24, 1874;

see *title* CONNAUGHT.

SUTHERLAND.

LEVESON-GOWER.

1833. GEORGE GRANVILLE LEVESON-GOWER, son of Granville, 1st Marquis of Stafford (2) : Duke of SUTHERLAND, Marquis of Stafford, Earl Gower, Viscount Trentham, Baron Gower of Stittenham, & a Baronet.

After W. Owen : (1811).

B. Jan. 9, 1758 ;
st. Viscount TRENTHAM, 1758–1786 ;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Oct. 31, 1777 ;
Sheriff-Principal, co. Sutherland, (*jure uxoris*), Sept. 4, 1785 ;
st. Earl GOWER, 1786–1803 ;
M.P., co. Stafford, 1787 ; 1790 ; & 1796–1799 ;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Paris, May 22, 1790–Sept., 1792 ;
Privy Councillor, May 28, 1790 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Sutherland, March 17, 1794–1831 ;
Colonel, Staffordshire Regt. of Volunteer Cavalry, Sept. 20, 1794–March, 1800 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Nov. 22, 1796 ;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron GOWER of Stittenham, Feb. 25, 1799 ;
Joint Postmaster-General, Feb. 27, 1799–March 31, 1801 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Oct. 21, 1800–June 2, 1801 ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Stafford, Oct. 21, 1800–May 26, 1828 ;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of STAFFORD, Oct. 26, 1803 ;
High Steward of Stafford, 1804 ;
K.G., March 22, 1806 ;

a Trustee of the British Museum, 1806;
a Vice President of the Society of Arts;
cr. Duke of SUTHERLAND, Jan. 28, 1833;
m. Elizabeth Sutherland, Countess of Sutherland, Sept. 4, 1785; (d. Jan. 29, 1839);
d. July 19, 1833.

1833. GEORGE GRANVILLE SUTHERLAND-LEVESON-GOWER, son of George Granville: Duke of SUTHERLAND, Marquis of Stafford, Earl Gower, Viscount Trentham, Baron Gower of Stittenham, & a Baronet; Earl of Sutherland, & Lord Strathnaver, in Scotland.

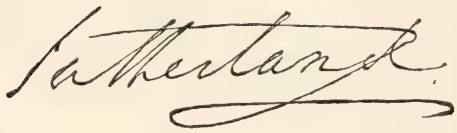
After E. Desmaisons.

B. Aug. 6, 1786;
st. Viscount TRENTHAM, 1786–1803;
educ. Harrow;
st. Earl GOWER, 1803–1833;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Jan. 18, 1808;
M.P., St. Mawes, 1808–1812;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Sutherland, Aug. 31, 1808;
M.P., Newcastle-under-Lyne, 1812–1815;
M.P., co. Stafford, 1815; & 1818–1820;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron GOWER of Stittenham, Nov. 22, 1826;
st. Marquis of STAFFORD, Jan. 28–July 19, 1833;
succ. as 2nd Duke of SUTHERLAND, July 19, 1833;
High Steward of Stafford, 1833;
a Trustee of the National Gallery of Pictures, Feb. 26, 1835;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Lord Strathnaver, & Earl of SUTHERLAND, in Scotland, Jan. 29, 1839;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Salop, (swn.) Aug. 26, 1839–Nov., 1845;
K.G., March 11, 1841;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1841;

a Commissioner for promoting the Fine Arts, Nov. 22, 1841;

m. Lady Harriet Elizabeth Georgiana Howard, 3rd d. of George, 5th Earl of Carlisle, May 28, 1823; (d. Oct. 27, 1868);

d. Feb. 28, 1861.



1861. GEORGE GRANVILLE WILLIAM SUTHERLAND-LEVESON-GOWER, son of George Granville II.: Duke of SUTHERLAND, Marquis of Stafford, Earl Gower, Viscount Trentham, Baron Gower of Stittenham, & a Baronet; Earl of Sutherland, & Lord Strathnaver, in Scotland.

B. Dec. 19, 1828;
st. Viscount TRENTHAM, 1828–1833;
st. Earl GOWER, Jan.–July, 1833;
st. Marquis of STAFFORD, 1833–1861;
educ. King's Coll., London, & Eton;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Sutherland, March 9, 1849;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Sutherland, Feb. 7, 1850;
M.P., co. Sutherland, 1852; 1857; & 1859–1861;
Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Cromarty, April 6, 1853;
Major-Commandant, Sutherland Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, Jan. 30, 1860;
succ. as 3rd Duke of SUTHERLAND, Feb. 28, 1861;
Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Sutherland, May 6, 1861;

DUKE.

Colonel, Sutherland Regt. of Highland Rifle Volunteers, Jan. 4, 1864;
K.G., May 24, 1864;
Hon. Colonel, 20th Middlesex Batt. of Rifle Volunteers, April 20, 1867;

m. Anne, (cr. Countess of Cromarty, Oct. 21, 1861), *d. of John Hay Mackenzie, Esq.,* June 20, 1849.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Barry of 8, or & gules, a cross flory sable, (GOWER); II., Azure, 3 laurel leaves or, (LEVESON); III., Gules, 3 mullets or, within a bordure of the last, charged with a double tressure, flory counterflory of the field, (SUTHERLAND): over all, an escutcheon of pretence, quarterly, 1, Or, a mountain peak azure, in flames proper, (MACLEOD of Lewis); 2, Azure, a buck's head caboshed or, (MACKENZIE); 3, MAN; 4, Argent, on a pale sable, an imperial crown proper, within a double tressure flory counterflory gules, (ERSKINE of Innerteil)

CRESTS—1. A wolf passant argent, collared & chained or, (GOWER).
2. A goat's head erased ermine, (LEVESON).
3. A cat-a-mountain proper, (SUTHERLAND).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wolf argent, gorged with a plain collar, & chained or, (GOWER); *Sinister*, a savage man, wreathed about the temples & loins with laurel, holding in his dexter hand a club supported on his shoulder proper, & his sinister hand resting on a shield gules, charged with 3 mullets or.

MOTTO—FRANGAS NON FLECTES.

SYDNEY.

TOWNSHEND.

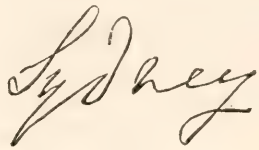
1783. THOMAS TOWNSHEND, grandson of Charles, 2nd Viscount Townshend: Viscount SYDNEY of St. Leonards, & Baron Sydney of Chiselhurst.

After G. Stuart.

B. Feb. 24, 1733;
st. THOMAS TOWNSHEND, Esq., Junior, 1751–1781;
Clerk of the Household to George, Prince of Wales;
Clerk of the Board of Green Cloth, 1760–1762;
M.P., Whitchurch, 1761; 1768; 1774; & 1780–1783;
a Lord of the Treasury, July 12, 1765–Dec., 1767;
Paymaster-General of the Forces, Dec. 23, 1767–June, 1768;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 23, 1767;
Secretary at War, March 27, 1782;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, July 10, 1782–April 2, 1783;
cr. Baron SYDNEY of Chiselhurst, March 6, 1783;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, March 27, 1783;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, Dec. 23, 1783–June 5, 1789;
cr. Viscount SYDNEY of St. Leonards, June 11, 1789;
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, June 13, 1789;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Jan. 15, 1793;

m. Elizabeth, eldest d. & co-h. of Richard Powys, Esq., of Hintlesham, co. Suffolk, May 19, 1760; (d. May 1, 1826);

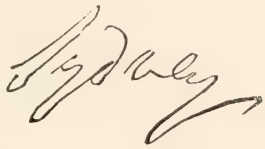
d. June 13, 1800.



1800. JOHN THOMAS TOWNSHEND, son of Thomas: Viscount SYDNEY of St. Leonards, & Baron Sydney of Chiselhurst.

B. Feb. 21, 1764;
educ. Eton, & Clare Hall, Cambridge;
st. Hon. JOHN THOMAS TOWNSHEND, 1783–1800;
Under-Secretary of State for the Home Department, Dec., 1783–June, 1789;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1784;
a Lord of the Admiralty, Aug. 15, 1789–May, 1793;
M.P., Whitchurch, 1790; & 1796–1800;
a Lord of the Treasury, June 22, 1793–June, 1800;
Captain, Kentish Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, April 19, 1794;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Feb. 4, 1795;
succ. as 2nd Viscount SYDNEY, June 13, 1800;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., July, 1800–1810;
Lieutenant of Division, 'Home Division' of Kent, Aug. 18, 1804;
Chief Ranger & Keeper of Hyde Park, & St. James's Park, April 3, 1807;
High Steward of Great Yarmouth, Dec. 1, 1815;

m. (1) *Sophia, 3rd sister of Edward, 20th Lord De Clifford,* April 12, 1790; (d. Nov. 9, 1795);
m. (2) *Lady Caroline Clements, d. of Robert, 1st Earl of Leitrim,* May 27, 1802; (d. Aug. 9, 1805);
d. Jan. 20, 1831.



1831. JOHN ROBERT TOWNSHEND, son of John Thomas (2): Earl SYDNEY of Scadbury, Viscount Sydney of St. Leonards, & Baron Sydney of Chiselhurst.

B. Aug. 9, 1805;
st. Hon. JOHN ROBERT TOWNSHEND, 1805–1831;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1824;
Cornet, West Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, April 12, 1824;
M.P., Whitchurch, 1826; & 1830–1831;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, June 14, 1827;
Captain, West Kent Regt. of Militia, Aug. 1, 1827;
Groom of the Bedchamber to King George IV., Sept. 25, 1828–July, 1830;
Deputy Ranger of Hyde Park, & St. James's Park;
Captain, West Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 20, 1830;
succ. as 3rd Viscount SYDNEY, Jan. 20, 1831;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King William IV., Jan. 10–April 18, 1835;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, Sept. 10, 1841–July 6, 1846;

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, Dec. 30, 1852–Feb. 26, 1858;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 4, 1853;
Colonel, Kent Regt. of Artillery Militia, May 4, 1853;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, (swn.) June 24, 1856;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, June 23, 1859–July 10, 1866;
G.C.B., March 10, 1863;
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Dec. 9, 1868–Feb. 21, 1874;
cr. Earl SYDNEY of Scadbury, Feb. 27, 1874;
Captain of Deal Castle, Oct., 1879;
Lord Steward of the Household, May 3, 1880;
m. Lady Emily Caroline Paget, 6th d. of Henry William, 1st Marquis of Anglesey (2), Aug. 4, 1832.

ARMS—I. & IV., Azure, a chevron ermine between 3 escallops argent; a crescent for difference, (TOWNSHEND); II. & III., Quarterly, gules & or, in the first quarter, an estoile argent, (VERE).

CREST—A stag statant proper.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion or, plain collared with chain reflexed over the back, charged on the breast with a pheon azure; *Sinister*, a stag sable, attired argent, plain collar with chain reflexed over the back or, & charged on the shoulder with an escallop of the second.

MOTTO—DROIT ET AVANT.

TADCASTER.

VISCOUNT.

O'BRIEN.

1714. HENRY O'BRIEN, son of Henry Horatio, Lord Ibrackan: Viscount TADCASTER of TADCASTER; Earl of THOMOND, & Baron of Ibrackan, in Ireland.

B. Aug. 14, 1688;
succ. as Lord IBRACKAN, July 10, 1690;
succ. as 8th Earl of THOMOND, in Ireland, May, 1691;
M.P., Arundel, 1710; & 1713-1714;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Sept. 30, 1714; — King's Lttr.
cr. Viscount TADCASTER of TADCASTER, Oct. 19, 1714;
Governor, co. Carlow, Nov. 6, 1714; — Mil. Bk. Irel.
Governor, co. Clare, Nov. 27, 1714; — Comm. Bk.
Colonel, Clare Regt. of Militia Dragoons, Sept. 17, 1715; — Ibid.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, Oct. 7, 1717;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Dec. 8, 1718; — Mil. Ent. Bk. II.
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, March 9, 1722; — Ibid.
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Sept. 12, 1735;
m. Lady Elizabeth Seymour, eldest d. of Charles, 6th Duke of Somerset, June 4, 1707;
d. April 20, 1741.

Tadcaster

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, 3 lions passant gardant parti per pale or & argent; II., Argent, 3 piles gules; III., Gules, a pheon argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a dexter arm bare, holding up a sword proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions gardant, parti per fess or & argent.

MOTTO—VIGŒUR DE DESSUS.

+ + +

TALBOT.

TALBOT.

1733. CHARLES TALBOT, son of William, Bishop of Durham: Baron TALBOT of Hensol.

After J. Richardson.

B. 1684;
educ. Eton, & Oriel Coll., Oxford;
st. CHARLES TALBOT, Esq., 1702–1733;
B.A. of Oxford, Oct. 12, 1704;
Fellow of All Souls Coll., 1705;
Barrister, Inner Temple, Sept., 1711;
Solicitor General to the Prince of Wales, May, 1717;
M.P., Tregony, 1720–1722;
M.P., Durham, 1722; & 1727–1733;
Solicitor General, April 22, 1726–Nov. 29, 1733;
Bencher of the Inner Temple, 1726;
Bencher of Lincoln's Inn, 1726;
Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, Nov. 29, 1733;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 29, 1733;
cr. Baron TALBOT of Hensol, Dec. 5, 1733;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Aug. 29, 1735;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 4, 1736;
m. Cecil, d. & h. of Charles Matthews, Esq., of Castle Mynach, co. Glamorgan, 1711; (d. 1720);

d. Feb. 14, 1737.

EARLS.

1737. WILLIAM TALBOT, son of Charles: Earl TALBOT, Baron TALBOT of Hensol, & Dynevor of Dynevor.

B. before 1714;
educ. Eton, & Oxford;
st. Hon. WILLIAM TALBOT, 1733–1737;
M.P., co. Glamorgan, 1734–1737;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 12, 1736;
succ. as 2nd Baron TALBOT of Hensol, Feb. 14, 1737;
Colonel, Glamorganshire Regt. of Militia, Jan. 14, 1761;
cr. Earl TALBOT, March 19, 1761;
Lord Steward of the Household, March 25, 1761;
Privy Councillor, March 25, 1761;
Lord High Steward of England, for Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
Bearer of the Crown, Coron. of King George III., Sept. 22, 1761;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Glamorgan, Feb. 19, 1762;
cr. Baron DYNEVOR of DYNEVOR, Oct. 17, 1780;
m. Mary, d. & h. of Adam de Cardonnel, Esq., of Bedhampton Park, co. Hants, Feb., 1734;
d. April 27, 1782.

'He was strong, well-made, & very comely; but with no air, nor the manners of a man of quality.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Mem. Geo. III.*, I., p. 47.

1782. JOHN CHETWYND-TALBOT, nephew of William: Earl TALBOT of Hensol, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol.

B. 1750;
educ. Magdalen Coll., Oxford;

st. JOHN TALBOT, Esq., 1768–1782;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, April 19, 1769;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Dec. 4, 1775;
M.P., Castle Rising, 1777; & 1780–1782;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Dec. 22, 1781–June, 1782;
succ. as 3rd Baron TALBOT of Hensol, April 27, 1782;
cr. Viscount Ingestre, & Earl TALBOT of Hensol, July 3, 1784;
took the name & arms of CHETWYND, April 19, 1786;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Glamorgan, Jan. 30, 1790;
m. Lady Charlotte Hill, 3rd d. of Wills, 1st Marquis of Downshire, May 7, 1776; (d. Jan. 17, 1804);
d. May 19, 1793.

1793. CHARLES CHETWYND CHETWYND-TALBOT, son of John: Earl TALBOT of Hensol, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol.

After T. C. Thompson: 1821.

B. April 25, 1777;
st. Viscount INGESTRE, 1784–1793;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 3rd Earl TALBOT, May 19, 1793;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 28, 1797;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Aug. 18, 1803;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Oct. 10, 1803;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, (swn.) April 8, 1812;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 17, 1817–Dec. 29, 1821;
Privy Councillor, Sept. 17, 1817;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Oct. 9, 1817–Dec. 29, 1821;
K.P., July, 1821–Oct., 1844;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Stafford, May 26, 1828;

K.G., Dec. 12, 1844;

'Lord Talbot's frame was tall, large, & powerful.'—Lord TEIGNMOUTH, *Reminiscences &c.*, I., p. 169.

m. Frances Thomasine, d. of Charles Lambart, Esq., of Beau Park, co. Meath, Aug. 28, 1800; (d. Dec. 20, 1819);

d. Jan. 13, 1849.

1849. HENRY JOHN CHETWYND-TALBOT, 2nd son of Charles Chetwynd: Earl TALBOT of Hensol, Viscount Ingestre, & Baron Talbot of Hensol.

B. Nov. 8, 1803;
st. Hon. HENRY JOHN TALBOT, 1803–1826;
Midshipman, R.N.;
Lieutenant, June 7, 1824;
st. Viscount INGESTRE, 1826–1849;
Commander, R.N., Oct. 18, 1826;
Post Captain, Oct. 22, 1827;
C.B., Nov. 13, 1827;
Knight of St. Louis, of France, 1827;
Knight of St. Anne, of Russia, 1827;
M.P., Hertford, 1830–1831;
Lieutenant, Staffordshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 9, 1831–April 2, 1833;
M.P., Armagh, 1831;
M.P., Dublin, 1831–1832;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'King's Own' Staffordshire Regt. of Militia, June 2, 1832;
Knight of the Redeemer, of Greece, after June 1, 1833;
M.P., South Staffordshire, 1837; 1841; & 1847–1849;
succ. as 4th Earl TALBOT, Jan. 13, 1849;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, March 2–Dec. 28, 1852;

Naval Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, Oct. 16, 1852;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Apr. 19, 1853;
Rear Admiral, Oct. 26, 1854;
Captain, Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms, Feb. 26, 1858–June 28, 1859;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 26, 1858;
declared (18th) Earl of SHREWSBURY, by House of Lords, June 21, 1858;

m. Lady Sarah Beresford, d. of Henry, 2nd Marquis of Waterford, Nov. 8, 1828;

see *title* SHREWSBURY.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, a crescent for difference, (TALBOT); II. & III., Azure, a chevron between 3 mullets or, (CHETWYND).

CRESTS—1. On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant with the tail extended or, a crescent for difference, (TALBOT).
2. A goat's head erased argent, armed or, (CHETWYND).

SUPPORTERS—Two talbots argent, each gorged with a collar flory counterflory gules.

MOTTO—HUMANI NIHIL ALIENUM.

TANKERVILLE.

EARLS.

GREY.

1419. JOHN GREY, son of Sir John Grey, Knt., of Heton : Earl of TANCARVILLE, & Lord of Tilly & Esterpaigny, in Normandy.

B. before 1391 ;
st. JOHN GREY, Esquire, [Oct. 13, 1414] ;
Knight, before Oct. 25, 1415 ;
Captain of 35 Men at Arms, & 96 Archers, (Agincourt), Oct., 1415 ;
Knight of the Household to King Henry V. ;
Captain of 39 Men at Arms, & 120 Archers, 1417 ;

1419.—'A comely knight.'—J. PAGE, *Siege of Rouen*, p. 9.

Captain of the town & Castle of Mortaigne, Oct. 31, 1417 ; — R. Norm. m. 21.
cr. Lord of TILLY, in Normandy, Nov. 24, 1417 ; — Ibid. m. 7.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Dauphin, Oct. 26, 1418 ; — R. Norm. m. 9.
Commissioner to receive surrender of all Castles within the Duchy of Normandy, Jan. 30, 1419 ; — R. Norm. 2, m. 41.
cr. Earl of TANCARVILLE, in Normandy, Jan. 31, 1419 ;
Chamberlain of Normandy in Fee ;
Captain of the Castle & town of Mantes, Feb. 2–Aug. 17, 1419 ; — R. Norm. 2, m. 32.
Joint Commissioner to treat with French Ambassadors, Feb. 23, 1419 ; — Ibid. m. 30.
Joint Commissioner to treat of the King's marriage with Katherine of France, March 28, 1419 ; — R. Norm. 1, m. 80.
K.G., Nov. [11], 1419 ;
Captain of the town of Harfleur, Jan. 20, 1420 ; — R. Norm. 2, m. 40.

ARMS—Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed argent.

CREST—A ram's head argent, armed or.

EARLS.

m. Joan, eldest d. & co-h. of Edward, 4th Lord Cherleton of Powys;

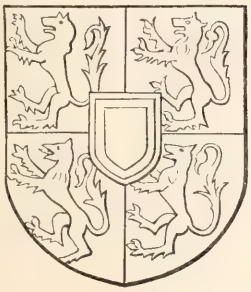
killed, (Beaugy), March 22, 1421.

1421. HENRY GREY, son of John: Earl of TANKERVILLE, Lord of Powys & of Tilly.

B. 1420;
succ. as 2nd Earl of TANCARVILLE, in Normandy, March 22, 1421;
Hereditary Chamberlain of Normandy; Seal.
Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426; Leland, Coll. ii. 490.
Joint Patron of Kersey Priory, co. Suffolk, [1431]; Monast. vi. pt. 1. 592.
st. himself Lord of Powys, (*jure matris*);
Captain of 4 Men at Arms, & 20 Archers, (France), [May 9], 1439; MS. 21,156, f. 171.
never summ. to Parliament;

m. Antigone, nat. d. of Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, [1437];

d. Jan. 15, 1450.



From his seal.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed argent, (GREY of HETON); II. & III. Gules, a lion rampant or, (CHERLETON of POWYS); on an escutcheon of pretence argent, an inescutcheon purpure voided of the field, within an orle of martlets gules.

CREST—On a wreath, a ram's head argent, armed or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a dragon, wings elevated; *Sinister*, a hind, or fawn.

\+ + +

GREY.

1695. FORD GREY, son of Ralph, 2nd Lord Grey of Wark: Earl of TANKERVILLE, Viscount Glendale, & Baron Grey of Wark.

B. 1654;
st. Hon. FORD GREY, Esq., 1672–1677;

After Sir P. Lely.

succ. as 3rd Baron GREY of WARK, Jan., or Feb., 1677; — EARL.

summ. to Parliament, Feb. 10, 1677; — Journ. L. xiii. 50.

Commander of the Horse, (Duke of Monmouth's Army), June, 1685;

Privy Councillor, May 9, 1695; — P.C. Reg.

cr. Viscount Glendale, & Earl of TANKERVILLE, May 11, 1695;

a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695; — King's Warr. Bk.

a Commissioner of Trade & Foreign Plantations, April 30, 1696; — Warr. Bk. 27.

a Lord of the Treasury, June 1, 1699;

First Lord of the Treasury, Nov. 15, 1699–Nov. 5, 1700;

a Lord Justice of England, June 27–Oct. 18, 1700; — Gaz.

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Nov. 5, 1700; — Ibid.

m. Lady Mary Berkeley, 4th d. of George, 1st Earl of Berkeley;

d. June 25, 1701.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed argent, (GREY of HETON); II., Or, 3 garbs gules, (COMYN); III., Vert, a lion rampant within a bordure argent, (HEYTON); IV., Barry argent & azure, a bend gules, charged in chief with a bezant, (GREY of HORTON); V., Azure, 3 chevronels fretted in base, & a chief or, (FITZ HUGH); VI., Vaire, a fess gules, (MARMYON).

CREST—On a wreath argent & gules, a scaling-ladder or, hooked azure.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion regardant purpure, crowned or; *Sinister*, a panther proper.

MOTTO—DE BON VOULOIR SERVIR LE ROY.

+ + +

BENNET. EARLS.

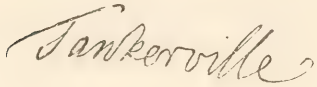
1714. CHARLES BENNET I., son of John, 1st Lord Ossulston (2): Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. 1674;
st. Hon. CHARLES BENNET, Esq., 1674–1695;
succ. as 2nd Baron OSSULSTON, Feb. 11, 1695;
cr. Earl of TANKERVILLE, Oct. 19, 1714;
Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of all the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Nov. 14, 1715; Warr. Bk. 13.
Privy Councillor, July 6, 1716;
K.T., Feb. 27, 1721;

m. Lady Mary Grey, only d. & h. of Ford, Earl of Tankerville, July, 1695; (d. June 1, 1710);

MOTTO—HAUD FACILE EMERGUNT.

d. May 21, 1722.



1722. CHARLES BENNET II., son of Charles I.: Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. 1696;
educ. Eton;
st. Lord OSSULSTON, 1714–1722;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Nov. 17, 1714; Mil. Ent. Bk. 10.
Captain, (8th) 'Pepper's' Regt. of Dragoons, April 16, 1716; Ibid.
succ. as 2nd Earl of TANKERVILLE, May 21, 1722;
Colonel, 1st ('The Red') Regt. of Middlesex Militia, [1723]; Angl. Not.
Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick, Prince of Wales, Feb. 28, 1729–1733;
K.T., May 16, 1730;
Master of the Buckhounds, June 25, 1733; Appmt. Bk. 95.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I. & VI., Gules, an orb between 3 demi-lions rampant or, (BENNET); II., Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engr. argent, (GREY of Heton); III., Barry of 6, argent & azure, a bend gules, having in chief a bezant, (GREY of Horton); IV., Sable, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces or, (WENTWORTH); V., Azure, 3 lions rampant crowned or, (FORD).

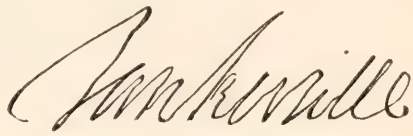
EARLS.

Appmt. Bk. 95.

Mil. Bk. 18.

Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., June 23, 1737;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Feb. 11, 1740;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northumberland, 1740;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1749;
m. Camilla, d. of Edward Colville, Esq., of Whitehouse, co. Durham, before Nov., 1715;

d. March 14, 1753.



1753. CHARLES BENNET III., son of Charles II.: Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. Sept. 6, 1716;
st. Lord OSSULSTON, 1722–1753;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Oct. 30, 1734;
Captain, 'Wentworth's' (24th) Regt. of Foot, Sept. 1, 1739;
Major, 'Cotterell's' Regt. of Foot, April 30, 1741;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, April 1, 1743–May, 1749;
M.P., co. Northumberland, 1748–1753;
succ. as 3rd Earl of TANKERVILLE, March 14, 1753;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, July 30, 1757;
m. Alicia, 3rd d. & co-h. of Sir John Astley, Bart., of Pateshull, co. Stafford, Sept. 23, 1742; (d. Oct. 8, 1775);

d. Oct. 27, 1767.

EARLS.

1767. CHARLES BENNET IV., son of Charles III. : Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. Nov. 15, 1743;
st. Lord OSSULSTON, 1753–1767;
educ. Eton;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, April 16, 1767;
succ. as 4th Earl of TANKERVILLE, Oct. 27, 1767;
Joint Postmaster-General, April 10, 1782–April 9, 1783;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 2, 1782;
Joint Postmaster-General, Jan. 6, 1784–1786;
m. Emma, 2nd d. & co-h. of Sir James Colebrooke, Bart., Oct. 7, 1771; (d. Jan. 14, 1823);
d. Dec. 10, 1822.

Tankerville

1822. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BENNET, son of Charles IV. : Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. April 28, 1776;
st. Lord OSSULSTON, 1776–1822;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1795;
M.P., Steyning, 1803–1806;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, May 14, 1803;
Major Commandant, Glendale Corps of Volunteers, Aug. 18, 1803;
Treasurer of the Household, Feb. 12, 1806–April, 1807;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 12, 1806;
M.P., Knaresborough, 1806; 1807; & 1812–1818;

M.P., Berwick, 1820–1822:
succ. as 5th Earl of TANKERVILLE, Dec. 10, 1822;
m. Corisande Armandine Leonie Sophie, d. of Louis Marie, Duke de Gramont, July 28, 1806; (d. Jan. 23, 1865);
d. June 25, 1859.

1859. CHARLES BENNET V., son of Charles Augustus: Earl of TANKERVILLE, & Baron Ossulston of Ossulston.

B. Jan. 10, 1810;
st. Lord OSSULSTON, 1822–1859;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
M.P., co. Northumberland, 1832; 1835; 1837; 1841; 1847; 1852; & 1857–1859;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, Aug. 11, 1852;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron OSSULSTON of OSSULSTON, May 6, 1859;
succ. as 6th Earl of TANKERVILLE, June 25, 1859;
Vice Lieutenant, co. Northumberland, July 1, 1860–1862;
Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Batt. of Northumberland Rifle Volunteers, Nov. 1, 1860;
Captain, Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms, July 10, 1866;
Privy Councillor, July 10, 1866;
Lord Steward of the Household, March 19, 1867–Dec. 9, 1868;
Hon Colonel, 1st Volunteer Batt., Northumberland Regt. of Fusiliers, July 11, 1874;
m. Lady Olivia Montagu, eldest d. of George, 6th Duke of Manchester (1), Feb. 5, 1850.

ARMS—Gules, 3 demi-lions rampant argent, & in the centre point a bezant.

CRESTS—1. Out of a mural coronet or, a lion's head gules, charged on the neck with a bezant, (BENNET).
2. A scaling ladder or, hooked azure, (GREY).

SUPPORTERS—Two lions argent, ducally crowned or, & charged on the shoulder with a torteau.

MOTTO- DE BON VOULOIR SERVIR LE ROI.

TEMPLE.

GRENVILLE.

1749. HESTER (TEMPLE) GRENVILLE, sister of Richard, Viscount Cobham: Countess TEMPLE, Viscountess & Baroness Cobham.

B. about 1690;
st. Miss TEMPLE, 1690–1710;
st. Mrs. GRENVILLE, 1710–1749;
succ. as Viscountess COBHAM, Sept. 13, 1749;
cr. Countess TEMPLE, Oct. 18, 1749;
m. Richard Grenville, Esq., of Wotton, co. Bucks, 1710; (d. Feb. 17, 1727);
d. Oct. 7, 1752.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Or, an eagle displayed sable, (TEMPLE); II. & III., Argent, 2 bars sable, on each 3 martlets or, (TEMPLE): impaling, Vert, on a cross argent 5 torteaux, (GRENVILLE).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion parti per fess embattled or & gules; *Sinister*, a horse argent, semé of eaglets displayed sable.

EARLS.

1752. RICHARD GRENVILLE-TEMPLE, son of Hester : Earl TEMPLE, Viscount & Baron Cobham, & a Baronet.

After W. Hoare : 1760.

B. Sept. 26, 1711 ;
educ. Eton ;
st. RICHARD TEMPLE, Esq., 1729–1749 ;
M.P., Buckingham, 1734–1741 ;
M.P., co. Buckingham, 1741–1747 ;
M.P., Buckingham, 1747–1752 ;
st. Viscount COBHAM, 1749–1752 ;
High Steward of Buckingham, 1749 ;
succ. as Earl TEMPLE, Oct. 7, 1752 ;
took the name of TEMPLE, 1752 ;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 19, 1756 ;
First Lord of the Admiralty, Nov. 20, 1756–April 5, 1757 ;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, June 30, 1757–Oct. 8, 1761 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Buckingham, Dec. 22, 1758–May 7, 1763 ;
K.G., Feb. 4, 1760 ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 4, 1771 ;
m. Anne, d. & co-h. of Thomas Chambers, Esq., of Hanworth, co. Middlesex, May 9, 1737 ; (d. April 7, 1777) ;
d. Sept. 11, 1779.

1760.—'His person is ridiculously awkward.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, III., p. 265.

1776.—'In his person he was tall & large, though not inclined to corpulency. . . . Notwithstanding the name of "Squire Gawky," which he had obtained in the satirical or party productions of those times, he had nevertheless the air & appearance of a man of high condition.'—Sir N. W. WRAXALL, *Hist. Memoirs*, I., p. 123.

1779. GEORGE GRENVILLE, nephew of Richard : Earl TEMPLE, Viscount & Baron Cobham, & a Baronet.

B. June 17, 1753 ;
One of the Tellers of the Exchequer, March 17, 1764 ;

After T Gainsborough.

educ. Eton ;
st. GEORGE GRENVILLE, Esq., Junior, 1768–1770;
M.P., co. Buckingham, 1774–1779;
Captain, Buckinghamshire Regt. of Militia, March 26, 1778;
succ. as 2nd Earl TEMPLE, Sept. 11, 1779;
took the names of NUGENT TEMPLE before GRENVILLE, Dec. 2, 1779;
Major, Buckinghamshire Regt. of Militia, Aug. 2, 1780;
Colonel, do., Nov. 7, 1780;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Buckingham, March 30, 1782;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, July 31, 1782–June 3, 1783;
Privy Councillor, July 31, 1782;
Grand Master, (Founder), of the Order of St. Patrick, Feb. 5, 1783;
Secretary of State for the Home Department, Dec. 19–23, 1783;
cr. Marquis of BUCKINGHAM, Dec. 4, 1784;
m. Mary Elizabeth, d. & h. of Robert, afterwards Earl, Nugent, April 16, 1775;

see *title* BUCKINGHAM.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Vert, on a cross argent 5 torteaux, (GRENVILLE); II., Quarterly, 1 & 4. Or, an eagle displayed sable; 2 & 3. Argent, 2 bars sable, on each, 3 martlets or, (TEMPLE); Ermine, 2 bars gules, (NUGENT).

CREST—On a wreath, a garb vert.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion per fess embattled or & gules; *Sinister*, a horse argent, semé of eaglets displayed sable.

MOTTO—TEMPLA QUAM DILECTA.

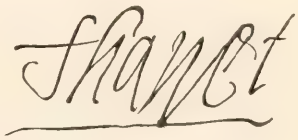
EARLS.

THANET.

TUFTON.

1628. NICHOLAS TUFTON I., son of Sir John Tufton, Bart. : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. before 1581;
st. NICHOLAS TUFTON, Esq., 1599–1603;
M.P., Peterborough, 1601;
Knight, (by King James I.), April 13, 1603;
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, [June 20, 1623]; Dom. cxlvii. 18.
M.P., co. Kent, 1624–1625;
succ. as 2nd Baronet, March 2, 1625;
cr. Baron TUFTON of TUFTON, Nov. 1, 1626;
a Commissioner of Martial law in co. Kent, Feb., 1628;
cr. Earl of THANET, Aug. 5, 1628;
m. Lady Frances Cecil, 8th d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Exeter;
d. July 1, 1632.



1632. JOHN TUFTON I., son of Nicholas I.: Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. about 1607;
st. JOHN TUFTON, Esq., 1607–1627;
Knight, (by King Charles I.), Dec. 5, 1627, Walkley, 136.
st. Lord TUFTON, 1628–1632;
succ. as 2nd Earl of THANET, July 1, 1632;
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, 1632–1649;

EARLS.

Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, 1660;

m. Lady Margaret Sackville, elder d. of Richard, 3rd Earl of Dorset, April 21, 1629; (d. Aug. 14, 1676);

d. May 6, 1664.

1664. NICHOLAS TUFTON II., son of John I.: Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. Aug. 7, 1631;
st. Lord TUFTON, 1632–1664;
succ. as 3rd Earl of THANET, May 6, 1664;

m. Lady Elizabeth Boyle, 2nd d. of Richard, 2nd Earl of Cork, afterwards cr. Earl of Burlington, April 11, 1664;

d. Nov. 24, 1679.

1679. JOHN TUFTON II., brother of Nicholas II.: Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. Aug. 7, 1638;
st. Hon. JOHN TUFTON, Esq., 1638–1679;
M.P., Steyning, 1679;
succ. as 4th Earl of THANET, Nov. 24, 1679;

d. April 27, 1680.

1680. RICHARD TUFTON, brother of John II.: Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. May 30, 1640;
st. Hon. RICHARD TUFTON, Esq., 1640–1680;
M.P., Appleby, 1679; & 1679–1680;
succ. as 5th Earl of THANET, April 27, 1680;
Captain of Tilbury Fort, May 1, 1681; Pat. 5.
Captain of the Blockhouses of West Tilbury & Gravesend, June 17, 1681;
Captain of Foot, (Gravesend), June 27, 1681; Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.

d. March 8, 1684.

1684. THOMAS TUFTON, brother of Richard: Earl of THANET, Baron de Clifford, Westmerland, & Vescy, & Tufton of Tufton, Lord of the Honour of Skipton-in-Craven, & a Baronet. — EARL.

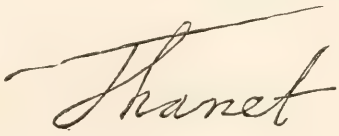
B. Aug. 30, 1644;
st. Hon. THOMAS TUFTON, Esq., 1644–1684;
M.P., Appleby, 1668–1679;
succ. as 6th Earl of THANET, March 8, 1684;
Recorder of Canterbury, July 13, 1684; — Warr. Bk. 21.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Westmoreland & Cumberland, Feb. 27, 1685–Aug. 4, 1687;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 20, 1685; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, July 27, 1685; — Ibid.
declared, by House of Lords, Baron De CLIFFORD, Dec. 12, 1691;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland, Dec. 12, 1691;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695; — King's Warr. Bk.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Westmoreland, June 1, 1702–June 3, 1706; — Pat 4, d.
Privy Councillor, March 20, 1703–May 20, 1707; — Gaz.
Privy Councillor, Dec. 13, 1711–Oct. 1, 1714; — Gaz.
Custos Rotulorum, cos. Cumberland & Westmoreland, May 1–Sept., 1714; — Pat.

1704.—'A tall, thin, black, red-faced man.'—J. MACKY, p. 80.

m. Lady Catherine Cavendish, d. & co-h. of Henry, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, Aug. 14, 1684; (d. April 20, 1712);

d. July 30, 1729.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Sable, an eagle displayed ermine within a bordure argent, (TUFTON); II., Quarterly or & gules, a bend vaire, (SACKVILLE); III., Checky or & azure, a fess gules, (CLIFFORD); IV., Gules, 6 annulets, 3, 2, & 1, or, (VIPONT).



EARLS.

1729. SACKVILLE TUFTON I., nephew of Thomas : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. May 11, 1688;
st. SACKVILLE TUFTON, Esq., 1706–1729;
M.P., Appleby, 1722; & 1727–1729;
succ. as 7th Earl of THANET, July 30, 1729;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland;

m. Lady Mary Savile, 2nd d. & co-h. of William, 2nd Marquis of Halifax, June 11, 1722;

d. Dec. 4, 1753.

1753. SACKVILLE TUFTON II., son of Sackville I. : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. Aug., 1733;
st. Lord TUFTON, 1733–1753;
educ. Westminster;
succ. as 8th Earl of THANET, Dec. 4, 1753;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Aug. 4, 1757;

m. Mary, d. of Lord John Sackville, April 30, 1767; (d. Sept., 1778);

d. April 10, 1786.

1786. SACKVILLE TUFTON III., son of Sackville II. : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. June 30, 1769;
st. Lord TUFTON, 1769–1786;
succ. as 9th Earl of THANET, April 10, 1786;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Aug. 11, 1797;

m. Anne Charlotte de Bojanovitz, Feb. 28, 1811; (d. Feb. 15, 1819);

d. Jan., 1825.

1825. CHARLES TUFTON, brother of Sackville III. : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 10, 1770;
st. Hon. CHARLES TUFTON, 1770–1825;
educ. Military School, Angers;
Ensign, 68th ('Durham') Regt. of Foot, Feb. 24, 1787;
Ensign, 7th ('Royal Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, June 25, 1788;
Captain, Independent company of Foot, April 14, 1793;
Captain, 'Balfours' Regt. of Foot, Oct. 30, 1793;
succ. as 10th Earl of THANET, Jan., 1825;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland;
d. April 20, 1832.

1832. HENRY TUFTON, brother of Charles : Earl of THANET, Baron Tufton of Tufton, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 2, 1775;
st. Hon. HENRY TUFTON, 1775–1832;
educ. Westminster, & Angers;
Ensign, 26th ('Cameronian') Regt. of Foot, May 19, 1790;
Lieutenant, Independent company of Foot, June 8, 1793;
Captain, do., Sept. 27, 1793;
M.P., Rochester, 1796–1802;
M.P., Appleby, 1826; 1830; & 1831–1832;
succ. as 11th Earl of THANET, April 20, 1832;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Westmoreland;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, Feb. 25, 1841;
d. June 12, 1849.

ARMS—Sable, an eagle displayed ermine within a bordure argent.
CREST—On a wreath, a sea-lion argent.
SUPPORTERS—Two eagles ermine.
MOTTO—ALES VOLAT PROPRIIS.

TORRINGTON.

MONK.

1660. GEORGE MONK, son of Sir Thomas Monk, Knt. : Duke of ALBEMARLE, & Earl of Torrington.

B. Dec. 6, 1608;
cr. Earl of TORRINGTON, & Duke of Albemarle, July 7, 1660;

d. Jan. 3, 1670.

1670. CHRISTOPHER MONK, son of George : Duke of ALBEMARLE, & Earl of Torrington.

B. 1652;
st. Earl of TORRINGTON, 1660–1670;
M.P., co. Devon, 1667–1670;
succ. as 2nd Duke of ALBEMARLE, Jan. 3, 1670;

see *title* ALBEMARLE.

\+ + +

HERBERT.

1689. ARTHUR HERBERT, eldest son of Sir Edward Herbert, Knt. : Earl of TORRINGTON, & Baron Herbert of Torbay.

B. 1649;
st. ARTHUR HERBERT, Esq., 1667–1689;

After J. Riley.

1704.—'A very fat man.'—J. MACKY, p. 78.

EARL.

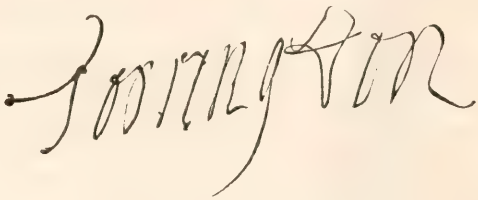
Lieutenant, R.N., [April 6, 1667]; — Dom. cxcvi. 90.
Captain, do., [March, 1668];
Rear Admiral of the Blue, before 1676; — Hist. MSS. vii.
Vice Admiral of a Fleet, about Oct. 2, 1676;
Vice Admiral, (Mediterranean), [Feb. 5], 1681; — Gaz.
Groom of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York, [1684]; — Angl. Not.
Rear Admiral of England, Jan. 22, 1684–March, 1687; — Comm. Bk.
a Lord of the Admiralty, April 17, 1684–March, 1687;
M.P., Dover, 1685–1686;
Master of the Robes to King James II., June 6, 1685–March, 1687; — Establ. Bk. 182, *a*.
Colonel, (15th) Regt. of Foot, May 12, 1686–March, 1687; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 69.
Rear-Admiral of Holland, 1688;
Lieutenant-General-Admiral of the Dutch Fleet, Oct., 1688; — Burnet, iii.
M.P., Plymouth, 1689;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 26, 1689–June 23, 1692; — P.C. Reg.
First Lord of the Admiralty, March 8, 1689–Jan. 20, 1690;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, May 27, 1689;
Master of the Trinity House, May 27, 1689;
cr. Baron Herbert of Torbay, & Earl of TORRINGTON, May 29, 1689;
Admiral of the Red, & Commander-in-Chief of the Fleet, [July 22], 1689–Dec. 11, 1690;
Vice Admiral of England, Sept. 14, 1689–Dec. 18, 1690; — Pat. 5.
Colonel, 1st Marine Regt., Jan. 16–Dec., 1690; — Mil. Bk. 2.
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695; — King's Warr. Bk.

m. (1) *Anne, Mrs. Pheasant, d. of —— Hadley, Esq.*, before March, 1687;

m. (2) *Anne* (*Armine*), *dowager Baroness Crewe*, [Aug. 1], 1704; (d. 1719);

d. April 13, 1716.

EARL.



ARMS—Parti per pale, azure & gules, 3 lions rampant argent, a mullet in the centre chief for difference.

CREST—On a wreath, 7 arrows erect or, feathered & headed argent, banded together at their middles by a belt gules, buckle & studs gold.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a Mariner proper, in a waistcoat, buttoned, azure, wide breeches argent, double-striped crosswise crimson, hose & shoes sable, neck-cloth silver, & cap gules, holding in his right hand a falchion of the first, hilt & pommel or, & standing on an anchor proper, the stock gold; *Sinister*, a Mariner habited as aforesaid, holding in his left hand a terrestrial globe argent, frame or, & standing on a piece of ordnance proper.

MOTTO—SINE HIS NIHIL.

\+ + +

BARON.

NEWPORT.

1716. THOMAS NEWPORT, 2nd son of Francis, 1st Earl of Bradford: Baron TORRINGTON of TORRINGTON.

B. before 1650;

st. Hon. THOMAS NEWPORT, Esq., [1670]–1716;

M.P., Ludlow, 1699–1700;

a Commissioner of the Customs, [1700];

M.P., Winchelsea, 1701;

M.P., Great Wenlock, 1715–1716;

cr. Baron TORRINGTON of TORRINGTON, June 20, 1716;

a Lord of the Treasury, April 15, 1717–May 27, 1719;

BARON.

One of the Tellers of the Exchequer, March 20, 1718; Pat.
Privy Councillor, March 30, 1718;
m. (1) ————, *d. of Sir Robert Atkins, Lord Chief Baron*; (d. 1696);
m. (2) *Penelope, d. of Sir Orlando Bridgman, Bart.*, July, 1699;
m. (3) *Anne, younger d. of Robert Pierrepont, Esq., of Nottingham*; (d. Feb., 1735);
d. May 27, 1719.

Torrington

ARMS—Argent, a chevron gules, between 3 leopards' faces sable, a crescent of the second for difference.

CREST—On a wreath, a unicorn's head erased gules, armed & gorged with a coronet or.

SUPPORTERS—Two tigers or, spotted sable, each charged on the shoulder with a crescent gules.

MOTTO—NEC PRECE, NEC PRETIO.

\+ + +

VISCOUNT.

BYNG.

1721. GEORGE BYNG I., son of John Byng, Esq.: Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 27, 1664;
Volunteer, Royal Navy, 1678;
st. GEORGE BYNG, Esq., 1682–1704;
Ensign, 'Kirke's' Regt. of Foot;
Lieutenant do., [1683];
Lieutenant, R.N., 1684;
Captain, do., Dec. 22, 1688;

After J. Davidson.

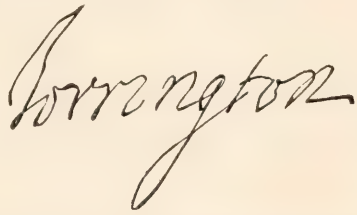
'A fair-complexioned man.'—J. MACKY, p. 175.

	VISCOUNT.
a Principal Officer & Commissioner of the Navy, April 30, 1696;	Comm. Bk. 1.
Rear Admiral of the Red, March 1, 1703;	Comm. Bk. 5.
Commander-in-Chief at Spithead & Portsmouth, March 15–Sept. 29, 1704;	Comm. Bk. 6.
Knight, Oct. 22, 1704;	Gaz.
Vice Admiral of the Blue, Jan. 13, 1705;	Comm. Bk. 6.
M.P., Plymouth, 1705; 1708; 1710; 1713; & 1715–1721;	
Admiral of the Blue, Jan. 8, 1708;	Comm. Bk. 7.
a Lord of the Admiralty, Nov. 8, 1709–Jan. 19, 1714;	
Admiral of the White, 1711;	
Master of the Trinity House, May 28, 1711;	
a Lord of the Admiralty, Oct. 11, 1714–Oct. 10, 1721;	
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Bedford, July 20, 1715;	Mil. Bk. 11.
cr. a Baronet, Nov. 19, 1715;	
Commander-in-Chief in the Baltic, March 30–Nov. 15, 1717;	
Commander-in-Chief in the Mediterranean, March, 1718–April 17, 1721;	
Plenipotentiary to Fez & Morocco, May 22, 1718;	Warr. Bk. 14.
Minister Plenipotentiary to the Princes & States of Italy, May 26, 1718–April 17, 1721;	
Treasurer of the Navy, Oct. 12, 1720–April 14, 1724;	Pat. 1.
Rear Admiral of Great Britain, Oct. 24, 1720;	Ibid.
Privy Councillor, Jan. 3, 1721;	
cr. Baron Byng of Southill, & Viscount TORRINGTON, Sept. 21, 1721;	
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;	
First Lord of the Admiralty, Aug. 2, 1727;	
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George II., Aug. 12, 1727;	Gaz.
Admiral, & Commander-in-Chief, of the Fleet, Dec. 9, 1727;	Gaz.
Admiral of the Red;	
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;	

VISCOUNTS.

m. Margaret, d. of James Master, Esq., of East Langdon, co. Kent, about 1697; (d. April 1, 1756);

d. Jan. 17, 1733.



1733. PATTEE BYNG, son of George I.: Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. 1699;
st. PATTEE BYNG, Esq., 1715–1721;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Jan. 11, 1715; — Mil. Bk. 10.
Captain, do., Aug. 25, 1716; — Mil. Bk. 11.
st. Hon. PATTEE BYNG, 1721–1733;
M.P., Plymouth, 1721; & 1722–1727;
Treasurer of the Navy, April 14, 1724; — Pat. 2.
M.P., co. Bedford, 1727–1733;
Privy Councillor, May 4, 1732;
succ. as 2nd Viscount TORRINGTON, Jan. 17, 1733;
Joint Vice-Treasurer, Receiver, & Paymaster-General, of Ireland, April 12, 1734–Feb. 20, 1745;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, July 19, 1734; — King's Ltr.
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; — Warr. Bk. 21.
Justice of the Peace, co. Cambridge, May 17, 1740;
Joint Collector of the Subsidies of Tonnage & Poundage in the Port of London, April 22, 1743;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, [1744];
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Bedford, Sept. 24, 1745; — Mil. Bk. 19.

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, Feb. 20, 1746; — Viscounts. Appmt. Bk. 95.

m. Lady Charlotte Montagu, only d. of Charles, 1st Duke of Manchester, June 11, 1724; (d. Sept. 14, 1759);

d. Jan. 23, 1747.

1747. George Byng II., brother of Pattee: Viscount Torrington, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. 1701;

Cornet, 'Prince of Wales's Own Royal' Regt. of Horse, July 1, 1715; — Mil. Bk. 11

Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Aug. 25, 1716; — Ibid.

Volunteer with the Imperial Army, (Italy), 1719–1720;

Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Jan. 25, 1721; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 12.

st. Hon. George Byng, 1721–1747;

Third Major, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 29, 1740;

Second Major, & Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, Jan. 2, 1741;

First Major, do., April 17, 1743;

Lieut.-Colonel, do., Sept. 13, 1743;

Brigadier-General, June 18, 1745;

succ. as 3rd Viscount Torrington, Jan. 23, 1747;

Major General, Sept. 19, 1747;

Colonel, 48th Regt. of Foot, July 24, 1749;

m. Elizabeth, gr.-d. of Sir Peter Daniel, Knt., Aug. 21, 1736; (d. March 17, 1759);

d. April 17, 1750.

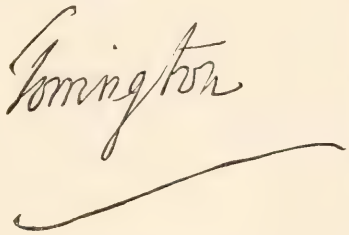
1750. George Byng III., son of George II.: Viscount Torrington, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. about 1740;

st. Hon. George Byng, 1747–1750;

educ. Westminster, & Cambridge;

succ. as 4th Viscount TORRINGTON, April 17, 1750;
Ensign, Bedfordshire Regt. of Militia, March 4, 1760;
Lieutenant, do., ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Bedford, May 21, 1761;
Minister Plenipotentiary to Brussels, July 31, 1782–June, 1792;
m. Lady Lucy Boyle, 2nd d. of John, 5th Earl of Cork & Orrery, July 10, 1765; (d. March 18, 1792);
d. Dec. 14, 1812.

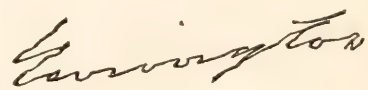


1812. JOHN BYNG, brother of George III.: Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. Oct. 11, 1742;
st. Hon. JOHN BYNG, 1742–1812;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Jan. 11, 1760;
Lieutenant, & Captain, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Aug. 19, 1762;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, do., Feb. 19, 1776–May 27, 1780;
Captain, Bedfordshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 6, 1780;
a Commissioner of Stamps, June 1, 1782;
succ. as 5th Viscount TORRINGTON, Dec. 14, 1812;
m. Bridget, d. of Captain Arthur Forest, R.N., March 3, 1767; (d. April 25, 1823);
d. Jan. 1, 1813.

1813. GEORGE BYNG IV., son of John : Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 5, 1768;
Midshipman, R.N., 1779;
st. GEORGE BYNG, Esq., 1786–1813;
Lieutenant, Sept. 21, 1790;
Commander, Oct. 24, 1794;
Post Captain, June 18, 1795;
succ. as 6th Viscount TORRINGTON, Jan. 1, 1813;
Rear Admiral of the Blue, June 4, 1814;
F.R.S.;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 26, 1816;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Dec. 30, 1817;
Rear Admiral of the White, Aug. 12, 1819;
Rear Admiral of the Red, Aug. 12, 1819;
Vice Admiral of the Blue, May 27, 1825;
m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Philip Langmead, Esq., of Hoegate House, Plymouth,* Feb. 8, 1793; (d. Aug. 20, 1810);
m. (2) *Frances Harriet, 2nd d. of Rear Adm. Sir Robert Barlow, K.C.B.,* Oct. 5, 1811; (d. Feb. 7, 1868);
d. June 18, 1831.



1831. GEORGE BYNG V., son of George IV. (2): Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 9, 1812;
st. Hon. GEORGE BYNG, 1813–1831;
Second Lieutenant, 60th Regt. of Foot, ('King's Royal Rifle Corps'), June 25, 1829;
succ. as 7th Viscount TORRINGTON, June 18, 1831;

VISCOUNT.

Lieutenant, 7th ('Royal Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, Nov. 25, 1831–Dec. 4, 1832;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King William IV., Dec. 20, 1833–Nov., 1834;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, (Victoria), July 17, 1837–Sept. 3, 1841;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, May 21, 1839;
Knight Grand Cross of the Ernestine Order, of Saxe Coburg, Jan., 1840;
Governor, & Commander-in-Chief, of Ceylon, March 12, 1847–Oct., 1850;
Vice-Admiral of Ceylon, April 5, 1847–Oct., 1850;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March 18, 1851;
Lord of the Bedchamber to H.R.H. Prince Albert, Jan. 6, 1853;
Lieut.-Colonel, West Kent Regt. of Militia, Feb. 27, 1854;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, June 23, 1859;
Hon. Colonel, West Kent Regt. of Militia, May 22, 1869;

m. Mary Anne, d. of Sir John Dugdale Astley, Bart., March 18, 1833;

d. April 27, 1884.

1884. GEORGE STANLEY BYNG, nephew of George V.: Viscount TORRINGTON, Baron Byng of Southill, & a Baronet.

B. April 29, 1841;
st. GEORGE STANLEY BYNG, Esq., 1858;
Ensign, Rifle Brigade, Feb. 27, 1858;
Lieutenant, do., April 30, 1861;
Captain, do., Oct. 10, 1866–March 9, 1872;
Aide-de-Camp to Gen. Lord Sandhurst, (Ireland), Aug. 1, 1870;
Aide-de-Camp to H.E. the Duke of Marlborough, (Ireland), Dec. 12, 1876–April, 1880;
Major in the Army, Nov. 29, 1879;

Aide-de-Camp to H.E. Earl Cowper, (Ireland), May 26, 1880–April, 1882 ;

Hon. Lieut.-Colonel in the Army, Nov. 19, 1881 ;

Captain, 6th Batt., 'Prince Consort's Own' Rifle Brigade, Nov. 19, 1881 ;

succ. as 8th Viscount TORRINGTON, April 27, 1884 ;

m. (1) *Alice Arabella, d. of James Jameson, Esq., of Airfield, co. Dublin,* Jan. 24, 1882 ; (d. 1883) ;

m. (2) *Emmeline St. Maur, 3rd d. of the Rev. Henry Seymour,* Feb. 3, 1885.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, Sable & argent ; in the first quarter a lion rampant of the second.

CREST—An heraldic antelope or ibex ermine.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, an heraldic antelope ermine, armed, unguled, maned, & tufted or, standing on a ship gun proper ; *Sinister*, a sea-horse proper, also on a ship gun.

MOTTO—TUEBOR.

EARL.

TOTNES.

CAREW.

1626. GEORGE CAREW, son of Dr. George Carew, Dean of Windsor: Earl of TOTNES, & Baron Carew of Clopton.

After G. Geldorp.

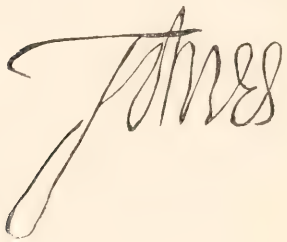
B. May 29, 1555;
educ. Broadgate Hall, Oxford;
st. GEORGE CAREW, Esq., 1573–1586;
Volunteer in the Army, (Ireland), 1575;
Captain in Leighlin, 1576;
Lieutenant-Governor, co. Carlow, & Vice Constable of Leighlin Castle, 1576;
Captain, Royal Navy, 1578;
One of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, 1578;
Captain of Foot, (Ireland), 1579;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Ireland), 1580;
Constable of Leighlin-Bridge Castle, 1580;
Sheriff, co. Carlow, 1583;
Knight, (by Sir John Perrott), Feb. 24, 1586;
Master of the Ordnance in Ireland, 1587–1593;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, 1588;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 17, 1589; — Wood, ii. F. 250.
Lieutenant of the Ordnance, Jan., 1592; — Cecil. 798.
Master of the Ordnance, (Forces against Cadiz), May–Aug., 1596;
Master of the Ordnance, (Forces against the Azores), May–Oct., 1597;
Joint Ambassador to France, May 1, 1598;
Lord President of Munster, Jan. 27, 1600–Nov. 14, 1608;
Vice Chamberlain to the Queen, (Anne of Denmark), Oct., 1603; — Talbot Prs. M. 127.
Receiver-General of the Revenues to the Queen, Oct. 10, 1603; — Dom. cvii. 111.

EARL.

M.P., Hastings, 1604–1605;
Councillor to the Queen, Aug. 9, 1604; — Dom. cvii. 111.
cr. Baron CAREW of Clopton, June 4, 1605;
Master of the Ordnance, June 26, 1608–May 5, 1617; — Pat. 22.
Keeper of Nonsuch House & Park, 1609;
Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609; — MS. Ashm. 1147.
Governor of Guernsey, Feb., 1610;
Commissioner to reform the Army & Revenue in Ireland, 1611;
Privy Councillor, July 19, 1616; — Camden, 20.
Keeper of Nonsuch House, Park, & Gardens, (for life), May 22, 1619; — P.S.
Councillor of War, May, 1624; — Signet Bk.
cr. Earl of TOTNES, Feb. 5, 1626;
Treasurer-General to the Queen, (Henrietta Maria), 1626;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Warwick, Surrey, & Middlesex, & city of Westminster;

m. Anne, d. & h. of William Clopton, Esq., of Clopton, co. Warwick, 1580;

d. March 27, 1629.



ARMS—Quarterly of 12. I., Or, 3 lions passant sable, (CAREW); II., Parti per pale, gules & ermine, a saltire counterchanged, (STEPHENSON); III, Quarterly, argent & gules, (TWYTE); IV., Argent, 3 vipers curled up in circles, 2 & 1, vert, (DYGOW); V., Gules, a manch ermine, the hand proper, holding a fleur de lys or, (MOHUN); VI., Gules, 2 bends wavy or, (BREWER); VII., Argent, 3 chevrons sable, (ARCHDEACON); VIII., Argent, 3 bends sable, (HACCOMBE); IX., Gules, 4 fusils in fess ermine, (DYNHAM); X., Or, 3 torteaux, a label azure, (COURTENAY); XI., Gules, 3 arches, 2 & 1, argent, garnished or, (ARCHES); XII., Azure, semée of fleurs de lys, & a lion rampant argent, (HOLAND).

EARL.

CRESTS—1. Out of a mast-top or, a demi-lion sable, between 6 pikes argent.
2. On a wreath, a lion statant sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two heraldic antelopes gules, armed & maned or.

MOTTOES—1. EN ESPERANCE JE VIS.
2. FELICE CHI PUO.

+ + +

BARON.

FITZ CHARLES.

1675. CHARLES FITZ CHARLES, nat. son of King Charles II. : Earl of PLYMOUTH, Viscount Totnes, & Baron of Dartmouth.

B. 1657 ;
cr. Baron of Dartmouth, Viscount TOTNES, & Earl of PLYMOUTH, July 29, 1675 ;

see *title* PLYMOUTH.

+ + +

VISCOUNTS, MARQUISES

TOWNSHEND.

TOWNSHEND.

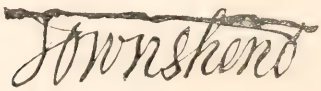
1661. HORATIO TOWNSHEND, 2nd son of Sir Roger Townshend, Bart.: Viscount TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Baron Townshend of Lynn Regis, & a Baronet.

After a painter unknown.

B. before 1636;
educ. Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Nov. 27, 1645;
succ. as 3rd Baronet, before 1656;
M.P., co. Norfolk, 1656–1658; & 1659;
Councillor of State, May 13, 1659; — Journ. C. vii. 652. Thurloe, vii. 861.
Governor of King's Lynn, [March 19], 1660;
M.P., co. Norfolk, 1660;
One of the 12 Commoners deputed to invite the return of King Charles II., May 7, 1660; — Journ. C. viii. 15. Dom. xvi. 113.
Governor of King's Lynn, Sept., 1660;
cr. Baron TOWNSHEND of Lynn Regis, April 20, 1661;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, Aug. 15, 1661–March 6, 1676;
Vice Admiral, co. Norfolk, Aug. 6, 1662–May, 1676; — Mun. Bk. 1.
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 13, 1667; — Ent. Bk. 20
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, June 13, 1667; — Ibid.
cr. Viscount TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Dec. 2, 1682;

m. (1) *Mary, d. & h. of Edward Lewknor, Esq., of Denham, co. Suffolk*; (d. 1673);
m. (2) *Mary, d. of Sir Joseph Ashe, Bart., of Twittenham, co. Middlesex*, 1673;

d. Dec., 1687.



1687. CHARLES TOWNSHEND I., son of Horatio (2): Viscount TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Baron Townshend of Lynn Regis, & a Baronet. — VISCOUNT.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. 1674;
st. Hon. CHARLES TOWNSHEND, 1674–1687;
succ. as 2nd Viscount TOWNSHEND, Dec., 1687;
educ. Eton, & King's Coll., Cambridge;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, May 26, 1701–April 8, 1713; — Pat. 1, d.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Norfolk, May 31, 1701–April 8, 1713; — Pat. 1.
F.R.S., April 3, 1706;
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706; — Pat.
Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, Sept. 29, 1707–June 13, 1711; — Establ. Bk. 20.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 20, 1707;
Joint Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Congress of the Hague, May 2, 1709–March 26, 1711;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 2, 1714;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Sept. 17, 1714–Dec., 1716; — Warr. Bk. 13.
Privy Councillor, Oct. 1, 1714; — P.C. Reg.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, Oct. 9, 1714–June 15, 1730; — Gaz.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Norfolk, Dec. 1, 1714–June 15, 1730; — Pat. 7, d.
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 13–April 9, 1717;
Lord President of the Council, June 11, 1720–Feb. 10, 1721;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, Feb. 10, 1721–May 15, 1730;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Oct. 31, 1723;
K.G., July 9, 1724;
m. (1) *Elizabeth, 2nd d. of Thomas, 1st Lord Pelham,* about 1698; (d. May 11, 1711);

1704.—'Tall & handsome.'—J. MACKY, p. 89.

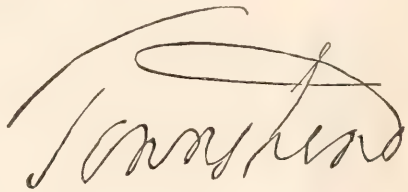
'Of an engaging conversation.'—BURNET, *Own Time*, V., p. 416.

'Haughty in his carriage.'—Lord HERVEY, *Memoirs*, I., p. 108.

'His manners were coarse, rustic, & seemingly brutal, but his nature was by no means so.'—Lord CHESTERFIELD, *Works*, II., p. 442.

VISCOUNTS.

m. (2) *Dorothy, d. of Robert Walpole, Esq., of Houghton, co. Norfolk,* July, 1713; (d. March 29, 1726);
d. June 21, 1738.

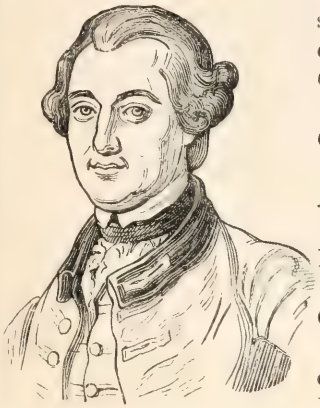


ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Azure, a chevron ermine, between 3 escallop shells argent, (TOWNSHEND); II. Gules, on a chief argent 2 mullets sable, (BACON); III. Quarterly, gules & or, in the first a mullet argent, (VERE).

1738. CHARLES TOWNSHEND II., son of Charles I. (1): Viscount TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Baron Townshend of Lynn, & a Baronet.

B. before 1702;
st. Hon. CHARLES TOWNSHEND, 1702–1723;
M.P., Great Yarmouth, 1722–1723;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron TOWNSHEND of Lynn, May 24, 1723;
st Lord LYNN, 1723–1738;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., May 25, 1723–June, 1727;
Master of the Jewel Office, June 15, 1730–Feb., 1739;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Norfolk, June 15, 1730–Dec. 10, 1738; Gaz.
succ. as 3rd Viscount TOWNSHEND, June 21, 1738;
m. Audrey, d. & h. of Edward Harrison, Esq., of Balls, co. Hertford, May 29, 1723; (d. March 9, 1788);
d. March 12, 1764.

1764. GEORGE TOWNSHEND I., son of Charles II. : Marquis & Viscount TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Baron Townshend of Lynn Regis, & a Baronet. MARQUIS.



After T. Hudson.

B. Feb. 28, 1724;
st. Hon. GEORGE TOWNSHEND, 1724–1764;
educ. Cambridge;
Captain, (7th) 'Cope's' Regt. of Dragoons, April, 1745;
Captain, (20th) 'Sackville's' Regt. of Foot, [Feb. 1, 1747];
Aide-de-Camp to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland, Feb., 1747–1750;
M.P., co. Norfolk, 1747; 1754; & 1761–1764;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, March 8, 1748–1750;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, July 3, 1749; Gaz.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, July 5, 1757;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George II.), May 6, 1758;
Colonel in the Army, May 6, 1758;
Brigadier-General in America, Feb., 1759;
Brigadier-General, 2nd Brigade, (Maj.-Gen. Wolfe's Army), May 16, 1759;
Colonel, 64th Regt. of Foot, June 9, 1759;
Colonel, 'West Norfolk' Batt. of Militia, June 21, 1759;
Colonel, 28th Regt. of Foot, Oct. 24, 1759;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 2, 1760;
Major General, March 6, 1761;
Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, May 14, 1763–Aug. 20, 1767;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, June 15, 1763;
Deputy Lieutenant, Tower Hamlets, Sept. 16, 1763;
succ. as 4th Viscount TOWNSHEND, March 12, 1764;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Aug. 12, 1767–Nov. 30, 1772;

MARQUIS.

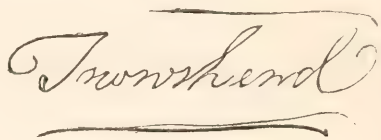
Lieutenant General, April 30, 1770;
Master General of the Ordnance, Oct. 17, 1772–March 30, 1782;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, April 2, 1773;
Colonel, 2nd ('Queen's') Regt. of Dragoon Guards, July 15, 1773;
General in the Army, Nov. 20, 1782;
Master General of the Ordnance, April 12–Dec. 27, 1783;
cr. Marquis TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Oct. 31, 1786;
High Steward of Great Yarmouth, Dec. 26, 1791;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Norfolk, (swn.) Feb. 15, 1792;
Vice Admiral, co. Norfolk, June 16, 1792;
General on the Staff, (Eastern District of England), 1793–1796;
Governor of Hull, July 19, 1794;
Governor of Chelsea Hospital, July 16, 1795;
Governor of Jersey, July 22, 1796;
Field Marshal, July 30, 1796;
High Steward of Tamworth, Jan. 20, 1797;
High Steward of Norwich;

'In his person, demeanour, & sentiments, he is the most manly of all human beings.' —RICHARD GLOVER, *Memoirs*, p. 73.

m. (1) *Lady Charlotte Compton*, (*Baroness Ferrars*), *d. of James*, 5*th Earl of Northampton*, Dec., 1751; (d. Sept. 14, 1770);
m. (2) *Anne, d. of Sir William Montgomery, Bart.*, May 19, 1776; (d. March 29, 1819);

d. Sept. 14, 1807.

1801.—'His person, which is above the middle size, is still portly; & gives an idea of that athletic yet handsome shape which he exhibited in his earlier days.'—*Public Characters*, 1801–1802, p. 188.



1807. GEORGE TOWNSHEND II., son of George I. (1): Marquis TOWNSHEND of Raynham, Earl of Leicester, Viscount Townshend of Raynham, Baron Ferrars of Chartley, Compton, & Townshend of Lynn, & a Baronet. MARQUIS.

B. April 18, 1755;
st. Hon. GEORGE TOWNSHEND, 1764–1770;
educ. Eton, & St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Baron FERRARS of CHARTLEY, Sept. 14, 1770;
Cornet, 9th Regt. of Dragoons, Sept. 29, 1770;
Lieutenant, 4th Regt. of Horse, Oct. 1, 1771;
Captain, 18th Regt. of Light Dragoons, Jan. 23, 1773;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, April 2, 1773;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, July 6, 1773;
Captain, 15th ('The King's') Regt. of Light Dragoons, Dec. 31, 1773;
F.R.S., Feb. 15, 1781;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, April 6, 1782–April 6, 1783;
Privy Councillor, April 24, 1782;
Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Dec. 31, 1783–Jan. 12, 1790;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, March 5, 1784–Aug. 23, 1786;
President of the Society of Antiquaries, April 23, 1784;
cr. Earl of LEICESTER, May 18, 1784;
a Trustee of the British Museum, 1787;
Master of the Mint, Jan. 20, 1790–July, 1794;
Joint Postmaster-General, July 28, 1794–Feb. 20, 1799;
Lord Steward of the Household, Feb. 20, 1799–Aug., 1802;
succ. as 2nd Marquis TOWNSHEND, Sept. 14, 1807;
High Steward of Tamworth, Dec. 3, 1807;
m. Charlotte, 2nd d. & co-h. of Eaton Mainwaring Ellerker, Esq., Dec. 24, 1777; (d. Feb. 2, 1802);
d. July 27, 1811.

MARQUISES.

1811. GEORGE FERRARS TOWNSHEND, son of George II. : Marquis TOWNSHEND of Rainham, Earl of Leicester, Viscount Townshend of Rainham, Baron Ferrars of Chartley, Compton, & Townshend of Lynn, & a Baronet.

B. Dec. 13, 1778;
st. Lord CHARTLEY, 1784–1807;
educ. Eton;
st. Earl of LEICESTER, 1807–1811;
succ. as 3rd Marquis TOWNSHEND, July 27, 1811;
m. Sarah Gardner, d. of William Dunn Gardner, Esq., May 12, 1807;
d. Dec. 31, 1855.

1855. JOHN TOWNSHEND, cousin of George Ferrars: Marquis & Viscount TOWNSHEND of Rainham, Baron Townshend of Lynn, & a Baronet.

B. March 28, 1798;
educ. Eton, & Naval College, Portsmouth;
Midshipman, R.N., April 24, 1814;
Lieutenant, May 13, 1822;
Commander, Jan. 26, 1828;
Post Captain, Oct. 22, 1834;
M.P., Tamworth, 1847; & 1852–1856;
Naval Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, Sept. 4, 1854;
succ. as 4th Marquis TOWNSHEND, Dec. 31, 1855;
Rear Admiral, (Reserved List), Dec. 6, 1856;
m. Elizabeth Jane, eldest d. of Captain Lord George Stuart, R.N., C.B., Aug. 18, 1825;
d. Sept. 10, 1863.

1863. JOHN VILLIERS STUART TOWNSHEND, son of John: Marquis & Viscount TOWNSHEND of Rainham, Baron Townshend of Lynn, & a Baronet.

MARQUIS.

B. April 10, 1831 ;
educ. Eton ;
st. JOHN VILLIERS STUART TOWNSHEND, Esq., 1848–1856 ;
Clerk in the Foreign Office, Oct. 1, 1851–March 31, 1854 ;
Cornet, 'Queen's Own' Regt. of Staffordshire Yeomanry, April 22, 1854;
Lieutenant, do., March 27, 1855 ;
st. Viscount RAINHAM, 1856–1863 ;
M.P., Tamworth, 1856 ; 1857; & 1859–1863 ;
F.S.A., June 2, 1859;
succ. as 5th Marquis TOWNSHEND, Sept. 10, 1863 ;
High Steward of Tamworth ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hertford;
m. Lady Anne Elizabeth Clementina Duff, eldest d. of James, 5th Earl of Fife, Oct. 17, 1865.

↓

ARMS—Azure, a chevron ermine, between 3 escallops argent.

CREST—A stag statant proper, attired & unguled or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a stag sable, attired & unguled or ; *Sinister*, a greyhound argent.

MOTTO—HÆC GENERI INCREMENTA FIDES.

EARLS.

UXBRIDGE.

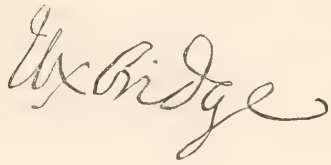
PAGET.

1714. HENRY PAGET II., son of William, 6th Lord Paget : Earl of UXBRIDGE, Baron Paget of Beaudesert, & Burton of Burton.

B. before 1676 ;
st. Hon. HENRY PAGET, Esq., 1678–1711 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, April 6, 1689 ; — Warr. Bk. 22.
M.P., co. Stafford, 1695 ; 1698 ; 1701 ; 1701 ; 1702 ; 1705 ; 1708 ; & 1710–1711 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, [1701]; — Mil. Bk. 4.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Buckingham, [1701] ; — Ibid.
Councillor to the Lord High Admiral, April 30, 1704–Oct. 8, 1708 ;
a Lord of the Treasury, Aug. 10, 1710–May 30, 1711 ;
Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, June 13, 1711–Sept., 1715 ; — Establ. Bk. 20.
Privy Councillor, June 14, 1711 ;
cr. Baron BURTON of BURTON, Dec. 31, 1711 ;
succ. as 7th Baron PAGET of Beaudesert, Feb. 25, 1713 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Stafford, March, 1713–Sept. 30, 1715 ;
Envoy Extraordinary to Hanover, April 13, 1714 ; — Pol. State. vii.
cr. Earl of UXBRIDGE, Oct. 19, 1714 ;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 16, 1714 ; — P.C. Reg.
Recorder of Lichfield ;
Justice of the Peace, co. Cambridge, May 17, 1740 ;
m. (1) *Mary, d. & co-h. of Thomas Catesby, Esq., of Whiston, co. Northampton,* before 1700 ;

EARLS.

m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir William Bagot,* June 7, 1739;
d. Aug. 30, 1743.



1743. HENRY PAGET III, grandson of Henry II. (1): Earl of UXBRIDGE, Baron Paget of Beaudesert, & Burton ~~of~~ Burton.

B. about 1721;
st. Lord PAGET, 1742–1743;
Cornet, 1st ('Royal') Regt. of Dragoons, April 23, 1742; Comm. Bk.
succ. as 2nd Earl of UXBRIDGE, Aug. 30, 1743;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, July 7, 1757;
d. Nov. 16, 1769.

ARMS—Quarterly of 6. I., Sable, on a cross engrailed between 4 eagles displayed argent, 5 lions passant of the first, (PAGET); II., Argent, 2 bars & a canton gules, on the latter a cinquefoil or, a crescent for difference, (PRESTON); III., Azure, a cross recercelé between 12 cross-crosslets or, (KNOLLYS); IV., Gules, on a chevron argent 3 roses of the field, (KNOLLYS ancient); V., Azure, fretty argent, a crescent for difference, (CAVE); VI., Gules, a saltire vaire, (WILLINGTON).

CREST—On a wreath, a demi-heraldic tiger rampant sable, tufted, maned, & ducally collared argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two heraldic tigers, as in the crest.

MOTTO—PER IL SUO CONTRARIO.

+ + +

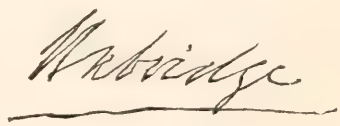
BAYLEY-PAGET.

1784. HENRY (BAYLEY) PAGET, nephew of Henry III.: Earl of UXBRIDGE, Baron Paget of Beaudesert; & a Baronet of Ireland.

B. June 18, 1744;

EARL.

st. HENRY BAYLEY, Esq., 1762–1770;
educ. Oxford;
Lieutenant, Anglesey Regt. of Militia, Oct. 19, 1762;
summ. to Parlt. as (9th) Baron PAGET of Beaudesert, Jan. 13, 1770;
took the name of PAGET, only, Jan. 29, 1770;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 7, 1773;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Dec. 4, 1775;
Colonel, Staffordshire Regt. of Militia, April 22, 1778–1782;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Anglesey, July 20, 1782;
succ. as 3rd Baronet, of Ireland, Dec. 9, 1782;
cr. Earl of UXBRIDGE, May 19, 1784;
Constable of Carnarvon Castle, June 28, 1785;
Ranger of the Forest of Snowdon, & Steward of Bardney, June 28, 1785;
Colonel, Staffordshire Regt. of Militia, July 11, 1788;
Vice Admiral of North Wales, & cos. Pembroke & Carmarthen, June 22, 1790;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), March 14, 1794;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Sept. 16, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Derby, Dec. 29, 1796;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Stafford, June 2, 1801;
m. Jane, d. of the Very Rev. Arthur Champagné, April 11, 1767; (d. March 9, 1817);
d. March 13, 1812.



EARL.

1812. HENRY WILLIAM PAGET, son of Henry: Earl of UXBRIDGE, Baron Paget of Beaudesert; & a Baronet of Ireland.

B. May 17, 1768;
st. Hon. HENRY WILLIAM PAGET, 1770–1784;
st. Lord PAGET, 1784–1812;
educ. Westminster, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 28, 1786;
M.P., Carnarvon, 1790–1796;
succ. as 4th Earl of UXBRIDGE, March 13, 1812;
cr. Marquis of ANGLESEY, July 4, 1815;

see *title* ANGLESEY.

VANE.

STEWART.

1823. CHARLES WILLIAM STEWART, 2nd son of Robert, 1st Marquis of Londonderry (2) : Earl VANE, Viscount Seaham, & Baron Stewart of Stewartscourt & Ballilawn ; Marquis & Earl of Londonderry, Viscount Castlereagh, & Baron of Londonderry, in Ireland.

After J. Bostock : (1836).

B. May 18, 1778,
st. Hon. CHARLES STEWART, 1789–1813 ;
Ensign, 108th Regt. of Foot, Oct. 11, 1794 ;
Lieutenant, do., Oct. 30, 1794 ;
Captain, do., Nov. 12, 1794 ;
Major, 106th Regt. of Foot, July 31, 1795 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 5th ('Royal Irish') Regt. of Dragoons, Jan. 1, 1797–April 10, 1799 ;
Aide-de-Camp to Earl Camden, (Ireland), 1797–1798 ;
M.P., Thomastown, (Irish Parlt.), 1798–1800 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 18th Regt. of Light Dragoons, April 12, 1799 ;
M.P., co. Derry, 1801 ; 1802 ; 1806 ; 1807 ; & 1812–1814 ;
Colonel in the Army, Sept. 25, 1803 ;
Brigadier-General, Sept. 25, 1803 ;
Under Secretary of State for the Colonies & War, 1807–1808 ;
Governor of Fort Charles, Jamaica, Jan. 30, 1809 ;
Adjutant-General to the British Army, (Portugal & Spain), 1809–1812 ;
Major General, July 25, 1810 ;
Groom of the Bedchamber to King George III., July 28, 1812 ;

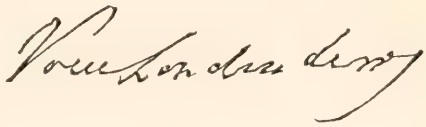
EARL.

K.B., Feb. 1, 1813;
Hon. Knight Commander of the Tower & Sword, of Portugal, March 27, 1813;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Berlin, May 17, 1813;
Military Commissioner with the Allied Armies, (Germany & France), 1813–1814;
Knight, Fourth Class of St. George, of Russia, Sept. 30, 1813;
Knight of the Black Eagle, of Prussia, Sept. 30, 1813;
Knight Grand Cross of the Sword, of Sweden, Oct. 25, 1813;
Colonel, 25th Regt. of Light Dragoons, Nov. 20, 1813;
Knight of the Red Eagle, of Prussia, March 12, 1814;
Lieutenant General, June 4, 1814;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 16, 1814;
cr. Baron STEWART of Stewartscourt & Ballilawn, July 1, 1814;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July, 1814;
Privy Councillor, July 23, 1814;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Aug., 1814;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Vienna, Aug. 27, 1814;
G.C.B., Jan. 2, 1815;
received the Gold War-Cross with 1 clasp, 1815;
G.C.H., March, 1816;
took the name of VANE, 1819;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George IV., Jan., 1820–April, 1827;
Colonel, 10th ('Prince of Wales's Own Royal') Regt. of Hussars, Feb. 3, 1820;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of LONDONDERRY, Aug. 12, 1822;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Down;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Derry;
cr. Viscount Seaham, & Earl VANE, March 28, 1823;

Governor, co. Derry, July 15, 1823;
Joint Governor, co. Down, Feb. 2, 1824;
General in the Army, Jan. 10, 1837;
Vice Admiral, co. Durham, April 26, 1842;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Durham, (swn.) April 27, 1842;
Colonel, 2nd Regt. of Life Guards, (& Gold Stick), June 23, 1843;
K.G., Jan. 19, 1853;

m. (1) *Lady Catherine Bligh, 4th d. of John, 3rd Earl of Darnley,* Aug. 8, 1804; (d. Feb. 11, 1812);
m. (2) *Lady Frances Anne, d. & h. of Sir Henry Vane-Tempest, Bart., & Anne Catherine, Countess of Antrim,* April 3, 1819; (d. Jan. 20, 1865);

d. March 6, 1854.



1854. GEORGE HENRY ROBERT CHARLES VANE-TEMPEST, 2nd son of Charles William (2): Earl VANE, Viscount Seaham, & Baron Stewart of Stewartscourt & Ballilawn; Marquis & Earl of Londonderry, Viscount Castlereagh, & Baron of Londonderry, in Ireland.

B. April 26, 1821;
st. Viscount SEAHAM, 1823–1854;
educ. Eton, & Balliol Coll., Oxford;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Durham, July 25, 1840;
Major, Durham Regt. of Militia, May 16, 1842;
Cornet, & Sub-Lieutenant, 1st Regt. of Life Guards, Jan. 13, 1843;
Lieutenant, do., Feb. 7, 1845;

EARL.

M.P., North Durham, 1847; & 1852–1854;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, Feb. 10, 1852;
Captain, Montgomeryshire Regt. of Yeomanry, April 27, 1852;
Major in the Army, July 29, 1852;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Merioneth, Aug. 24, 1852;
succ. as 2nd Earl VANE, March 6, 1854;
took the name & arms of TEMPEST, June 28, 1854;
Major, Montgomeryshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Aug. 18, 1859;
Colonel, 2nd North Durham Regt. of Militia, March 12, 1862;
Lieut.-Colonel, 2nd Durham ('Seaham') Batt. of Artillery Volunteers, March 26, 1864;
Ambassador Extraordinary, (with the Garter), to Alexander II., Emperor of Russia, July 21, 1867;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Alexander Newski, of Russia, 1867;
succ. as 5th Marquis of LONDONDERRY, in Ireland, Nov. 25, 1872;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Down, Jan. 10, 1873;
K.P., Aug. 31, 1874;
Hon. Lieutenant, Royal Naval Reserve, Dec. 17, 1877;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Durham, Jan. 8, 1880;
cr. D.C.L. of Durham, June 27, 1882;
m. Mary Cornelia, d. & h. of Sir John Edwards, Bart., Aug. 3, 1846;
d. Nov. 5, 1884.

1884. CHARLES STEWART VANE-TEMPEST, son of George Henry Robert Charles William: Earl VANE, Viscount Seaham of Seaham & Wynyard, & Baron Stewart of Stewart's Court & Ballylawn; Marquis & Earl of LONDONDERRY, Viscount Castlereagh, & Baron of Londonderry, in Ireland.

B. July 6, 1852;
st. Viscount SEAHAM, 1854–1872;
educ. Eton;
Major, 2nd ('Seaham') Corps of Durham Artillery Volunteers, June 24, 1869;
st. Viscount CASTLEREAGH, 1872–1884;
Lieut.-Colonel, 2nd ('Seaham') Corps of Artillery Volunteers, Oct. 18, 1876;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Montgomery, March 16, 1877;
M.P., co. Down, 1878; & 1880–1884;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Durham, March 28, 1882;
succ. as 3rd Earl VANE, Nov. 5, 1884;
6th Marquis of LONDONDERRY, in Ireland;
m. Lady Theresa Susey Helen Talbot, eldest d. of Charles John, 19th Earl of Shrewsbury, Oct. 2, 1875;

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, 3 gauntlets or, a trefoil in chief for difference, (VANE); II. & III., Or, a bend checquy, azure & argent, between 2 lions rampant gules, (STEWART).

CRESTS—1. A dexter arm couped below the elbow in armour, the gauntlet grasping a sword proper, pommel & hilt gold, (VANE).
2. A dragon statant, wings elevated, or, (STEWART).

SUPPORTERS—Two hussars in the full uniform of the 18th light dragoons, the dexter mounted on a grey, & the sinister on a bay horse gardant.

MOTTO—METUENDA COROLLA DRACONIS.

VERULAM.

GRIMSTON.

1790. JAMES BUCKNALL GRIMSTON, son of James, Viscount Grimston: Baron VERULAM of Gorhambury; Viscount Grimston, & Baron of Dunboyne, in Ireland.

B. May 9, 1747;
st. Hon. JAMES BUCKNALL GRIMSTON, 1756–1773;
educ. Trinity Hall, Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, July 3, 1769;
succ. as 3rd Viscount GRIMSTON, in Ireland, Dec. 15, 1773;
M.P., co. Hertford, 1784–1790;
cr. Baron VERULAM of Gorhambury, July 6, 1790;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 3, 1793;
Major-Commandant, St. Albans Corps of Volunteers, Sept. 13, 1803;
Mayor of St. Albans, 1807;
High Steward of St. Albans, Sept. 11, 1807;
m. Henrietta, d. & h. of Edward Walter, Esq., of Stalbridge, co. Dorset, July 28, 1774; (d. Nov. 7, 1786);
d. Dec. 30, 1808.

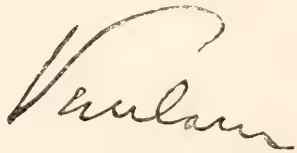
Verulam

1808. JAMES WALTER GRIMSTON I., son of James Bucknall: Earl of VERULAM, Viscount Grimston, & Baron Verulam of Gorhambury; Viscount Grimston, &

After W. Owen.

Baron of Dunboyne, in Ireland ; Baron Forrester of Corstorphin, in Scotland ; & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 26, 1775 ;
st. Hon. JAMES WALTER GRIMSTON, 1775–1808 ;
educ. Harrow, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford ;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 15, 1796 ;
Lieutenant, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, April 25, 1797 ;
Captain, do., Dec. 17, 1797 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hertford, Dec. 26, 1797 ;
M.P., St. Albans, 1807–1808 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, Hertfordshire Regt. of Militia, May 4, 1808–1809 ;
succ. as 6th Baron FORRESTER of Corstorphin, Dec. 3, 1808 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron VERULAM of Gorhambury, Dec. 30, 1808 ;
High Steward of St. Albans, May 3, 1809 ;
cr. Viscount Grimston, & Earl of VERULAM, Nov. 24, 1815 ;
Assistant Lord Cupbearer, Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, (swn.) July 16, 1823 ;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King William IV., Jan. 10–April, 1835 ;
a Commissioner of the Metropolitan Roads ;
m. Lady Charlotte Jenkinson, only d. of Charles, 1st Earl of Liverpool, Aug. 11, 1807 ; (d. April 16, 1863) ;
d. Nov. 17, 1845.



EARL.

1845. JAMES WALTER-GRIMSTON II., son of James Walter I.: Earl of VERULAM, Viscount Grimston, & Baron Verulam of Gorhambury; Viscount Grimston, & Baron of Dunboyne, in Ireland; Baron Forrester of Corstorphin, in Scotland; & a Baronet of England.

B. Feb. 20, 1809;
st. Viscount GRIMSTON, 1815–1845;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, June 15, 1830;
M.P., St. Albans, 1830–1831;
Captain, South Herts Regt. of Yeomanry, March 1, 1831;
M.P., Newport, 1831;
M.P., co. Hertford, 1832; 1835; 1837; & 1841–1845;
Major, South Herts Regt. of Yeomanry, March 30, 1833;
succ. as 2nd Earl of VERULAM, Nov. 17, 1845;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hertford, (swn.) Jan. 21, 1846;
Lieut.-Colonel, South Herts Regt. of Yeomanry, June 4, 1847–Sept. 9, 1864;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, March 2, 1852–Jan. 13, 1853;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, Feb. 26, 1858–June 18, 1859;
a Governor of Harrow School;
President of the Camden Society, June 4, 1873;
Custos Rotulorum of the Liberty of St. Albans;
m. Elizabeth Joanna, d. of Richard Weyland, Esq., of Woodeaton, co. Oxford, Sept. 12, 1844.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of 6 points or; in the dexter chief point an ermine spot sable, (GRIMSTON); II., Sable, a fess dancette, between 2 leopards' faces or, (LUCKIN); III., Argent, a chevron gules, between 3 bucks' heads caboshed sable, attired or, (FORRESTER).

CREST—A stag's head couped at the neck proper, attired or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a stag regardant proper; *Sinister*, a griffin regardant, wings inverted or.

MOTTO—MEDIOCRIA FIRMA.

WALDEGRAVE.

WALDEGRAVE.

1686. HENRY WALDEGRAVE, son of Sir Charles Waldegrave, Bart. & K.B.: Baron WALDEGRAVE of Chewton, & a Baronet.

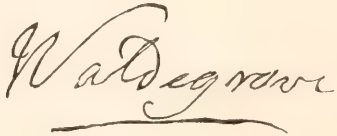
B. before 1663;
st. HENRY WALDEGRAVE, Esq., 1678–1684;
succ. as 4th Baronet, 1684;
cr. Baron WALDEGRAVE of Chewton, Jan. 20, 1686;
Comptroller of the Household, Feb. 9, 1687–Dec. 23, 1688; Luttrell, i. 394.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Aug. 4, 1687–Dec. 23, 1688; Mil. Bk. 1.
Recorder of Taunton, Sept. 8, 1688; Warr. Bk. 22.
m. Henrietta FitzJames, nat. d. of King James II., Nov. 29, 1683; (d. April 3, 1730);
d. (in Paris), 1689.

ARMS—Quarterly, I., Parti per pale argent & gules, (WALDEGRAVE); II., Barry of 10, argent & azure, (MONTCHESNY); III., Ermine, a fess sable between 3 beehives or, (FRAYE); IV., Gules, 4 losenges conjoined in fess ermine, each charged with an escallop sable, (CHENEY).

1689. JAMES WALDEGRAVE I., son of Henry : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet. — EARL.

B. 1684 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron WALDEGRAVE, 1689;
educ. in France ;
took the oaths of Supremacy & Abjuration, Feb. 12, 1722 ;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., June 8, 1723 ; — Establ. Bk. 257.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Sept. 1, 1725 ; — Gaz.
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Vienna, May 27, 1727 ;
cr. Viscount Chewton of Chewton, & Earl WALDEGRAVE, Sept. 13, 1729 ;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Paris, Aug. 7, 1730 ; — Gaz.
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., Nov. 3, 1730 ; — Ibid.
Vice Admiral, co. Essex, Feb. 12, 1735 ;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 12, 1735 ;
K.G., Feb. 20, 1738 ;
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739 ; — Warr. Bk. 21.
Justice of the Peace, co. Cambridge, May 13, 1740 ;
m. Mary, 2nd d. of Sir John Webb, Bart., of Odstoc, co. Wilts, 1714 ; (d. Jan. 22, 1719) ;
d. April 11, 1741.

1730.—'Besides his having a very good understanding, his supple & inoffensive disposition is the best talent against the artifices of M. Chauvelin. He has . . . patience & phlegm enough' to foil 'the other without disobliging him.'—Right Hon. HORACE WALPOLE to Sir Robert Walpole, in COXE, *Memoirs &c.*, II., p. 427.



EARLS.

1741. JAMES WALDEGRAVE II., son of James I. : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

After Sir J. Reynolds.

B. March 14, 1715 ;
st. Hon. JAMES WALDEGRAVE, 1715–1729 ;
educ. Eton ;
st. Viscount CHEWTON, 1729–1741 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl WALDEGRAVE, April 11, 1741 ;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George II., Dec. 17, 1743–Dec. 18, 1752 ; Establ. Bk. 95.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1749 ;
F.R.S., Dec. 14, 1749 ;
Lord Warden of the Stannaries, High Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, & Master-Rider of the Forest of Dartmoor, April 16, 1751 ;
Governor, & Keeper of the Privy Purse, to George, Prince of Wales, & Prince Edward, Dec. 18, 1752–Oct., 1756 ;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 20, 1752 ;
One of the Tellers of the Exchequer, Feb. 5, 1757 ;
First Lord of the Treasury, June 8–12, 1757 ;
K.G., June 30, 1757 ;
m. Maria, nat. d. of Hon. Sir Edward Walpole, K.B., May 15, 1759 ; (d. Aug. 23, 1807) ;
d. April 28, 1763.

1763.—'A man so unlovely in his person.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, IV., p. 61.

Waldegrave.

1763. JOHN WALDEGRAVE, brother of James II. : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. April 28, 1718; — Earl.

st. Hon. John Waldegrave, 1718–1763;

Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, May 13, 1735; — Comm. Bk.

Lieutenant, & Captain, do., Jan. 8, 1739;

Captain-Lieutenant, & Lieut.-Colonel, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, April 11, 1743;

Captain, do., Aug. 28, 1743;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Feb. 27, 1744; — Mil. Bk. 18.

Aide-de-Camp to H.R.H. William, Duke of Cumberland, Jan., 1747;

Groom of the Bedchamber to King George II, Jan. 22, 1747; — Establ. Bk. 95.

M.P., Orford, 1747–1754;

Second Major, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, March 8, 1748;

First Major, do., May 9, 1749;

Colonel, 9th Regt. of Foot, Jan. 26, 1751;

M.P., Newcastle-under-Lyne, 1754; & 1761–1763;

Colonel, 8th Regt. of Dragoons, Jan. 22, 1755;

Major-General, Feb. 10, 1757;

Colonel, 5th Regt. of Dragoon Guards, Oct. 23, 1758;

Lieutenant-General, April 10, 1759;

Colonel, 2nd ('Queen's') Regt. of Dragoon Guards, Sept. 10, 1759;

1760.—'Johnny Waldegrave was shot through the hat & through the coat, & would have been shot through the body, if he had had any.'—Horace Walpole, *Letters*, III., p. 352.

Groom of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 25, 1760;

Governor of Plymouth, 1760;

succ. as 3rd Earl Waldegrave, April 28, 1763;

1760.—'General Waldegrave is too lean for to be a Groom of the Bedchamber.'—*Ibid.* p. 369.

Master of the Horse to the Queen, (Charlotte), Jan., 1770;

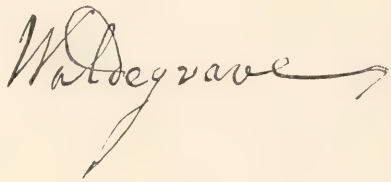
General in the Army, May 26, 1772;

Colonel, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, July 15, 1775;

Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, Oct. 13, 1781;

m. Hon. Elizabeth Leveson-Gower, 6th d. of John, 2nd Earl Gower (1), 1751; (d. April 28, 1784);

d. Oct. 22, 1784.



1784. GEORGE WALDEGRAVE I., son of John: Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. Nov. 23, 1751;
st. Viscount CHEWTON, 1763–1784;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, May 10, 1768;
Lieutenant, do., Aug. 17, 1773;
M.P., Newcastle-under-Lyne, 1774–1780;
Captain-Lieutenant, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, May 23, 1778;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, 87th Regt. of Foot, Oct. 19, 1779;
Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, May 2, 1782–Nov., 1784;
Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George III.), & Colonel, Nov. 26, 1782;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Feb. 24, 1784;
succ. as 4th Earl WALDEGRAVE, Oct. 22, 1784;
Master of the Horse to the Queen, (Charlotte), Nov. 4, 1784;
Colonel, 63rd Regt. of Foot, July 4, 1788;
Colonel, 14th ('Bedfordshire') Regt. of Foot, Aug. 27, 1789;

m. Lady Elizabeth Laura Waldegrave, eldest d. of James, 2nd Earl Waldegrave, May 5, 1782; (d. Jan. 29, 1816);

d. Oct. 17, 1789.

EARLS.

1789. GEORGE WALDEGRAVE II., son of George I. : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. July 12, 1784;
st. Viscount CHEWTON, 1784–1789;
succ. as 5th Earl WALDEGRAVE, Oct. 17, 1789;
educ. Eton;
drowned, June 29, 1794.

1794. JOHN JAMES WALDEGRAVE, brother of George II. : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. July 30, 1785;
st. Hon. JOHN JAMES WALDEGRAVE, 1785–1794;
succ. as 6th Earl WALDEGRAVE, June 29, 1794;
Ensign, 3rd Regt. of Foot Guards, May 27, 1802;
Lieutenant, 39th ('East Middlesex') Regt. of Foot, March 24, 1804;
Lieutenant, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, April 28, 1804;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, Nov. 18, 1804;
Captain, 7th ('Queen's Own') Regt. of Hussars, July 25, 1805;
Major, 72nd (Highland) Regt. of Foot, Oct. 20, 1808;
Major, 15th ('King's') Regt. of Hussars, July 20, 1809;
Lieut.-Colonel, 54th ('West Norfolk') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 1, 1812–June 17, 1819;
received the Medal for Waterloo, 1816;
Captain, North Somerset Regt. of Yeomanry, April 9, 1817;
m. Anne, d. of Mr. William King, of Hastings, co. Sussex, Oct. 30, 1815; (d. Aug. 23, 1852);
d. July 31, 1835.

EARLS.

1835. GEORGE EDWARD WALDEGRAVE, son of John James : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 8, 1816 ;
st. Viscount CHEWTON, 1816–1835 ;
educ. Cambridge ;
Captain, North Somerset Regt. of Yeomanry, July 8, 1835 ;
succ. as 7th Earl WALDEGRAVE, July 31, 1835 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Essex, June 24, 1845 ,
m. Frances Elizabeth Anne, d. of John Braham, Esq., & widow of John James Henry Waldegrave, Esq., Sept. 28, 1840; (d. July 5, 1879) ;
d. Sept. 28, 1846.

1846. WILLIAM WALDEGRAVE, uncle of George Edward : Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet.

B. Oct. 27, 1788 ;
st. Hon. WILLIAM WALDEGRAVE, 1788–1846 ;
educ. Eton ;
Midshipman, R.N., 1801 ;
Lieutenant, July 29, 1806 ;
Commander, Dec. 2, 1809 ;
Post Captain, March 8, 1811 ;
M.P., Bedford, 1815–1818 ;
C.B., Dec. 18, 1840 ;
succ. as 8th Earl WALDEGRAVE, Sept. 28, 1846 ;
Retired Rear Admiral, Nov. 9, 1846 ;
Retired Vice Admiral, May 17, 1858 ;
m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Samuel Whitbread, Esq.*, Aug. 10, 1812 ; (d. March 1, 1843) ;
m. (2) *Sarah, d. of Rev. William Whitear, & widow of Edward Milward, Esq.*, Dec. 8, 1846 ; (d. April 18, 1873) ;
d. Oct. 24, 1859.

1859. WILLIAM FREDERICK WALDEGRAVE, grandson of William (1): Earl WALDEGRAVE, Viscount Chewton of Chewton, Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. March 2, 1851;
st. Viscount CHEWTON, 1854–1859;
succ. as 9th Earl WALDEGRAVE, Oct. 24, 1859;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
B.A. of Cambridge, 1873;
Lieutenant, City of London Rifle Volunteer Brigade, May 31, 1873;
Captain, do., May 20, 1874;
m. Hon. Mary Dorothea Palmer, 2nd d. of Roundell, Lord (afterwards Earl of) Selborne, Aug. 5, 1874.

↓

ARMS—Per pale argent & gules.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a plume of 5 ostrich feathers, the first two argent, the third per pale argent & gules, & the last two gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two talbots sable, ears gold, each gorged with a mural coronet argent.

MOTTO—PASSEZ AVANT.

EARLS.

WARRINGTON.

BOOTH.

1690. HENRY BOOTH, son of George, 1st Lord Delamer: Earl of WARRINGTON, Baron Delamer of Dunham-Massey, & a Baronet.

After Sir G. Kneller: 1689.

B. Jan. 13, 1652;
st. Hon. HENRY BOOTH, Esq., 1661–1684;
M.P., co. Chester, 1678; 1679; & 1679–1681;
succ. as 2nd Baron DELAMER, Aug. 8, 1684;
Colonel of a Regt. of Volunteer Horse, Nov., 1688; — Burnet, iii. 316.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;
Chancellor & Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, April 9, 1689–March, 1690;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Chester, April 12, 1689;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, July 8, 1689; — Warr. Bk. 22.
Master Forester, Chief Ranger, & Steward of the Forests of Quernmore & Mirescough, Feb. 21, 1690; — Lanc. Div. xii. 41.
Keeper of Mirescough Park & Outwoods, Feb. 21, 1690;
Master Forester of the Forests of Amounderness & Bleasdale, Feb. 21, 1690;
Steward of the Royal Manors & Lordships in the Hundred of Amounderness, & Master-Forester of Weresdale, Feb. 21, 1690; — Lanc. Div. xii. 41.
cr. Earl of WARRINGTON, April 17, 1690;
Mayor of Chester, Oct., 1691; — Luttrell, ii. 301.

m. Mary, d. & h. of Sir James Langham, Knt. & Bart., of Cottesbrooke, co. Northampton;

d. Jan. 2, 1694.

EARLS.

1694. GEORGE BOOTH II., 2nd son of Henry: Earl of WARRINGTON, Baron Delamer of Dunham-Massey, & a Baronet.

B. May 2, 1675;
st. Hon. GEORGE BOOTH, Esq., 1684–1690;
st. Lord DELAMERE, 1690–1694;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WARRINGTON, Jan. 2, 1694;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lancaster, July 12, 1715; Mil. Ent. Bk. 10.
a Visitor of Manchester Collegiate Church, July 12, 1735; Gaz.
m. Mary, d. & co-h. of Mr. John Oldbury, of London, April 9, 1702;
d. Aug. 2, 1758.

1704.—'Makes no great figure in his person.'—J. MACKY, p. 110.

1722.—'The stiffest of all stiff things.'—*Suffolk Letters*, I., p. 97.

ARMS—Argent, 3 boars' heads erect & erased sable.
CREST—On a wreath, a lion passant argent.
SUPPORTERS—Two boars sable, bristled or.
MOTTO—QUOD ERO SPERO.

\+ \+ \+

GREY.

1796. GEORGE HARRY GREY, grandson of George: Earl of STAMFORD & WARRINGTON, Baron Grey of Groby & Delamer of Dunham-Massey.

B. Oct. 1, 1737;
st. Lord GREY, 1739–1768;
succ. as 5th Earl of STAMFORD, May 30, 1768;
cr. Baron Delamer of Dunham-Massey, & Earl of WARRINGTON, April 22, 1796;

see *title* STAMFORD.

EARLS, DUKE, EARLS.

WARWICK.

BEAUMONT.

[1087]. HENRY DE NEUBOURG, 2nd son of Roger, Lord of Beaumont : Earl of WARWICK ; Lord of Neubourg, in Normandy.

B. before 1046 ;
st. HENRY de BEAUMONT ; — Chart. Will. i.
Knight, before Oct. 14, 1066 ; — Wace, ii. 126.
Constable of Warwick Castle, 1068 ; — Orderic. l. iv. c. 4.
Councillor to King William I., [Jan., 1079] ; — Ibid. l. v. c. 10.
a Baron of the Exchequer of Normandy, [April 12, 1080] ; — Floquet, ii.
Joint Patron of the Abbey of Préaux, in Normandy ;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, after 1085 ;
st. Henry, Count, or Earl, de BEAUMONT, 1188 ; — Monast. iii. 546.
Founder of Warwick Priory ;
Founder of Warmington Priory, co. Warwick ;
Witness to King Henry the First's Charter of Liberties, 1100 ; — R. Hagust. 312.
st. 'Earl HENRI BEMWND,' 1113 ; — Brut y Tywysogion, 122.
m. Margaret, elder d. of Geoffrey II., Count of Perche, before 1100 ;
d. June 20, 1123.

'Henricus . . . strenuitate suâ & legalitate comitatum de Guarewico promeruit.'—ORDERICUS VITALIS, *Hist. Eccles.*, l. VIII., c. 15.

'Vir integer & sanctus.'—WILL. MALMESBIRIENSIS, *Gesta Regum*, p. 618.

'Dulcis & quieti animi vir.'—*Ibid.* p. 635.

1123. ROGER DE BEAUMONT, son of Henry : Earl of WARWICK, & Lord of Gower.

B. before 1102 ;
Knight ;
Joint Founder of Warwick Priory ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WARWICK, June 20, 1123 ;
Hereditary Patron of the Abbey of Préaux ;

EARLS.

'Vir mollis.'—*Gesta Stephani regis*, p. 74.

Patron of Warmington Priory;
Witness to King Stephen's 2nd Charter of Liberties, 1136; R. Hagust. 315.
Founder of the Templars' House, Warwick;
Founder of Llangenith Priory, Glamorgan;
Founder of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick;
took the Cross, (*probably*), 1146;
Crusader, or Pilgrim, to the Holy Land, ('*divers times*'); Rous Roll, 32.

m. Gundrede de Warenne, eldest d. of William II., Earl of Surrey, before 1130; (d. after 1167);

d. June 12, 1153.

1153. WILLIAM (DE WARWICK), son of Roger: Earl of WARWICK, & Lord of Gower.

From a drawing of his seal: MS. COTT. *Julius*, C. VII., f. 163.

B. before 1140;
Knight;
succ. as 3rd Earl of WARWICK, June 12, 1153;
Hereditary Patron of the Abbey of Préaux;
Hereditary Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Hereditary Patron of Warwick Priory;
Hereditary Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick;
Hereditary Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick;
Lord of 102 Knights' Fees, [1167]; Lib. Nig. Scacc.
Honorary Brother of Pipewell Abbey;
Founder of St. John the Baptist's Hospital, Warwick;
Patron of Whitby Abbey, (*jure uxoris* 2^{æ});
took the Cross; Monast. vi. 777.
Crusader, [1184];

m. (1) *Margaret, d. of John, 2nd Lord D'Eiville*;

m. (2) *Maud, eldest d. & h. of William, 6th Lord Percy*;

d. (in the Holy Land), Nov. 15, 1184.

EARLS.

1185. WALERAN (DE WARWICK), brother of William : Earl of WARWICK, & Lord of Gower.

B. before 1153;
Knight;
succ. as 4th Earl of WARWICK, 1185;
Patron of the Abbey of Préaux;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick;
Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick;
Bearer of 'the right hand' Sword, Coron. of King John, May 27, 1199; — Rous Roll, 34.

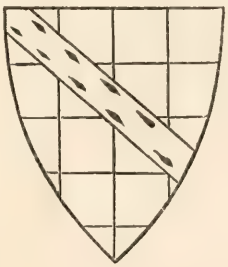
ARMS—Checquy or & azure, a chevron ermine.*

* Waleran is the first to whom these arms are attributed by Rous. It is worthy of note that they are composed of a chevron added to the shield of Warenne, his mother's family.

m. (1) *Margaret, d. of Humphrey, 4th Lord de Bohun*, before 1190;
m. (2) *Maude, d. of* ———— ;
m. (3) *Alice de Harcourt, widow of John de Limesie*, 1198;
d. Dec. 24, 1204.

1204. HENRY DE WARWICK, son of Waleran (1) : Earl of WARWICK, Baron of Hokenorton & Hedendon.

B. 1192;
succ. (*de jure*) as 5th Earl of WARWICK, Dec. 24, 1204;
Patron of the Abbey of Préaux;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick;
Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick;
Patron of Osney Abbey, co. Oxford, (*jure uxoris* 1^*a*^);
Patron of Missenden Abbey, co. Bucks, (*do.*);
Knight, about 1212;
st. 'HENRY de WAREWIC,' Aug. 6, 1212; — R. Claus. m. 6.
admitted Earl of WARWICK, June 1, 1213; — R. Claus. m. 6.
Commander in the King's Army, 1215; — Hemingburgh, i. 250.
Patron of Burceter Priory, co. Oxford, (*jure uxoris* 2^*a*^);



After M. PARIS : MS. Reg. 14. C. VII., f. 134.
'Scutum comitis de Warewic.'

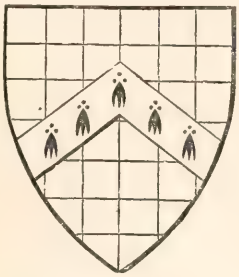
Query, error? or difference?

EARLS.

m. (1) *Margaret d'Oilly, d. of Henry, Baron of Hokenorton* ;
m. (2) *Philippa, d. & co-h. of Thomas Basset, Lord of Hedendon, co. Oxford,* after May 7, 1206 ;
d. Oct. 10, 1229.

1229. THOMAS DE WARWICK, son of Henry (2) : Earl of WARWICK, Baron of Hokenorton & Hedendon.

B. about 1213 ;
succ. as 6th Earl of WARWICK, Oct. 10, 1229 ;
Patron of Warwick Priory ;
Patron of Llangenith Priory ;
Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick ;
Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick ;
Patron of Burceter Priory ;
Patron of Missenden Abbey ;
Knight, (by King Henry III.), May 22, 1233 ; An. Dunstap. 132.
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of Queen Eleanor of Provence, Jan. 26, 1236 ; MS. Vesp. C. xiv. f. 113.



From MS. L. 14 : Coll. of Arms.

'Chequy dor et dazur a ung cheveron dermyn.'
Glover's Roll, f. 1.

BADGE (or CREST)—A swan argent, bill, wings, & coronet round the neck, gules, & membered sable.
MS. VINCENT 152 : Coll. of Arms.

m. Ela Lungespée, d. of William I., Earl of Salisbury, before 1242 ; (d. 1300) ;
d. June 26, 1242.

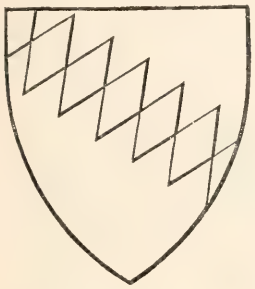
+ + +

EARLS.

MARSHAL.

1242. JOHN MARSHAL II., cousin of Gilbert, 4th Earl of Pembroke : Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Marshal, & of Rhye, Lord of Aslakeby, Caistor, & Haselbergh ; Lord of Kylmien, in Ireland.

B. before 1215 ;
st. JOHN le MARESCHAL, MARESCAL, or MARSHAL ;
Knight ;
succ. as 2nd Baron MARSHAL, (before June 20), 1235 ;
Hereditary Marshal of Ireland ;
Hereditary Patron of Aslakeby Preceptory, co. Lincoln ;
had seisin of Haselbergh, June 27, 1235 ; R. Fin. m. 6.
Earl of WARWICK, (*jure uxoris*), after June 26, 1242 ;
Patron of Warwick Priory ;
Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick ;
Steward or Keeper of the Earl of Warwick's lands, [Oct. 2], 1242 ; R. Claus. m. 2.
had seisin of Warwick Castle, Oct. 3, 1242 ; Pat. 2, m. 2.
m. Margaret de Neubourg, sister & h. of Thomas, 6th Earl of Warwick ;
d. Oct., 1242.



From Charles's Roll, f. 20.

'Les Armes des office du Mareschall d'Irland sont de Goulz et Cinq fucelles bendes d'Argent.'
MS. HARL. 6589, f. 39.

+ + +

PLESSIS.

1245. JOHN DE PLESSIS, son of (?) Hugh de Plessis : Earl of WARWICK, Baron of Hokenorton & Kydelington.

B. before 1214 ;
st. JOHN de PLESSIS, or de PLESSETIS ;
Knight of the Household ;

EARL.

Constable of Devizes Castle, & Warden of Chippenham Forest, May 30, 1234; — Pat. m. 12.

Steward of the Manors of Rudes & Devizes, May 30, 1234; — Ibid.

Sheriff, co. Oxford, 1239–1240;

Constable of the Tower of London, June 24, 1244; — Pat. m. 4.

admitted as Earl of WARWICK, (*jure uxoris*), April, 1245; — R. Claus. m. 11.

Constable of Devizes Castle, & Warden of Melksham & Chippenham Forests, 1250;

Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in the City of London, Sept. 24, 1251; — Pat. m. 2.

took the Cross, April 8, 1252; — M. Paris, v. 282.

Captain in the King's Army, (Gascony), after Aug. 6, 1252;

Captain in the King's Army, (Poitou), 1254;

Warden of co. Northumberland, Oct. 23, 1257–1259; — Pat. m. 1.

Constable of the Castle of Newcastle, Nov. 3, 1257; — Ibid.

Privy Councillor, (elected by Parlt.), June, 1258; — An. Burton, 449.

First Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer,' in cos. Somerset, Dorset, & Devon, Nov. 28, 1259; — R. Claus. 1, m. 18, d.

Sheriff, co. Leicester, July 9, 1261; — Pat. m. 8.

Constable of Sauvey Castle, July 9, 1261;

Steward of the Manor of Rudes, & Town of Devizes, Aug. 10, 1261–June 15, 1262; — Ibid. m. 5.

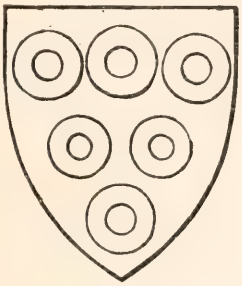
Patron of Warwick Priory;

Patron of Missenden Abbey;

m. (1) *Christiana, d. & h. of Hugh de Sanford*, before 1234;

m. (2) *Margaret de Neubourg, Countess of Warwick*, (before Sept.), 1243; (d. before June 5, 1253);

d. Feb. 26, 1263.



From MS. 29,796.

'De argent a sis fauses Roeles de gules.'
Ut supra.

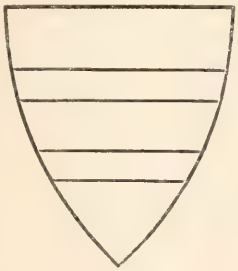
'Dargent ove six faux rondelettes de goules.'
Glover's Roll, f. 1.

EARLS.

MAUDUIT.

1263. WILLIAM MAUDUIT V., great-nephew of Margaret: Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Mauduit of Hanslap.

B. 1220;
st. MAUDUIT, MADUIT, MAUDUYT, MAUDYT, MAUDUT, & MAUDITH;
Knight;
succ. as 7th Baron MAUDUIT of Hanslap, April, 1257;
Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
st. 'WILLIAM MAUDUT de HANESLEP,' June 1, 1261; Pat. m. 11.
admitted Earl of WARWICK, April 4, 1263, R. Fin. m. 8.
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Patron of the Templars' House, Warwick;
Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Warwick;
Patron of Missenden Abbey;
Patron of Burceter Priory;
m. Alice, d. of Gilbert de Segrave;
d. Jan. 10, 1268.



From MS. COTT. *Nero*, D. 1, f. 170.

Dargent a deus barres de goulz.
Glover's Roll.

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a griffin, wings elevated, argent.
Rous Roll, 40.

\+ \+ \+

BEAUCHAMP.

1268. WILLIAM DE BEAUCHAMP IV., nephew of William Mauduit: Earl of WARWICK, Baron Beauchamp of Hanslap, Elmley, & Kirtling.

B. about 1227;
Knight;
st. WILLIAM de BEAUCHAMP, Junior, 1268;
succ. as Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer, Jan. 10, 1268;

EARLS.

succ. (*jure matris*) as Earl of WARWICK, Jan. 12, 1268;

did homage, Feb. 9, 1268; — R. Fin. m. 9.

Patron of Warwick Priory;

Patron of Llangenith Priory;

succ. as 6th Baron BEAUCHAMP, after 1268;

Hereditary Pantler of England;

Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;

Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;

Joint Commissioner to try causes between Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, & the Lords Marchers, Oct. 16, 1270; — Pat. d.

Chief Captain in cos. Chester & Lancaster, Nov. 16, 1276; — Pat. m. 2.

Constable of Rockingham Castle, & Steward of the Royal Forests between Oxford & Stamford, July 17, 1297; — Orig. r. 15.

Councillor of Regency, Aug., 1297–March, 1298;

Baron of Kirtling, (*jure uxoris*);

Patron of Shouldham Priory, co. Norfolk;

Joint Founder of the Grey Friars House, Warwick;

ARMS—'De goules croiselee dor, ove une fees dor.' *Grimaldi Roll.*

m. Mard, d. of John Fitz Geoffrey, Lord of Kirtling, & widow of Gerard, Lord Furnival, before 1270;

d. June 9, 1298.

1298. GUY DE BEAUCHAMP, son of William: Earl of WARWICK, Baron Beauchamp of Elmley & Hanslap, Lord of Castle Bernard, Kirtling, & Elluel, & a Lord Marcher of Wales.

'ARMS—De goules, crusule de or, a un fesse de or.' MS. COTT. *Calig.* A. xiij.

B. 1270;

Knight, (by King Edward I.), March 25, 1296; — An. Wigorn. 526.

1300. 'Baniere ot de rouge coulour O fesse de or et croissilie.' *La Siege de Carlaverock,* p. 18.

summ. to Parlt., Jan., 1298;

Captain in the English Army, (against Scotland), May, 1298; — R. Scot. m. 6.

EARLS.

succ. as 2nd Earl of WARWICK, June 9, 1298;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;
Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;
Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
Hereditary Pantler of England;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Joint 'Nuncio' & Commissioner to treat with French Ambassadors, March 1, 1301; — Pat. m. 22.
cr. Lord of the Castle & town of Castle Bernard, Feb. 2, 1307; — R. Chart. 54.
Attendant, & Councillor, to Prince Edward, Procurator to France, March 22, 1307; — R. Claus. m. 11, d.
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of King Edward II., Feb. 25, 1308; — Fœd. ii. 36.
One of the Lords 'Ordainers' of Reform, (swn.) March 20, 1310; — MS. Claud. D. ii. f. 276.
Chief Warden of the Castles of Skipton-in-Craven, Appleby, Bruham, & Pendragon, Oct. 2, 1314; — Orig. r. 6.
Patron of Westacre Priory, co. Norfolk, (*jure uxoris*);
Founder of Elmley College;
m. Alice, sister & h. of Robert, 8th Baron de Toeni, before Feb. 28, 1310;
d. Aug. 12, 1315.

'Miles severissimus.'—WALT. de HEMINGBURGH, *Chron.*, II., p. 295.

'Niger canis de Arderne.'—PIERS de GAVESTON, in *Chron. de Lanercost*, p. 216.

'Ne avoit voisin de lui mellour.' *La Siege de Carlaverock*, p. 18.

1315. THOMAS DE BEAUCHAMP I., son of Guy: Earl of WARWICK, Baron Beauchamp of Elmley & Hanslap, Lord of Gower, Castle Bernard, & Kirtling.

B. 1313;
succ. (*de jure*) as 3rd Earl of WARWICK, Aug. 12, 1315;
Hereditary Pantler of England;
Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;
Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Knight, (by King Edward III.), Jan. 1, 1330; — R Claus. m. 35.

EARL.

From his effigy: after J. Carter, (in Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, I., pt. 2, p. 127.

'Belliger animosus.' — T. WALSINGHAM, *Historia Anglicana*, I., p. 308.

ARMS—'De goul a un fes dor, a sis croiseletz, les boutz iumelz.
MS. ASHM. 15 (A).

had livery of his lands, Feb. 20, 1330; — R. Claus. m. 35.

Guardian of the Peace, cos. Warwick & Worcester, March 23, 1332; — Pat. 1, d.

Royal Commissioner to Parliament, (York), March 24, 1337; — R. Scot. m. 20.

Captain & Leader of the Army, (against the Scots), March 25, 1337; — Ibid. m. 19.

Chief Commissioner to treat with Scotland, July 24, 1337; — Ibid. m. 15.

Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Gloucester & Worcester, Feb. 16, 1339;

Constable of the Host, (Army in Flanders), 1339; — Froissart, i. 263.

Chief Governor of the town of Southampton, July 10, 1339;

Chief Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in the Royal Forests of Rockingham, Salcey, & Whittlewood, Aug. 10, 1341; — Orig. r. 23.

Chief Ambassador to treat with the King's Allies, & 'Philip de Valois,' May 24, 1342; — R. Franc. m. 39.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement VI.), July 6, 1343;

Joint Ambassador to treat at Avignon, Aug. 29, 1343; — R. Franc. m. 12.

Marshal of England, Feb. 10, 1344; — Pat. 1, m. 18.

Sheriff, cos. Warwick & Leicester, (*for life*), June 26, 1344; — Orig. r. 15.

Marshal of the Army, (France), 1346; — Murimuth, 165.

Joint Commissioner & Special Envoy to treat with France, Oct. 22, 1346; — R. Franc. 1, m. 18.

Commander of the Fleet, before Calais, April 1347; — Knyghton, 2592.

K.G., (Founder), 1348;

Captain at sea, (against the Spaniards), Aug., 1350; — Le Baker, 204.

Constable of the Army, (Gascony), Oct., 1355; — Ibid. 230.

Commander of the First Division, (South of France, & Poitiers), 1356; — Ibid. 251.

Chief Surveyor of the East Marches, & Commissioner to treat with Scotland, July 16, 1367; — R. Scot. m. 4.

EARLS.

CREST – Out of a coronet, a swan's head & neck.

Ambassador to Flanders, Oct. 20–Nov. 5, 1367;

m. Lady Katherine Mortimer, eldest d. of Roger, 1st Earl of March, before 1340;

d. Nov. 13, 1369.

1369. THOMAS DE BEAUCHAMP II., 2nd son of Thomas I.: Earl of WARWICK, Baron Beauchamp of Elmley & Hanslap, Lord of Castle Bernard & Kirtling.

From the Brass at Warwick: after Hollis.

B. 1345;

Knight, (by King Edward III.), [Nov. 26], 1354; — Pat. 2, m. 9.

Crusader, to Prussia, before 1368;

succ. as 4th Earl of WARWICK, Nov. 13, 1369;

Hereditary Pantler of England;

Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;

Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;

Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;

Patron of Warwick Priory;

Patron of Llangenith Priory;

Captain of 100 Men at Arms, & 140 Archers, (King's Army), 1372;

K G., (after Jan.), 1373;

Chief Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Jan. 29, 1375; — R. Scot. m. 5.

Joint Ambassador to Scotland, 1376;

Honorary Brother of St. Albans Abbey, Jan. 22, 1377; — MS. Nero. D. vii. 129.

Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of King Richard II., July 16, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 6.

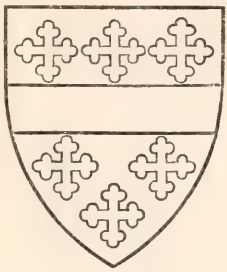
BADGES—1. 'Ursus.' J. GOWER, *Pol. Poems*, I., 419.

2. A ragged staff. *Border of helmet.*

Admiral of the North, Dec. 5, 1377–Nov. 5, 1378; — R. Franc. m. 9.

Joint Commissioner to supervise the administration & revenue at home & abroad, March 2, 1380; — R. Parl. iii. 73.

Tutor to King Richard II., about Feb., 1380–1381; — Wals. i. 428.



From his seal : (1383).

CREST—Out of a coronet, a swan's head & neck.

SUPPORTERS—Two bears.

Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Sept. 6, 1380; — EARLS. R. Scot. m. 7.
Captain, to oppose rebels in co. Northampton, July 3, 1381; — Pat. 1, d.
Captain, to oppose rebels in cos. Warwick & Worcester, July 5, 1381; — Ibid.
Captain of 140 Men-at-Arms, & 300 Archers, (against Scotland), 1385;
Privy Councillor, Nov., 1386–May 4, 1389;
deprived of his estates, Sept. 29, 1397; — R. Parl. iii. 380.
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of King Henry IV., Oct. 13, 1399; — MS. Harl. 1386.
restored, Nov. 19, 1399;
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 4], 1399; — Acts P.C. i. 100.
m. Margaret, d. of William, 4th Lord Ferrers of Groby, before April, 1380;

d. April 8, 1401.

1401. RICHARD DE BEAUCHAMP, son of Thomas II.: Earl of WARWICK & ALBEMARLE, Baron Beauchamp of Elmley & Hanslap, Baron le Despenser of Bergavenny, & of Glamorgan & Morgan, Lord of Gower & the Isle of Wight.

B. Jan. 28, 1381;
Knight of the Bath, Oct. 12, 1399;
succ. as 5th Earl of WARWICK, April 8, 1401;
Hereditary Pantler of England;
Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;
Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Captain of Payncastle in Elwel, Nov., 1401; — Acts P.C. i. 174.
K.G., July 22, 1403;
Captain of Payncastle & Roill, Sept. 8, 1403;
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Warwick, Sept. 8, 1403; — Pat. 2, d.
Joint Warden of the Castle, Town, & Lordship of Brecknock, Oct. 24, 1403; — Pat. 1, m. 29.

From his effigy at Warwick: after C. Stothard.

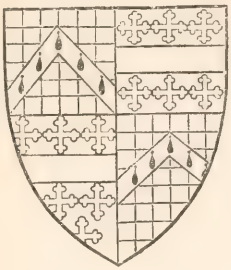
'Gracious Warwyk.'—*Political Poems*, II., p. 146.

'Auctoritate, virtute, consilioque peroptimus, bello vero strenuissimus.'—TITUS LIVIUS, *Vita Henrici Quinti*, p. 72.

'Fadre of curtsy.'—The Emperor SIGISMUND, *Rous Roll*, No. 50.

	EARL.
Lord of GOWER, Aug. 29, 1405;	Pat. 2.
Honorary Brother of Christ-Church Priory, Canterbury, May 23, 1408;	MS. Arund. 68.
Privy Councillor, [June 16], 1410;	Acts P.C. i. 351.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Scotland, May 23, 1411;	R. Scot. m. 6.
Steward of England, for Coron. of King Henry V., April 9, 1413;	Pat. 1, m. 36.
Chief Warden of the Marches of Wales, & cos. Hereford & Gloucester, June 16, 1413;	Pat.
Chief Ambassador to Burgundy & France, July 14, 1413;	
Captain of the Town of Calais, Feb. 3, 1414–Dec. 5, 1428;	R. Franc. m. 12.
Captain of Calais & Governor of Picardy, Feb. 3, 1414–Dec., 1428;	Ibid. m. 10.
Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, (Sigismund), Oct. 20, 1414;	Ibid. m. 14.
Joint Ambassador to the Council of Constance, Oct. 20, 1414;	Ibid. m. 15.
Chief Commissioner to treat with Burgundy, Aug. 7, 1415;	Ibid. m. 9.
Chief Commissioner to treat with France, Aug. 31, 1416;	Ibid. m. 19.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Ambassadors of the Dauphin, Oct. 26, 1418;	R. Norm. 1, m. 9
Chief Ambassador, Deputy, & Envoy, to treat with France, Dec. 1, 1418;	Ibid. m. 8.
Captain of Beauvais, Feb. 2, 1419;	Ibid. m. 32.
Chief Ambassador & Commissioner to Burgundy, March 21, 1419;	R. Franc. 1, m. 8.
Deputy Steward of England, for Coron. of Queen Katharine, Feb. 21, 1421;	MS. Ashm. 863.
Keeper of Milton Park & Warren, Dec. 20, 1421;	Pat. 2, m. 6.
cr. Earl of AUMALE, (or ALBEMARLE), 1422;	
Privy Councillor, [Nov. 5], 1422;	Acts P.C. iii. 6.
Councillor of Regency, Dec. 5, 1422;	R. Parl. iv. 175.
Captain of the Castle & city of Rouen, [Jan. 31, 1423];	R. Franc. m. 18.

EARL.



From his seal.

Quarterly, I. & IV., Chequy or & azure, a chevron ermine, (NEUBOURG); II. & III., Gules, a fess between 6 cross crosslets or, (BEAUCHAMP).

Captain & Lieutenant-General 'for the field,' in Normandy, Anjou, Maine, & the Marches of Bretagne, [March 14, 1426];

Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, May 26, 1426; — R. Scot. m. 10.

Tutor & Governor to King Henry VI., June 1, 1428–May 19, 1436; — Pat. 2, m. 5.

Captain of the Town & Marches of Meaux-en-Brie, [Nov. 1, 1430]; — Acts P.C. iv. 132.

Ranger of Wichwood Forest, Nov. 21, 1433;

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, April 7, 1437; — Acts P.C. v. 7.

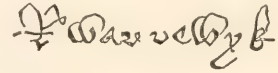
Constable of Bristol, & Warden of the Forests of Kingswood & Fillwood, & the Forest & Park of Gillingham, July 11, 1437; — Pat. 1, m. 19.

Lieutenant-General & Governor of France & Normandy, July 16, 1437; — R. Franc. m. 2.

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. & h. of Thomas, 10th Lord Berkeley,* before May, 1399;

m. (2) *Isabel (le Despenser), Countess of Worcester, d. & h. of Thomas, Earl of Gloucester,* after 1422;

d. (Rouen), April 30, 1439.



CREST—Out of a coronet gules, a swan's head & neck argent.

SUPPORTERS—Two bears argent, muzzled gules, each leaning on a ragged staff of the first.

After 1422—Quarterly, I. & IV., BEAUCHAMP; II. & III., NEUBOURG: on an escutcheon of pretence, CLARE & DESPENSER quarterly.

Also—I. & IV. BEAUCHAMP, impaling NEUBOURG; II. & III. CLARE, impaling DESPENSER.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bear argent, muzzled gules; *Sinister*, a griffin with wings elevated & depressed argent.

BADGE—A ragged staff in bend dexter argent.

1439. HENRY DE BEAUCHAMP, son of Richard (2): Duke of WARWICK, Earl of Warwick, Neubourg, & Aumarle, & Premier Earl, Baron of Elmley & Hanslap, & Despenser of Bergavenny, Lord of Kirtling, Glamorgan, Morgannoc, Jersey, Guernsey, & the Isle of Wight. — DUKE.

B. March 22, 1424;
st. Lord DESPENSER, 1424–1439;
succ. as 6th Earl of WARWICK, April 30, 1439;
Hereditary Pantler of England;
Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Worcester;
Hereditary Constable of Worcester Castle;
Patron of Warwick Priory;
Patron of Llangenith Priory;
Privy Councillor, [Nov. 28, 1441]; — Acts P.C. v. 173.
crowned King of the Isle of Wight, (by King Henry VI.), before April 2, 1444; — Leland, Coll. vi. 80.
confirmed, Premier Earl of England, April 2, 1444;
cr. Duke of WARWICK, April 5, 1444;
K.G.; — Rous Roll, 54.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Lord of the Forest of Dean; — Pat.
cr. Lord of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, & Sark, Nov. 24, 1445; — Pat. 1, m. 20.
High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, (? in co. Worcester); — Rous Roll, 54.
Warden of the Forest of West Bere;
Ranger of Wichwood Forest;
Lieutenant General in the Duchy of Aquitaine;
nominated Captain of the Forces in the States of the Church; — Rous Roll, 54.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Warwick & Gloucester, Feb. 18, 1446; — Orig. r. 38.
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, May 26, 1446; — Ibid. r. 40.
m. Lady Cecilia Neville, 2nd d. of Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 1434;
d. June 11, 1446.

'A semelie Lord of person.'—JOHN ROUS, *Earls of Warwick*, p. 236.

SUPPORTER—A bear argent, collared gules, studded of the first, with chain attached & reflexed over the back or. *Rous Roll*, 54.

MOTTO — Thys deserbyng causyt.

COUNTESSES.

1446. ANNE DE BEAUCHAMP, daughter of Henry: Countess of WARWICK & ALBEMARLE.

B. before Feb. 13, 1444;
succ. as Countess of WARWICK, after June 11, 1446;
d. June 3, 1449.

1449. ANNE DE BEAUCHAMP, sister of Henry: Countess of WARWICK & SALISBURY.

B. 1427;
cr. Countess of WARWICK, July 23, 1449;
m. Richard Neville, son of Richard, Earl of Salisbury;
d. about 1490.

+ + +

EARL.

NEVILLE.

1449. RICHARD NEVILLE, son of Richard, Earl of Salisbury: Earl of WARWICK & SALISBURY, & Premier Earl, Lord of Glamorgan, Morgannoc, Middleham, & the Honour of Cockermouth.

B. Nov. 22, 1428;
Knight, before July 23, 1449; — Pat. 1, m. 1.
cr. Earl of WARWICK, July 23, 1449;
Joint Chamberlain of the Exchequer;
Pantler of England, (*jure uxoris*);
Patron of Tewkesbury Abbey, after June 3, 1449;
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 6], 1453; — Acts P.C. vi. 165.
Joint Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, Dec. 20, 1453–1459; — R. Scot. m. 5.
a Commissioner to create & invest Edward, Prince of Wales, April 13, 1454; — Pat. m. 13, d.
Captain of the town & Castle of Calais, & the Tower of Risbanck, Aug. 4, 1455; — R. Parl. v. 309.
Lieutenant in the Marches of Picardy, Aug. 4, 1455;
Captain to guard the sea, Oct. 3, 1457; — Pat. 1, m. 10.

ARMS—Gules, a saltire argent, a label* or.
Beauchamp Roll.
* As Earl of Warwick.

II., Quarterly, 'Gowlys, a sawt^r syllver w^t a dyfference' (as above): '& gowlys a ffece bytweene vj crosse crosseletts golld.'
MS. LANSD. 858.

EARL.

Chief Commissioner to treat with Burgundy, May 14, 1458; — R. Franc. m. 12.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Warwick, Stafford, Worcester, Leicester, Hereford, Northampton, Derby, & York, 1458;

Joint Master Forester of Ewyas Lacy; — Rous Roll, 57.

High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster; *attainted*, Nov., 1459; — R. Parl. v. 349.

Captain of the Castle of Guisnes, Aug. 5, 1460; *restored*, Oct., 1460; — R. Franc. m. 4. R. Parl. v. 374.

Joint Founder of St. William's College, York, 1460;

succ. as 2nd Earl of SALISBURY, Dec. 31, 1460;

Master Forester of Bowland, Jan., 1461;

Great Chamberlain of England, Jan. 22, 1461; K.G., Feb. 8, 1461; — Pat. m. 8.

Great Chamberlain of England, May 7, 1461;

Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, May 7, 1461; — Pat. 2, m. 20

'Miles audax, agilis, & animosus.'—J. de WHETHAMSTEDE, *Chron.*, p. 447.

Captain of the town & Castle of Calais, & the Tower of Risbanck, May 7, 1461; — Ibid.

Lieutenant of the Marches of Picardy, May 7, 1461;

1452.—'Animi altitudo cum paribus corporis viribus . . . favoris auram augebat.'—P. VERGILIUS, *Angl. Hist. Lib. XXVII.*, p. 503.

Master of the Mutes & Falcons, May 7, 1461; — Ibid.

Steward of the Manor & Lordship of Feckenham, May 7, 1461;

Master Forester & Rider of Feckenham Forest, May 7, 1461; — Ibid.

Warden & Commissary-General of the East & West Marches, July 31, 1461; — R. Scot. m. 24.

Procurator, Envoy, & Special Deputy, to treat with Scotland, Aug. 2, 1461; — Ibid.

Chief Commissioner of Array in cos. Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, & Devon, Aug. 12, 1461; — Pat. 3, m. 15.

Steward of England, (for certain trials), Dec. 3, 1461; — Pat. 2, m. 1.

Lieutenant in the North, Nov. 6, 1462; — Pat. 2, m. 18, d.

Chief Special Commissioner & Justice in co. Northumberland, Nov. 21, 1462; — Ibid. m. 14, d.

From his seal.

Quarterly, I. & IV., MONTAGU & MONTHERMER quarterly; II. & III., NEVILLE, a label * compony argent & azure.

* As Earl of Salisbury.

CRESTS—1. Out of a coronet, a griffin sejant, with wings expanded.

2. Out of a wreath, silver & gules, a bull's head argent, spotted sable, & armed or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull tenné, armed, unguled, & tufted or; *Sinister*, an eagle vert, beaked & membered gules.

	EARL.
Justice of the Peace, bishopric of Durham, Feb. 12, 1463;	Roll 48.
Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, June 1, 1463;	
Joint General & Special Commissioner, Procurator, Deputy, & Envoy, to treat with Scotland, April 5, 1464;	R. Scot. m. 15.
Chief Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, June 11, 1464;	Ibid. m. 13.
Ambassador to Burgundy, June 17–Aug. 5, 1464;	
Ambassador to Burgundy, Aug. 10–30, 1464;	
Lieutenant of the King, to hold & prorogue a Parliament, Nov. 4, 1464;	R. Parl. v. 500.
Steward of England, (for trials), March 8, 1465;	Pat. 1, d.
Lord of the Honour of Cockermouth, April 11, 1465;	
Chief Ambassador, Orator, & Special Commissioner to treat with Burgundy & Bretagne, May 8, 1465;	R. Franc. m. 15.
Joint Commissioner, Procurator, & General & Special Envoy, to treat with Scotland, Nov. 20, 1465;	R. Scot. m. 7.
Chief Commissioner to treat with France, March 22, 1466;	R Franc. m. 7.
Steward, for the enthronement of George Neville, Archbishop of York, 1466;	Leland, Coll. vi. 2.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean, 1466;	
Joint Commissioner, Procurator, & General & Special Envoy, to treat with Scotland, Oct. 10, 1466;	R. Scot. m. 4.
Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of the Royal Forests, North of Trent, Nov. 21, 1466;	Pat. 2, m. 13.
Ambassador to France, June–July 5, 1468;	
Chief Justice & Chamberlain of South Wales, Aug. 17, 1469;	Pat. 1, m. 3.
Constable of Cardigan Castle, & Steward of the Welsh Courts & Commotes of Carmarthen & Cardigan, Aug. 17, 1469;	Ibid.

EARL.

BADGES—1. 'The Bere,' & 2. 'Ragged staffe.' *Political Poems*, II., p. 222. 3. 'Ung baston noir.' P. de COMMYNES, *Mém.*, I., p. 253.

Steward of the Royal Forests, & Constable of the Royal Castles, in South Wales, Aug. 17, 1469; — Pat. 1, m. 3.

Steward of the Royal Commotes of Cantremaur, Aug. 17, 1469;

Forester of Glincoth Forest, Aug. 17, 1469;

Constable of Carmarthen Castle, Aug. 17, 1469; — Ibid.

Lieutenant General for King Henry VI., Oct., 1470;

LIVERIES, 1458 — 'Rede iakettys with whyte raggyd staves upon them.' — FABIAN, *Chronicle*, p. 633.

Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, & Hertford, Dec. 28, 1470; — Pat. m. 1, d.

Admiral of England, Ireland, & Aquitaine, Jan. 2, 1471; — Pat. m. 14.

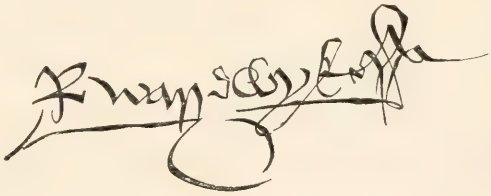
Joint Commissioner of Array in South Wales & the Marches, Jan. 30, 1471; — Pat. m. 1, d.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 13, 1471; — R. Franc. m. 4.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Hereford, March 25, 1471; — Pat. m. 8, d.

m. Anne de Beauchamp, Countess of Warwick, sister & h. of Henry, Duke of Warwick, before July 23, 1449;

killed, (Barnet), April 15, 1471.



+ + +

EARLS.

PLANTAGENET.

1471. GEORGE PLANTAGENET, brother of King Edward IV. : Duke of CLARENCE, & Earl of Warwick & Salisbury.

B. Oct. 21, 1449;
cr. Duke of CLARENCE, June 28, 1461;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, March 25, 1472;
cr. Earl of SALISBURY, March 25, 1472;
m. Lady Isabel Neville, elder d. & co-h. of Richard, Earl of Warwick & Salisbury, July 11, 1469; (d. Dec. 22, 1476);
executed, Feb. 18, 1478.

'Semly of person, & ryght witty & well visagid.'—*Rous Roll*, No. 59.

1490. EDWARD PLANTAGENET, son of George : Earl of WARWICK & SALISBURY.

B. Feb. 21, 1474;
st. Earl of WARWICK, (*jure matris*);
Honorary Brother of St. Alban's Abbey, June 3, 1475;
succ. (*jure matris*) as Earl of SALISBURY, Dec. 22, 1476;
Knight, (by King Richard III.), Sept. 8, 1483;
proclaimed Heir Apparent of England, after April, 1484;
[Prisoner in the Tower of London, 1485–1499];
succ. as 2nd Earl of WARWICK, about 1490;
beheaded, Nov. 24, 1499.

Rous Roll, 60.

MS. Nero, D. vii. f. 116.

Rous, 218.

ARMS I.—Quarterly, FRANCE modern & ENGLAND, a label of 3 gobony argent & azure.

ARMS II.—'FRAUNCE & ENGLANDE, a labell of 3 points argent, on eache pointe a torteaux.

MS. HARL. 1156.

ARMS III.—Quarterly, I. FRANCE; II. ENGLAND; III. BEAUCHAMP; IV. NEUBOURG: over all, an escutcheon of pretence, quarterly, 1. Vaire or & gules, an inescutcheon of the second, (FITZ JOHN); 2. Lozengy or & azure, a bordure gules charged with 8 plates, (NEUBOURG); 3. NEVILLE, a label or; 4. Argent, a maunch gules, (TOENI). Over I. & II. a label compony argent & azure.

CREST—On a chapeau of estate gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant crowned or, gorged with a label argent, charged as in I. or II.

EARLS.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull sable, armed, unguled, & tufted or; *Sinister*, a bear argent.

+ + +

DUDLEY.

1547. JOHN DUDLEY I., son of Edmund Dudley, Esquire: Earl of WARWICK, Viscount Lisle, Baron de Malpas, Somery, Basset of Drayton, & Tyes, & Lord of Dudley.

B. 1502;
st. JOHN DUDLEY, Esq., 1520–1523;
Knight, (by Duke of Suffolk), Nov. 4, 1523;
Captain, & Vice Admiral, R.N., [March 10, 1537]; — Hist. MSS. viii. pt. 2, 21 *a*.
cr. Viscount LISLE, March 12, 1542;
Great Admiral of England, Ireland, Wales, Normandy & Aquitaine, Jan. 26, 1543–1547; — Pat. 7, m. 9.
K.G., April 23, 1543;
Joint Executor to King Henry VIII., Dec. 30, 1546; — Fœd. vi. 144.
Privy Councillor & Joint Governor to King Edward VI., Jan. 28, 1547;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 5, 1547; — Dom. i. 4.
cr. Earl of WARWICK, Feb. 17, 1547;
Great Chamberlain of England, Feb. 17, 1547–Feb. 4, 1550; — Pat. 6.
High Steward of Warwick;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the French Ambassadors, March 4, 1547; — P.C. Reg.
Privy Councillor, March 13, 1547; — Ibid.
Lieutenant, & Captain-General, in the North Parts, Aug. 17, 1547; — Ibid. i. 213.
President of the Council of Wales, 1548–April 8, 1549;
Chief Commissioner to visit Colleges in Oxford, May 8, 1549; — Pat. 2.
Lieutenant in the cos. Cambridge, Bedford, Huntingdon, Northampton, & Norfolk, Aug. [10], 1549; — Dom. viii. 38.

'Comely in stature & countenance.'—Sir J. HAYWARD, *Life of King Edward VI.*, p. 16.

		EARLS.
	Great Admiral of England, Ireland, & Wales, Oct. 28, 1549–May 4, 1550;	Pat. 2, m. 13.
	Master of the Game, & Master-Forester & Keeper of Enfield Chace, Nov. 3, 1549;	Lanc. Reg. 23.
	Lord Great Master of the Household, Feb. 2, 1550;	Wrioth. ii. 33.
	Lord President of the Council, Feb. 2, 1550;	
	Lord Warden-General of the North, April 8, 1550–Feb. 25, 1551;	King's Journ. 14.
	Governor, co. Northumberland, & Warden of the East, Middle, & West Marches towards Scotland, May 27, 1550–Feb. 25, 1551;	Pat. 8.
	King's Justice & Lieutenant in co. Warwick, May 28, 1550;	
	Joint Keeper of Esher House, Gardens, & Orchard, & Lieutenant of Hampton Court Chace, Dec. 26, 1550;	King's Warr. Bk.
	Earl Marshal of England, April 20, 1551;	Pat. 4.
	King's Justice & Lieutenant, cos. Warwick & Oxford, May 4, 1551;	King's Warr. Bk.
	Joint King's Justice & Lieutenant, co. Stafford, May 4, 1551;	Ibid.
MOTTO—UNG DIEU, UNG FOY, UNG ROY.	Lord Warden-General of the Marches towards Scotland, Sept. 27, 1551;	
	cr. Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND, Oct. 11, 1551;	
	m. Jane, sister & h. of Sir Henry Guildford, K.G.;	
	see *title* NORTHUMBERLAND.	
1552. JOHN DUDLEY II., son of John I.: Earl of WARWICK.		
	B. before 1528;	
	st. Viscount LISLE, 1547–1551;	
	Knight, (by King Edward VI.), Feb. 20, 1547;	
	Lord Pantler of England, for Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;	MS. Ashm. 863.

EARLS.

Joint Keeper of Esher House, Gardens, & Orchard, & Lieutenant of Hampton Court Chace, Dec. 26, 1550; — King's Warr. Bk.

Captain of a Troop of Men-at-Arms, Jan. 18, 1551;

Master of the Buckhounds, April 20, 1551–June, 1552; — Pat. 3.

GUIDON, 1552—'A red damask, whyt lyon, crowned gold, powdered with ragged stayffes of silver.'—H. MACHYN, *Diary*, p. 20.

Lord Attendant on the Ambassador to France, May 2, 1551; — King's Journ. 35.

st. Earl of WARWICK, Oct. 11, 1551–1554;

summ. to Parlt. as Earl of WARWICK, Jan. 5, 1552;

took his seat, March 1, 1552; — Journ. L. i.

Master of the Horse, April 18, 1552; — King's Journ. 69.

Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Warwick, May 16, 1552; — P.C. Reg.

m. Lady Anne Seymour, eldest d. of Edward, Duke of Somerset, June 3, 1550;

d. Oct. 21, 1554.

✢ ✢ ✢

1561. AMBROSE DUDLEY, brother of John II.: Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Lisle.

B. about 1528;

st. AMBROSE DUDLEY, Esq., 1546–1549;

Knight, before Dec. 20, 1549;

Constable of Kenilworth Castle, & Keeper of the Park, Dec. 20, 1549; — Lanc. Reg. 23.

st. Lord AMBROSE DUDLEY, Oct. 11, 1551–1554;

succ. as Hereditary Pantler of England, Oct. 21, 1554;

Captain in the Army, (Picardy), July, 1557; — Holinshed. ii. 1133.

restored in blood, March 7, 1558; — Journ. L. i. 535.

Pantler of England, March 12, 1559; — S.B.

Master of the Ordnance, April 12, 1560; — Pat. 4.

cr. Baron LISLE, Dec. 25, 1561;

cr. Earl of WARWICK, Dec. 26, 1561;

After a painter unknown.

Nov. 11, 1565 –'Apparelled in a gowne of purple velvett, furred with sables, & embroyderred with gold.'—In LELAND, *Collectanea*, II., p. 666.

Lieutenant, & Captain-General of the English Forces in Normandy, Oct. 1, 1562–July, 1563;	EARL.
K.G., April 22, 1563;	
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Aug. 10, 1564;	C.H.C., ii. 203.
Master of the Buckhounds;	
Chief Commissioner of Musters in co. Warwick, 1569;	Dom. li. 3.
Joint Commissioner of Musters in London, 1569;	Ibid.
Lieutenant-General of the Royal Army, Nov.–Dec. 31, 1569;	Dom. lix. 68.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Warwick, & city of Coventry, Nov. 22, 1569–Nov. 15, 1570;	
Chief Butler of England, May 4, 1571;	Pat. 11.
Privy Councillor, Sept. 5, 1573;	P.C. Reg.
Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, 1575;	
Chief Commissioner of Musters in cos. Warwick, Stafford, Northampton, Oxford, Berks, & Buckingham, 1579;	Dom. cxxxiii. 14.
Chief Commissioner & Deputy of Musters in cos. Warwick, Stafford, Northampton, Oxford, Berks, & Buckingham, March 16, 1580;	Dom. cxxxvi. 52.
Keeper of Hatfieldwood, or Great Park, & Middle, Inninge, & Langley Parks, [1586];	MS. Lansd. 47.
One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;	
Lord Lieutenant, co. Warwick, [Oct., 1587];	S.B.
High Steward of the Honour of Grafton, May 10, 1589;	
Master Forester of Whittlewood & Salcey Forests, May 10, 1589;	
Keeper of Grafton Park & Chace, & Hartwell Park, May 10, 1589;	
Chancellor & Chamberlain of Anglesey, Carnarvon, & Merioneth, May 20, 1589;	Pat. 8.
High Steward of St. Albans, 1589;	
a Governor of the possessions & revenues of 'the Preachers of the Gospel' in co. Warwick;	Dom. xliv. 72.

EARL.

m. (1) *Anne, d. & co-h. of William Whorwood, Esq., Attorney-General to King Henry VIII.*; (d. May, 1552);
m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Gilbert, Lord Talboys,* before Sept. 13, 1553;
m. (3) *Lady Anne Russell, eldest d. of Francis, 2nd Earl of Bedford,* Nov. 11, 1565;
d. Feb. 21, 1590.

BADGE—Ragged staff of silver. MS. HARL. 1156.

ARMS—Quarterly of 21. I., Or, a lion rampant, queue-fourchée, vert, armed & langued gules, a crescent of the last for difference, (SUTTON-DUDLEY); II., Gules, a cinquefoil pierced ermine, (BEAUMONT); III., Barry of 6 argent & azure, in chief 3 torteaux, a label argent having in the centre a crescent gules for difference, (GREY); IV., Or, a maunch gules, (HASTINGS); V., Gules, 7 mascles voided, 3, 3, & 1 or, (QUINCY); VI., Argent, a fer-de-moulin sable, (MALPAS); VII., Or, 2 lions passant azure, armed gules, (SOMERY); VIII., VALENCE; IX., TALBOT; X., NEUBOURG; XI., BEAUCHAMP; XII., BERKELEY; XIII., Gules, a lion passant gardant argent, crowned or, (GERARD); XIV., Or, a fess between 2 chevrons sable, (LISLE); XV., Or, a saltire between 4 martlets sable, (GUILDFORD); XVI., Argent, a chief sable, & bend engrailed gules, (HALDEN); XVII., Argent, a fess dancette sable, (WEST); XVIII., Gules, semée of cross crosslets fitchée, & a lion rampant argent, (LA WARR); XIX., Azure, 3 leopards' heads jessant as many fleurs de lys or, (CANTELUPE); XX., MORTIMER; XXI., Gules, a bend & in chief 2 bendlets or, (GRESLEY).

CREST—On a wreath or & azure, a bear muzzled, & leaning on a ragged staff, argent, collared & chained or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion regardant argent, crowned or; *Sinister*, a lion vert, ducally gorged & chained or.

MOTTOES—1. TEMPUS OMNIA HABET.
2. UNG DIEU, UNG ROY,
SARVIER JE DOY.

+ + +

EARLS.

RICH.

1618. ROBERT RICH II., son of Robert, 2nd Lord Rich : Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Rich of Leighs.

B. before 1566;
succ. as 3rd Baron RICH of Leighs, Feb. 27, 1581;
summ. to Parlt., for Oct. 15, 1586;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, 1589; — Dom. ccxxii.
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 2, 1591;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, Feb. 20, 1595; — C.H.C. ii. 529.
Volunteer with the Fleet, (against Cadiz), May–Aug., 1596;
Lord Attendant on the Ambassador to France, Sept. 16–Oct. 30, 1596;
Privy Councillor Extraordinary, March [21]–May 10, 1603; — MS. Galba, E. 1.
Justice of the Peace, co. Essex, June, 1603;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, Aug. 2, 1618;

m. (1) *Lady Penelope Devereux, d. of Walter, 1st Earl of Essex,* 1586; (divorced Nov. 15, 1605);
m. (2) *Frances, dowager Lady Paul, d. of Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice of England,* Dec., 1616;

d. March 24, 1619.

1619. ROBERT RICH III., son of Robert II. (1): Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Rich of Leighs; Lord of the Caribbee Islands.

B. May, or June, 1587;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;
Knight of the Bath, July 24, 1603; — Walkley, 121.
Member of the Inner Temple, Nov., 1604,
M.P., Malden, 1610–1611; & 1614;
st. Lord RICH, 1618–1619;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WARWICK, March 24, 1619;

After Van Dyck.

'He had all those endowments of body & fortune that give splendour to a glorious court' . . . his 'brownness being accounted a lovely sweetness transcending most men.'—ARTHUR WILSON, *Hist. of King James*, (in Kennet), II., p. 736.

'A man of a pleasant & companionable wit & conversation; of an universal jollity.' —Lord CLARENDON, *History*, III., p. 533.

EARL.

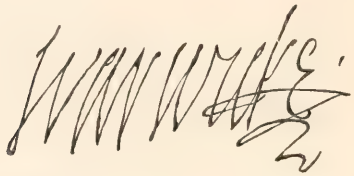
Member of Gray's Inn, Aug. 1, 1619; — Grant Bk. 307.
a Councillor for the Plantation of New England, Nov. 3, 1620; — Wood, ii. F. 418.
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1624; — Ibid.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Aug. 25, 1624;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, Sept. 8, 1625;
Captain, Royal Navy, [July 26], 1627;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Essex, Sept. 22, 1629;
Vice Admiral, co. Essex, [Jan., 1633]; — Dom. ccxxxi. 33, i.
Colonel, Essex Regt. of Trained Bands;
Governor of Harwich, & Landguard Fort, [June, 1635]; — Dom. ccxci. 115.
Volunteer with the Dutch Army, July, 1637;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640; — Balfour, ii. 411.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (London), Nov. 23, 1640; — Pat. 3, d.
Privy Councillor, April 27, 1641; — P.C. Reg.
a Commissioner of Regency, Aug. 9–Nov. 25, 1641; — Pat. 6, d.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Essex & Norfolk, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; — Journ. C. ii. 459.
Admiral of the Royal Navy, (for the Parlt.), March 10, 1642; — Ibid. 474.
Captain-General, (for defence of Parlt.), in London, & adjacent counties, Oct. 22–Nov. 23, 1642; — Ibid. 818.
Speaker of the House of Lords, Nov. 15. 1642;
Lord High Admiral of England, (for the Parlt.), April 5, 1643–April 12, 1645;
Governor of Guernsey & Jersey, March 1, 1645;
Joint Commissioner for offices of Lord High Admiral of England, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, April 15, 1645; — Journ. C. iv. 112.
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces of the Eastern Association, Aug. 27, 1645; — Ibid. 255.
Speaker of the House of Lords, Feb. 16, 17, & 29, 1648; — Journ. x. 44, & 78.

EARLS.

Lord High Admiral of England, (for the Parlt.), May 29, 1648–Feb. 23, 1649; Journ. C. v. 577. Journ. L. x. 524.
Keeper of Hyde Park, Oct. 2, 1648;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Middlesex, Essex, Lincoln, & Northampton, [Sept. 29, 1650]; Tract, 1650.

m. (1) *Frances, d. of Sir William Hatton, Knt.*, Feb. 24, 1605;
m. (2) *Susan (Rowe), widow of William Halliday, Alderman of London*;
m. (3) *Eleanor, dowager Countess of Sussex, about* March, 1647;

d. April 18, 1658.



1658. ROBERT RICH IV., son of Robert III. (1): Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Rich of Leighs.

B. about June 24, 1611;
st. Lord RICH, 1619–1658;
Knight of the Bath, Feb. 1, 1626; Walkley, 128.
M.P., co. Essex, 1629;
M.P., co. Essex, 1640–1641;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron RICH of Leighs, Jan. 26, 1641;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Nov. 1, 1642; Wood, iv. F. 38.
succ. as 3rd Earl of WARWICK, April 18, 1658;
m. (1) *Lady Anne Cavendish, eldest d. of William, 2nd Earl of Devonshire*;
m. (2) *Anne (Mrs. Rogers), d. of Sir Thomas Cheke, Knt., of Firgo*;

d. May 29, 1659.

EARLS.

1659. CHARLES RICH, brother of Robert IV. : Earl of WARWICK, & Baron Rich of Leighs.

B. before 1616;
st. Hon. CHARLES RICH, Esq., 1619–1659;
M.P., Sandwich, 1645–1653;
M.P., co. Essex, 1658–1659;
succ. as 4th Earl of WARWICK, May 29, 1659;
Governor of Landguard Fort, 1660;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, (by Parlt.), March 3, 1660; Journ. C. vii. 860.
One of the 6 Peers deputed to invite the return of King Charles II., May 3, 1660; Journ. xi. 12.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Essex, Nov. 24, 1660;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Essex & Middlesex, 1660;
Member of Gray's Inn, Aug. 7, 1662;
m. Lady Mary Boyle, 7th d. of Richard, 1st Earl of Cork;
d. Aug. 24, 1673.

MOTTOES — 1. RIEN SANS DEVOIR. 2. GARDE LA FOY. 3. NON EST MORTALE QUOD OPTO.

1673. ROBERT RICH V., first cousin of Charles : Earl of WARWICK & HOLLAND, & Baron Rich of Leighs, & Kensington of Kensington.

B. before 1620;
st. Lord KENSINGTON, 1624–1649;
succ. as 2nd Earl of HOLLAND, March 9, 1649;
succ. as 5th Earl of WARWICK, Aug. 24, 1673;
m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Arthur Ingram, Knt., of Temple-Newsam, co. York*, April 8, 1641; (d. Sept., 1661);
m. (2) *Lady Anne Montagu, 2nd d. of Edward, 2nd Earl of Manchester*;
d. April, 1675.

MOTTO—RIEN SANS DEVOIR.

EARLS.

1675. EDWARD RICH, son of Robert V. (2): Earl of WARWICK & HOLLAND, Baron Rich of Leighs, & Kensington of Kensington.

After W. Wissing.

B. 1673;
st. Lord RICH, 1673–1675;
succ. as 6th Earl of WARWICK, April, 1675;
3rd Earl of HOLLAND;
took his seat, Nov. 20, 1694; L.J. xv. 433.
m. Charlotte, d. of Sir Thomas Middleton, Bart., of Chirk Castle, co. Denbigh, (before Feb. 18), 1697;
d. July 31, 1701.

1701. EDWARD HENRY RICH, son of Edward I.: Earl of WARWICK & HOLLAND, Baron Rich of Leighs, & Kensington of Kensington.

B. Jan., 1698;
st. Lord RICH, 1698–1701;
succ. as 7th Earl of WARWICK, July 31, 1701;
4th Earl of HOLLAND;
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, 1718;
took his seat, Jan. 21, 1719;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., May 9, 1719; Establ. Bk. 257.
d. Aug. 16, 1721.

ARMS, 1701–1721—Quarterly, I., Gules, a chevron between 3 crosses botonée or, (RICH); II., Sable, on a chevron engrailed or, 3 martlets gules, between as many demi-griffins segreant & erased ermine, (BALDRIC); III., Argent, on a chevron azure, between 3 roses slipped proper, as many fleur de lys or, (COPE); IV., Argent, on a bend vert, 3 wolves' heads erased of the field, (MIDDLETON).

EARLS.

CREST—Upon a mount proper, above a wreath or & gules, a wyvern statant, wings elevated, argent, langued of the second.

SUPPORTERS—Two reindeer proper, attired or.

MOTTO—GARDE TA FOY.

1721. EDWARD RICH II., cousin of Edward Henry: Earl of WARWICK & HOLLAND, Baron Rich of Leighs, & Kensington of Kensington.

B. 1696;
st. EDWARD RICH, Esq., 1714–1721;
Cornet, Newton's Regt. of Dragoons, Aug. 9, 1715;
Gentleman-Usher to the Prince of Wales, after 1716;
succ. as 8th Earl of WARWICK, Aug. 16, 1721;
5th Earl of HOLLAND;
a Commissioner to inspect the Courts of Justice, & inquire into fees in England & Wales, Feb. 19, 1734; Warr. Bk. 20.
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; Warr. Bk. 21.
m. Mary, d. of Samuel Stanton, Esq., of Lynn Regis, co. Norfolk; (d. Nov. 7, 1769);
d. Sept. 7, 1759.

\+ + +

GREVILLE.

1759. FRANCIS GREVILLE, son of William, 7th Lord Brooke: Earl BROOKE, & Earl of WARWICK, Baron Brooke of Beauchamp's Court.

B. Oct. 10, 1719;
st. Hon. FRANCIS GREVILLE, 1719–1727;
succ. as 8th Baron BROOKE of Beauchamp's Court, July 28, 1727;

Recorder of Warwick;
cr. Earl BROOKE of Warwick Castle, July 7, 1746;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Warwick, July 6, 1749–June 24, 1757;
K.T., March, 1753;
cr. Earl of WARWICK, Nov. 13, 1759;
m. Elizabeth Hamilton, gr.-d. of William, 3rd Duke of Hamilton, May 16, 1742; (d. Feb. 24, 1800);
d. July 6, 1773.

1746—'Little Brooke.'—HORACE WALPOLE, *Letters*, II., p. 29.

1773. GEORGE GREVILLE, son of Francis: Earl BROOKE & Earl of WARWICK, Baron Brooke of Beauchamp's Court.

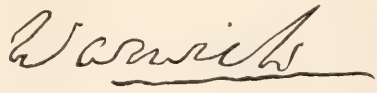
B. Sept. 16, 1746;
st. Lord GREVILLE, 1746–1773;
educ. University of Edinburgh;
F.R.S., Dec. 17, 1767;
F.S.A., Feb. 14, 1768;
M.P., Warwick, 1768–1773;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, Jan. 26, 1771;
succ. as 2nd Earl BROOKE & Earl of WARWICK, July 6, 1773;
st. Earl of WARWICK, only;
Recorder of Warwick;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, Warwickshire Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, May 23, 1794;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Warwick, Jan. 14, 1795;
Colonel, Warwickshire Regt. of Fencible Cavalry, Oct. 27, 1795;
m. (1) *Hon. Georgiana Peachey, only d. of James, 1st Lord Selsey,* April 1, 1771; (d. April 1, 1772);
m. (2) *Henrietta, d. of Richard Vernon, Esq.,* July 9, 1776; (d. 1838);
d. May 2, 1816.

1816. HENRY RICHARD GREVILLE, son of George (2): Earl BROOKE & Earl of WARWICK, Baron Brooke of Beauchamp's Court. EARL.

B. March 29, 1779;
st. Lord BROOKE, 1786-1816;
Captain, Warwickshire Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, Sept. 7, 1797;
Colonel, 'Loyal Birmingham' Regt. of Volunteers, Feb. 20, 1799;
M.P., Warwick, 1802; 1806; 1807; & 1812–1816;
Colonel, Warwickshire Regt. of Militia, Sept. 17, 1803;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Warwick, Sept. 21, 1803;
succ. as 3rd Earl BROOKE, & of WARWICK, May 2, 1816;
st. Earl of WARWICK, only;
Recorder of Warwick, 1816–1832;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Warwick, (swn.) July 5, 1822;
K.T., May 10, 1827;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King William IV., July 24–Nov., 1830;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 10, 1834;
a Trustee of Rugby School, 1836;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, Sept. 10, 1841–July, 1846;

m. Sarah (Saville), dowager Baroness Monson, elder d. of John, Earl of Mexborough, Oct. 21, 1816; (d. Jan. 30, 1851);

d. Aug. 10, 1853.



EARL.

1853. GEORGE GUY GREVILLE, son of Henry Richard : Earl BROOKE & Earl of WARWICK, Baron Brooke of Beauchamp's Court.

B. March 28, 1818;
st. Lord BROOKE, 1818–1853;
educ. St. John's Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, June 12, 1839;
Cornet, Warwickshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Nov. 29, 1839;
Captain, do. Oct. 1, 1841;
M.P., South Warwickshire, 1845; 1847; & 1852–1853;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, Warwickshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 6, 1848;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Warwick;
succ. as 4th Earl BROOKE, & Earl of WARWICK, Aug. 10, 1853;
st. Earl of WARWICK, only;
a Trustee of Rugby School;
Yeomanry Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, & Colonel, Jan. 10, 1878;
Hon. Colonel, Warwickshire Regt. of Yeomanry, May 1, 1880;

m. Lady Anne Charteris, 2nd d. of Francis, 8th Earl of Wemyss & March, Feb. 18, 1852.

↓

ARMS—Sable, on a cross within a bordure engrailed or, 5 pellets.

CRESTS—1. Out of a ducal coronet gules, a demi-swan, wings elevated & expanded, argent, beak sable.
2. On a wreath, a bear sejant & supporting a ragged staff argent, muzzled gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two swans, with wings inverted argent, beaked & membered sable, ducally gorged gules.

MOTTO—VIX EA NOSTRA VOCO.

BARONS, VISCOUNT.

WELLES.

WELLES.

1299. ADAM DE WELLES I., son of William de Welles: Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe & Grimsby.

B. before 1276;
st. Monsieur ADAM de WELLES, Aug., 1297;
Chief Commissioner to take sureties for keeping the Peace in co. Lincoln, Aug., 1297; — Pat. 1, m. 12.
Knight, [Aug., 1297];
Captain in the 3rd 'Battle,' or Division, of the King's Army, (Scotland), June, 1298; — MS. Harl. 6589.
Constable of Rockingham Castle, & Warden of the Royal Forests between Oxford & Stamford, Jan. 17, 1299; — Orig. r. 2.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLES, Feb. 6, 1299;
Captain in Forces, (against the Scots), July 16, 1299;
Captain in the King's Army, (Scotland), July, 1300; — R. Carlav.
Captain in Forces, (against the Scots), Jan. 20, 1303;
m. Margaret, d. & h. of John de Engaine, Lord of Grimsby, before 1295;
d. Sept., 1311.

ARMS—'Dor, ov ung leon rampaunt de sable, e la cowe fourche.' MS. HARL. 6589.

BANNER, 1300.
'Adam de Welles la portoit
Jaune o une noire lyon rampant
Dont la coue en doubles se espant.'
La Siege de Carlaverock, p. 32.

BARONS.

1311. ROBERT DE WELLES, son of Adam I. : Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe & Grimsby.

B. 1295;
succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Baron de WELLES, Sept., 1311;
Knight, [1319];
m. Isabel, d. of ———— ; (d. Dec., 1314);
d. Aug., 1320.

1320. ADAM DE WELLES II., brother of Robert: Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe & Grimsby.

B. 1304;
succ. (*de jure*) as 3rd Baron de WELLES, Aug., 1320;
had livery of his lands, Aug. 22, 1326; — Orig. r. 4.
Knight;
Guardian of the Peace in co. Lincoln, March 23, 1332; — Pat. 1, m. 9, d.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLES, July 20, 1332;
Captain in Forces, against Scotland, Dec. 24, 1334; — R. Scot. m. 2, d.
Joint Warden of the Ports & coasts of co. Lincoln, & the cos. Leicester, Northampton, & Rutland, May 6, 1336; — R. Scot. m. 25.
Joint Captain of the Forces of cos. Lincoln, Leicester, & Northampton, May 6, 1336; — Ibid. m. 24.
Joint Warden of cos. Lincoln, Northampton, Rutland, Nottingham, & Derby, July 7, 1338; — Pat. 2, m 17, d.
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Lincoln, Feb. 16, 1339; — R. Alem. m. 15, d.
Captain in Forces, against Scotland, Aug. 24, 1340; — R. Scot. m. 2, d.
Captain of 10 Men-at-Arms, & 10 Archers, (for France), Dec. 20, 1342; — R. Franc. m. 11.
m. Maud, d. of Eubolo Roos, of Hamlake, before 1333;
d. Feb. 27, 1345.

ARMS — 'Dor, a une lyon rampant de sable, la queue forche.' *Cotgrave Roll.*

BARONS.

1345. JOHN DE WELLES I., son of Adam II. : Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe.

B. 1333;
succ. as 4th Baron de WELLES, Feb. 27, 1345;
Captain in Forces against Scotland, Dec. 23, 1355; — R. Scot. m. 2.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLE, Dec. 15, 1357;
Knight, [May 4, 1360];
Captain in the King's Army, (for France), [May 4], 1360; — R. Franc. m. 10.
m. Alice, d. of John, 8th Lord Bardolf of Wirmegay, before 1350;
d. Oct. 11, 1361.

From his seal: 1359.

'Dor, a un lion de sable od la cowe fourche.'
MS. ASHM. 15 (A).

1361. JOHN DE WELLES II., son of John I. : Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe.

B. 1350;
succ. as 5th Baron de WELLES, Oct. 11, 1361;
Knight, before Nov. 3, 1373; — Orig. r. 31.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLE, Jan. 20, 1376;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLES, Dec. 1, 1376;
Joint Commissioner of Array in the Parts of Lindsey, co. Lincoln, April 29, 1377; — Pat.
Captain, to oppose rebels in co. Lincoln, June 24, 1381; — Pat. 1, d.
Joint Commissioner of Array in the Parts of Lindsey, co. Lincoln, March 1, 1392; — Pat. 2, d.
m. Eleanor Mowbray, sister of Thomas, 1st Duke of Norfolk, before 1388;
d. Aug. 26, 1421.

CREST—On a chapeau, turned up, a lion statant, queue fourchée over the back.
Seal: 1417.

1421. LYON DE WELLES, grandson of John II. : Baron de WELLES, Lord of Hellowe. BARON.

B. 1406 ;

succ. as 6th Baron de WELLES, Aug. 26, 1421 ;

Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426 ; Leland, Coll., ii. 490.

Captain of 24 Men-at-Arms, & 72 Archers, (France), April 27, 1430–1431 ;

summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLES, Feb. 25, 1432 ;

Joint Commissioner to repress felonies, & administer oaths, in co. Lincoln, May 1, 1434 ; Pat. 2, m. 26.

Privy Councillor, [Nov. 12, 1434] ; Acts P.C. iv. 289.

Justice of the Peace, Parts of Lindsey, co. Lincoln, Jan. 28, 1435 ; Pat. d.

Lord Attendant to King Henry VI., [Feb. 12, 1438] ; Pat. 1, m. 3.

Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 12, 1438–Feb. 27, 1442 ; Pat. 1, m. 3

Privy Councillor of Ireland, 1438 ;

Joint Commissioner for a loan in co. Lincoln, March 2, 1443 ; Acts P.C. v. 414.

Captain in the Forces at Calais, [Sept. 24], 1451 ; R. Franc. m. 17.

Chief Captain to seize all ships & vessels at Calais, Jan. 26, 1452 ; Pat. 1, m. 12, d.

K.G., (before May 13), 1457 ;

Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton ;

m. (1) *Joan, d. & h. of Robert Waterton, Esq.* ;

m. (2) *Margaret (Beauchamp), Duchess of Somerset,* before Aug. 31, 1447 ;

killed, (at Towton), March 29, 1461.

From his seal : (1447).

'The felde of golde,' the lion 'sabyll, armyd w^t^ gowlys.' MS. HARL. 2169, f. 17.

CREST—As above : (p. 607).

SUPPORTERS—Two ostriches, wings elevated & inverted. *Seal* : (1447).

BADGE—'Y^e^ buckett hangyng w^t^ a payre of cheanes.' *Wroxton MS.*

R. Welles

BARONS.

1467. RICHARD DE WELLES, son of Lyon (1): Baron de WELLES, & Willoughby of Eresby.

B. 1429;
st. RICHARD de WELLES, Esquire, 1453; Knight;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron WILLOUGHBY, May 26, 1455;
Joint Commissioner of Array in the Parts of Kesteven, co. Lincoln, Sept. 5, 1458; — Pat. 1, d.
restored as Baron de WELLES, July 7, 1467; — R. Parl. v. 618.
m. (1) *Margaret, d. of Sir James Strangways, & widow of John Ingleby,* before 1449;
m. (2) *Jane, d. & h. of Robert, 6th Baron Willoughby of Eresby,* before July 25, 1453;
beheaded, March 12, 1469.

ARMS of WILLOUGHBY—Quarterly, I. & IV., Sable, a cross engrailed or; II. & III., Gules, a cross moline argent.

\+ + +

HASTINGS.

1482. RICHARD DE HASTINGS, brother of William, 1st Lord Hastings: Baron de WELLES & WILLOUGHBY.

B. before 1450;
st. RICHARD de HASTINGS, Esquire, [1470];
Knight Banneret, (by King Edward IV.), May 3, 1471; — MS. Wood, F. 11.
Justice of the Peace, co. Warwick, Sept. 15, 1474; — Orig. r. 54.
Justice of the Peace, co. Devon, Sept. 24, 1474;
Surveyor for the offices of Constable of Nottingham Castle, & Warden of the Forests & Chaces in cos. Nottingham, Derby, Leicester, & Stafford, June 12, 1475; — Pat. 2, m. 18.
st. Lord de WELLES, [March 11, 1477];
Justice of the Peace, Parts of Lindsey, co. Lincoln, March 11, 1477; — Pat. 1.
Justice of the Peace, co. Nottingham, 1477;

ARMS—Argent, a maunch sable, a crescent, for difference.

CREST—A bull's head erased sable, gorged with a coronet, & armed or.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron de WELLES, Nov. 15, 1482 ; — BARON.

Justice of the Peace, Parts of Kesteven, Lindsey, & Holand, co. Lincoln, June 26, 1483 ; — Pat. 1, d.

Justice of the Peace, co. Nottingham, June 28, 1483 ; — Ibid.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Lincoln, Dec. 8, 1483 ;

m. Jane, d. of Richard, Lord Welles & Willoughby, before 1470 ;

d. Sept., 1503.

\+ + +

WELLES. — VISCOUNT.

1485. JOHN DE WELLES III., 2nd son of Lyon, 6th Lord Welles (2): Viscount de WELLES, & Baron de Welles, Lord of Carleon & Usk.

B. after 1448 ;

st. 'JOHN WELLES, late of Maxhey, Squier,' [Jan. 23, 1484] ; — R. Parl. vi. 246.

st. 'Lord WELLES,' Aug., 1485 ;

Captain in Earl of Richmond's Forces, Aug., 1485 ; — Hist. Croyl. Cont. 574.

Knight, (by Earl of Richmond), Aug. 7, 1485 ; — MS. Claud. C. iii.

Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, Sept. 20, 1485 ; — Pat.

Justice of the Peace, co. Essex, Sept. 22, 1485 ; — Ibid.

High Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster in co. Lincoln, Oct. 10, 1485 ; — Lanc. Reg. 21.

Steward of the Honour of Bolingbroke, Oct. 10, 1485 ;

Constable of Rockingham Castle, & Warden of the Forest, Oct. 15, 1485 ; — Pat. 1, m. 15.

Steward of the Castle, Lordship, & Manor of Rockingham, Oct. 15, 1485 ; — Ibid.

From MS. HARL. 6103.

Quarterly, I. & IV., Or, a lion rampant queue-fourchée sable, armed & langued gules, (WELLES); II. & III., Gules, a fess dancette between 6 cross-crosslets or, (ENGAINE).

CREST—Out of a wreath, or & sable, an ostrich's head between 2 wings expanded argent, holding in the beak a horseshoe, & gorged with a coronet, & chain with ring, all gold.

BADGE, or BADGES—'Buckit hanging by the chane, & ij flower de luys.'
MS. ASHMOLE 763, iv.

VISCOUNT.

Steward of Richmond Fee in co. Lincoln, Oct. 15, 1485; — Pat. 1, m. 15.

Master Forester of the Royal Parks in co. Lincoln, Oct. 15, 1485;

Steward, Surveyor, & Governor of the Lordship & Manor of Holderness, Oct. 15, 1485; — Ibid.

cr. Viscount de WELLES, before Feb. 23, 1486; — Pat. 3, m. 26, d.

Justice of the Peace, co. Rutland, March 22, 1486;

K.G., (before Sept. 29), 1488;

Chief Commissioner to muster Archers in co. Rutland, Dec. 23, 1488; — Pat. m. 20, d.

Steward of the Manor of Houghton, co. Chester, [March 25, 1489];

a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. York, May 27, 1489; — Pat. m. 5, d.

Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, 1490;

a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Northampton, Aug. 31, 1491; — Pat.

a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Lincoln, Nov. 1, 1491;

Joint Executor to King Henry VII., Feb. 20, 1492; — R. Parl. vi. 444.

Privy Councillor, [Feb. 20, 1496];

Joint Commissary, Orator, Procurator, Factor, Attorney, & Deputy, to treat with Burgundy, Feb. 20, 1496; — Fœd. xii. 592.

Chief Commissioner of Array in the Parts of Kesteven & Lindsey, co. Lincoln, April 23, 1496; — Pat. 2, m. 14, d.

m. the Lady Cecily Plantagenet, 2nd d. of King Edward IV., before 1491;

d. Feb. 9, 1499.

+ + +

MARQUIS.

WELLESLEY.

WELLESLEY.

1797. RICHARD COLLEY-WELLESLEY, son of Garret, 1st Earl of Mornington, in Ireland: Baron WELLESLEY of WELLESLEY; Marquis WELLESLEY of Norragh, Earl of Mornington, Viscount Wellesley of Dangan Castle, & Baron Mornington of Mornington, in Ireland.

After a miniature: (1807).

B. June 20, 1760;
st. Viscount DANGAN, 1760–1781;
educ. Harrow, Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 2nd Earl of MORNINGTON, in Ireland, May 22, 1781;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Meath, June 29, 1781;
K.P., (Founder), Feb. 11, 1783;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Feb. 13, 1784;
M.P., Beeralston, 1784–1786;
a Lord of the Treasury, Sept. 19, 1786–Aug. 3, 1797;
M.P., Saltash, 1786–1787;
M.P., Windsor, 1787; & 1790–1796;
a Commissioner for the Affairs of India, June 22, 1793–Nov. 16, 1797;
Privy Councillor, June 21, 1793;
M.P., Old Sarum, 1796–1797;
Governor of Madras, May, 1797;
Governor General of Bengal, Oct. 4, 1797–July 30, 1805;
cr. Baron WELLESLEY of WELLESLEY, Oct. 20, 1797;
Chief Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer in Ireland, 1798;
cr. Marquis WELLESLEY of Norragh, in Ireland, Dec. 2, 1799;
Captain-General, & Commander-in-Chief, in India, Aug., 1800–July 30, 1805;

1797.—'On the second day arrived Lord Wellesley, whom I thought very agreeable, partly, I fancy, from his high bred manners' &c.—*Diaries of a Lady of Quality*, 1797–1844, p. 92.

MARQUIS.

Knight of the Crescent of Turkey, Nov. 19, 1805;

1809.—'His good breeding is perfect.'—Sir S. F. WHITTINGHAM, (Nov. 4), *Memoir*, p. 105.

Ambassador Extraordinary to the Central Junta of Spain, April 29, 1809;

Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, Dec. 6, 1809–March 4, 1812;

K.G., March 3, 1810;

1810.—'Lord Wellesley' is 'to please everybody by his courtesy & gentlemanlike bearing.'—*Bath Archives*, I., p. 67.

Knight of the Lion & Sun, of Persia, July 29, 1812;

Bearer of the Sceptre with the Cross, Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821;

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 10, 1821–March 1, 1828;

Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Dec. 29, 1821–1828;

Lord Steward of the Household, Nov. 22, 1830;

June, 1833.—'Such a blooming old swain I never saw; hair combed with exquisite nicety, a waistcoat of driven snow, & a star & garter put on with rare skill.'—Lord MACAULAY, *Life & Letters*, I., p. 302.

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 11, 1833–Dec. 4, 1834;

Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Sept. 26, 1833–Dec. 4, 1834;

Lord Chamberlain of the Household, April–May, 1835;

'His person is small.'—H. CRABB ROBINSON, *Diary &c.*, I., p. 413.

m. (1) *Hyacinthe Gabrielle, d. of Mons. Pierre Roland*, Nov. 29, 1794; (d. Nov. 5, 1816);

m. (2) *Marianne, d. of Richard Caton, Esq., of Maryland, U.S., & widow of Robert Patterson, Esq.*, Oct. 29, 1825; (d. Dec. 17, 1853);

d. Sept. 26, 1842.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, a cross argent between 20 plates, 5 saltirewise in each quarter, (WELLESLEY); II. & III., Or, a lion rampant gules, ducally gorged gold, (COWLEY). Over all, in the centre, an escocheon of augmentation (granted in 1803)—Purple, charged with a star vert, bordered & radiated or, between 8 stripes of the royal tiger of Tippoo Sultaun in pairs saltirewise, also vert, bordered or.

CRESTS—1. Out of a ducal coronet or, a demi-lion rampant gules, holding a spear erect proper, thereon flowing a pennon argent, charged with the cross of St. George, & below the pennon (for augmentation) a banner purple, charged as the escocheon in the arms, representing the banner of Tippoo Sultaun. Above the crest a Persian character, (WELLESLEY).

2. A cubit arm erect habited gules, & the arm encircled by a ducal coronet or, the hand holding originally a sword, but now (for augmentation) instead of a sword, a flag-staff in bend, thereon hoisted first, the union flag of Great Britain, under it the standard of Tippoo Sultaun as above, & under it, again, the tri-coloured flag of France, wrapped round the staff & grasped in the hand. Above all, on a scroll, VIRTUTIS FORTUNA COMES, (COWLEY).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gules, ducally gorged & chained or, holding (for augmentation) a broken spear in bend, point downwards, thereon hoisted the tri-coloured flag of France, showing on the white stripe a part of the words 'RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE' surrounded by a wreath of laurel; *Sinister*, a tiger regardant vert, striped, ducally collared, & chained or, & having on the forehead a Persian character implying Hydery, or the dominions of Hyder Ali, in gold, holding in the sinister fore-paw a flag-staff inverted, & resting bendwise over the shoulder, & thereon the standard of Tippoo above described.

MOTTO—PORRO, UNUM EST NECESSARIUM.

+ + +

WELLINGTON.

WELLESLEY.

1809. ARTHUR WELLESLEY, 3rd son of Garret, Earl of Mornington: Duke of WELLINGTON, Marquis of Douro, Marquis & Earl of Wellington, Viscount Wellington of Talavera & Wellington, & Baron Douro of Wellesley; Prince of Waterloo, in the Netherlands; Duke of Ciudad Rodrigo, & Grandee of the First Class, in Spain; Duke of Victoria, Marquis of Torres Vedras, & Count of Vimiera, in Portugal.

After Sir T. Lawrence: 1814.

B. March, 1769;
st. Hon. ARTHUR WESLEY, 1769–May, 1798;
educ. Eton, & Angers;
Ensign, 73rd (Highland) Regt. of Foot, March 7, 1787;
Aide-de-Camp to Marquis of Buckingham, (Ireland), Nov., 1787–Oct. 14, 1789;
Lieutenant, 76th Regt. of Foot, Dec. 25, 1787;
Lieutenant, 41st Regt. of Foot, Jan. 23, 1788;
Lieutenant, 12th ('Prince of Wales's') Regt. of Light Dragoons, June 25, 1788;
Aide-de-Camp to Earl of Westmoreland, (Ireland), Jan., 1790–1793;
M.P., Trim, 1790–1793;
Captain, 58th ('Rutland') Regt. of Foot, June 30, 1791;
Captain, 18th Regt. of Light Dragoons, Oct. 31, 1792;
Major, 33rd ('First Yorkshire, West Riding') Regt. of Foot, April 30, 1793;
Lieut.-Colonel, do., Sept. 30, 1793–Jan. 30, 1806;
Acting Brigadier, (Holland & Bremen), Jan.–Feb., 1795;
Colonel in the Army, May 3, 1796;

1803.—'A little above the middle height, well limbed, & muscular, with little encumbrance of flesh beyond that which gives shape & manliness to the outline of the figure; with a firm tread, an erect carriage, a countenance strongly patrician both in feature, profile, & expression; & an appearance remarkable & distinguished: few could approach him . . . without being sensible of a something strange & penetrating in his clear light eye.'—Major J. MOYLE SHERER, *Mil. Mem. of Wellington*, I., p. 50.

st. Hon. ARTHUR WELLESLEY, 1798–1807; — DUKE.
Commander of the Nizam's Contingent, (Mysore), Feb., 1799;
Governor of Seringapatam, May 6, 1799–Feb., 1805;
Governor of Mysore, July 9, 1799–Feb., 1805;
Brigadier General in Egypt, June 25, 1801; (*cancelled*);
Major General, April 29, 1802;
Major General on the Staff, (Madras), Nov. 28, 1802–Feb, 1805;
Chief Political & Military Agent, Southern Mahratta States & the Deccan, June 26, 1803;
K.B., Sept. 1, 1804;
Major General on the Staff, (Great Britain), Oct. 30, 1805;
Major General, Brigade of Foot, (Hanover), Dec., 1805–Jan., 1806;
Colonel, 33rd ('First Yorkshire, West Riding') Regt. of Foot, Jan. 30, 1806;
Major General on the Staff, (Sussex), Feb. 25–March, 1806;
M.P., Rye, 1806;
Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, March 30, 1807–April 4, 1809;
Privy Councillor, April 8, 1807;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, April 21, 1807;
M.P., Newport, (Isle of Wight), 1807–1809;
Major-General, Commanding Reserve, (Denmark), July 31–Sept. 30, 1807;
Lieutenant General on the Staff, (Ireland), Nov. 12, 1807; (*in case of invasion*);
Lieutenant General, April 25, 1808;
Lieutenant General, Commanding Forces, (for Portugal), June, 1808;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Portugal, April 2, 1809;
Marshal-General of the Portuguese Army, July 6, 1809;
Captain-General, in the Spanish Army, Aug. 1809;

DUKE.

cr. Baron Douro of Wellesley, & Viscount WELLINGTON of Talavera & Wellington, Sept. 4, 1809;
One of the Regency of Portugal, Aug., 1810;
General in Spain & Portugal, July 31, 1811;
confirmed, Count of VIMIERA, in Portugal, Oct. 18, 1811;
Knight Grand Cross of the Tower & Sword, of Portugal, Oct. 18, 1811;
cr. Duke of CIUDAD RODRIGO, & Grandee of the First Class, in Spain, Jan., 1812;
cr. Earl of WELLINGTON, Feb. 18, 1812;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Fernando, of Spain, April 11, 1812;
Knight of the Golden Fleece, of Spain, Aug. 7, 1812;
cr. Marquis of WELLINGTON, Aug. 18, 1812;
Generalissimo of the Armies of Spain, Sept. 25, 1812;
cr. Marquis of TORRES VEDRAS, in Portugal, 1812;
cr. Duke of VICTORIA, in Portugal, Dec. 18, 1812;
Colonel, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Jan. 1, 1813-Jan. 22, 1827;
K.G., March 4, 1813;
Field Marshal, June 21, 1813;
Knight Grand Cross of Maria Theresa, of Austria, Feb. 5, 1814;
Knight Grand Cross of the Sword, of Sweden, Feb. 5, 1814;
Knight of St. George, of Russia, March 4, 1814;
Knight of the Black Eagle, of Prussia, March 4, 1814;
cr. Marquis of Douro, & Duke of WELLINGTON, May 3, 1814;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, (*by diploma*), June 14, 1814;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to Paris, July 5, 1814;
Knight of Charles III., of Spain;

May 27, 1813.—'I was much struck by the simplicity of the Marquis of Wellington's attire, who wore a very light grey pelisse coat, single-breasted, without a sash, & a white neck-handkerchief, with his sword buckled round his waist, underneath the coat, the hilt merely protruding, & a cocked-hat under his arm.'—Captain COOKE, *Memoirs*, I., p. 247.

DUKE.

G.C.B., Jan. 2, 1815;
Joint Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Vienna, Jan.–April, 1815;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces on the Continent of Europe, March 28, 1815;
Knight of Wilhelm, of the Netherlands, April 30, 1815;
Field Marshal in the Netherlands Army, 1815;
Knight of the Annunciation, of Savoy, July 7, 1815;
cr. Prince of WATERLOO, in the Netherlands, July 18, 1815;
Knight of the Elephant, of Denmark, July, 1815;
Knight of the Crown of Rue, of Saxony, July 27, 1815;
Knight of the Order of Fidelity, of Baden, July, 1815;
Knight Grand Cross of Maximilian Joseph, of Bavaria;
Commander-in-Chief of the Allied Armies of Occupation in France, Oct. 22, 1815–Nov. 21, 1818;
Knight of the Holy Ghost, of France, Nov. 27, 1815;
G.C.H., March, 1816;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Hermenegilde, of Spain, Feb. 1, 1817;
Knight of St. Januarius, of Naples, July 16, 1817;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Ferdinand & Merit, of Naples, July 16, 1817;
Field Marshal in the Austrian Army, Nov. 15, 1818;
Field Marshal in the Russian Army, Nov. 15, 1818;
Field Marshal in the Prussian Army, Nov. 15, 1818;
Master General of the Ordnance, Dec. 26, 1818–April 12, 1827;
Colonel Proprietor, 42nd Regt. of Infantry, (Austrian Army), Jan., 1819;

April, 1815.—'I looked at Lord Wellington watchfully, & was charmed with every turn of his countenance, with his noble & singular physiognomy & his eagle eye.' — Mme. d'ARBLAY, *Letters*, VII., p. 138.

1816. —'Middle height, neither stout nor thin, erect figure, not stiff; not very lively, though more so than I expected, & yet in every movement repose. Black hair, simply cut, strongly mixed with grey; not a very high forehead, immense * hawk's nose, tightly compressed lips, strong massive under jaw.' — Baron STOCKMAR, *Memoirs*, I., p. 52.

* Exaggeration.

DUKE.

Governor of Plymouth, Dec. 9, 1819–Dec. 29, 1826;
Colonel in-Chief of the Rifle Brigade, Feb. 19, 1820;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, (swn.), Dec. 19, 1820;
Lord High Constable of England, for Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821;
a Lord Guardian, Justice, & Lieutenant, of Great Britain & Ireland, Sept. 18–Nov. 8, 1821;
Minister Plenipotentiary to the Congress of Verona, Sept. 14–Nov. 30, 1822;
Ambassador Extraordinary to St. Petersburg, Feb. 8, 1826;
Chief, 28th Regt. of Infantry, (Prussian Army), April 18, 1826;
Constable of the Tower of London, Dec. 29, 1826;
Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, Dec. 29, 1826;
Colonel, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, Jan. 22, 1827;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces, Jan. 22–May 5, 1827;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces, Aug. 27, 1827–Feb. 14, 1828;
First Lord of the Treasury, Jan. 26, 1828–Nov. 16, 1830;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Aug. 9, 1828;
Constable of Dover Castle, & Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, Jan. 20, 1829;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, May 9, 1829;
a Governor of King's College, London, 1831;
Lord High Constable of England, for Coron. of King William IV., Sept. 8, 1831;
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Jan. 29, 1834;
Secretary of State for the Home, Foreign, & Colonial Departments, Nov. 15, 1834;

'In height he measured about 5 feet 9 inches.' . . . 'His shoulders were broad, his chest well developed, his arms long, & his hands & feet in excellent proportion. His eyes were of a dark violet blue, or grey.*. . . The general expression of his countenance when silent or preoccupied was grave; but his smile had a charm about it which, when once seen, could never be forgotten. . . . His hair, which was originally a clear brown, had become white as silver before he died, but to the last there was no baldness, even at the temples.'—Rev. G. R. GLEIG, *Life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington*, (ed. 1864), pp. 479–80.

* They were a clear light grey. —J. E. D.

'When I first saw him, about the year 1822, he had the most elastic & springy, yet firm & resolute, step, that I had ever seen in a man.'—JOHN DOYLE (HB.).

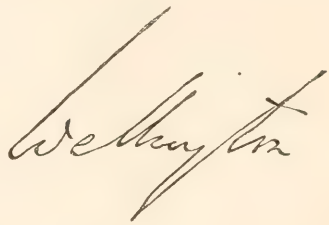
1832.—'There was a manly honour about his air.'—B. R. HAYDON, *Autobiography*, II., p. 344.

DUKES.

Secretary of State for the Foreign Department, Dec. 9, 1834–April 18, 1835;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 6, 1835;
Master of the Trinity House, May 22, 1837;
Lord High Constable of England, for Coron. of Queen Victoria, June 28, 1838;
Cabinet Minister, Sept. 3, 1841–July 6, 1846;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces, Aug. 15, 1842;
Knight of St. Andrew, of Russia;
Ranger of St. James's Park, & Hyde Park, Aug. 31, 1850;
m. Hon. Catherine Pakenham, 3rd d. of Edward Michael, 2nd Lord Longford, April 10, 1806; (d. April 24, 1831);

d. Sept. 14, 1852.

1843. — 'He is remarkably neat in his appearance, always wearing a white waistcoat & trousers . . . & a blue riding coat in the morning.' . . . 'He is *la vieille cour personnifiée.*'— T. RAIKES, *Journal*, II., pp. 317–319.



1852. ARTHUR RICHARD WELLESLEY, son of Arthur: Duke of WELLINGTON, Marquis of Douro, Marquis & Earl of Wellington, Viscount Wellington of Talavera & Wellington, & Baron Douro of Wellesley; Earl of Mornington, Viscount Wellesley of Dangan Castle, & Baron Mornington of Mornington, in Ireland; Prince of Waterloo, in the Netherlands; Duke of Ciudad Rodrigo, & Grandee of the First Class, in Spain; Duke of Victoria, Marquis of Torres Vedras, & Count of Vimiera, in Portugal.

B. Feb. 3, 1807;
st. Lord DOURO, 1812–1814;

DUKE.

st. Marquis of DOURO, 1814–1852;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
Ensign, 81st Regt. of Foot, March 20, 1823;
Ensign, 71st (Highland) Regt. of Foot, May 26, 1825;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, June 2, 1825;
Lieutenant, do., July 1, 1827;
Captain, (unattached), May 8, 1828;
Captain, 60th Regt. of Foot, ('King's Royal Rifle Corps'), July 24, 1828;
M.P., Aldborough, 1829; 1830; & 1831–1832;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1830;
Major, (unattached), Nov. 2, 1830;
Major, Rifle Brigade, Aug. 2, 1831;
Lieut.-Colonel, do., Aug. 12, 1834;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 6, 1835;
M.P., Norwich, 1837; 1841; & 1847–1852;
Aide-de-Camp to Field Marshal, the Commander-in-Chief, 1842–1852;
Colonel in the Army, Nov. 9, 1846;
succ. as 2nd Duke of WELLINGTON, Sept. 14, 1852;
Master of the Horse, Jan. 21, 1853–Feb. 26, 1858;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 7, 1853;
Colonel, 'Victoria' Regt. of Rifle Volunteers, Aug. 4, 1853;
a Governor of Wellington College, 1853;
Major General, June 20, 1854;
Lieutenant-General, June 20, 1854;
K.G., March 25, 1858;
succ. as Baron Mornington, Viscount Wellesley, & 6th Earl of MORNINGTON, in Ireland, July 25, 1863;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Middlesex, (swn.), May 4, 1868;
m. Lady Elizabeth Hay, 4th d. of George, 8th Marquis of Tweedale, April 18, 1839.
d. Aug. 13, 1884.

DUKES.

1884. HENRY WELLESLEY, nephew of Arthur Richard : Duke of WELLINGTON, Marquis of Wellington & of Douro, Earl of Wellington, Viscount Wellington of Talavera & of Wellington, & Baron Douro of Wellesley ; Earl of Mornington, Viscount Wellesley of Dangan Castle, & Baron Mornington of Mornington, in Ireland ; Prince of Waterloo, in the Netherlands ; Duke of Ciudad Rodrigo, & a Grandee of the First Class, in Spain ; Duke of Vittoria, Marquis of Torres Vedras, & Count of Vimiera, in Portugal.

B. April 5, 1846 ;
educ. Eton ;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, May 16, 1865 ;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., Aug. 1, 1868 ;
M.P., Andover, 1874–1880 ;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, April 1, 1876 ;
Major, do., (2nd Batt.), July 1, 1881–Nov. 1, 1882 ;
succ. as 3rd Duke of WELLINGTON, Aug. 13, 1884 ;
a Governor of Wellington College ;
m. Evelyn Katrine Gwenfra, youngest d. of Col. Thomas Peers Williams, of Temple House, co. Bucks, March 7, 1882.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, a cross argent, in each quarter 5 plates in saltire, (WELLESLEY) ; II. & III., Or, a lion rampant gules, ducally collared gold, (COWLEY). Over all, in the centre chief point, an escocheon of augmentation charged with the union.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a demi-lion rampant gules, holding in the paws a forked pennon argent flowing to the sinister, charged with the cross of St. George, the ends gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions gules, gorged with eastern coronets & chained or.

MOTTO—VIRTUTIS FORTUNA COMES.

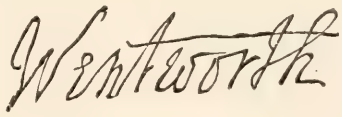
WENTWORTH.

NOEL.

1762. EDWARD NOEL, son of Sir Cleobury Noel, Bart. : Viscount WENTWORTH of Wellesborough, Baron Wentworth of Nettlested, & a Baronet.

B. Aug. 30, 1715;
educ. New College, Oxford;
succ. as 5th Baronet, July 30, 1733;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 19, 1736;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Aug. 23, 1744;
succ. as Baron WENTWORTH of Nettlested, July 18, 1745;
cr. Viscount WENTWORTH of Wellesborough, May 4, 1762;
m. Judith, d. of William Lamb, Esq., of Farndish, co. Bedford, July 20, 1744; (d. Dec. 10, 1761);

d. Oct. 31, 1774.



1774. THOMAS NOEL, son of Edward: Viscount WENTWORTH of Wellesborough, Baron Wentworth of Nettlested, & a Baronet.

B. Nov. 18, 1745;
st. Hon. THOMAS NOEL, 1745–1774;

VISCOUNT.

educ. Brasenose Coll., Oxford;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, April 29, 1766;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 7, 1773;
M.P., co. Leicester, Oct. 20–31, 1774;
succ. as 2nd Viscount WENTWORTH of Wellesborough, Oct. 31, 1774;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Oct. 23, 1790;
a Governor of Rugby School, 1793;
Colonel, Leicestershire Regt. of Provisional Cavalry, May 28, 1798;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, West Leicestershire Battalion of Volunteers, Nov. 2, 1803;
m. Mary (Henley), dowager Countess of Ligonier, d. of Robert, 1st Earl of Northington, Feb. 4, 1788;
d. April 17, 1815.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Or, fretty gules, & a canton ermine, (NOEL); II., Sable, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces or, (WENTWORTH); III., Gules, on a chief indentée sable, 3 martlets argent, (LOVELACE).

CREST—On a wreath, a stag statant argent, attired or.

SUPPORTERS—Two griffins with wings elevated & expanded argent, gorged with plain collars, & lines reflexed over their backs or.

MOTTO—PENSE À BIEN.

+ + +

WESTMINSTER.

GROSVENOR.

1831. ROBERT GROSVENOR, son of Richard, 1st Earl Grosvenor : Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Earl Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave, Baron Grosvenor of Eaton, & a Baronet.

After J. Hoppner.

B. March 22, 1767;
st. Hon. ROBERT GROSVENOR, 1767–1784;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
st. Viscount BELGRAVE, 1784–1802;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1786;
M.P., East Looe, 1788–1790;
a Lord of the Admiralty, Aug. 15, 1789–June 25, 1791;
M.P., Chester, 1790; 1796; & 1802;
a Commissioner for the Affairs of India, June 14, 1793;
Privy Councillor, June 21, 1793;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Flint, (swn.) May 23, 1798;
Major-Commandant, 'St. Margaret's & St. John's' Battalion of Volunteers, July 21, 1798;
Colonel, Flintshire Regt. of Militia, Aug. 13, 1798;
succ. as 2nd Earl GROSVENOR, Aug. 5, 1802;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Chester, May 12, 1803;
cr. Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Sept. 13, 1831;
Bearer of the Third Sword, Coron. of Queen Victoria, June 28, 1838;
Steward of the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale, 1840;
K.G., March 11, 1841;

MARQUISES.

m. Lady Eleanor Egerton, d. & h. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Wilton, April 28, 1794; (d. 1846);

d. Feb. 17, 1845.

1845. RICHARD GROSVENOR II., son of Robert: Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Earl Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave, Baron Grosvenor of Eaton, & a Baronet.

B. Jan. 27, 1795;
st. Viscount BELGRAVE, 1802–1831;
educ. Westminster, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, April 20, 1815;
Captain, Flintshire Regt. of Militia, April 8, 1818–Feb., 1845;
M.A. of Oxford, June 5, 1818;
M.P., Chester, 1818; 1820; & 1826–1830;
Major Commandant, Flintshire Troops of Yeomanry, Jan. 31, 1831;
M.P., co. Chester, 1831–1832;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Chester, June 7, 1831;
st. Earl GROSVENOR, 1831–1845;
M.P., South Cheshire, 1832–1835;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Feb. 17, 1845;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Chester, May 20, 1845;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, May 22, 1845;
Lord Steward of the Household, March 22, 1850–Feb. 27, 1852;
Privy Councillor, March 22, 1850;
K.G., July 6, 1857;

m. Lady Elizabeth Mary Leveson-Gower, youngest d. of George, 1st Duke of Sutherland, Sept. 16, 1819;

d. Oct. 31, 1869.

1869. HUGH LUPUS GROSVENOR, son of Richard II. : Duke & Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Earl Grosvenor, Viscount Belgrave, Baron Grosvenor of Eaton, & a Baronet. DUKE.

B. Oct. 13, 1825;
st. Viscount BELGRAVE, 1831–1845;
educ. Eton, & Balliol Coll., Oxford;
st. Earl GROSVENOR, 1845–1869;
Cornet, Cheshire Regt. of Yeomanry, March 2, 1847;
M.P., Chester, 1847; 1852; 1857; 1859; 1865; & 1868–1869;
Captain, Cheshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Nov. 30, 1847;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, 'Queen's' Westminster Regt. of Rifle Volunteers, Feb. 20, 1860;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, Cheshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Oct. 30, 1869;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of WESTMINSTER, Oct. 31, 1869;
K.G., Dec. 6, 1870;
cr. Duke of WESTMINSTER, Feb. 27, 1874;
Master of the Horse, April 28, 1880;
Privy Councillor, April 28, 1880;
Yeomanry Aide-de-Camp to the Queen, & Colonel, June 20, 1881;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Chester, March 24, 1883;

m. (1) *Lady Constance Gertrude Gower, 4th d. of George Granville, 2nd Duke of Sutherland,* April 28, 1852; (d. Dec. 19, 1880);
m. (2) *Hon. Katharine Caroline Cavendish, 3rd d. of William George, 2nd Lord Chesham,* July 29, 1882.

↓

DUKE.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Azure, a portcullis with chains pendent or; on a chief of the last, in pale, the arms of King Edward the Confessor, between two united roses of York & Lancaster, (the arms of the city of Westminster, granted as a coat of augmentation); II. & III., Azure, a garb or, (GROSVENOR).

CREST—A talbot statant or.

SUPPORTERS—Two talbots regardant or, collared azure.

MOTTO—NOBILITATIS VIRTUS, NON STEMMA, CHARACTER.

EARLS.

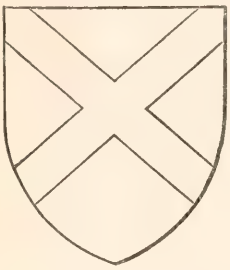
WESTMORELAND.

NEVILLE.

1397. RALPH NEVILLE III., son of John, Lord Neville of Raby (1) : Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron de Neville of Raby & Middleham, Lord of the Honour of Richmond.

From his effigy : after C. Stothard.

B. about 1363 ;
st. RALPH de NEVILLE, [1364]–1397 ;
Knight, (by Earl of Buckingham), 1380 ; Froissart. vii. 321.
Joint Deputy-Judge, (for a duel), Nov. 14, 1381 ; R. Scot. m. 4.
Joint Warden of the Castle & city of Carlisle, Oct. 26, 1385 ; Pat. 1, m. 22.
Joint Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, March 27, 1386 ; R. Scot. m. 1.
succ. as 8th Baron NEVILLE of Raby, Oct. 17, 1388 ;
Hereditary Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Welle, co. York ;
Joint Surveyor of Fortifications in the Marches towards Scotland, Oct. 25, 1388 ;
Joint Warden of Carlisle & the West Marches, April 12, 1389 ;
Joint Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches, May 8, 1389 ;
Warden of the Royal Forests North of Trent, May 24, 1389 ; Pat. 2, m. 8.
Joint Commissioner & Envoy to treat with Scotland, July 28, 1389 ; R. Scot. m. 3.
Special Superintendent of the Forests & Game, North of Trent, Dec. 10, 1390 ; Pat. 1, m. 1.
First Commissioner for office of Vice Constable of England, Dec. 4, 1391 ; Pat. 2, m. 2.
Joint Special Procurator, Deputy, & Envoy to treat with Scotland, Aug. 22, 1393 ; R. Scot. m. 7.



From his seal

'De goules, a un saut^r dargent.'
MS. ASHMOLE 15 (A).

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a bull's head argent, armed vert.
MS. VINCENT 152, f. 75

SUPPORTERS—Two greyhounds, gorged with plain collars, ringed in front.
Seal.

EARL.

Joint Special Procurator, Deputy, & Envoy to treat with Scotland, Aug. 27, 1394; — R. Scot. m. 3.

Constable of the Tower of London, Sept. 21–Oct. 30, 1397; — Pat. 1, m. 18.

cr. Earl of WESTMORELAND, Sept. 29, 1397;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Cumberland & Westmoreland, & the North & West Ridings, co. York, 1397; — Pat. 1, d.

Guardian of the Truce in the East Marches towards Scotland, Nov. 28, 1398; — R. Scot. m. 6.

Captain of Harbottle Castle, [1399]–1410;

Earl Marshal of England, Sept. 30, 1399; — Pat. 1, m. 15.

Bearer of a Sceptre, Coron. of King Henry IV., Oct. 13, 1399;

received the Honour & Lordship of RICHMOND, (*for life*), Oct. 20, 1399; — Pat. 1, m. 17.

Privy Councillor, [Nov. 4], 1399; — Acts P.C. i. 100.

Joint Commissioner to treat with the King of the Romans, Feb. 13, 1401; — R. Franc. m. 10.

Joint Commissioner & Deputy to treat with Scotland, Sept. 1, 1401; — R. Scot. m. 3.

Captain of Roxburgh Castle, March 16, 1402–Nov. 12, 1408;

K.G., (after Aug. 1), 1402;

Warden of Berwick & Bamborough Castles, & the East Marches towards Scotland, July 29–Aug. 6, 1403; — Pat. 2, m. 10.

Warden of Carlisle, & the West Marches towards Scotland, Aug. 6, 1403; — R. Scot. m. 13.

Guardian & Justice of the Peace, co. Northumberland, Nov. 6, 1403;

Privy Councillor, (appointed in Parlt.), March 1, 1404; — R. Parl. iii. 530.

Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, & Westmoreland, Aug. 30, 1407; — R. Viag. m. 12.

Joint Special Commissioner & Plenipotentiary to treat with Scotland, April 8, 1408; — Ibid. m. 6.

Guardian of the Peace, co. Durham, April 13, 1410; — Langley R. 34, m. 7.

Joint Special Commissioner & Ambassador to treat with Scotland, April 4, 1411; — R. Scot. m. 7.

EARLS.

Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches towards Scotland, March 21, 1413–May 15, 1414; — R. Scot. m. 6.

Councillor of Regency, April 17, 1415; — Acts P.C. ii. 157.

Joint Commissioner of Array in the North Riding, co. York, Aug. 24, 1417; — Pat. d.

Joint Executor to King Henry V., June 10, 1421; — R. Parl. iv. 399.

Councillor of Regency, Dec. 5, 1422; — R. Parl. iv. 175.

Joint Commissioner, Deputy, & Ambassador to treat with Scotland, Feb. 12, 1424; — R. Parl. iv 201.

Privy Councillor, Feb. 28, 1424;

Founder of Staindrop Collegiate Church;

m. (1) *Lady Margaret Stafford, d. of Hugh, 2nd Earl of Stafford,* before 1370;

m. (2) *Joan (Beaufort), d. of John of Ghent, Duke of Lancaster, & widow of Sir Robert Ferrers,* before Feb. 20, 1397; (d. Nov. 13, 1440);

d. Oct. 21, 1425.

1425. RALPH NEVILLE IV., grandson of Ralph III. (1): Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron de Neville of Raby & Middleham.

From his effigy: after C. Stothard.

B. about April, 1404;

succ. as 2nd Earl of WESTMORELAND, Oct. 21, 1425;

Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Welle;

Patron of Staindrop College;

Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426; — Leland, Coll., ii. 490.

summ. to Parlt., July 11, 1429;

Joint Commissioner of Array, & Captain of the Forces, in cos. York, Nottingham, Derby, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Lancaster, & Durham, Aug. 6, 1436; — R. Scot. m. 2.

Captain in the Marches towards Scotland, Aug. 6, 1436; — Ibid.

EARLS.

Joint Guardian of the Truce between England & Scotland, March 20, 1438; — R. Scot. m. 2.

Justice of the Peace, North & East Ridings, co. York;

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a bull's head argent, armed vert tipped gold. MS. HARL. 1447.

Justice of the Peace, co. Durham, Dec. 1, 1476; — Dudley R. 54, m. 2.

a Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Durham & Sadberg, Oct. 20, 1480; — Ibid. m. 9.

Joint Commissioner of Array in the bishopric of Durham, July 4, 1481; — Ibid. m. 11.

m. (1) *Elizabeth, Baroness Clifford, d. of Henry, Lord Percy* ('*Hotspur*'), after 1437;
m. (2) *Margaret, d. of Sir Reginald Cobham*;
d. Nov. 3, 1484.

1484. RALPH NEVILLE V., nephew of Ralph IV.: Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Neville of Raby, Middleham, & Brancepeth.

B. 1456;

succ. as 2nd Baron de NEVILLE, March 29, 1461;

st. Lord de NEVILLE, [Dec. 1, 1476];

Justice of the Peace, co. Durham, Dec. 1, 1476; — Dudley R. 54.

Knight, before Oct. 20, 1480;

a Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Durham & Sadberg, Oct. 20, 1480; — Ibid.

Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Durham, & Sadberg, July 4, 1481; — Ibid.

succ. as 3rd Earl of WESTMORELAND, Nov. 3, 1484;

Patron of Staindrop College;

Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Welle;

Justice of the Peace, co. Durham, & Sadberg;

Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Durham, & Sadberg, April 20, 1491; — Sherwood R. 58, m. 7.

First Justice of 'Gaol delivery' in co. Durham, & Sadberg, 1493; — Fox R. 35, m. 2.

Captain in the Army, (against Scotland), July, 1497; — P. Vergil. 602.

EARLS.

m. Margaret, d. of Sir Roger Booth, Knt., of Barton, co. Lancaster, before 1478;

d. Feb. 6, 1499.

1499. RALPH NEVILLE VI., grandson of Ralph V. : Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Neville of Raby, Middleham, & Brancepeth.

B. 1495;

st. Lord NEVILLE, 1498–1499;

succ. as 4th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Feb. 6, 1499;

Patron of Staindrop College;

Patron of St. Michael's Hospital, Welle;

Knight, 1523; — MS. Harl. 6063.

Justice of the Peace, co. Durham, & Sadberg, July 1, 1523; — Wolsey R. 44, m. 4.

K.G., June 7, 1525;

Deputy Captain of Berwick, & Vice Warden of the East & Middle Marches towards Scotland, June, 1525–Sept., 1526;

Chief Commissioner & Special Envoy to treat with Scotland, Aug. 27, 1525;

Justice of the Peace, co. Westmoreland, Aug. 27, 1525; — Pat. 1, d.

Privy Councillor, [Feb. 5, 1526]; — S.P. App. 67.

Joint Commissioner to inquire into treasons in co. Cumberland, May 23, 1534; — Baga de Secretis.

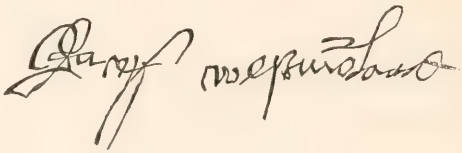
Special Commissioner to repress riots & unlawful assemblies in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, & Westmoreland, June–July, 1535;

Captain to guard the East Marches, April, 1544; — P.S.P. v. 375.

Councillor, of the North, 1545; — Ibid. 403.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Northumberland & Westmoreland, & the North, East, & West Ridings, co. York, March 26, 1547; — Pat.

m. Lady Catherine Stafford, 2nd d. of Edward, 3rd Duke of Buckingham, about 1523; d. April 24, 1549. EARLS.



1549. HENRY NEVILLE, son of Ralph VI.: Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Neville of Raby, Middleham, & Brancepeth.

From his effigy at Staindrop.

B. 1525;
st. Lord NEVILLE, 1525–1549;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), Sept. 30, 1544; — MS. Wood, F. 11.
Steward & Receiver of the Lordship of Pickering-Leigh, Constable of Pickering Castle, & Master of the Game, April 10, 1548; — Lanc. Reg.
succ. as 5th Earl of WESTMORELAND, April 24, 1549;
Chief Commissioner to divide 'the Debateable Land,' between England & Scotland, March 4, 1551; — King Edw. 66.
Privy Councillor, [1552]; — Dom. xiv. 6.
Chief Ambassador & Commissioner to treat with Scotland, March 8, 1552;
K.G., May 7, 1552;
The King's Justice & Lieutenant in the bishopric of Durham, May 7, 1552; — Warr. Bk.
Bearer of the Second Sword, Coron. of Queen Mary, Oct. 1, 1553; — MS. I. 7, Coll. Arms.
Steward & Launder of the Forest of Gualtres, & Master of the Game, July 3, 1556; — Pat. 10.
Chief Commissioner to treat with Scotland, May 25, 1557;
Captain General of the Horse, (Army in the North), May 30, 1557; — P.C. Reg.

EARLS.

Warden of the West Marches, & Governor of Carlisle;

Lieutenant General of the North, Jan. 22, 1558–Dec. 25, 1559; — MS. Lansd. 105, 43.

Justice of the Peace, co. Durham, & the North, East, & West Ridings, co. York, Feb. 11, 1561; — Pat. 10, d.

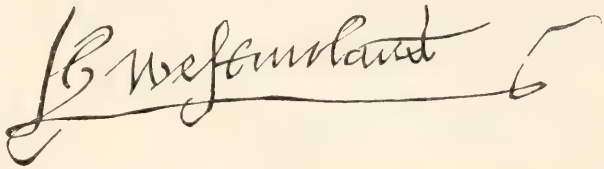
Member of Gray's Inn, Jan. 22, 1562;

m. (1) *Lady Jane Manners, 2nd d. of Thomas, 1st Earl of Rutland,* July 3, 1536;

m. (2) *Jane, d. of Sir Roger Cholmeley, Knt.*;

m. (3) *Margaret, sister of Jane, & widow of Sir Henry Gascoigne, Knt.,* before May, 1560; (d. 1570);

d. Aug., 1563.



1563. CHARLES NEVILLE, son of Henry (1): Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Neville of Raby & Brancepeth.

B. after 1540;

st. Lord NEVILLE, 1549–1563;

succ. as 6th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Aug., 1563;

took his seat, Sept. 30, 1566; — Journ. L. i. 626.

Councillor, of the North, [1569];

Joint Commissioner of Musters in co. York, March, 1569; — Dom. Add.

Joint Commissioner of Musters in the bishopric of Durham, March, 1569;

1589.—'As careless & full of youth as ever.'—S.P. Dom. Eliz., XXX.

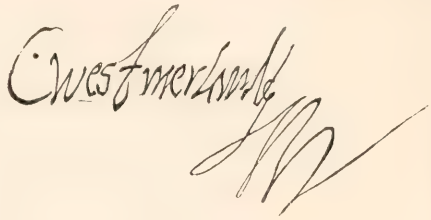
attainted, 1571;

Colonel of an English Regt. of Foot, (Spanish Army), after July, 1580;

EARLS.

m. Lady Jane Howard, eldest d. of Henry, Earl of Surrey, before 1564;

d. Nov. 16, 1601.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., Gules, a saltire argent, (NEVILLE); II., England, a bordure argent, (THOMAS of WOODSTOCK); III., Or, fretty gules, on a canton per pale ermine & gold, a galley sable, (NEVILLE).

CREST—Out of a coronet gold, a bull's head argent, armed or, tipped vert, tufted of the first.

TORSE—Argent & vert.

SUPPORTERS—Two bulls argent, armed or, tipped vert, ducally gorged, tufted, & unguled, of the second.

MOTTO—ESPERANCE ME CONFORTE.

+ + +

NEVILL.

[1603.] EDMUND NEVILL, cousin of John Nevill, last Lord Latimer: 'Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Lord Latimer.'

B. before 1555;
Officer in the Spanish Army, before 1577;
male heir to John, 4th Lord Latimer, April 23, 1577;
[Prisoner in the Tower of London, 14 years];
'commonly called Earl of WESTMORELAND,' 1603;

Pells P.S.

m. (1) *Jane Martignis, Dame de Colombe;*
m. (2) *Jane, d. of Richard Smythe, Esq.,* before 1580; (d. 1647);

d. after 1638.

+ + +

FANE. EARLS.

1624. FRANCIS FANE, son of Sir Thomas Fane, Knt. : Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh.

B. about 1580;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;
st. FRANCIS FANE, Esq., 1598–1603;
M.P., co. Kent, 1601;
Knight of the Bath, July 24, 1603;
M.P., Maidstone, 1604–1611; 1614; & 1620–1622;
M.P., Peterborough, 1624;
cr. Baron Burghersh, & Earl of WESTMORELAND, Dec. 29, 1624;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, [Aug. 29], 1625; Dom. v. 97.
succ. (*jure matris*) as Baron Le DESPENSER, June 28, 1626;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Kent, Northampton, & Huntingdon;
Keeper, Steward, & Bailiff of the Hundreds of Loveden & Millibrooke, co. Northampton, July 14, 1628; Pat. 19.
m. Mary, d. & h. of Sir Anthony Mildmay, Knt., of Apethorpe, co. Northampton, after Feb. 15, 1599; (d. April 9, 1640);
d. March 21, 1630.

1601.—'A yong gent of great hope & forwardnes.'—J. MANNINGHAM, *Diary*, p. 13.

ARMS—Quarterly of 20. I., FANE; II., BROCHWELL; III., De la DEANE; IV., HASTANGS; V., St. OMER; VI., FITZELLIS; VII., KNIGHTLEY; VIII., STODOLPH; IX., PEDWARDEN; X., NEVILLE of Abergavenny; XI., NEVILLE, ancient; XII., BEAUCHAMP; XIII., FITZALAN; XIV., ALBINEY; XV., CHESTER; XVI., WARENNE; XVII., DESPENSER; XVIII., CLARE; XIX., MILDMAY; XX., SHARINGTON.

1630. MILDMAY FANE, son of Francis : Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh.

B. 1602;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;

After W. Hollar.

st. MILDMAY FANE, Esq., 1620; — EARL.
M.P., Peterborough, 1620–1622;
st. Lord BURGHERSH, 1624–1626;
M.P., co. Kent, 1625;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Kent & Northampton, 1625; — Pat. 1.
Knight of the Bath, Feb. 1, 1626; — Walkley, 127.
M.P., Peterborough, 1626; & 1628–1629;
st. Lord Le DESPENSER, 1626–1630;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, [1628];
Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, [April 2], 1629; — Dom. cxxxix.
Chief Justice & Justice in Eyre of the Forest of Rockingham, May 12, 1629; — Pat. 20.
succ. as 2nd Earl of WESTMORELAND, March 21, 1630;
Keeper, Steward, & Bailiff of the Hundreds of Loveden & Millibrooke, March 21, 1630;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Westmoreland, Aug. 31, 1639–Feb. 28, 1642;
Captain, Prince of Wales's Regt. of Horse, 1642; — Bulstrode, 76.
Captain, Troop of Volunteer Horse, 1660; — Dom. xxvi. 74.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, July 30, 1660; — Pat.
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, 1661;
Bailiff of Cliffe, in the Forest of Rockingham;

m. (1) *Grace, d. of Sir William Thornyhurst, Knt., of Herne, co. Kent*;

m. (2) *Mary* (*Vere*), *Dowager Lady Townshend of Raynham*, about June, 1638;

d. Feb. 12, 1666.

EARLS.

1666. CHARLES FANE, son of Mildmay (1) : Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh.

B. before 1638;
st. Lord Le DESPENSER, [1638]–1666;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;
M.P., Peterborough, 1660; & 1661–1666;
Lieutenant-Commandant, Troop of Volunteer Horse, 1660; — Dom. xxvi. 74.
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, 1661; — Pat. 31, d.
Captain, Troop of Northamptonshire Militia Horse, 1661; — Dom. xxxviii. 107.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, [1662]; — Dom. lx. 66.
succ. as 3rd Earl of WESTMORELAND, Feb. 12, 1666;
Chief Forester of the Bailiwick of Cliffe in the Forest of Rockingham, July 31, 1682; — Pat. 5.
m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. & h. of —— Nodes, Esq., of Sheephall-bury, co. Herts*;
m. (2) *Lady Dorothy Brudenell, 3rd d. of Robert, 2nd Earl of Cardigan*; (d. Jan. 26, 1740);
d. Sept., 1691.

1691. VERE FANE I., half-brother of Charles: Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh.

B. after 1639;
st. Hon. VERE FANE, Esq., [1656]–1661;
Knight of the Bath, April 19, 1661; — Walker, 46.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March, 1670; — Mil. Bk.
Lieutenant Governor of Dover Castle;
M.P., Peterborough, 1671–1679;
M.P., co. Kent, 1679; 1679; 1681; 1685; 1689; & 1690–1691;
succ. as 4th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Sept., 1691;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, April 18, 1692; — Pat. 3.
m. Rachel, d. & h. of John Bence, Esq., Alderman of London, before July, 1677;
d. Dec. 29, 1693.

1693.	VERE FANE II., son of Vere I. : Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh. B. April, 1678; st. Lord Le DESPENSER, 1691–1693; succ. as 5th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Dec. 29, 1693; Cornet, & Major, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, July, 1697; d. May 19, 1699.	EARLS. Luttrell, iv. 253.
1699.	THOMAS FANE I., brother of Vere II. : Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh. B. after Jan., 1679; st. Hon. THOMAS FANE, 1691–1699; succ. as 6th Earl of WESTMORELAND, May 19, 1699; Gentleman of the Bedchamber to Prince George of Denmark, April, 1704; Lieutenant of Dover Castle, & Deputy Warden of the Cinque Ports, April 8, 1705; Hereditary Master-Forester & Warden of the Bailiwick of Cliffe, in the Forest of Rockingham, Dec., 1705; Assistant Lord Cupbearer for Coron. of King George I., Oct. 20, 1714; Lord of the Bedchamber to King George I., June 22, 1715; Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, Dec. 1, 1715; Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, North of Trent, Dec. 13, 1716–May 9, 1719; Privy Councillor, April 16, 1718; a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, May 9, 1719; President to the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, May 9, 1719–May, 1735; Lord Lieutenant, co. Northampton, 1735;	 Luttrell v. 419. P.C. Reg. Pat. 3. Warr. Bk. 14.

EARLS.

m. Catharine (Stringer), widow of Richard Beaumont, Esq., of Whitley, co. York, [July 5], 1707; (d. Feb. 4, 1730);
d. June 4, 1736.

Westmorland

1736. JOHN FANE I., brother of Thomas I.: Earl of WESTMORELAND, Baron Le Despenser & Burghersh; Baron Fane of Catherlough, in Ireland.

Bapt. March 24, 1685;
st. Hon. JOHN FANE, 1691–1733;
educ. Oxford;
Captain of Horse, March 24, 1709;
Lieut.-Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, May 1, 1710;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Aug. 23, 1715;
M.P., co. Kent, 1715–1722;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, March 31, 1716;
Captain, & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards, Dec. 11, 1717; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 10.
M.P., Buckingham, 1727–1733;
Captain, & Colonel, 1st Troop of Horse Guards, July 4, 1733–June, 1737;
cr. Baron FANE of CATHERLOUGH, in Ireland, Oct. 4, 1733;
Brigadier General, Nov. 25, 1735; — Mil. Bk. 16.
succ. as 7th Earl of WESTMORELAND, June 4, 1736;
Warden, & Joint Chief Ranger, of the East Bailiwick in the Forest of Rockingham, 1737;
Major General, May 8, 1742; (*dated*, Nov. 16, 1735); — Mil. Bk. 17.
Lieutenant General, July 2, 1742; — Ibid.

EARLS.

cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, April 13, 1749;
High Steward of the University of Oxford, Jan. 1, 1754;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Aug. 4, 1757;
Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Jan. 4, 1759;
D.C.L. of Oxford, (*by diploma*), June 29, 1759;
General of the Horse, March 5, 1761;
m. Mary, only d. & h. of Lord Henry Cavendish;
d. Aug. 26, 1762.

1759. — 'An aged man of gravity & dignity.' . . . 'They wanted a representative, & he was a comely one.'— HORACE WALPOLE, *Mem. Geo. II.*, III., p. 167.

1762. THOMAS FANE II., cousin of John I.: Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Burghersh.

B. 1700;
st. THOMAS FANE, Esq., 1718–1762;
Merchant, of Bristol, 1721–1762;
M.P., Lyme Regis, 1753; 1754; & 1761–1762;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Sept. 24, 1761;
succ. as 8th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Aug. 26, 1762;
Master Forester & Keeper of the Bailiwick of Cliffe, in the Forest of Rockingham, June 6, 1764–May 20, 1765;
m. Elizabeth, d. of William Swymmer, of Bristol, 1727; (d. Nov. 12, 1782);
d. Nov. 12, 1771.

EARLS.

1771. JOHN FANE II., son of Thomas II. : Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Burghersh.

B. May 5, 1728;
educ. Westminster;
st. JOHN FANE, Esq., 1746–1762;
a Commissioner of Taxes, [1760]–1762;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, Sept. 24, 1761;
st. Lord BURGHERSH, 1762–1771;
M.P., Lyme Regis, 1762; & 1768–1771;
Master Forester & Keeper of the Bailiwick of Cliffe, Forest of Rockingham, May 20, 1765;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1769;
succ. as 9th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Nov. 12, 1771;
m. (1) *Augusta, d. of Lord Montague Bertie,* March 26, 1758; (d. Jan. 3, 1766);
m. (2) *Lady Susan Gordon, d. of Cosmo George, 3rd Duke of Gordon,* May 28, 1767; (d. Dec. 11, 1814);
d. April 26, 1774.

1774. JOHN FANE III., son of John II. (1): Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Burghersh.

B. Jan. 1, 1759;
st. Lord BURGHERSH, 1771–1774;
educ. Charterhouse, & Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 10th Earl of WESTMORELAND, April 26, 1774;
Master Forester & Keeper of the Bailiwick of Cliffe, in the Forest of Rockingham, June 4, 1776;
Captain, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, April 15, 1778;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1778;
Joint Postmaster-General, Sept. 12, 1789;

EARL.

After Sir T. Lawrence: 1807.

1795.—'To all the advantages of a handsome & graceful person, he unites a fluency of speech, & an unembarrassed manner.'—*Parliamentary Portraits*, 1795; I., p. 20.

1804.—'His person is not without elegance, though his countenance is thought by some to possess rather too much severity.'—*Public Characters*, 1803–1804, p. 421.

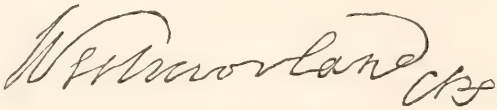
1841.—'Had been for some years stone blind.'—T. RAIKES, *Journals*, IV., p. 187.

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Oct. 14, 1789–Jan. 4, 1795;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 14, 1789;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, Jan. 5, 1790–Jan. 4, 1795;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, Aug. 23, 1792;
K.G., June 12, 1793;
Master of the Horse, April 11, 1795;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Feb. 14, 1798–Feb. 5, 1806;
Colonel, Oundle & Cliffe Battalion of Northamptonshire Volunteers, Aug. 12, 1803;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, March 25, 1807–April, 1827;
Colonel, East Battalion of Northamptonshire Local Militia, March 24, 1809;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 3, 1819;
a Lord Guardian, Justice, & Lieutenant, of Great Britain & Ireland, Sept. 18–Nov. 8, 1821;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Northampton, (swn.) June 28, 1828;
Recorder of Lyme Regis;

m. (1) *Sarah Anne, only d. & h. of Robert Child, Esq.*, May 20, 1782; (d. Nov. 9, 1793);

m. (2) *Jane, 2nd d. & h. of Richard Huck Saunders, Esq., M.D.*, March 24, 1800; (d. March 26, 1857);

d. Dec. 15, 1841.



1841. JOHN FANE IV., son of John III. (1): Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Burghersh. EARL.

B. Feb. 2, 1784;
st. Lord BURGHERSH, 1784–1841;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
M.P., Lyme Regis, 1802; 1806; 1807; & 1812–1816;
Lieutenant, Northamptonshire Regt. of Militia, June 30, 1803;
Ensign, 11th ('North Devonshire') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 17, 1803;
Lieutenant, 7th ('Royal Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, Jan. 5, 1804;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton, May 9, 1804;
Captain, 23rd ('Royal Welsh Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, May 3, 1805;
Captain, 3rd ('Prince of Wales's') Regt. of Dragoon Guards, Nov. 1, 1805;
Aide-de-Camp to General Don, (Hanover), Nov., 1805–Jan., 1806;
Assistant Adjutant-General, (Sicily & Turkey), 1806–1807;
Assistant Adjutant-General, (Egypt), 1807;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1808;
Assistant Adjutant-General, (Portugal), Aug. [3], 1808;
Extra Aide-de-Camp to Sir Arthur Wellesley, (Portugal & Spain), 1809;
Major, 91st Regt. of Foot, Dec. 20, 1810;
Lieut.-Colonel, 63rd ('West Suffolk') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 12, 1811;
Military Commissioner with the Austrian Army, (Germany & France), 1813–1814;
Extra Aide-de-Camp to the King, (George III.), & Colonel, June 4, 1814;
Knight of Maria Theresa, of Austria, June 9, 1814;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July, 1814;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Florence, Aug. 14, 1814;

After Sir T. Lawrence.

1809.—'I have seen . . . Lord Burghersh here, & a very fine young man he is.' —Mr. F. JACKSON, *Diaries & Letters of Sir Geo. Jackson*, II., p. 378.

C.B., June 4, 1815;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Ferdinand & Merit, of Naples, July 27, 1815;
G.C.H., April [23], 1817;
Knight Grand Cross of St. Joseph, of Tuscany, July 14, 1818;
Knight of the Crescent, of Turkey;
Privy Councillor, March 28, 1822;
Major General, May 27, 1825;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Naples, Nov. 11, 1830; (*revoked*);
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 10, 1834;
K.C.B., Feb. 15, 1838;
Lieutenant General, June 28, 1838;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Berlin, Oct. 19, 1841;
succ. as 11th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Dec. 15, 1841;
Colonel, 56th ('West Essex') Regt. of Foot, Nov. 17, 1842;
Knight of Henry the Lion, of Brunswick, Feb. 2, 1843;
G.C.B., June 24, 1846;
received the Silver War-Medal, with 4 clasps, 1849;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Vienna, Jan. 27, 1851;
General in the Army, June 20, 1854;
Envoy Extraordinary to Brussels, July 16, 1856;
Chairman of Committee, Royal Academy of Music;
m. Hon. Priscilla Anne Wellesley-Pole, 3rd d. of William, Lord Maryborough, June 26, 1811; (d. Feb. 13, 1879);
d. Oct. 16, 1859.

1859. FRANCIS WILLIAM HENRY FANE, 3rd son of John IV.: Earl of WESTMORELAND, & Baron Burghersh.

EARL.

B. Nov. 18, 1825 ;
st. Hon. FRANCIS W. H. FANE, 1841–1851 ;
educ. Westminster ;
Ensign, 53rd ('Shropshire') Regt. of Foot, Feb. 24, 1843 ;
Lieutenant, 74th (Highland) Regt. of Foot, July 26, 1844;
Adjutant, do., July 25, 1845 ;
Captain, 25th ('King's Own Borderers') Regt. of Foot, Aug. 1, 1848;
Aide-de-Camp to the Earl of Dalhousie, (India), 1848 ;
Major in the Army, June 7, 1849;
received the Sikh-War Medal ;
st. Lord BURGHERSH, 1851–1859;
Aide-de-Camp to Gen. Lord Raglan, (Turkey & the Crimea), March, 1854–1855 ;
Lieut.-Colonel in the Army, Sept. 20, 1854;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, 'Coldstream' Regt. of Foot Guards, Feb. 9, 1855–April 10, 1860 ;
received the Crimean Medal with 1 clasp, 1855 ;
C.B., July 10, 1855 ;
Aide-de-Camp to H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge, 1856–1860 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Northampton ;
Knight of the Legion of Honour, April 30, 1857 ;
Knight, 5th Class of the Medjidie, of Turkey, March 2, 1858 ;
succ. as 12th Earl of WESTMORELAND, Oct. 16, 1859 ;
m. Lady Adelaide Ida Curzon, 2nd d. of Richard William, 1st Earl Howe, July 16, 1857.

↓

ARMS—Azure, 3 dexter gauntlets or.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a bull's head argent pied sable, armed gold, & charged on the neck with a rose gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a griffin per fess argent & or, collared & line reflexed over the back sable ; *Sinister*, a pied bull, gorged with a collar & line having at the end 3 staples, all or.

MOTTO—NE VILE FANO.

Viscounts.

WEYMOUTH.

THYNNE.

1682. Thomas Thynne I., son of Sir Henry Frederick Thynne, Bart.: Viscount Weymouth, Baron Thynne of Warminster, & a Baronet.

After Sir P. Lely.

B. 1640;
st. Thomas Thynne, Esq., 1658–1680;
educ. Winchester, & Christ Church College, Oxford;
M.A. of Oxford;
F.R.S., Nov. 23, 1664;
M.P., University of Oxford, 1674–1679;
M.P., Tamworth, 1679; & 1679–1681;
Steward of the Honour, Manor, & Lordship of Sutton-Coldfield, Nov. 3, 1679; — Warr. Bk. 17.
succ. as 2nd Baronet, (of Kempsford), March 6, 1680;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Dec. 2, 1681; — Mil. Ent. Bk.
High Steward of Tamworth, Dec. 22, 1681; — Warr. Bk. 20.
cr. Baron Thynne of Warminster, & Viscount Weymouth, Dec. 11, 1682;
took his seat, May 19, 1685; — Journ. xiv. 6.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, July 8, 1689–June 3, 1706; — Warr. Bk. 21.
President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, June 12, 1702–April 25, 1707;
Privy Councillor, June 18, 1702;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Wilts, July 6, 1711; — Pat.
Keeper of the Deer & Woods in the Forest of Dean, March 12, 1712; — Warr. Bk. 12.
Recorder of Lichfield, 1712;

m. Hon. Frances Finch, d. of Heneage, Earl of Winchelsea; Viscounts.

d. July 28, 1714.

Weymouth

1714. THOMAS THYNNE II., great nephew of Thomas I.: Viscount WEYMOUTH, Baron Thynne of Warminster, & a Baronet.

B. May 21, 1710;
succ. as 2nd Viscount WEYMOUTH, July 28, 1714;
High Steward of Tamworth, June 28, 1733;
Ranger of St. James's Park & Hyde Park, Dec. 4, 1739; Warr. Bk. 21.

m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Sackville, d. of Lionel, 1st Duke of Dorset*, Dec. 6, 1726; (d. June 29, 1729);
m. (2) *Hon. Louisa Carteret, d. of John, 2nd Lord Carteret, (afterwards Earl Granville)*, July, 1733; (d. Dec. 25, 1736);

d. Jan. 12, 1751.

Weymouth, R.

1751. THOMAS THYNNE III., son of Thomas II. (2): Viscount WEYMOUTH, Baron Thynne of Warminster, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 13, 1734;

Viscount.

st. Hon. Thomas Thynne, 1734–1751;
educ. St. John's Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 3rd Viscount Weymouth, Jan. 12, 1751;

1755.—'Perfectly polite . . . very conversable and cheerful.'—Mrs. Delaney, *Autobiography & Letters*, III., p. 361.

High Steward of Tamworth, June 25, 1756;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hereford, July 9, 1757;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Somerset, June 5, 1758;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Nov. 25, 1760;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Wilts, April 10, 1761;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stafford, Aug. 28, 1761;
Master of the Horse to the Queen, (Charlotte), April 21, 1763;

1762.—'Spoke with grace & dignity, though with the timidity of a young man.'—*Chatham Correspondence*, II., p. 194, n.

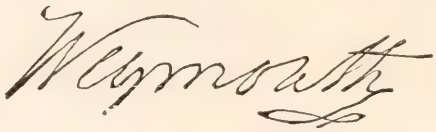
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, May 29–Aug. 1, 1765;
Privy Councillor, May 29, 1765;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, Jan. 20, 1768;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Oct. 21, 1768–Dec. 16, 1770;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 3, 1769;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, March 31, 1770;
Master of the Trinity House, June 11, 1770;

'He was tall & handsome, & from a German education, solemn & formal in his outward deportment. His look spoke absence.'—H. Walpole, *Memoirs, George III.*, IV., p. 239.

Groom of the Stole, & First Lord of the Bedchamber, to King George III., March 29–Nov. 10, 1775;
Secretary of State for the Southern Department, Nov. 10, 1775–Nov. 25, 1779;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 26, 1778;
K.G., June 3, 1778;
Secretary of State for the Northern Department, March 8–Oct. 27, 1779;
Groom of the Stole, & First Lord of the Bedchamber, to King George III., May 4, 1782;
F.S.A., April 28, 1784;
cr. Marquis of Bath, Aug. 25, 1789;

m. Lady Elizabeth Cavendish-Bentinck, eldest d. of William, 2nd Duke of Portland, May 22, 1759: VISCOUNT.

see *title* BATH.



ARMS—Quarterly of 9. I., Barruly of 10, or & sable, (THYNNE); II., Argent, a lion rampant queue-nouée gules, (BOUTEVILLE); III., Parti per fess ermine & or, on a fess gules 3 bezants, & in chief, a greyhound courant azure, (HEYNES); IV., Quarterly, 1 & 4, gules; 2 & 3, per fess dancette of the last & ermine; over all, on a fess azure, 3 plates, (GATACRE); V., Sable, a chevron between 3 leopards' faces argent, (BLYKE DE ASTLEY); VI., Or, 3 bars, &, in chief, 2 pallets sable; over all, an escutcheon, barry of 6 ermine & gules, (BURLEY); VII., Barry of 6, or & azure, on a bend gules, 3 mullets argent, (PEMBRIDGE); VIII., Argent, a chevron ermines, between 3 mullets pierced sable, (GRESHAM); IX., Gules, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, (HAYWARD).

CREST—On a wreath, a rein-deer trippant or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a rein-deer or; *Sinister*, a lion with tail nowed gules.

MOTTO—J'AY BONNE CAUSE.

WHARNCLIFFE.

STUART-WORTLEY.

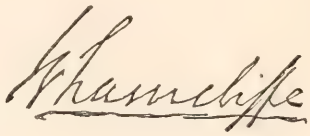
1826. JAMES ARCHIBALD STUART-WORTLEY-MACKENZIE, grandson of John, 3rd Earl of Bute, K.G. : Baron WHARNCLIFFE of Wortley.

After H. P. Briggs : (1836).

B. Oct. 6, 1776 ;
educ. Charterhouse ;
Ensign, 48th Regt. of Foot, Nov. 19, 1790 ;
Lieutenant, 7th ('Royal Fusilier') Regt. of Foot, May 14, 1791 ;
Captain, 72nd (Highland) Regt. of Foot, May 4, 1793 ;
took the name of WORTLEY, Jan. 17, 1795 ;
Lieut.-Colonel—Regt. of Foot, May 10, 1796 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 12th ('East Suffolk') Regt. of Foot, Dec. 1, 1796 ;
M.P., Bossiney, 1797 ; 1802 ; 1806 ; 1807 ; & 1812–1818 ;
Captain, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Dec. 27, 1797–1801 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'South Yorkshire' Cavalry, Aug. 15, 1803 ;
M.P., co. York, 1818 ; & 1820–1826 ;
cr. Baron WHARNCLIFFE of Wortley, July 12, 1826 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Forfar, July 26, 1828 ;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Dec. 15, 1834–April 18, 1835 ;
Privy Councillor, Dec. 15, 1834 ;
Lord President of the Council, Sept. 3, 1841 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, West Riding, co. York, (swn.) Dec. 10, 1841 ;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Feb. 5, 1842 ;

m. Lady Caroline Mary Elizabeth Creighton, d. of John, 1st Earl of Erne, March 30, 1799; (d. April 23, 1856);

d. Dec. 19, 1845.



1845. JOHN STUART-WORTLEY, son of James Archibald: Baron WHARNCLIFFE of Wortley.

B. April 20, 1801;
st. JOHN STUART-WORTLEY, Esq., 1819–1826;
educ. Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
B.A. of Oxford, May 25, 1822;
Major, 'South West Yorkshire' Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 28, 1822;
M.P., Bossiney, 1823; 1826–1830; 1831; & 1831–1832;
st. Hon. JOHN STUART-WORTLEY, 1826–1845;
Secretary to the Board of Control for the Affairs of India, Feb. 16–Dec. 18, 1830;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'South West Yorkshire' Regt. of Yeomanry, March 16, 1841;
M.P., West Riding, co. York, 1841–1845;
succ. as 2nd Baron WHARNCLIFFE, Dec. 19, 1845;
Colonel-Commandant, 1st West York Regt. of Militia, June 23, 1846;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, Oct. 22, 1846;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Forfar;

m. Lady Georgiana Ryder, 3rd d. of Dudley, 1st Earl of Harrowby, Dec. 12, 1825; (d. Aug. 22, 1884);

d. Oct. 22, 1855.

1855. EDWARD MONTAGU GRANVILLE STUART-WORTLEY, son of John : Earl of WHARNCLIFFE, Viscount Carlton of Carlton, & Baron Wharncliffe of Wortley. EARL.

B. Dec. 15, 1827 ;
educ. Eton ;
st. Hon. EDWARD STUART-WORTLEY, 1845–1855 ;
Ensign, & Lieutenant, Grenadier Regt. of Foot Guards, May 18, 1846–1851 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, West Riding, co. York, April 8, 1855 ;
succ. as 3rd Baron WHARNCLIFFE, Oct. 22, 1855 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 1st West York Regt. of Yeomanry, July 8, 1859 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 2nd ('Hallamshire') West York Battalion of Rifle Volunteers, March 7, 1861 ;
Hon. Colonel, do., March 28, 1871 ;
cr. Viscount Carlton of Carlton, & Earl of WHARNCLIFFE, Jan. 15, 1876 ;
m. Lady Susan Charlotte Lascelles, 2nd d. of Henry, 3rd Earl of Harewood, July 4, 1855.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly of 4. I. & IV., Azure, a stag's head caboshed, within 2 branches of laurel or, (MACKENZIE) ; II., Argent, on a bend between 6 martlets gules, 3 bezants ; a canton or, charged with a fess checquy azure & argent, within a double tressure flory counter flory gules, (WORTLEY) ; III., Or, a fess checquy azure & argent, within a double tressure flory counter flory gules, (STUART).

CRESTS—1. An eagle, wings displayed & inverted, rising from a rock, all proper, (MACKENZIE).
2. An eagle's leg erased or, issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers proper, charged on the thigh with a fess checquy azure & argent, (WORTLEY).
3. A demi lion rampant gules, (STUART).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a horse argent, bridled & gorged with a collar flory counter flory gules ; *Sinister*, a stag proper, gorged as the dexter.

MOTTO—AVITO VIRET HONORE.

WHARTON.

Barons, Earl, Marquis, Duke.

WHARTON.

1545. Thomas Wharton I., son of Thomas Wharton, Esq. : Baron Wharton of Wharton, & Lord of Helaugh.

B. about 1501 ;
st. Thomas Wharton, Esq., 1518–1527 ;
Knight, 1527 ; — MS. Claud. C. iii.
M.P., Appleby, 1529–1536 ;
Sheriff, co. Cumberland, Nov., 1529 ; — Roll.
Comptroller with the Earl of Northumberland, (Borders), [Jan. 2, 1533] ; — S.P. 16.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Scotland, June 14, 1533 ; — Fœd. xiv. 480.
Joint Commissioner to inquire into treasons in co. Cumberland, May 23, 1534 ; — Baga de Secr.
Deputy-Warden of the West Marches, [Oct. 3, 1537] ; — P.S.P. v. 116.
Keeper of the Manor of Bastingthawyet, co. Cumberland, Jan., 1541 ;
Warden, & Captain-General of the city & Castle of Carlisle, Dec. 8, 1541 ; — Pat. 4, m. 40.
M.P., co. Cumberland, 1542–1544 ;
Chief Commissioner to treat with Scotland, March, 1544 ; — P.S.P. v. 301.
Councillor, of the North, [1545] ;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron Wharton of Wharton, Jan. 30, 1545 ;
Chief Steward of the Lordship of Furness ;
Joint Ambassador & Commissioner to treat with Scotland, March 8, 1552 ;
Joint Commissioner to divide 'the Debatable land,' March 8, 1552 ; — Warr. Bk.
Chief Steward of Furness, March 20, 1552 ; — Reg Lanc.

BARONS.

ARMS I.—Argent, a maunch sable.

AUGMENTATION, 1553.—A bordure or, & thereon an orle of 8 pair of lion's paws crossed in saltire gules.

ARMS II.—Quarterly, I. & IV., WHARTON, as above; II. & III., Quarterly, 1 & 4, Quarterly, gules & argent, a bend or, (DEPDEN); 2 & 3, Ermine, on a chief azure, 3 lioncels rampant argent, (WALAYS, or LORING).

MOTTO—PLAISIR EN FAITS D'ARMES.

Deputy Warden General of the Marches towards Scotland, July 31, 1552;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Westmoreland & Northumberland, Feb. 18, 1554; — Pat. 1, d.

Lord Warden-General of the Middle Marches, Tyndale, Riddesdale, & the town & Castle of Berwick, July 30, 1555; — Pat. 2, m. 1.

Chief Steward of the Liberty of Hexham, & Hexhamshire, July 30, 1555; — Ibid.

Warden of the East & Middle Marches towards Scotland, Sept. 29, 1555; — Dom. vi. 18.

Warden of the Middle Marches towards Scotland, July 30, 1557;

Joint Warden General of the Marches, & Governor of Berwick, Aug. 2, 1557;

Warden of Berwick Castle, Aug. 16, 1557; — Pat. 12.

High Steward of the Bishopric of Carlisle; — Dom.

Steward of Inglewood Forest;

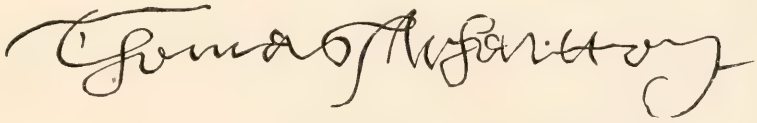
Steward of the Queen's lands in Inglewood Forest;

Councillor Assistant to the Duke of Norfolk, (Army in Scotland), April 6–July 19, 1560; — MS. Lansd. iv. 37 & 14.

m. (1) *Eleanor, d. of Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knt., of Wighill, co. York,* before 1520;

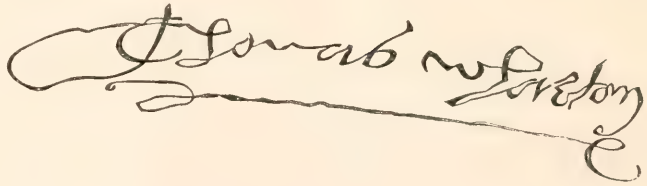
m. (2) *Anne, Baroness Braye, only d. of Francis, 5th Earl of Shrewsbury,* Nov. 18, 1561;

d. Aug. 23, 1568.



1568. THOMAS WHARTON II., son of Thomas I. (1): Baron WHARTON of WHARTON, & Lord of Helaugh.

	B. 1520;	BARON.
	st. THOMAS WHARTON, Esq., 1538–1545;	
	Knight, (by Earl of Hertford), Sept. 23, 1545;	MS. Wood, F. 11.
	Sheriff, co. Cumberland, 1547;	
	M.P., co. Cumberland, 1547–1552;	
	Steward of the Household to the Princess Mary, [Sept., 1552];	
	Privy Councillor, Aug., 1553;	
	M.P., Hedon, 1554;	
	Master of the Henchmen to Queen Mary, Oct. 26, 1554;	Pat. 11.
	M.P., co. Northumberland, 1555; & 1558;	
	Deputy Warden of the East & Middle Marches, Sept. 29, 1555;	Dom. vi. 18.
	High Steward of the Manor of Beaulieu, June 1, 1557;	Pat. 13.
	Captain of 600 Horse, (East & Middle Marches), Aug. 1, 1557;	Dom. Add.
	Steward of the Manor of Hemingburgh, co. York, [July 26, 1558];	Dom. Add. viii. 113.
	Steward of the Queen's lands in the East Riding, co. York;	
	Justice of Assize in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, & Westmoreland, [1558];	MS. Lansd. 1218.
	M.P., co. Northumberland, 1559;	
	succ. as 2nd Baron WHARTON, Aug. 23, 1568;	
MOTTO—DIO VOLENDO, IO LO FARO.	Joint Commissioner of Array, co. Cumberland, [Sept. 29], 1569;	Dom. Add.
	m. Lady Anne Ratcliffe, elder d. of Robert, 1st Earl of Sussex, about May 1, 1547;	
	d. June 14, 1572.	



BARONS.

1572. PHILIP WHARTON I., son of Thomas II. : Baron WHARTON of WHARTON, & Lord of Helaugh.

B. 1555;
succ. as 3rd Baron WHARTON, June 14, 1572;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, & York, [1578];
Member of Gray's Inn, Feb. 2, 1581;
Joint Commissioner to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Province of York, Nov. 24, 1599;
Joint Commissioner, & Guardian of the Peace, in the Border counties of England & Scotland, Jan. 23, 1618; Pat. 11, d.

m. (1) *Lady Frances Clifford, eldest d. of Henry, 2nd Earl of Cumberland*, before 1590;
m. (2) *Dorothy, widow of —— Tamworth, Esq.*, before May 20, 1608; (d. April 4, 1621);

d. March 26, 1625.

1625. PHILIP WHARTON II., grandson of Philip I. (1): Baron WHARTON of WHARTON, & Lord of Helaugh.

B. 1613;
succ. as 4th Baron WHARTON, March 26, 1625;
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (Ripon), Sept., 1640; Balfour, ii. 412.
Joint Commissioner to treat with the Scots, (London), Nov. 23, 1640; Pat. 3, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Lancaster, (on nom. of Parlt.), Feb. 28, 1642; Journ. C. ii. 459.
Speaker of the House of Lords, (Westminster), May 27, 1642; Journ. v. 85.
Colonel-General of the Forces of the 'Adventurers' for Ireland, June 18, 1642; Journ. C. ii. 631.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Buckingham, (for the Parlt.), June 24, 1642; Ibid. 638.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (Parliamentary Army), 1642;

After W. Hollar.

Captain of a Troop of Horse, (Parliamentary Army), 1642; — BARON.

a Commissioner to execute Martial Law, (for the Parlt.), Aug. 16, 1644; — Journ. C. iii. 592.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Westmoreland, (for the Parlt.), Sept. 11, 1644; — Ibid. 625.

Speaker of the House of Lords, (Westminster), Feb. 26, 1645; — Journ. vii. 254.

Joint Commissioner from the Parlt. to treat with the Scots, July, 1646;

One of the Committee of the Navy & Customs, Dec. 17, 1647; — Journ. L. ix. 582.

Custos Rotulorum, cos. Cumberland & Westmoreland, [Sept. 29, 1650]; — Tract. 1650.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Cumberland & Westmoreland, & the North & West Ridings, co. York, [Sept. 29, 1650]; — Ibid.

summ. to 'House of Lords,' Dec. 10, 1657; — Whitelock.

Justice of the Peace, co. Cumberland, 1661; — Pat. 31, d.

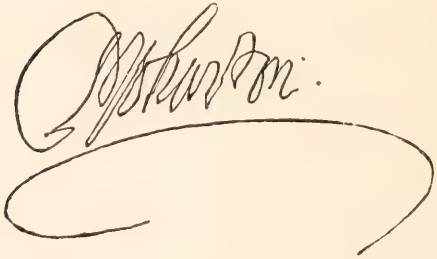
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Roland Wandesford, Knt., of Pickhay, co. York*;

m. (2) *Jane, d. of Arthur Goodwin, Esq., of Upper Winchendon, co. Bucks*, before 1640;

m. (3) *Anne, d. of William Carr, Esq., & widow of Edmund Popham, Esq.*;

d. Feb. 6, 1696.



1696. THOMAS WHARTON III., son of Philip II. (2) : Marquis of WHARTON & MALMESBURY, Earl of Wharton, Viscount Winchendon, Baron Wharton of Wharton, & Lord of Helaugh ; Marquis of Catherlough, Earl of Rathfarnham, & Baron of Trim. — MARQUIS.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. about 1640 ;
st. Hon. THOMAS WHARTON, Esq., 1658–1689 ;
M.P., Wendover, 1673–1679 ;
M.P., co. Buckingham, 1679 ; 1679 ; 1681 ; 1685 ; 1689 ; 1690 ; & 1695–1696 ;
Comptroller of the Household, Feb. 19, 1689–March, 1702 ; — Gaz.
Privy Councillor, Feb. 19, 1689 ;
Custos Rotulorum, co. Buckingham, 1689 ;
High Steward of Malmesbury, 1690–1691 ; & 1693–1697 ;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, Aug. 29, 1695 ; — King's Warr. Bk.
succ. as 5th Baron WHARTON, Feb. 6, 1696 ;
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, April 23, 1697–June 11, 1702 ; — Warr. Bk. 27.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Oxford, April 23, 1697–June, 1702 ; — Mil. Bk. 3.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Oxford, May 12, 1697–June, 1702 ; — Pat. 1.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Westmoreland, Sept. 17, 1700–June 1, 1702 ; — Pat. 3.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Buckingham, Jan. 9–June, 1702 ;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, April 16, 1705 ;
High Steward of Malmesbury, 1705–1706 ; & 1708–1715 ;
a Commissioner for the Union with Scotland, April 10, 1706 ; — Pat.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Westmoreland, June 3, 1706–May 1, 1714 ; — Pat.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, South of Trent, Sept. 9, 1706–Jan., 1711 ; — Pat.

1704.—'Brave in his person ; . . . of a middle stature, fair complexion.'—J. MACKY, p. 91.

1708.—'He is something lean.'—ANT. HENLEY, in Swift's *Works*, XV., p. 362.

cr. Viscount Winchendon, & Earl of WHARTON, Dec. 23, 1706; — MARQUIS.

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 4, 1708–Oct., 1710;

Governor of St. Lawrence's Hospital, Cirencester, Dec. 8, 1709; — Warr. Bk. 9.

Colonel of a new Regt. of Dragoons, (Ireland), April 28, 1710; — Mil. Bk. 7.

1710.—'Has some years passed his grand climacteric without any visible effects of old age, either on his body or his mind. His behaviour is in all the forms, of a young man at five & twenty.'—SWIFT, *Works*, IV., p. 8.

High Steward of Tewkesbury;

Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Sept. 22, 1714;

Privy Councillor, Oct. 4, 1714;

Custos Rotulorum, co. Westmoreland, Nov. 11, 1714; — Pat. 6, d.

cr. Marquis of WHARTON & MALMESBURY, Feb. 15, 1715;

cr. Baron of Trim, Earl of Rathfarnham, & Marquis of CATHERLOUGH, in Ireland, April 12, 1715;

m. (1) *Anne, d. & co-h. of Sir Henry Lee, Bart., of Ditchley, co. Oxford,* before 1676; (d. Oct. 29, 1685);

m. (2) *Hon. Lucy Loftus, d. of Adam, Lord Lisburn, in Ireland,* Dec., 1691;

d. April 12, 1715.

1715. PHILIP WHARTON III., son of Thomas III. (2): Duke of WHARTON, Marquis of Wharton & Malmesbury, Earl of Wharton, Viscount Winchendon, Baron Wharton of Wharton, & Lord of Helaugh; Marquis of Catherlough, Earl of Rathfarnham, & Baron of Trim, in Ireland.

After C. Jervas.

'The excellence of . . . his performances was still heightened by the beauty & comeliness of his person' . . . 'He was admirably qualified for 'acting a popular part 'by the noble air of his person.'—*Life*: 1731, p. 3, & *Preface*.

'Had . . . a great vivacity.' —Dr. W. KING, *Anecdotes*, p. 34.

B. Dec., 1698; — DUKE.
st. Viscount WINCHENDON, 1706–1715;
educ. privately;
succ. as 2nd Marquis of WHARTON, April 12, 1715;
Knight of a German Order, 1716; — Life, 6.
High Steward of Malmesbury, 1717–1721;
High Steward of Chipping-Wycombe, March, 1717;
Privy Councillor, of Ireland, Sept. 12, 1717–July 9, 1726;
cr. Duke of WHARTON, Jan. 28, 1718;
took his seat, Dec. 21, 1719; — L. J., xxi. 186 a.
[cr. Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND, (by 'King James III.'), 1726;
K.G., (by 'King James III.'), 1726];
outlawed, for High treason, April 3, 1729;
Colonel, attached to the Regt. 'Hibernia,' Spanish Army, [Nov. 21, 1729]; — Pol. State, xxxvii.
m. (1) *Martha, d. of Maj. Gen. Holmes*, March 2, 1715; (d. April 14, 1726);
m. (2) *Maria, d. of Colonel O'Berne*, July 23, 1726; (d. Feb. 13, 1777);
d. May 31, 1731.

Wharton

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV., WHARTON; II. & III., Sable, a chevron engrailed ermine, between 3 trefoils slipped argent, (LOFTUS).

CREST—On a wreath, argent & sable, a bull's head erased of the first, crested sable, armed or, & gorged with a coronet per pale gold & gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bull argent, unguled & tufted or, armed & crested sable, & gorged as the crest; *Sinister*, a lion gules, fretted or.

MOTTO—EXPECTES ET SUSTINEAS.

+ + +

WHITWORTH.

EARL.

WHITWORTH.

1813. CHARLES WHITWORTH, son of Sir Charles Whitworth, Knt. : Earl WHITWORTH of Adbaston, Viscount Whitworth of Adbaston, & Baron Adbaston ; Baron Whitworth of Newport-Pratt, in Ireland.

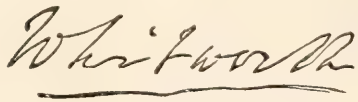
After Sir T. Lawrence.

'Highly favoured by nature, & his address exceeded even his figure.'—Sir N. W. WRAXALL, *Post. Mem.*, I., p. 187.

B. 1754;
educ. Tunbridge School;
st. CHARLES WHITWORTH, Esq, 1772–1793;
Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, April 27, 1772;
Lieutenant, & Captain, do., April 1, 1776;
Captain, & Lieut.-Colonel, do., May 26, 1781;
Lieut.-Colonel, 104th Regt. of Foot, April 8, 1783;
Minister Plenipotentiary to Warsaw, June 25, 1785;
Envoy Extraordinary, & Minister Plenipotentiary, to St. Petersburg, Aug. 22, 1788–June, 1800;
K.B., Nov. 17, 1793;
cr. Baron WHITWORTH of Newport-Pratt, in Ireland, March 21, 1800;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Copenhagen, Aug. 1–Sept. [27], 1800;
Privy Councillor, Nov. 5, 1800;
Ambassador Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary to Paris, March 27, 1801–May 12, 1803;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Jan. 19, 1802;
Colonel, Holmesdale Regt. of Volunteers, Nov. 8, 1803;
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, April 15, 1807;

EARL.

Lieut.-Colonel-Commandant, Sevenoaks & Bromley Battalion of Local Militia, Aug. 7, 1809–July, 1813;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., March 2, 1813;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, June 3, 1813–Oct. 9, 1817;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, June 23, 1813–1817;
cr. Viscount WHITWORTH of Adbaston, June 14, 1813;
G.C.B., Jan. 2, 1815;
cr. Baron Adbaston, & Earl WHITWORTH of Adbaston, Nov. 25, 1815;
High Steward of Stratford-on-Avon, Jan. 26, 1816;
Assistant Lord Sewer, Coron. of King George IV., July 19, 1821;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Kent & Sussex;
m. Arabella Diana (Cope), dowager Duchess of Dorset, April 7, 1801; (d. Aug. 1, 1825);
d. May 13, 1825.



ARMS—Argent, a bend sable, &, in the sinister chief, a garb gules.

CREST—Out of a coronet or, a garb gules.

SUPPORTERS—Two eagles with wings expanded sable, gorged with coronets or, therefrom pendant an escutcheon argent, charged with a garb gules.

MOTTO—DUM SPIRO SPERO.

+ + +

EARL.

WILMINGTON.

COMPTON.

1728. SPENCER COMPTON, 3rd son of James, 3rd Earl of Northampton : Earl of WILMINGTON, Viscount Pevensey, & Baron of Wilmington.

After Sir G. Kneller.

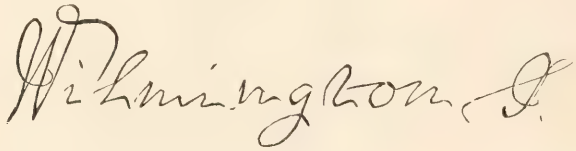
'The most formal solemn man in the world.'—H. WALPOLE, *Mem. of Geo. II.*, I., p. 178, n.

B. about 1670;
st. Hon. SPENCER COMPTON, Esq., 1670–1725;
educ. Oxford;
M.P., Eye, 1698; 1698; 1701; 1701; 1702; 1705; & 1708–1710;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Sussex, [1701]; — Mil. Bk. 4.
Chamberlain to H.R.H. Prince George of Denmark;
Treasurer & Receiver-General to Prince George of Denmark, April 28, 1707–Oct., 1708; — Gaz.
Paymaster of the Queen's Pensioners, April 28, 1707; — Ibid.
M.P., East Grinstead, 1713–1714;
Treasurer to H.R.H. George, Prince of Wales, 1714;
M.P., co. Sussex, 1715; 1722; & 1727–1728;
Speaker of the House of Commons, March 21, 1715–Aug. 7, 1727;
Privy Councillor, July 6, 1716;
Paymaster-General of the Forces, & Treasurer of Chelsea Hospital, March 15, 1722;
Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George II., Aug. 12, 1727; — Gaz.
cr. Baron of WILMINGTON, Jan. 11, 1728;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, May 8, 1730; — Warr. Bk. 18.
cr. Viscount Pevensey, & Earl of WILMINGTON, May 14, 1730;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, Aug. 5, 1730;

EARL.

Lord President of the Council, Dec. 31, 1730–Feb. 11, 1742;
a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital;
a Governor of the Charterhouse, May 25, 1732;
K.G., June 12, 1733;
First Commissioner to inspect the Courts of Justice, & regulate fees, in England & Wales, Feb. 19, 1734;
a Governor of the Foundling Hospital, Aug. 7, 1739; Warr. Bk. 20.
Justice of the Peace, co. Cambridge, May 17, 1740; Warr. Bk. 21.
First Lord of the Treasury, Feb. 11, 1742;
d. July 2, 1743.

'Let Wilmington with grave contracted brow,
Red tape & wisdom at the Council show.'
Lord HERVEY, *Memoirs*, II., p. 156.



ARMS—Sable, a lion passant or, between 3 helmets argent, a crescent for difference.

CREST—On a wreath, a mount vert, thereon a beacon or, inflamed on the top proper, & above it, a label, inscribed—NISI DOMINUS.

SUPPORTERS—Two dragons with wings expanded ermine, gorged with ducal coronets & chained or.

MOTTO—SOLA BONA QUÆ HONESTA.

+ + +

WILTON.

EGERTON.

1784. THOMAS EGERTON, son of Sir Thomas Grey-Egerton, Bart. : Earl of WILTON, Viscount & Baron Grey de Wilton, & a Baronet.

B. May 14, 1749;
educ. Westminster, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 7th Baronet, Aug. 7, 1756;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Feb. 14, 1769;
M.P., co. Lancaster, 1772; 1774; & 1780–1784;
Lieut.-Colonel-Commandant, new Battalion of Foot, Oct. 16, 1779;
cr. Baron GREY de WILTON, May 15, 1784;
Colonel, 'Royal Lancashire' Regt. of Volunteer Fencibles, Oct. 16, 1794;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), Oct. 16, 1794;
cr. Viscount Grey de Wilton, & Earl of WILTON, June 26, 1801;
Colonel, Henton Corps of Volunteer Artillery, Nov. 8, 1803;
m. Eleanor, 2nd d. & co-h. of Sir Ralph Asheton, Bart., Sept. 11, 1769;

d. Sept. 23, 1814.

Wilton

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Argent, a lion rampant gules, between 3 pheons sable, (EGERTON); II. & III. Barry of 6, argent & azure, a label of 4 points gules, (GREY of Wilton).

CREST—Three arrows, points downwards, 1 in pale, & 2 in saltire, or, fletched & barbed argent, tied together by a band gules, the ends tasselled gold.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wyvern with wings elevated & inverted or. *Sinister*, a lion argent, ducally crowned or.

MOTTO—VIRTUTI, NON ARMIS, FIDO.

GROSVENOR.

1814. THOMAS (GROSVENOR) EGERTON, grandson of Thomas: Earl of WILTON, & Viscount Grey de Wilton.

B. Dec. 30, 1799;
st. Hon. THOMAS GROSVENOR, 1802–1821;
educ. Westminster, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WILTON, Sept. 23, 1814;
took the name & arms of EGERTON, Nov. 27, 1821;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lancaster, June 24, 1824;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 10, 1834;
Lord Steward of the Household, Jan. 2–April 23, 1835;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 18, 1835;
G.C.H., 1835;
Colonel, 'Queen's Own' Light Infantry Regt. of London Militia, Nov. 7, 1840;
Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary, (with the Garter), to Frederick Augustus, King of Saxony, Sept. 24, 1842;
Knight of the Crown of Rue, of Saxony, Oct., 1842;
Deputy Lieutenant, Tower Hamlets, Sept. 11, 1852;
Hon. Lieutenant, Royal Naval Reserve, June 3, 1864;

m. (1) *Lady Mary Margaret Stanley, 4th d. of Edward, 12th Earl of Derby,* Nov. 29, 1821; (d. Dec. 16, 1858);
m. (2) *Isabella, only d. of Major Elton Smith,* Sept. 12, 1863;
d. March 7, 1882.

EARLS.

1882. ARTHUR EDWARD HOLLAND GREY EGERTON, son of Thomas: Earl of WILTON, Viscount Grey de Wilton, & Baron Grey de Radcliffe.

B. Nov. 25, 1833;
st. Viscount GREY de WILTON, 1833–1882;
Cornet, 'Duke of Lancaster's Own' Regt. of Yeomanry, July, 1853;
Cornet, & Sub-Lieutenant, 1st Regt. of Life Guards, Aug. 4, 1854;
Lieutenant, do., Feb. 8, 1856;
Lieutenant, 'Duke of Lancaster's Own' Regt. of Yeomanry, Nov. 13, 1857;
M.P., Weymouth, 1859–1865;
Lieut.-Colonel, 6th Lancashire ('First Manchester') Battalion of Rifle Volunteers, Feb. 19, 1860;
Hon. Colonel, do. Oct. 14, 1863;
Major, 'Duke of Lancaster's Own' Regt. of Yeomanry, July 12, 1869;
M.P., Bath, 1873–1874;
cr. Baron GREY de RADCLIFFE, June 14, 1875;
succ. as 3rd Earl of WILTON, March 7, 1882;
Lieut.-Colonel, 'Duke of Lancaster's Own' Regt. of Yeomanry, March 29, 1882;
Hon. Colonel of Yeomanry, May 2, 1882; Gaz.
m. Lady Elizabeth Charlotte Louisa, d. of William, 2nd Earl of Craven, Aug. 11, 1858.
d. Jan. 18, 1885.

EARLS.

1885. SEYMOUR JOHN GREY EGERTON, brother of Arthur Edward: Earl of WILTON, & Viscount Grey de Wilton.

B. Jan. 17, 1839;
st. Hon. SEYMOUR J. G. EGERTON, 1839–1885;
Cornet, & Sub-Lieutenant, 1st Regt. of Life Guards, July 13, 1855;
Lieutenant, do., Aug. 28, 1857;
Captain, do., Dec. 4, 1866–Dec. 2, 1868;
succ. as 4th Earl of WILTON, Jan. 18, 1885;

m. Laura-Caroline, d. of William Russell, Esq., nephew of John, 6th Duke of Bedford, Aug. 9, 1862.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a lion rampant gules, between 3 pheons, points downwards, sable.

CREST—Three arrows, points downwards, 1 in pale and 2 in saltire or, barbed & fletched argent, tied together in the middle by a band gules, the ends tasselled or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a wyvern, wings inverted, or. *Sinister*, a lion argent, ducally crowned, or.

MOTTO—VIRTUTI, NON ARMIS, FIDO.

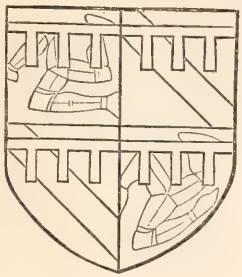
EARLS.

WILTSHIRE.

SCROPE.

1397. WILLIAM LE SCROPE, son of Richard, 1st Lord le Scrope of Bolton: Earl of WILTSHIRE, Lord of Man, Anglesey, & Marlborough.

B. before 1360;
Crusader to Prussia;
Knight, before 1378;
Seneschal of the Duchy of Aquitaine, May 28, 1383–1392; — R. Vasc. m. 4.
Captain of the town & Castle of Cherbourg, April 22, 1386–April, 1389; — R. Franc. m. 26.
Constable of Bamborough Castle, Feb. 14–June 16, 1389; — Pat. 2, m. 23.
Constable of Queenborough Castle, May 1, 1389; — Ibid. m. 15.
Captain of the town & Castle of Brest, Dec. 25, 1389; — Acts P. C. i. 13.
Joint Commissioner to treat with Castille, Jan., 1391; — MS. Vesp. C. 12.
Vice Chamberlain of the Household, Feb., 1393; — Wals., ii. 213.
Lord of the Isle of MAN, (*by purchase*), 1393;
Lord of the Castle, town, & Berton of Marlborough, July 2, 1393; — Pat. 1, m. 24.
Constable of Beaumaris Castle, Feb. 28, 1394; — Pat. 2, m.
K.G., after July 25, 1394;
Constable of Dublin Castle, [Nov. 18, 1394]; — R. Claus. Hib. 25.
Chamberlain of the Household, Jan. 20, 1395;
Privy Councillor, Jan. 20, 1395;
Chamberlain of Ireland, [June 20, 1395]; — Pat. Hibern. 51.
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct. 7, 1395; — R. Franc. m. 19.
Justiciar of Leinster, Munster, & Louth, April 25, 1396; — Pat. 2, m. 7.



From Willement's Roll. (16th Cent.)

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Gules, 3 legs conjoined in the fess point in armour proper, garnished or, a label argent, (Isle of MAN); II. & III. Azure, a bend or, differenced by a label gules, (SCROPE).

CRESTS—1. Out of a coronet or, a plume of feathers azure. 2. Out of a coronet, 2 arms embowed in plate-armour azure, the hands holding up a ring or.

SUPPORTER—A raven proper.

EARL.

Joint Constable of Carnarvon Castle, July 6, 1396; — Pat. 1, m. 28.

Constable of Pembroke Castle, Nov. 28, 1396; — Ibid. m. 11.

Constable of Queenborough Castle, June 15, 1397; — Pat. 3, m. 3.

Keeper of the King's Lordships in Louth, & Warden of the town of Drogheda, July 14, 1397; — Pat. 1, m. 30.

cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Sept. 29, 1397;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Hereford, & Worcester, 1397; — Pat. 1, d.

Chief Justice of Chester, North Wales, & Flint, Jan. 28, 1398; — Pat. 2, m. 9.

Procurator for the Clergy in Parliament, Jan. 29, 1398; — R. Parl. iii. 359.

Joint Ambassador to treat with Scotland, Feb. 5, 1398; — R. Franc. m. 5.

Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Feb. 5, 1398; — R. Scot. m. 11.

Supervisor of the Forests in the Principality of Chester, & Lordships of Bromfield, Yale, Chirk, Chirkland, & Oswastre, & the Hundred of Oswastre, Feb. 11, 1398; — Pat. 3, m. 7.

Captain of the Castle of Calais, Feb. 24, 1398; — R. Franc. m. 6.

Constable of Conway Castle, Feb. 25, 1398; — Pat. 3, m. 32.

Constable of the Castle of Castillion, Gascony, May 29, 1398; — Ibid. m. 15.

Treasurer of England Sept. 17, 1398;

Keeper of the Castle of Guisnes, Feb. 20, 1399; — R. Franc. m. 6.

Constable of Knaresborough Castle, & Warden of the Forest & Park, April 2, 1399; — Pat. 2, m. 1.

Constable of Pickering Castle, 1399;

Chief Warden of Wallingford Castle, July 12, 1399; — Pat.

m. Isabel, d. & co-h. of Sir Maurice Russell;

beheaded, July 29, 1399.

+ + +

EARL.

BUTLER.

1449. JAMES BUTLER V., son of James, 4th Earl of Ormond : Earl of WILTSHIRE & ORMOND, Lord of Aylesbury, Lord of Carrick, & Lord of the Regalities & Liberties of Tipperary, in Ireland.

B. Nov. 24, 1420 ;

Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426 ; — Leland, Coll. ii. 490.

st., commonly, Sir JAMES ORMOND, 1426–1449 ;

Knight, of the Retinue of John, Duke of Bedford, (France), [1435] ; — Wars, ii. 435.

Sheriff, cos. Carmarthen & Cardigan, (*for life*), July 10, 1442 ; — Pat. 3, m. 20.

Captain in Forces of the Duke of York, (France), [Oct. 25], 1442 ; — R. Franc. m. 23.

Justice of the Peace, co. Warwick, Nov. 24, 1445 ;

Joint Justice & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests South of Trent, [Dec. 25, 1445]–Sept. 3, 1446 ;

cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, July 8, 1449 ;

summ. to Parlt., Sept. 23, 1449 ;

Chief Commissioner for government of the town & Castle of Calais, April 2, 1450 ; — R. Franc. m. 8.

Joint Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Hants, & Wilts, May 20, 1451 ; — Pat. 2, d.

succ. as 5th Earl of ORMOND, in Ireland, Aug. 22, 1452 ;

Hereditary Chief Butler of Ireland ;

Patron of Thurles Priory, Tipperary ;

Patron of St. John's Hospital, Nenagh ;

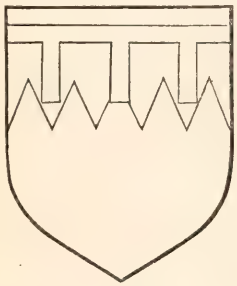
Patron of Knocktopher Priory, Kilkenny ;

Patron of Arklow Priory, Wicklow ;

Patron of Abbington Abbey, co. Limerick ;

Patron of Carrickbeg Monastery, co. Waterford ;

Lieutenant of Ireland, May 12, 1453–Dec. 8, 1456 ; — Pat. 2, m. 14.



From MS. Harl. 2169.

'Gold, ye chefe aseure,' a label 'argent.'

CRESTS—1. Out of a coronet or, a plume of 4 rows of feathers argent, above which, a falcon rising of the last.
2. A covered cup or.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon, with sinister wing erect, the other elevated and depressed. *Sinister*, a horned griffin.

Seal : (1446).

EARL.

Privy Councillor, [March 15], 1454; — Acts P. C. vi. 167. R. Parl. v. 244.
Captain, to guard the sea, April 3, 1454;
Treasurer of England, March 15–May 19, 1455; — Pat. 2, m. 20.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Wilts, Sept. 5, 1458; — Pat. 1, d.
Joint Commissioner of Array in co. Hants, Sept. 10, 1458; — Ibid.
Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, Oct. 30, 1458; — Pat. 1, m. 21.
Chief Supervisor of the Lordship, Manor, & Park of Fulbroke, Feb. 24, 1459; — Ibid. m. 8.
K.G., (before April 23), 1459;
Keeper of Pedeston Park & Cranborne Chace, Dec. 19, 1459;
Steward of the Manor of Fastern, co. Wilts, & Keeper of the Great Park of Fastern, & of the Forest of Bradon, Dec. 19, 1459; — Orig. r. 39.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Somerset, Devon, Dorset, Cambridge, & Leicester;

m. (1) *Avice Stafford, step-d. of John, 7th Earl of Arundel,* before July 4, 1438; (d. June 3, 1457);
m. (2) *Lady Eleanor Beaufort, eldest d. of Edmund, 2nd Duke of Somerset*;

beheaded, April 25, 1461.

+ + +

EARL.

STAFFORD.

1470. JOHN STAFFORD, 2nd son of Humphrey, 1st Duke of Buckingham: Earl of WILTSHIRE.

B. before 1440;
st. Lord JOHN of BUCKINGHAM, [1440]–1470;
Knight, (by King Edward IV.), March 29, 1461;
Lord Cupbearer, for installation feast of George Neville, Archbishop of York, 1465; — Leland, Coll. vi. 3.
Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, Nov. 7, 1469; — Pat. 2, m. 20.
cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Jan. 5, 1470;
Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Devon & Cornwall, April 15, 1470; — Pat. 1.
Joint Commissioner of Array, cos. Derby, Stafford, & Warwick, April 26, 1471; — Pat. 1, d.
Chief Commissioner of Array, cos. Leicester & Northampton, April 26, 1471; — Ibid.
Chief Commissioner of Array, co. Huntingdon, May 11, 1471; — Ibid.
Chief Butler of England, June 11, 1471; — Pat. 1, m. 21.
Joint Commissary, Deputy, & Special Procurator to treat with Scotland, Aug. 26, 1471; — R. Scot. m. 23.
Joint Commissary, Deputy, & Special Procurator to treat with Scotland, Feb. 6, 1472;
K.G., April 24, 1472;
summ. to Parlt., Aug. 19, 1472;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Stafford, Northampton, Huntingdon, & Wilts;
m. Constance, d. of Sir Henry Grene, Knt., of Drayton, co. Northampton, before July, 1468;
d. May 8, 1473.

ARMS—ENGLAND, a bordure argent, and in the centre a crescent or, for difference. *Garter Stall.*

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant crowned or, gorged with a plain collar argent, & charged on the flank with a crescent azure.

BADGE—The Stafford Knot, (with a buckle & ornament at the ends), or, lined argent.

EARL.

1473. EDWARD STAFFORD, son of John : Earl of WILTSHIRE.

B. April 7, 1469;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WILTSHIRE, May 8, 1473;
Knight of the Bath, April 18, 1475;
Bearer of the Queen's Crown, Coron. of King Richard III., July 7, 1483; — MS. Ashm 863.
summ. to Parlt., Sept. 15, 1485;
Justice of the Peace, co. Wilts, Nov. 11, 1485; — Pat.
Justice of the Peace, co. Bedford, Aug. 19, 1486;
Justice of the Peace, co. Northampton, Aug. 19, 1486;
Justice of the Peace, co. Buckingham, Aug. 19, 1486;
Chief Commissioner to muster Archers in co. Northampton, Dec. 23, 1488; — Pat. m. 20, d.
Justice of the Peace, co. Huntingdon, July 30, 1490; — Pat. d.
a Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Northampton, Aug. 31, 1491; — Pat. d.
m. Margaret, d. of Edward Grey, of Lisle;
d. March 24, 1499.

From his effigy : after Schnebbelie : (in Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, II. pt. 3, p. 339).

ARMS—Quarterly, I. THOMAS of WOODSTOCK ; II. BOHUN of Hereford ; III. BOHUN of Northampton ; IV. STAFFORD : impaling—Quarterly, I. & IV. Checquy or & azure ; II. & III. Argent, a cross engrailed gules, (GRENE).

\+ + +

STAFFORD.

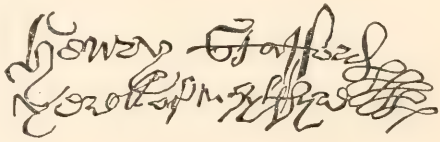
1510. HENRY STAFFORD, brother of Edward, Duke of Buckingham : Earl of WILTSHIRE.

B. about 1479;
st. Lord HENRY STAFFORD, 1486–1510;
K.G., before May 4, 1505;

EARL.

cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Jan. 27, 1510;
Chief Steward of the estates of the Duchies of Exeter & Somerset, Feb. 6, 1510;
Steward of the Manors & lands of Stokyngham, Yalmeton, & Payn-Worthy, the Hundred of Colrigge, & the Honour of Wynkelegh, or Gloucester Fee, Feb. 6, 1510;
summ. to Parlt., Nov. 28, 1511;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Wilts, Essex, Kent, Somerset, Dorset, & Devon, Dec. 20, 1512; Pat. 1.
Captain of 519 Men, (King's Army in France), June–Oct., 1513;
Privy Councillor, (June), 1520; MS. Titus B. 1, f. 123.
Chief Steward of Newport, Wenloch, & Maghan, (for Duke of Buckingham);
Steward of Caurs, (for do.);
m. (1) *Muriel Grey, sister & co-h. of John, 2nd Viscount Lisle*;
m. (2) *Cicely (Bonville), Marchioness of Dorset*;
d. March 6, 1523.

1506—'My Lord Harry of Stafforth rod in a gown of cloth of tuysseu, tukkyd, furryd with sabulles, a hatt of goldsmyth worke, & full of stons, dyamondes, & rubys, rydyng upon a sorellyd courser, barded with a bayrd of goldsmythes wark, with rosys and draguns red.'—*Paston Letters*, III., p. 404.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. England, within a bordure argent, (THOMAS of WOODSTOCK); II. BOHUN of Hereford; III. BOHUN of Northampton; IV. STAFFORD: over all, in the centre point, a crescent gules, for difference.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant crowned or, gorged with a plain collar argent.

SUPPORTER—An heraldic antelope argent, spotted, armed, unguled, tufted, ducally gorged, & chained or, charged on the shoulder with a crescent gules, for difference.

MOTTO—Humble et loyal.

BADGE—The Stafford Knot argent, with a crescent gules in the centre.

COLOURS—Black and scarlet.

\+ \+ \+

EARL.

BOLEYNE.

1529. THOMAS BOLEYNE, son of Sir William Boleyne, K.B. : Earl of WILTSHIRE & ORMOND, & Viscount Rochford.

From the Brass at Hever : after Hollis.

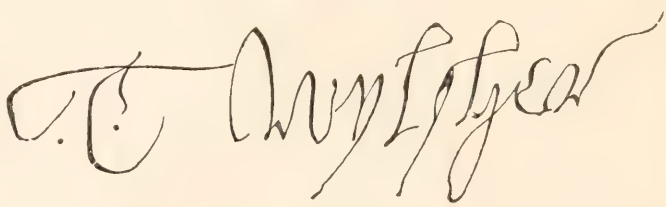
B. before 1480;
st. BOLEYNE, BULLEYN, & BULLEN;
Knight of the Bath, June 23, 1509; — MS. Claud. C. iii.
Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII., [July 25], 1509; — S. P. 343.
Keeper of the Exchange of Calais, & of the Foreign Exchange in England, July 27, 1509; — Ibid.
Keeper of Beskwood Park, (*in reversion*), Feb. 7, 1511;
Sheriff, co. Kent, Nov. 8, 1511; — S. P. 1949.
Joint Constable & Keeper of Norwich Castle, Feb. 15, 1512; — S. P. 3008.
Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, May, 1512–1513;
Joint Commissioner for Treaty of Malines, April 5, 1513;
Captain in the King's Army, (France), June–Oct., 1513; — S. P. 4237.
Sheriff, co. Kent, Nov. 9, 1517; — S. P. 3783.
Privy Councillor, [Oct. 4, 1518]; — MS. Vitell. C. xi. 169.
Ambassador Extraordinary to France, [Feb. 9–June], 1519;
Ambassador Extraordinary to France, [March 21], 1520;
Comptroller of the Household, Sept. 30, 1520;
Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, Oct. 20, 1521; — S. P. 1693.
Treasurer of the Household, Dec., 1521–1525;
Master Forester of Ashdown Forest, June 6, 1522; — Lanc. Div. xii. B. 7.
Chief Ambassador to Spain, Sept. 25, 1522–May, 1523; — S. P. 2567.
K.G., April 23, 1523;
Steward of the Lordship of Swaffham, 1525; — Pat. 2, m. 1.
cr. Viscount ROCHFORD, June 18, 1525;

EARL.

cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Dec. 8, 1529;
cr. Earl of ORMOND, (in Ireland), Dec. 8, 1529;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Paris, Rome, & Augsburg, Jan. 18–Aug. 3, 1530;
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Jan. 23, 1530–June 18, 1536;
Joint Steward of the Honour of Rayleigh, Keeper of Rayleigh Park, Master of the Game in Rayleigh & Thundersley Parks, & Bailiff of the Hundred of Rochford, July 12, 1531; P. S.
High Steward of Battle Abbey;
High Steward of St. Alban's Abbey, [1533]; S. P. 1075.
Feodary of the Honour of Clare, [1534]; S. P. 352.
High Steward of Robertsbridge Abbey, [1535]; Val Eccl. i. 351.
High Steward of Clerkenwell Priory, [1535]; Ibid. 396.
Steward of the Bailiwick of Otford, (for Archbishopric of Canterbury), [1535];
Steward of the Lordship of Westerham, co. Kent, (for Westminster Abbey), [1535];
High Steward of Halesowen Abbey, co. Salop, [1535];

m. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas, Lord Howard, afterwards 2nd Duke of Norfolk, before 1506;

d. March 12, 1539.



ARMS—Quarterly of 5. I. Argent, a chevron gules, between 3 bulls' heads couped sable, armed & langued or, (BOLEYNE); II. Or, a chief indented azure, (ORMOND, or BUTLER); III. Quarterly, argent & sable, (HOO); IV. Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned & armed gules, (MORLEY); V. Azure, a fess argent, between 6 cross crosslets or, (St. OMER).

CRESTS—1. Out of a wreath argent & gules, a bull's head sable, armed & langued or.

2. Out of a coronet or, 2 rows of ostrich feathers argent, & therefrom rising a falcon, of the last.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon, with outer wing elevated & depressed, & the other erect, argent; *Sinister*, a male griffin argent, beaked, rayed, collared, & chained or.

MOTTO—NOW THUS.

+ + +

PAULET.

1550. WILLIAM PAULET, son of Sir John Paulet, K.B.: Earl of WILTSHIRE, & Baron St. John, of Basing.

B. 1485;
Knight;
cr. Baron SEINT JOHN, March 9, 1539;
cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Jan. 19, 1550;
cr. Marquis of WINCHESTER, Oct. 12, 1551;

see *title* WINCHESTER.

VISCOUNT.

WIMBLEDON.

CECIL.

1625. EDWARD CECIL, 3rd son of Thomas, 1st Earl of Exeter (1): Viscount WIMBLEDON of WIMBLEDON, & Baron Cecil of Putney.

After S. de Passe: 1618.

B. Feb. 29, 1572;
st. EDWARD CECIL, Esq., 1590–1601;
Captain of Foot, 1599;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, May, 1600;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, [June], 1601;
Knight, (by Queen Elizabeth), Sept. 18, 1601; — Goodman, ii. 22.
M.P., Aldborough, (co. York), 1601;
Colonel of the English Horse, (Dutch Army), 1602;
Keeper of Mortlake Park, & Master of the Woods & Deer, Aug. 26, 1603; — Pat. 23.
Councillor for the Colony of Virginia, May 23, 1609; — MS. Ashm. 1147.
General of the English Auxiliary Force, (Duchies of Juliers & Cleves), 1610;
Treasurer to the Princess & Elector Palatine, (for their journey to Germany), April 5–June 16, 1613; — Grant Bk.
M.P., Chichester, 1614; & 1621–1622;
Joint Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, April 27, 1620–May 6, 1622; — Pat. 19.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Surrey, [1623]; — Dom. clvi. 4.
M.P., Dover, 1624–1625;
Councillor of War, May, 1624; — Docquet.
Commissioner of the Council of War, April 14, 1625;
Lord Marshal of the Field, (Army against Spain), Aug.–Dec., 1625;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Aug., 1625;
Colonel-General of the Foot, Sept. [28], 1625; — Dom. vi. 113.

Lord Lieutenant-General of the Fleet & Army, & Admiral to the Admiral of England, (against Spain), Sept.–Dec. 11, 1625; — VISCOUNT.

cr. Baron Cecil of Putney, & Viscount WIMBLEDON of Wimbledon, Nov. 3, 1625; — Voyage to Cadiz, 2.

Member of the permanent Council of War, May 3, 1626; — S.M.

Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Surrey, Dec. 18, 1626; — Dom. xxvi. 33.

Warden & Captain of the Town, Island, & Castle of Portsmouth, Aug. 4, 1630; — Pat. 6.

Constable of Porchester Castle, & Lieutenant of Southbere Forest, Aug. 4, 1630; — Ibid.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Surrey, Middlesex, & Hants, [1638];

m. (1) *Theodosia, d. of Sir Andrew Noel, Knt., of Dalby, co. Leicester*; (d. March, 1616);

m. (2) *Diana, d. of Sir William Drury, Knt., of Halstede, co. Suffolk*, Feb. 27, 1617; (d. April, 1631);

m. (3) *Sophia, d. of Sir Edward Zouche, Knt., of Woking, co. Surrey*;

d. Nov. 16, 1638.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Barry of 10 argent & azure, over all 6 escutcheons, 3, 2, & 1, sable, each charged with a lion rampant of the first, (CECIL); II. & III. Gules, on a saltire argent an annulet sable, (NEVILLE of Latimer): over all, a mullet or, for difference.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a garb or, charged with a mullet sable, & supported by 2 lions, the dexter, of the second, the other azure.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions ermine, each charged on the shoulder with a mullet sable.

MOTTO—PER MORTEM ULTERIUS.

\+ + +

COUNTESS. EARLS.

WINCHELSEA.

HENEAGE.

1628. ELIZABETH (HENEAGE) FINCH, daughter & heiress of Sir Thomas Heneage, Knt. (1) : Countess of WINCHELSEA, & Viscountess of Maidstone.

B. before Jan., 1550;
st. Lady FINCH, March 7, 1585–1623;
cr. Viscountess of MAIDSTONE, July 8, 1623;
cr. Countess of WINCHELSEA, July 12, 1628;
m. Sir Moyle Finch, Knt., & (afterwards) Bart., of Eastwell, co. Kent, before Jan. 15, 1576; (d. Dec. 18, 1614);
d. March 13, 1634.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Or, a greyhound courant sable, between 3 leopards' faces azure, within a bordure engrailed gules, (HENEAGE); II. Or, 3 garbs gules, (PRESTON); III. Azure, a chevron argent fretté sable, between 3 goats' heads erased of the second, (BUCTON).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a Pegasus argent, wings displayed, & ducally gorged, or; *Sinister*, a griffin with wings displayed sable, & gorged as the dexter.

FINCH.

1634. THOMAS FINCH, 2nd son of Elizabeth : Earl of WINCHELSEA, Viscount Maidstone, & a Baronet.

B. before 1580;
st. THOMAS FINCH, Esq., [1600]–1609;
Knight, (by King James I.), Jan. 8, 1609; Philipot, 46.
succ. as 2nd Baronet, Dec. 18, 1614;
M.P., Winchelsea, 1621–1622;
M.P., co. Kent, 1628–1629;
st. Viscount MAIDSTONE, 1628–1634;
succ. as Earl of WINCHELSEA, March 13, 1634;
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent;

EARLS.

m. Cecily, sister of Sir John Wentworth, Bart., of Gosfield, co. Essex;

d. Nov. 4, 1639.

1639. HENEAGE FINCH I., son of Thomas: Earl of WINCHELSEA, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Fitz Herbert of Eastwell, & a Baronet.

B. after 1620;
st. Viscount MAIDSTONE, 1634–1639;
educ. Emmanuel Coll., Cambridge;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WINCHELSEA, Nov. 4, 1639;
Governor of Dover Castle, 1660;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, (for King Charles II.), May, 1660; — Walker, 15.
Knight, (by King Charles II.), May 26, 1660; — Kennet, Reg. 161.
cr. Baron FITZ HERBERT of Eastwell, June 26, 1660;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, July 10, 1660; — Pat. 26, d.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Constantinople, Oct. 17, 1660–July 7, 1669;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, 1660;
Justice of the Peace, co. Kent, & East Riding, co. York, 1661; — Pat. 31, d.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, Feb. 17, 1668; — Warr. Bk. 14.
Member of the Inner Temple, Aug. 4, 1669;
Vice Admiral, co. Kent, Jan. 20, 1673–Dec. 27, 1687; — Mun. Bk. ii.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Somerset, June 4, 1675–June 30, 1683; — Pat. 7.
Colonel, Somersetshire Regt. of Militia, [1678]; — Mil. Ent. Bk. 44.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, April 18, 1685–Dec. 9, 1687; — Pat. 1.
Governor of Dover Castle, Dec., 1688;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, May 17, 1689; — Pat. 3, d.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Kent, July 8, 1689; — Warr. Bk. 22.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Argent, a chevron between 3 griffins passant sable, (FINCH); II. & III. Gules, 3 lions rampant, 2 & 1, or, (FITZHERBERT): over all, an escutcheon of pretence, also quarterly, 1. SEYMOUR, augmentation; 2. SEYMOUR; 3. THOMAS of BROTHERTON; 4. DEVEREUX.

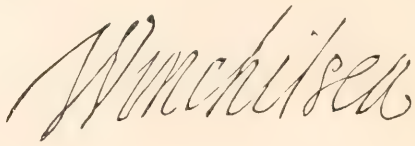
MOTTO—NEC ELATA NEC DEJECTA.

m. (1) *Diana, d. of Francis, 5th Lord Willoughby of Parham;*

EARLS.

m. (2) *Lady Mary Seymour, 2nd d. of William, Marquis of Hertford,* before 1653;
m. (3) *Catherine, d. of Sir Thomas Norcliff, Knt., of Langton, co. York;*
m. (4) *Elizabeth, d. & h. of John Ayres, Esq., of London,* before Dec., 1680;

d. Sept., 1689.



1689. CHARLES FINCH, grandson of Heneage (2): Earl of WINCHELSEA, Viscount Maidstone, Baron FitzHerbert of Eastwell, & a Baronet.

B. Sept. 26, 1672;
st. Viscount MAIDSTONE, 1672–1689;
succ. as 3rd Earl of WINCHELSEA, Sept., 1689;
took his seat, Nov. 7, 1693; — L. J., xv. 295.
Lieutenant-Governor of Dover Castle, & Deputy Warden of the Cinque Ports, June 17, 1702–April 8, 1705; — Gaz.
Vice Admiral. co. Kent, July 3, 1702–June 30, 1705; — Mun. Bk. v. 112.
Ambassador Extraordinary to Hanover, Aug., 1702; — Luttrell, v. 209.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Kent, & city of Canterbury, May 2, 1704–April 14, 1705; — Pat.
a Lord of Trade & Foreign Plantations, 1711;
Privy Councillor, June 14, 1711;
President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, July 7, 1712;

1704.—'Of short stature, well-shaped, with a very handsome countenance.'—J. MACKY, p. 85.

m. Sarah, d. of Henry Nourse, Esq., of Woodlands, co. Wilts, Sept. 28, 1692;

d. Aug. 14, 1712.

EARLS.

1712. HENEAGE FINCH II., uncle of Charles : Earl of WINCHELSEA, Viscount Maidstone, Baron FitzHerbert of Eastwell, & a Baronet.

After G. Vertue.

B. 1654;
st. Hon. HENEAGE FINCH, Esq., 1654–1712;
Groom of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York, [May 22, 1683];
Captain of the Duke of York's Halberdiers, [1683];
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, May 22, 1683; Wood, iv. F. 389.
Colonel in the Army, or Militia, [April 3, 1685];
M.P., Hythe, 1685–1686;
Groom of the Bedchamber to King James II., May 18, 1685; Establ. Bk. 182 *a*.
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, May 27, 1685–1688; Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
succ. as 4th Earl of WINCHELSEA, Aug. 14, 1712;
declined the oaths, & his seat;
F.S.A., Jan. 16, 1724;
m. Anne, d. of Sir William Kingsmill, Knt., of Sidmonton, co. Hants, before 1712; (d. Aug. 5, 1720);
d. Sept. 30, 1726.

1726. JOHN FINCH, half-brother of Heneage II. (4): Earl of WINCHELSEA, Viscount Maidstone, Baron FitzHerbert of Eastwell, & a Baronet.

1712.—'A prety genteel welbred modist young man, & sings fynly.'—ISABEL, Lady WENTWORTH. *Wentworth Papers*, p. 296.

B. Feb. 14, 1683;
st. Hon. JOHN FINCH, Esq., 1683–1726;
succ. as 5th Earl of WINCHELSEA, Sept. 30, 1726;
d. Sept. 9, 1729.

EARLS.

1729. DANIEL FINCH I., cousin of John: Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Finch of Daventry, Lord of the Royal Manor of Wye, & a Baronet.

B. 1647;
succ. as 2nd Earl of NOTTINGHAM, Dec. 18, 1682;
succ. as 6th Earl of WINCHELSEA, Sept. 9, 1729;
m. (1) *Lady Essex Rich, 3rd d. & co-h. of Robert, 3rd Earl of Warwick*;
m. (2) *Anne, only d. of Christopher, 2nd Viscount Hatton*, Dec. 29, 1685;
d. Jan. 1, 1730;

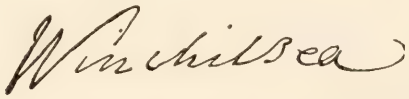
see *title* NOTTINGHAM.

1730. DANIEL FINCH II., son of DANIEL I. (2): Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Finch of Daventry, Lord of the Royal Manor of Wye, & a Baronet.

B. 1688;
st. Lord FINCH, 1688–1730;
educ. Westminster;
M.P., co. Rutland, 1710; 1713; 1715; 1722; & 1727–1730;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Rutland, June 23, 1713; Mil. Ent. Bk. 9.
Lord of the Bedchamber to George, Prince of Wales, Sept., 1714–Feb. 29, 1716;
a Lord of the Treasury, Oct. 10, 1715–Feb. 29, 1716;
Comptroller of the Household, May 24, 1725–May, 1730;
Privy Councillor, June 1, 1725;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King George II., Aug. 12, 1727; Gaz.
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, April 25, 1728;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Jan. 1, 1730;

Justice of the Peace, co. Cambridge, May 17, 1740;
First Lord of the Admiralty, March 16, 1742–Dec., 1744;
a Lord Justice of Great Britain, April 27–Nov. 15, 1743;
an Elder Brother of the Trinity House, June 12, 1743;
K.G., March 13, 1752;
First Lord of the Admiralty, April 5–July 2, 1757;
Lord President of the Council, July 12, 1765–July 30, 1766;
m. (1) *Lady Frances Feilding, 5th d. of Basil, 4th Earl of Denbigh,* 1729; (d. Sept., 1732);
m. (2) *Mary, d. & co-h. of Sir Thomas Palmer, Bart.,* Jan. 19, 1738; (d. 1757);
d. Aug. 2, 1769.

1757.—'The black funereal Earl of Winchilsea succeeds me.'—Lord TEMPLE to Right Hon. George Grenville: *Grenville Papers*, I., p. 191.



1769. GEORGE FINCH, nephew of Daniel II.: Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Finch of Daventry, Lord of the Royal Manor of Wye, & a Baronet.

B. Nov. 4, 1752;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
st. GEORGE FINCH, Esq., 1769;
succ. as 3rd Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Aug. 2, 1769;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, July 4, 1771;
Volunteer with the King's Army, (America), June, 1776;
Lord of the Bedchamber to King George III., Dec. 20, 1777–March 7, 1812;

Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Rutland, (swn.) March 19, 1779;
Major-Commandant, Rutlandshire Battalion of Militia, 1779;
Major, 87th Regt. of Foot, Oct. 4, 1779;
Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army, Jan. 17, 1780;
F.S.A., Jan. 20, 1791;
Member of the Board of Agriculture, Aug. 31, 1793;
Colonel, Rutlandshire Regt. of Gentry & Yeomanry, April 25, 1794;
Groom of the Stole to King George III., May 10, 1804–March 7, 1812;
Privy Councillor, May 14, 1804;
K.G., Jan. 17, 1805;
F.R.S., May 7, 1807;
d. Aug. 2, 1826.

'A nobleman of the old school, & a high-bred gentleman in his manners to all.'—T. RAIKES, *Journals*, III., p. 51.

1826. GEORGE WILLIAM FINCH-HATTON, cousin of George: Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Finch of Daventry, & a Baronet.

After T. Phillips.

B. May 19, 1791;
st. GEORGE WILLIAM FINCH-HATTON, Esq., 1809–1826;
educ. Christ's Coll., Cambridge;
Captain, Ashford Regt. of Kentish Local Militia, Oct. 13, 1809;
B.A. of Cambridge, 1812;
Lieutenant, Northamptonshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 14, 1819;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Kent, Sept. 7, 1820;
succ. as 4th Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Aug. 2, 1826;
Lieut.-Colonel Commandant, East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 20, 1830;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Sept. 26, 1831;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 10, 1834;

EARLS.

m. (1) *Lady Georgiana Charlotte Graham, eldest d. of James, 3rd Duke of Montrose,* July 26, 1814; (d. Feb. 13, 1835);

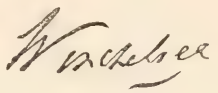
m. (2) *Emily, d. of Right Hon. Sir Charles Bagot, G.C.B.,* Feb. 15, 1837; (d. July 10, 1848);

m. (3) *Fanny Margaretta, eldest d. of Edward Royd Rice, Esq.,* Oct. 17, 1849;

d. Jan. 8, 1858.

'In person . . . tall & stout; his face was round & animated, with a pleasant & dignified expression; his complexion was dark, his hair black, & his features small & regular.'—*Gentleman's Magazine*, N.S. XII. p. 212.

June, 1834.—'Massive & erect.'—JOHN, Lord TEIGNMOUTH, *Reminiscences &c.* II. p. 143.



1858. GEORGE JAMES FINCH-HATTON, son of George William (1): Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Viscount Maidstone, Baron Finch of Daventry, & a Baronet.

B. May 31, 1815;
st. Viscount MAIDSTONE, 1826–1858;
educ. Eton, & Christ Church Coll., Oxford;
Cornet, East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, Dec. 20, 1830;
B.A. of Oxford, Nov. 26, 1835;
Lieutenant, East Kent Regt. of Yeomanry, April 15, 1837;
M.P., North Northamptonshire, 1837–1841;
succ. as 5th Earl of WINCHELSEA & NOTTINGHAM, Jan. 8, 1858;
F.S.A., June 19, 1862;

m. (1) *Lady Constance Henrietta Paget, 2nd d. of Henry, Earl of Uxbridge, afterwards 2nd Marquis of Anglesey,* Aug. 6, 1846; (d. March 5, 1878);

m. (2) *Lady Elizabeth Georgiana Bryan, 3rd d. of Francis Nathaniel, 2nd Marquis Conyngham, & widow of George Leopold Bryan, Esq., of Jenkinstown, co. Kilkenny,* Feb., 1882.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs or, (HATTON); II. & III. Argent, a chevron between 3 griffins passant sable, (FINCH).

CRESTS—1. A fawn trippant or, (HATTON).
2. A Pegasus current argent, wings expanded or, (FINCH).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a Pegasus, wings elevated argent, ducally gorged or. *Sinister*, a griffin, wings elevated sable, gorged as the dexter.

MOTTO—NIL CONSCIRE SIBI.

EARLS, MARQUISES.

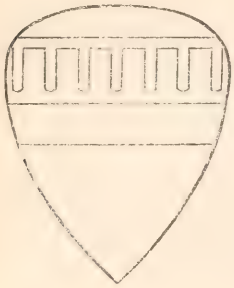
WINCHESTER.

QUINCY.

1207. SEIHER DE QUINCY, 2nd son of Robert, Lord of Buchby: Earl of WINCHESTER, & Lord of Buchby & Brackley, Lord of the Honour of Grantemesnil.

B. before 1154;
st. SEIHER, SAIHER, SAYER, SEHER, & SEER, de QUINCY, QUEŸNCI, or QUENCY;
Knight;
Witness to the Treaty between King Henry II. & his sons, 1174;
Castellan & Bailli of Nonancourt, (Normandy), [1180–1184]; — R. Scacc. Norm.
Joint Envoy to escort William, King of Scotland, Oct. 30, 1200; — R. Chart. 28, d.
Joint Governor of Ruil, (Normandy), 1203; — R. Wend. iii. 172.
Keeper, or Steward, of the Earl of Leicester's lands, March 30, 1205; — R. Claus. m. 6.
Lord of the Honour of Grantemesnil, 1205; — R. Fin. m. 11.
Steward to the King, or of England, (? March 30, 1205–March 10, 1207); — Hist. MSS. viii. 421, b.
cr. Earl of WINCHESTER, March 13, 1207;
st. 'Earl of co. SOUTHAMPTON,' 1208; — R. Claus. m. 11.
Patron of Gerondon Abbey, co. Leicester;
Commander in the King's Army, (Ireland), June–Aug., 1210;
Judge in the King's Court, 1211;
Joint Ambassador to the Emperor, (Otho), May, 1212; — R. Claus. m. 8, d.
Constable of Fotheringay Castle, 121.–June, 1215; — Pat. m. 23.
Judge in the King's Court, Oct.–Nov., 1213;
Keeper of the Castles of Canford & Hedingham, 12 . . –Oct., 1214; — Pat. m. 11.
Judge in the King's Court, April, 1214;

'Miles strenuus & elegans.'—M. PARIS, *Hist. Anglorum*, II., p. 243.



From his seal.

Or, a fess gules, & label of 7 points azure.

One of the 25 Barons, Guardians of the Great Charter, June, 1215; — EARLS. R. Wend. v. 183.

Governor, & Justiciar, cos. Cambridge & Huntingdon, (for the Barons), 1215–1216; — W. de Coventry, ii. 224.

Joint Envoy to France, (from the Barons), 1216; — J. Iperii, 606 b.

Keeper of Mountsorel Castle, [1216];

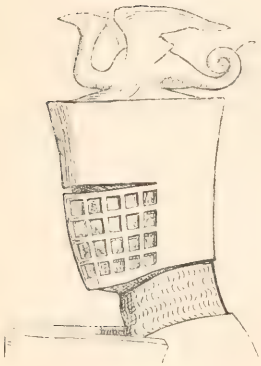
Joint Commander-in-Chief of the Army of the Barons, April–May 20, 1217; — R. Wend. iv. 15. An. Waverl. ii. 292.

Crusader, 1219;

m. (2) *Margaret* (*de Beaumont*), *2nd d. & co-h. of Robert III., Earl of Leicester*, before 1203; (d. Feb. [12], 1235);

d. (in the Holy Land), Nov. 3, 1219.

1235. ROGER DE QUINCY, 2nd son of Seiher (2): Earl of WINCHESTER, & Lord of Buchby & Brackley; Lord of Galloway, in Scotland.



From his seal.

B. before 1203;

st. QUINCY, or QUENCY;

Knight;

Lord of Lidell, [1219]; — R. Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 7.

succ. as Lord of BUCHBY & BRACKLEY, (after July 7), 1220;

had seisin of his father's lands, Feb. 16, 1221; — R. Claus. m. 15.

Captain in the King's Army, (Poitou), 1222; — R. Scutag.

st. 'ROGER de QUENCY,' (*only*), Sept. 17, 1222; — Ibid.

succ. (*jure matris*) as 2nd Earl of WINCHESTER, Feb. 19, 1235; — R. Fin. m. 12. MS. Nero, D. x. f. 197.

Patron of Gerondon Abbey;

Lord of (part of) Galloway, in Scotland, (*jure uxoris*), 1235; — Chron. de Mailros, 42.

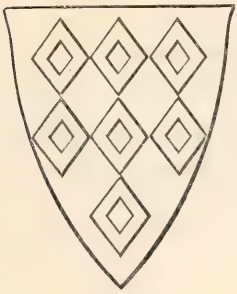
Constable of Scotland, (*jure uxoris*), 1235;

Captain in the King's Army, (Guienne), 1242; — M. Paris, iv. 229.

Joint Arbitrator between the King & Nobles of Scotland, July 20, 1257; — Pat. m. 4.

Patron of Hospital of St. John & St. James, Brackley;

EARLS.



From his seal.

'Scut. gul' losēges dor.'
MS. COTT. Nero. D. I.

'De goules poudré à fause losengez dor.'
Charles's Roll.

'De gules a set fauses losenges de or.'
MS. B.M., 29,796.

CREST—A wyvern with wings elevated.

One of the 12 Deputies elected by the Barons to treat with the King's Council on the business of the realm, June, 1258; An. Burton, 449.

a Deputy to treat for the reformation of the estate of the realm, June, or July, 1258; Ibid. 450.

m. (1) *Helen, eldest d. & co.-h. of Alan, Lord of Galloway,* before 1234;

m. (2) *Maud, Countess of Pembroke, d. of Humphrey, Earl of Hereford & Essex,* after Jan., 1246; (d. Oct. 20, 1252);

m. (3) *Alianor, 7th d. of William, 6th Earl of Derby, & widow of William de Vaux,* before Jan. 13, 1253;

d. April 25, 1264.

+ + +

DESPENSER.

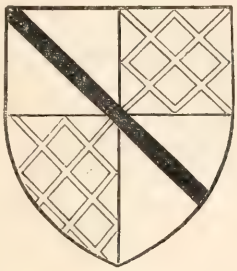
1322. HUGH LE DESPENSER III., son of Hugh II., Lord le Despenser: Earl of WINCHESTER, Baron le Despenser, Lord of Denbigh, Rowenock, & Kemmerith.

B. 1260;

st. Hugh le DESPENSER, DESPENSIER, or DESPENCIER;

succ. (*de jure*) as 8th Baron le DESPENSER, Aug. 4, 1265;

	Knight, about 1280;	EARL.
	Captain, against the Welsh, 1287;	
	Joint Commissioner to examine claims to the Kingdom of Scotland, June 5, 1292;	
	Chief Justice of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, Feb. 12, 1294;	
	Constable of Odiham Castle, June 12, 1294;	Orig. r. 14.
	Joint Ambassador to Germany, June 20, 1294;	Fœd. i. 802.
	summ. to Parlt., June 23, 1295;	
'Magnæ probitatis miles, consilio providus, armis strenuus.'—GALFRIDUS le BAKER, *Chron.*, p. 54.	Joint Plenipotentiary to treat with France, (Cambray), Jan. 1, 1296;	Pat. m. 18.
	Joint Ambassador to Germany & Burgundy, Nov. 21, 1296;	R. Alem. m. 15.
	Privy Councillor, [Feb. 2, 1297];	Pat. 1, m. 18.
	Joint Ambassador to the Count of Flanders, Feb. 2, 1297;	Fœd. i. 856.
'Le bon Hue le Despensier Ki . . . savoit desrompre une mellée.' *La Siège de Carlaverock*, p. 28.	Captain in the King's Army, (Scotland), July, 1300;	R. Carlav.
	Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Boniface VIII.), Sept. 26, 1300;	R. Alem. m. 8.
	Joint Commissioner to treat with France, April 25, 1302;	
	Warden of the coasts, South of Trent, Jan. 11, 1303;	Pat. m. 40.
	a Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer,' before April 29, 1303;	Ibid. m. 24, ced.
	Joint Commissioner to arrange the government of Scotland, Sept. 16, 1305;	R. Parl. i. 267.
	Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Clement V.), Oct. 15, 1305;	Pat. 2, m. 8.
	Privy Councillor, [Feb., 1307];	R. Parl. i. 218.
	a Bearer of the Royal Vestments, Coron. of King Edward II., Feb. 25, 1308;	Fœd. ii. 36.
	Constable of Devizes Castle, March 12, 1308;	Pat. 2, m. 23.
	Constable of Marlborough Castle, March 12, 1308;	Ibid.
	Constable of Striguil Castle, & Warden of the Chace & Parks, & of the town of Chepstow, March 12, 1308;	Orig. r. 10.
	Chief Justice of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, Aug. 28, 1309–1310;	Pat. m. 38, ced.



From his seal: 1304.

'Quartile de argent e de goules, a une bende de sable, les quarters de goules frette de or.'
MS. COTT. *Calig.* A. xviij.

BANNER; 1300.
'La baniere ot esquartellée
De une noir bastoun sur blanc getté,
Et de vermeil jaune fretté.'
La Siège de Carlaverock, p. 28.

EARL.

Warden of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, June 14, 1312–Feb. 19, 1315; — Pat. 2, m. 3.

Steward of the Manor of Somerton, & Hamlet of Firingford, Nov. 12, 1312; — Orig. r. 6.

Steward of the Manor of Chedworth, June 14, 1317; — Pat. 2, m. 6.

Steward of the Earl of Warwick's lands, (during minority), June 21, 1317; — Orig. r. 22.

Ambassador to the Pope, (John XXII.), Jan. 1, 1319;

Joint Commissioner to reform the state of the Duchy of Aquitaine, March 1, 1320; — R. Vasc. m. 11.

Joint Ambassador to the Pope, March 15, 1320; — R. Franc. m. 6.

cr. Earl of WINCHESTER, May 10, 1322;

Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean;

Chief Justice of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, June 27, 1324; — R. Fin. m. 2.

Captain, & Chief Commissioner of Array, in cos. Hants, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, & Gloucester, May 10, 1326; — Pat. 2, m. 9.

Chief Arrayer in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, & Derby, July 23, 1326; — Ibid. m. 26.

Captain & Chief of the King's Forces in cos. Hants, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Gloucester, Devon, & Cornwall, Oct. 16, 1326; — Pat. m. 8.

m. Isabel, d. of William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, & widow of Patrick Chaworth, before Nov. 8, 1286;

hanged, (Bristol), Oct. 27, 1326.

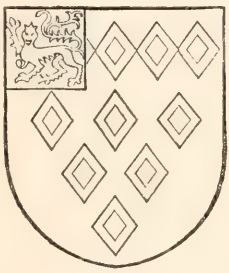
✝ ✝ ✝

EARL.

BRUGES.

1472. LOUIS DE BRUGES, son of John de Bruges, Lord of Gruthuyse: Earl of WINCHESTER; Lord of Gruthuyse, Prince of Steenhuyse, Lord of Avelghem, Hamste, Oostcamp, Beveren, Thiel ten Hove, & Spiere, in the Netherlands.

B. about 1422;
succ. as 11th Lord de la GRUTHUYSE, before 1443;
st. Mynheer van den GRUUTHUUSE;
Cupbearer to Philip 'the Good,' Duke of Burgundy, 1449; — Van Praet, Recherches.
Governor of Bruges, 1452;
Commander of a Division, (Burgundian Army), July, 1453;
Knight, (by Philip, Duke of Burgundy), July, 1453;
Knight of the Golden Fleece, May 2, 1461;
Ambassador to Scotland, 1461;
Chamberlain to the Duke of Burgundy, [Dec. 4, 1461]; — R. Franc. m. 10.
Councillor, of Burgundy, [1461];
Lieutenant-General of Holland, Zeeland, & Friseland, May 14, 1463–1477;
Joint Ambassador to England, Oct., 1466; — R. Franc. m. 15.
Knight of Honour to the Duchess of Burgundy, [May 7, 1468];
Joint Founder of the 'Sœurs Colettes' Convent, Bruges, Sept. 3, 1469;
Chief of the Confraternity of St. George, Crossbowmen of Bruges, 1472;
Ambassador to England, Sept., 1472;
cr. Earl of WINCHESTER, Oct. 13, 1472;
Joint Commissioner, (for England), to treat with the Hanse Towns, March 7, 1473; — R. Franc. m. 32.
Chamberlain to Prince Philip of Burgundy, June, 1478;



From the Patent Roll, 12 Edw. IV., pt. 1, m. 11.

'Azure, dix mascles d'Or, enormé d'une canton de nostre propre Armes de Angleterre; cest asavoir, de Gules a une Lipard passant d'Or, armée d'Azure.'
Ut supra.

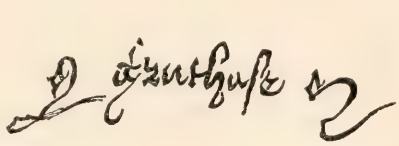
BADGE.—A bombard, with flame & ball issuant proper.

See p. 700.

EARLS.

m. Marguerite, d. of Henry van Borssele, Lord of Vere, & Count of Grandpré, 1455; (d. Aug. 25, 1510);

d. Nov. 24, 1492.



1492. JOHN DE BRUGES V., son of Louis: Earl of WINCHESTER; Lord of Gruthuyse, Prince of Steenhuyse, Lord of Avelghem, Hamste, Oostcamp, Beveren, Thiel ten Hove, & Spiere, in the Netherlands.

B. after 1455;

Lord of SPIERE, or D'ESPIÈRES, [1478]–1492; Van Praet.

Castellan of Ruppelmonde, [June, 1478];

Knight, (by the Archduke Maximilian of Austria), Aug. 7, 1479;

Chamberlain to Louis XI., King of France;

Councillor to the King of France;

Castellan of Lille, [1483];

Chamberlain to the Archduke Maximilian, [1483];

Councillor of Burgundy, [1483];

Grand Huntsman of Flanders, [1483];

Captain of the towns of Lille, Douai, & Orchies, [1484];

Seneschal of Anjou, Jan. 29, 1484–June 9, 1498;

Ecoutete, or Chief Judge, of Bruges, April 9, 1489;

succ. as 2nd Earl of WINCHESTER, Nov. 24, 1492;

succ. as 12th Lord de la GRUTHUYSE, Nov. 24, 1492;

Grand Master of the Crossbowmen, (France);

resigned the earldom of WINCHESTER, between May 8, & June 16, 1500; EARL.
Lieutenant-General & Governor of Picardy, June 13, 1502;
m. (1) *Marie, d. of John, Lord of Auxy,* before 1478;
m. (2) *Renée, d. of Anthony de Bueil,* March 18, 1480;
m. (3) *Marie de Melun, Lady of Montmirail,* Nov. 30, 1505;
d. 1512.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Or, a cross sable, (GRUTHUYSE); II. & III. Gules, a saltire argent, (Van der AA).

CREST—On a wreath, a goat salient sable, gorged with a collar azure, & accorned or, between 2 wings displayed ermine, of 4 rows.

SUPPORTERS—Two unicorns.

MOTTO—Plus est en vous.
Meer es in u.

\+ + +

MARQUIS.

PAULET.

1551. WILLIAM PAULET I., son of Sir John Paulet, K.B.: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John.
B. 1485;
st. PAULET, PALLETT, PAWLETT, POWLETT, POULET, or POULETT;
Sheriff, co. Hants, Nov. 7, 1518; S.P. 4562.
Sheriff, co. Hants, Nov. 12, 1522;
Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), before Dec., 1525;
Joint Master of the King's Wards, Nov. 3, 1526; S.B.
Sheriff, co. Hants, Nov. 16, 1527; S.B.
M.P., co. Hants, 1529-1536;
Justice of the Peace, co. Somerset, Feb. 8, 1531;

After a painter unknown.

ARMS (1539)—Quarterly, I. & IV. Sable, 3 swords in pile argent, their points to the base, (PAULET); II. & III. Azure, on a chief argent, a demi-lion rampant issuant gules, (DENEBAUD).

CREST—A falcon or, wings extended argent, gorged with a coronet gules.
MS. D. 13: Coll. of Arms.

	MARQUIS.
Comptroller of the Household, May, 1532;	S.P. 1069.
Joint Commissioner to depose the Queen, (Katharine of Aragon), April 9, 1533;	Wrioth. i. 18.
Joint Ambassador to France, & to the Pope, (Clement VII.), May 30–Aug. 30, 1533;	Chron. Calais, 44.
Steward of the Manors of Shene Priory, co. Dorset, [1535];	Val. Eccl. i. 54.
High Steward of St. Swithin's Priory, Winchester, [1535];	Ibid. vi. viii.
Hereditary Keeper & Governor of Pamber Forest, Feb. 27, 1536;	Pat. 2.
Treasurer of the Household, Oct. 18, 1537–March, 1539;	Wrioth. i. 69.
cr. Baron SEINT JOHN, March 9, 1539;	
Master of the Court of Wards & Liveries, July 25, 1540–April 30, 1554;	Pat. 8.
Master & Keeper of the Royal Woods in England, June 23, 1541;	Pat. 1.
Privy Councillor, Nov. 16, 1542;	P.C. Reg.
K.G., April 23, 1543;	
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, May 15, 1543;	P.C. Reg.
Joint Commissioner of Array in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Hants, Wilts, Oxford, & Berks, April 29, 1545;	Pat. 2, m. 22.
Governor of Portsmouth, Aug. 8, 1545;	MS. Harl. 293.
Great Master, (Lord Steward), of the Household, [Nov. 23], 1545–Feb. 2, 1550;	Journ. L. i. 268.
Lord President of the Council, [Jan. 17, 1546]–Feb. 2, 1550;	Ibid. 289.
Joint Executor to King Henry VIII., Dec. 30, 1546;	Fœd. vi. 144.
Privy Councillor, & Joint Governor, to King Edward VI., Jan. 28, 1547;	
Bearer of the Second Sword, Coron. of King Edward VI., Feb. 20, 1547;	
Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, March 6–Oct. 23, 1547;	
Privy Councillor, March 12, 1547;	
Keeper & Captain of the Castle of St. Andrew, Hamble, July 12, 1547;	S.B.

	Lieutenant & Keeper of the Forests of Aliceholt & Woolmer, & Manor of Wordleham, July 27, 1548–1556;	MARQUIS. S.B.
	cr. Earl of WILTSHIRE, Jan. 19, 1550;	
	Lord High Treasurer of England, Feb. 3, 1550;	Pat. 2.
	Justice & Lieutenant, co. Hants, May 4, 1551;	Warr. Bk.
	cr. Marquis of WINCHESTER, Oct. 12, 1551;	
	Lord High Steward of England, for trial of Edward, Duke of Somerset, Dec. 1, 1551;	
BADGE, 1551—'The facon of gold.'—H. MACHYN, *Diary*, p. 12.	Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, May 16–Nov. 1, 1552;	P.C. Reg.
MEN-AT-ARMS—'Broidered coats red & white.'—*Ibid.* 1552—'Cotes whyt & red.' *Ibid.* p. 19.	Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, May 24–July 6, 1553;	Ibid.
	High Steward of Gloucester, 1553;	
	Privy Councillor, Aug. 13, 1553;	P.C. Reg.
BANNER—'White, with falcon of gold.'—*Ibid.*	Lord High Treasurer of England, Sept. 30, 1553–Nov. 17, 1558;	P.S.
	Bearer of the Orb, Coron. of Queen Mary, Oct. 1, 1553;	MS. I. 7. Coll. Arm.
	Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, March 26, 1556;	Dom. Add. vii. 14.
	Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, May 14, 1556;	
	Lieutenant General of the Forces in London, May, 1558;	
	Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, May 16, 1558;	
	Privy Councillor, Nov., 1558;	
	Lord High Treasurer of England, Jan. 21, 1559;	S.B.
	Speaker of the House of Lords, March 4, 1559;	
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, May 1, 1559;	Dom. xii. 7.
	Joint Lieutenant & Keeper of the Forests of Aliceholt & Woolmer, Jan. 29, 1561;	Pat. 11.
	Speaker of the House of Lords, 1566;	
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, & town of Southampton, Nov. 23, 1569–Nov. 15, 1570;	
	Lord Lieutenant, co. Middlesex, Nov. 23, 1569–Nov. 15, 1570;	Dom. lix. 57.

MARQUISES.

Joint Lord Lieutenant of London, 1569;

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir William Capel, Knt.*, 1509; (d. Dec. 25, 1558);

m. (2) *Winifred, Lady Sackville, d. of Sir John Bruges, Knt., Alderman of London,* after 1566; (d. 1586);

d. March 10, 1572.

1572. JOHN PAULET I., son of William I. (1): Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John.

B. before 1517;

Knight, (by King Henry VIII.), 1545; — MS. Claud. C. iii.

Captain in the King's Forces, (Western Counties), June, 1549; — Holinshed, 1651.

Steward of Canford, Corkeden, & the Hundred of Corfe, May 21, 1550; — Pat. 5.

st. Earl of WILTSHIRE, 1551; — King Edw., 53.

st. Lord St. JOHN, Feb. 18, 1554; — Pat. 1. d.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Hants, Dorset, & Devon, Feb. 18, 1554; — Ibid.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron St. JOHN, Oct. 3, 1554; — L.J. i. 466.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, May [22], 1557; — Dom. x. 61.

Governor of the Isle of Wight, Jan. 30, 1558; — Dom. xii. 41.

Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, [Feb. 11, 1561];

Joint Commissioner of Musters in co. Hants, 1569; — Dom. li. 3.

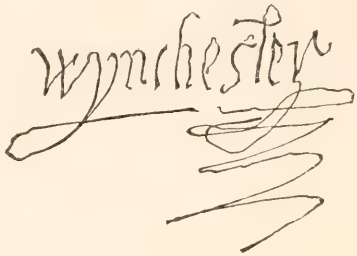
succ. as 2nd Marquis of WINCHESTER, March 10, 1572;

Hereditary Keeper of Pamber Forest;

Captain of St. Andrew's Castle, Hamble, March 10, 1572; — Dom. lxxxv.

Chief Commissioner of Musters in co. Hants, [Feb. 1, 1574]; — Marquises. Dom. xcv. 18.
High Steward of Bridport, [1565];
m. Elizabeth, eldest d. of Robert, 2nd Lord Willoughby de Broke, before 1536;

d. Nov. 4, 1576.



1576. WILLIAM PAULET II., son of John I.: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John, of Basing.

B. before 1536;
Knight, before Nov., 1559;
High Sheriff, co. Hants, 1560;
Joint Commissioner of Musters in co. Dorset, 1569; — Dom. li. 3.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, Nov. 22, 1569–Nov. 15, 1570; — Dom. lix. 57.
M.P., co. Dorset, 1571; — Willis, iii.
st. (sometimes) Earl of WILTSHIRE, 1572–1576; — Inquis. 19 Eliz.
summ. to Parlt. as Baron St. JOHN, May 5, 1572; — L.J. i. 704.
succ. as 3rd Marquis of WINCHESTER, Nov. 4, 1576;
Hereditary Keeper of Pamber Forest;
First Commissioner of Musters in cos. Dorset & Hants, 1579; — Dom. cxxxiii. 14.
First Commissioner & Deputy of Musters in cos. Dorset & Hants, March 16, 1580; — Dom. cxxxvi. 52.
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, city of Winchester, & town of Southampton, June 14, 1585; — S.B.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Dorset, & town of Poole, Feb. 7, 1586; — MARQUISES. S.B.

One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;

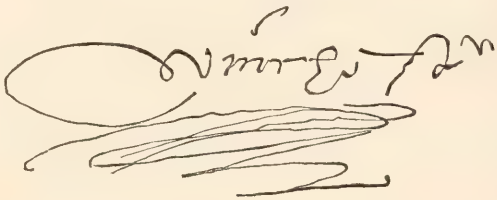
Lord Steward, for the Funeral of the Queen of Scotland, Aug. 1, 1587; — MS. Ashm. 857.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, city of Winchester, & town of Southampton, May 29, 1596;

First Commissioner for ecclesiastical causes in diocese of Winchester, Oct. 2, 1597; — Docquet.

m. Agnes, d. of William, 1st Lord Howard of Effingham (1), before 1560;

d. Nov. 24, 1598.



1598. WILLIAM PAULET III., son of William II.: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John, of Basing.

B. before 1560;

summ. to Parlt. as Baron St. JOHN, *for* Jan. 16, 1581;

succ. as 4th Marquis of WINCHESTER, Nov. 24, 1598;

Hereditary Keeper of Pamber Forest;

m. Lucy, 2nd d. of Sir Thomas Cecil, (afterwards 2nd Lord Burghley, & Earl of Exeter) (1), before 1594; (d. Oct. 1, 1614);

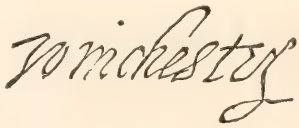
d. Feb. 4, 1629.

MARQUISES

1629. JOHN PAULET II., 3rd son of William III. : Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John of Basing; Premier Marquis of England.

After W. Hollar.

B. 1597;
st. Lord JOHN PAULET, 1598–1624;
educ. Exeter Coll., Oxford;
M.P., St. Ives, 1620–1622;
summ. to Parlt. as Baron St. JOHN, Feb. 10, 1624;
Captain of Netley Castle, [1626]; Dom. xxv. 59.
succ. as 5th Marquis of WINCHESTER, Feb. 4, 1629;
Hereditary Keeper of Pamber Forest;
Governor & Commander-in-Chief of Basing House, 1643–Oct. 14, 1645;
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, 1643;
m. (1) *Jane, eldest d. of Thomas, 1st Viscount Savage,* before Aug. 8, 1623;
m. (2) *Lady Honora de Burgh, d. of Richard, 1st Earl of St. Albans & Clanricarde,* about 1647; (d. March 10, 1662);
m. (3) *Isabella Howard, 2nd d. of William, 1st Viscount Stafford,* before April, 1669;
d. March 5, 1675.



1675. CHARLES PAULET, son of John II. (1): Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John of Basing; Premier Marquis of England.

B. before 1630;
st. Lord St. JOHN of Basing, [1630]–1675;
M.P., Winchester, 1660; & 1661–1675;
Justice of the Peace, co. Hants, 1661; Pat. 31, d.

After R. White, engr.

Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, Dec. 20, 1667-March, 1676; — MARQUIS. Pat. 4.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, 1667;
Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Lyndhurst Park, & Hundred of Redburgh, Feb. 19, 1668–March, 1676; — Pat.
Woodward & Keeper of Chute Forest, & the Manors of Odyam & Romsey, Oct., 1669; — Signet Bk.
Keeper of the King's House, or Lodge, at Petersham, Nov., 1671; — Ibid.
succ. as 6th Marquis of WINCHESTER, March 5, 1675;
Hereditary Keeper of Pamber Forest;
Privy Councillor, April 21, 1679;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 14, 1689;
a Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King William III. & Queen Mary II., March, 1689; — Signet Bk.
Lord Lieutenant, co. Hants, April 4, 1689; — Pat. 1, d.
cr. Duke of BOLTON, April 9, 1689;

m. (1) *Christian, eldest d. of John (afterwards Lord) Frecheville,* Feb. 28, 1651; (d. July 2, 1653);

m. (2) *Mary (Scrope), nat. d. of Emmanuel, Earl of Sunderland, & widow of Hon. Henry Carey,* Feb. 12, 1655;

see *title* BOLTON.

ARMS—Quarterly of 23. I. PAULET; II. Gules, 2 wings conjoined in lure ermine, (RAYNEY); III. Azure, 6 mascles conjoined, 3 & 3, or, voided of the field, (CREEDY); IV. Gules, 2 lions passant gardant argent, collared azure, (DELAMERE); V. Barry of 6, gules & ermine, (HUSSEY); VI. Barry of 6, or & vert, à bend gules, (POYNINGS); VII. Argent, a fess gules, between 6 lions rampant azure, (ROCKESLEY); VIII. Or, 2 chevrons & a canton gules, (CROIL); IX. Or, a cross voided gules, (CREVECŒUR); X. Argent, on a chief gules, 2 mullets or, (St. JOHN); XI. Barry of 8, argent & azure, a saltire gules, (PORT of Basing); XII. Argent, 2 bars & in chief an escutcheon gules, (AUREVALLE); XIII. Argent, a fess sable, & in chief 3 martlets gules, (HAYE); XIV. Gules, 3 lions rampant or, (FITZPIERS); XV. Gules, 3 water-bougets argent, (ROOS of Gidney); XVI. Azure, a Catherine-wheel or, (BELVOIR); XVII. Argent, a fess dancettée gules, between 3 water-bougets sable, (TRUSBUT); XVIII. Or, 2 chevrons within a bordure gules, (TODENI);

XIX. Gules, an eagle displayed within a bordure argent, (ALBINEY); XX. Quarterly, or & gules, a bordure sable, charged with 12 bezants, (ROCHFORT); XXI. Azure, a fess between 3 fleurs de lys or, (SKELTON); XXII. Argent, a fret & canton sable, (IRBY); XXIII. Argent, 6 martlets, 3, 2, & 1, sable, (DE LA MORE).

1794. GEORGE PAULET, great great grandson of the 4th Marquis: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John of Basing.

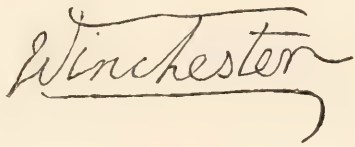
B. before 1730;
st. GEORGE PAULET, Esq., [1750];
Gentleman Usher to the Princess of Wales, Nov., 1750;
M.P., Winchester, 1765; & 1768–1774;
Groom-Porter to the King, [1767];
First Commissioner of Lieutenancy, co. Hants, April 17, 1793–Feb. 19, 1798;
succ. as 12th Marquis of WINCHESTER, Dec. 25, 1794;
Vice Admiral, co. Hants, March 6, 1797;
m. Martha, d. of Thomas Ingoldsby, Esq., before May, 1764;
d. April 22, 1800.

1800. CHARLES INGOLDSBY PAULET, son of George: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John of Basing.

B. Jan. 30, 1765;
st. CHARLES INGOLDSBY PAULET, Esq., 1782–1794;
Ensign, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Feb. 21, 1784;
Captain, North Hants Regt. of Militia, May 12, 1788;
M.P., Truro, 1792–1796;
Major, North Hants Regt. of Militia, May 25, 1793;

MARQUISES.

st. Earl of WILTSHIRE, 1794–1800;
Lieut.-Colonel, North Hants Regt. of Militia, March 27, 1796;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, Feb. 19, 1798–Feb. 22, 1800;
succ. as 13th Marquis of WINCHESTER, April 22, 1800;
Groom of the Stole to King George III., March 7, 1812;
Privy Councillor, March 20, 1812;
Groom of the Stole to King George IV., Jan. 29, 1820;
a Lord Guardian, Justice, & Lieutenant of Great Britain & Ireland, Sept. 18–Nov. 8, 1821;
Groom of the Stole to King William IV., July 24, 1830–June 20, 1837;
took the name of BURROUGHS, before PAULET, Oct. 8, 1839;
m. Anne, 2nd d. of John Andrews, Esq., of Shotney Hall, co. Northumberland, July 31, 1800; (d. March 21, 1841);
d. Nov. 29, 1843.



1843. JOHN PAULET III., son of Charles Ingoldsby: Marquis of WINCHESTER, Earl of Wiltshire, & Baron St. John of Basing.

B. June 3, 1801;
st. Earl of WILTSHIRE, 1801–1843;
educ. Eton;
Cornet, 10th ('Prince of Wales's Own') Regt. of Hussars, April 10, 1817;
Lieutenant, do., Nov. 16, 1820;

MARQUIS.

Captain, 35th ('Sussex') Regt. of Foot, June 12, 1823;
Captain, 8th ('Royal Irish') Regt. of Hussars, Dec. 4, 1823;
Major, do., June 9, 1826;
Lieut.-Colonel of Infantry, (unattached), Dec. 30, 1826;
Colonel, Hants Regt. of Militia, June 7, 1843;
succ. as 14th Marquis of WINCHESTER, Nov. 29, 1843;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Hants, March 31, 1847;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Hants, Nov. 10, 1852;
Vice Admiral, co. Dorset;
Hon. Colonel, Hants Regt. of Militia, March 15, 1872;
m. Hon. Mary Montagu, eldest d. of Henry, 6th Lord Rokeby, Nov. 29, 1855; (d. Sept. 5, 1868).

↓

ARMS—Sable, 3 swords in pile, points downwards proper, pommels & hilts or.
CREST—A falcon, wings displayed or, belled of the same, & ducally collared gules.
SUPPORTERS—Two hinds purpure semée of estoiles & ducally gorged or.
MOTTO—AIMEZ LOYAULTÉ.

WINTON.

MONTGOMERIE.

1859. ARCHIBALD WILLIAM MONTGOMERIE I., grandson of Hugh, 12th Earl of Eglinton : Earl of WINTON, & Baron Ardrossan ; Earl of Eglinton & Winton, Baron Montgomerie, Seton, & Kilwinning, in Scotland.

B. Sept. 29, 1812 ;
st. Lord MONTGOMERIE, 1814–1819 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron ARDROSSAN, Dec. 14, 1819 ;
13th Earl of EGLINTON, in Scotland ;
Cornet, Ayrshire Regt. of Yeomanry, July 1, 1828 ;
Colonel, Ayrshire Regt. of Militia, July 5, 1836–March, 1852 ;
succ. as 5th Earl of WINTON, in Scotland, Dec., 1840 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Ayr, Aug. 17, 1842 ;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 27, 1852–Jan., 1853 ;
Privy Councillor, Feb. 27, 1852 ;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, 1852–Jan., 1853 ;
Lord Rector of Marischal College, Aberdeen, 1852 ;
Lord Rector of the University of Glasgow, Nov., 1852 ;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, June 7, 1853 ;
K.T., June 18, 1853 ;
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Feb. 26, 1858–July 5, 1859 ;
Grand Master of the Order of St. Patrick, 1858-July 5, 1859 ;

cr. Earl of WINTON, June 23, 1859;

m. (1) *Theresa, d. of Charles Newcomen, Esq., & widow of Captain Richard Howe-Cockerell, R.N.*, Feb. 17, 1841; (d. Dec. 16, 1853);

m. (2) *Lady Adela Caroline Harriet Capel, d. of Arthur Algernon, 6th Earl of Essex*, Nov. 4, 1858; (d. Dec. 31, 1860);

d. Oct. 4, 1861.

1861. ARCHIBALD WILLIAM MONTGOMERIE II., son of Archibald William I. (1): Earl of WINTON, & Baron Ardrossan; Earl of Eglinton & Winton, Baron Montgomerie, Seton, & Kilwinning, in Scotland.

B. Dec. 3, 1841;
st. Lord MONTGOMERIE, 1841–1861;
educ. Eton;
Midshipman, R.N.;
succ. as 2nd Earl of WINTON, Oct. 4, 1861;
14th Earl of EGLINTON, in Scotland;
Hereditary Sheriff, co. Renfrew;
Captain, Ayrshire Regt. of Yeomanry, April 30, 1862;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Ayr, Jan. 29, 1863;
Major, Ayrshire Regt. of Yeomanry, Aug. 21, 1865;
Lieut.-Colonel-Commandant, do., Feb. 19, 1869–Oct., 1872;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lanark, Dec. 2, 1874;

m. Lady Sophia Pelham, d. of Charles, 2nd Earl of Yarborough, Dec. 6, 1862.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Azure, 3 fleurs de lys or, (MONTGOMERIE); II. & III. Gules, 3 annulets or, each adorned with a gem azure, (EGLINTON): The whole within a bordure or, charged with a double tressure flory counter-flory gules.

CREST—A figure of Hope resting her right hand on an anchor, & holding in her left a savage's head by the hair.

SUPPORTERS—Two wyverns vert, vomiting flames.

MOTTO—GARDEZ BIEN.

WORCESTER.

BEAUMONT.

1144. WALERAN DE BEAUMONT, son of Robert, Earl of Leicester & Meulan: Earl of WORCESTER & MEULAN, Lord of Beaumont, Brionne, & Pontaudemer.

From his seal.

B. 1104;
st. WALERAN, or GUALERAN;
succ. (*de jure*) as Count, or Earl, of MEULAN, in France, June 5, 1118;
Knight, (by King Henry I.), about 1120; — Orderic. l. xii. c. 33.
invested with the earldom of MEULAN, before 1123;
invested with the lordship of Beaumont, in Normandy, before 1123;
Joint Patron of the Abbey of Préaux;
[Prisoner, in England, 1124–1129];
restored as Earl of MEULAN, 1129; — S. Dunelm. Cont.
Joint Lieutenant in Normandy, May, 1138; — Orderic. l. xiii. c. 37.
Commander in King Stephen's Army, Jan.–Feb., 1141; — H. Hunt. 270.
Joint Founder of Bordesley Abbey, co. Worcester, after 1141; — Monast. v. 410.
cr. Lord of the city of WORCESTER, (by King Stephen), 1144;
took the Cross, March 24, 1145; — R. de Monte. 497.
Crusader, 1146;
took the Benedictine habit at Préaux;
affianced to Mary, only d. of King Stephen, about March 22, 1136;
m. Agnes de Montfort, Lady of Gournay-sur-Marne;
d. April 9, 1166.

1124.—'Tunc satis juvenis, miles tamen armis fortis.'—ROBERTUS de MONTE, *Chron.*, (ed. Pertz), p. 487.

+ + +

EARL.

PERCY.

1397. THOMAS DE PERCY, brother of Henry, Earl of Northumberland : Earl of WORCESTER, & Lord of Haverford.

B. after 1342;
Seneschal of La Rochelle, [1369]; — Froissart, v. 102.
Councillor, of the Duchy of Aquitaine, [1369]; — Ibid. 21.
Knight;
Seneschal of Poitou, 1370; — Ibid. 160.
Seneschal of the Limousin, 1372;
K.G., before April 4, 1376;
Constable of Roxburgh Castle, & Warden of the Sheriffwick of Roxburgh, Dec. 1, 1376–May 1, 1381; — R. Scot. m. 2.
Joint Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, July 16, 1377; — R. Scot. m. 8.
Captain of a Ship of War, Nov., 1377–1378;
Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Oct. 22, 1378; — R. Scot. m. 4.
Joint Procurator & Special Envoy to treat with Scotland, Oct. 22, 1378; — Ibid.
Admiral of the North, Nov. 5, 1378–April 8, 1380; — R. Franc. m. 11.
Joint Captain of the town & Castle of Brest, March 4, 1379;
Chief Ambassador & Special Envoy to Bretagne, July 9, 1379; — R. Franc. m. 26.
Joint Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, Aug. 3, 1383; — R. Scot. m. 10.
Constable of Roxburgh Castle;
Joint Commissioner to treat with Flanders, Nov. 4, 1383; — R. Franc. m. 15.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Nov. 4, 1383; — Ibid. m. 17.
Assistant Warden of all the Marches towards Scotland, May 1–June 11, 1384; — R. Scot. m. 1.
Admiral of the North, Jan. 29, 1385–Feb. 22, 1386;
Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, 1389;

'Monsieur Thomas de Percy li vaillant
Y fust ove honour moult grant.' CHANDOS Herald, p. 334.

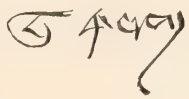
'Le trouvai doux, raisonnable, & gracieux.'—J. FROISSART, *Chron.*, XIII., p. 207.
'Gentil & loyal chevalier.'—Do., XIV., p. 24.

		EARL.
	Chief Justice of South Wales, May 14, 1390;	Pat. 3, m. 14.
	Joint Commissioner of Appeal, (Scrope v. Grosvenor), Nov. 28, 1390;	Pat. 1, m. 2.
	Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 22, 1392;	R. Franc. m. 7.
	Chief Justice of South Wales, July 7, 1392;	Pat. 2, m. 5.
	Steward of the Household, Feb., 1393–Aug., 1399;	An. Ric. II. 156.
	Privy Councillor, Feb., 1393;	
	Joint Commissioner of Appeal, Oct. 4, 1393;	Pat. 1, m. 20.
	Chief Justice of South Wales, July 25, 1394;	Pat. 1, m. 21.
	Councillor to the Queen, (Anne of Bohemia), [1394];	Ibid. m. 23.
	Procurator for the Clergy in Parliament, Sept. 18–29, 1397;	R. Parl. iii. 348.
	Justice of the Peace, cos. Worcester & Salop, 1397;	
	cr. Earl of WORCESTER, Sept. 29, 1397;	
	Constable of the Castle & town of Jedworth, Oct. 19, 1397;	Pat. 1, m. 2.
	Captain of the town of Calais, & Lieutenant in the Marches, & the Parts of Picardy, Flanders, & Artois, Jan. 22–Feb. 24, 1398;	R. Franc. m. 6.
	Joint Guardian of the Truce with Scotland, Feb. 5, 1398;	R. Scot. m. 11.
	Admiral of the Fleet for Ireland, Jan. 16, 1399;	Pat. 2, m. 16.
	Steward of England, for Coron. of King Henry IV., Oct. 13, 1399;	An. Hen. IV. 291.
	Steward of the Household, 1399;	
	Privy Councillor, [Nov. 4], 1399;	Acts P.C. i. 100.
ARMS—Or, a lion rampant azure, charged on the shoulder with a fleur de lys argent.	Admiral of the North & West, & of Ireland, Nov. 15, 1399–April 26, 1401;	Pat. 3, m. 29.
CREST—A lion passant.	Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Nov. 29, 1399;	R. Franc. m. 15.
BADGE—A crescent argent.	Justice of the Peace, cos. Worcester & Salop, 1399;	
	Joint Commissioner to treat with France, April 1, 1401;	R. Franc. m. 9.
	Tutor & Governor to Henry, Prince of Wales, Nov., 1401;	
	Captain of Cardigan Castle, Nov., 1401;	Acts P.C. i. 173.

Lieutenant of South Wales, March 31, 1402–March 7, 1403; — EARLS. Pat. 1, m. 7.

Chief Ambassador to Bretagne, (to escort Queen Jane to England), Oct., 1402; — R. Franc. m. 26.

beheaded, July 23, 1403.



\+ + +

BEAUCHAMP.

1421. RICHARD DE BEAUCHAMP, son of William, Lord Bergavenny: Earl of WORCESTER, Baron de le Despenser & de Bergavenny, Lord of Glamorgan & Morgannoc; Lord of Drosey, Hotot, Barenguierville, Offranville, Berneval, & St. Martin-en-Campagne, in Normandy.

B. 1397;

succ. as 2nd Baron of BERGAVENNY, May 8, 1411;

succ. as Baron le DESPENSER, (*jure uxoris*), after July 27, 1411;

Knight of the Bath, April 8, 1413;

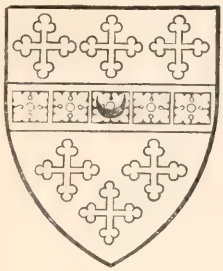
Joint Warden of the Marches of Wales, & cos. Hereford & Gloucester, June 16, 1415;

Justice of the Peace, co. Hereford, Nov. 14, 1416; — Pat.

'Bergayne, that nobylle knyght.' J. PAGE, *Siege of Rouen*, p. 12.

Captain of Coutances, 1417; — MS. Harl. 782.

Captain of 50 'Lances' & 120 Archers, (Normandy), 1418; — T. Livius, 32.



From stained glass.

Gules, a fess between 6 cross-crosslets or, a crescent sable, for difference.

CREST—Out of a coronet gules, a swan's head & neck argent.

SUPPORTERS — Two griffins argent, (le DESPENCER).

EARLS.

Captain of the Castle of Neauflé, Feb. 12, 1419; — R. Norm. 2, m. 32.

Captain of the Castle & town of Gisors, Oct. 1, 1419; — R. Norm. 1. m. 13.

st. 'Richard de Beauchamp de le DESPENSER & de BERGEVENNY, Knt.,' Oct. 28, 1419; — Ibid. m. 11.

cr. Earl of WORCESTER, Feb., 1421;

Deputy Earl Marshal of England, (for Coron. of Queen Katherine), Feb. 21, 1421; — MS. Ashm. 863.

Joint Executor to King Henry V., June 10, 1421; — R. Parl. iv. 399.

Lord of Drosey, Hotot, Barenguierville, Offranville, Berneval, & St. Martin-en-Campagne, Aug. 1, 1421; — R. Norm. m. 30.

Captain of the town & Castle of Dreux, after Sept., 1421;

m. Lady Isabel le Despenser, d. & co-h. of Thomas, Earl of Gloucester, K.G., July 27, 1411;

d. (of wounds), April 16, 1422.

+ + +

TIPTOFT.

1449. JOHN TIPTOFT II., son of John I., Lord de Tiptoft: Earl of WORCESTER, Baron de Tiptoft & Powis.

B. 1427;

succ. as 2nd Baron de TIPTOFT, Jan. 27, 1443;

educ. Balliol Coll., Oxford;

cr. Earl of WORCESTER, July 1, 1449;

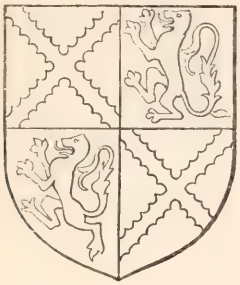
Justice of the Peace, cos. Worcester, Cambridge, & Huntingdon;

Joint Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Hants, & Wilts, May 20, 1451; — Pat. 2, m. 15, d.

From his effigy : (Ely Cathedral).

	EARL.
Joint Commissioner of 'Oyer & Terminer' concerning death of William, Duke of Suffolk, June 26, 1451 ;	Pat. 2, m. 15, d.
Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, April 15, 1452–1454 ;	
Privy Councillor, [Dec. 6, 1453];	Acts P.C. vi. 165.
Royal Commissioner to prorogue Parliament, Feb. 7, 1454 ;	Pat. m. 24.
Captain, to guard the sea, April 3, 1454–July 30, 1455 ;	R. Parl. v. 244.
a Commissioner to create & invest Edward, Prince of Wales, April 13, 1454 ;	Pat. m. 13, d.
Deputy of Ireland, 1456–1457 ;	
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Calixtus III.), Aug. 5, 1457 ;	
Joint Ambassador to the Pope, (Pius II.), May 16, 1459 ;	Pat. 1, m. 1
Ambassador to the Council of Mantua, July 25, 1459 ;	Acts P.C. vi. 302.
Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean, 1459 ;	
Chief Justice of North Wales, Nov. 25, 1461 ;	Pat. 2, m. 3.
Keeper of the Forests of Waybridge & Sapley, co. Huntingdon, Nov. 28, 1461 ;	Ibid. m. 7.
Constable of the Tower of London, Dec. 2, 1461 ;	Ibid. m. 4.
Constable of England, Feb. 7, 1462–Aug. 24, 1467 ;	Pat. 3. m. 23.
K.G., March 21, 1462 ;	
Treasurer of the Exchequer of England, April 14, 1462–June 24, 1463 ;	Pat. 1. m. 19.
Constable of Porchester Castle, & Warden of the town & Forest of Porchester, Aug. 28, 1462–Nov. 19, 1467 ;	
a Special Commissioner & Justice of 'Oyer & Terminer' in co. Northumberland, Nov. 21, 1462 ;	Pat. 2. m. 14, d.
Lord Steward of the Household, after Jan. 9, 1463 ;	
Captain, to guard the sea, Aug. 5, 1463 ;	Pat. 2, m. 20.
Chancellor of Ireland, Jan. 31, 1464 ;	Pat. 2, m. 9.

EARLS.

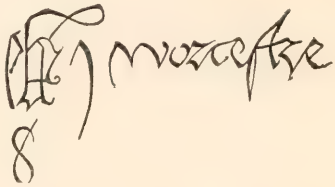


From a drawing of his Garter-plate: MS. S.M.L. 39, in Coll. of Arms.

Chief Commissioner to treat with Bretagne, Aug. 12, 1464; R. Franc. m.
Lord Deputy of Ireland, [Sept.], 1467; W. Wyrc. 788.
Constable of England, March 14, 1470; Pat. m. 12.
Lieutenant of Ireland, March 23, 1470; Ibid.
Chamberlain of the Exchequer, April 30, 1470; Ibid. m. 10.

m. (1) *Cecilia* (*Neville*), *Duchess of Warwick*, after July, 1446; (d. July 28, 1450); Leland, Itin. vi. 81.
m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Robert Greyndour*, before 1452;
m. (3) *Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Hopton, Esq., & widow of Sir Roger Corbet*, about Sept., 1467;

beheaded, Oct. 18, 1470.



1470. EDWARD TIPTOFT, son of John II. (3): Earl of WORCESTER, Baron Tiptoft & Powis.

B. 1468;
succ. (*de jure*) as 2nd Earl of WORCESTER, Oct. 18, 1470;

d. Aug. 12, 1485.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. Argent, a saltire engrailed gules, (TIPTOFT); II. & III. Gules, a lion rampant or, (POWIS).

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet or, a griffin's head between 2 wings expanded gules, the neck semé of estoiles of the first.

SUPPORTERS—Two boars.

+ + +

EARL.

SOMERSET.

1514. CHARLES SOMERSET, nat. son of Henry Beaufort, 3rd Duke of Somerset: Earl of WORCESTER, & Baron Herbert of Gower, Chepstow, & Raglan.

After a painter unknown.

B. before 1464;

Knight, (by Archduke of Austria), before Aug., 1485; — MS. Claud. C. iii.

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, [March 1], 1486; — Lanc. Div. xii. 1.

Keeper of Posterna Park, co. Derby, March 1, 1486; — Ibid.

Cupbearer to the King, (Henry VII.), [March, 1486]; — Leland, Coll. iv. 191.

Knight of the Body to King Henry VII., [May 3, 1486–Sept. 25, 1503];

Steward of the Lordship of Helmesley, & Master of the Game, May 3, 1487; — P.S.

Constable of Helmesley Castle, May 14, 1487; — Pat. 2, m. 5.

Captain & Admiral of the Fleet, May 4, 1488; — Pat. 2, d.

Captain & Admiral of the Fleet, (for a voyage), Oct. 1, 1488; — S.B.

Captain & Admiral of the Fleet, Feb. 5, 1489; — Pat. m. 8, d.

Captain & Admiral of the Fleet, Aug. 16, 1489; — Pat. m. 2, d.

Ambassador Extraordinary, (with the Garter), to Maximilian, King of the Romans, Sept. 12, 1490; — R. Franc. m. 22.

K.G., (probably April 23), 1496;

Commissioner of Array in Wales, April 29, 1496; — Lanc. Div. xii. 1.

Knight-Banneret, July 17, 1497; — MS. Claud. C. iii.

Chief Ambassador to France, June 24, 1498; — S.B.

Vice Chamberlain of the Household, [1501];

Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor, (Maximilian), Sept. 28, 1501–July, 1502; — Fœd. xiii. 10.

ARMS I.—FRANCE modern & ENGLAND, quarterly, within a bordure compony argent & azure, debruised by a baton sinister silver.

ARMS II.—The same, with, over all, an escutcheon of pretence, parti per pale, azure & gules, 3 lioncels rampant argent, (HERBERT).

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a panther statant gardant argent, semé of torteaux, hurts, & pomeis, alternately, with flames issuant from his ears & mouth; gorged with a plain collar, & chain reflexed over the back or.

MS. HARL. 6170.

SUPPORTERS — *Dexter*, an eagle gorged with a coronet; *Sinister*, a yale, or heraldic antelope, gorged with a plain collar, & chain.*

Seal.

* See supporters of John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, p. 345.

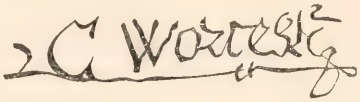
MOTTO – FAIRE LE DOY.

Joint Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor, Aug. 14, 1502;	EARL.
Steward of the Lordship of Ewyas-Lacy, Sept. 25, 1503;	Pat. 1, m. 36.
Steward of the Lordships of Monmouth & Grosmont, & Constable of the Castles of Monmouth, Grosmont, Skenfrith, & Whitcastle, Oct. 10, 1503;	Lanc. Reg. 21.
Constable of Payn Castle, & Steward of the Lordship of Ellewel, Feb. 21, 1504;	Pat. 1, m. 16.
st. Lord HERBERT, (*jure uxoris*), Feb. 21, 1504;	Ibid.
Constable of Montgomery Castle, & Steward of the Manors of Montgomery, Kery, & Kedeowen, Dec. 28, 1504;	Pat. 1, m. 12.
Privy Councillor, [Feb. 14, 1505];	Pat. 2.
Chief Ambassador to France, Aug., 1505;	
Justice of the Peace, cos. Worcester, Salop, Gloucester, & Hereford, 1505;	Pat. 1, d.
cr. Baron HERBERT of Ragland, Chepstow, & Gower, Nov. 26, 1506;	
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, about May 30, 1508;	B. André, 121.
Lord Chamberlain of the Household, April 22, 1509–April 15, 1526;	Pat. 5, Hen. VIII. 2, m. 1.
Joint Steward of the Liberties of the Archbishopric of Canterbury, 1509;	Hist. MSS. ix.
Constable of Ruthyn Castle, Steward of the Lordship, & Master-Forester & Keeper of the Royal Forest of Ruthyn, May 16, 1509;	P.S.
Sheriff, cos. Glamorgan & Morgannoc, May 28, 1509;	
Constable of the Castles of Cardiff, Cowbridge, & Neath, May 28, 1509;	
Steward of Malfantes Lands, cos. Glamorgan & Morgannoc, May 28, 1509;	
summ. to Parlt. as Baron HERBERT de HERBERT, Oct. 17, 1509;	
Constable of Abergavenny Castle, & Receiver of the Lordship, Sept. 23, 1510;	P.S.

	Joint Steward of the Manor of Woking, & Master of the Park, Nov. 5, 1511;	EARL. Pat. 1, m. 17.
COLOURS (1513) — 'Blew, whyt, & rede.'	Chief Captain of the Rear Ward, (King's Army for France), May [28], 1513;	
	Lieutenant of the 2nd, or Middle Ward, (King's Army in France), June [16]–Oct., 1513;	Chron. Calais, 11.
	cr. Earl of WORCESTER, Feb. 1, 1514;	
	Joint Steward of the Lordships of Usk, Caerleon, & Trilleck, & Constable of Usk Castle, (*in reversion*), May 6, 1514;	S.B.
	Chief Ambassador to Paris, Aug. 18, 1514;	S.P. 5335.
	Joint Steward of the Lordship of Dynas & Walshetalgarth, & Constable of Dynas Castle, Sept. 20, 1514;	S.B.
	Chancellor, & Chief Forester, of Glamorgan, Morgan, Ruthyn, & Montgomery, June 14, 1515;	
	Joint Ambassador to Paris, Jan. 3, 1517;	S.P. 2765.
1518.—'The Lord Chamberlain was dressed in a robe of crimson satin lined with sables, and there was a richly jewelled pendant in his cap.' —H. da CANAL, (Paris, Dec. 12); *Giustinian Despatches*, II., p. 300.	Ambassador to the Emperor, (Maximilian), Jan., 1517;	
	High Steward of Kingston-on-Thames;	MS. Ashm. 1148.
	President of the Order of the Garter, 1518;	
	Joint Commissioner to treat with the Pope, & France, Oct. 1, 1518;	S.P. 4467.
1519.—'Mete, for his experience & activenes, [to command an] armye royall.'—Cardinal WOLSEY to the King: MS. COTT., *Vitell.* B. xx. f. 255.	Chief Ambassador to France, Nov. 9, 1518–March, 1519;	S.P. 4564.
	Judge of the Lists, 'Field of the Cloth of Gold,' June 10–24, 1520;	Rutl. Prs 45.
	Chief Ambassador to France, July, 1521;	
	Chancellor of the Order of the Garter, [Aug. 17, 1523];	
	Joint Commissioner, Orator, Deputy, & Ambassador, to treat with France, Aug. 28, 1525;	
	m. (1) *Lady Elizabeth Herbert, d. & h. of William, Earl of Huntingdon*, June 2, 1492;	
	m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Thomas, 8th Lord De la Warr*;	

m. (3) *Eleanor Sutton, d. of Edward, 5th Lord Dudley*; EARLS.

d. April 15, 1526.



1526. HENRY SOMERSET I., son of Charles (1): Earl of WORCESTER, & Baron Herbert of Raglan, Chepstow, & Gower.

B. about 1499;

Joint Steward of the Lordships of Monmouth & Grosmont, & Constable of Monmouth Castle, July 5, 1510; Lanc. Reg.

st. Lord HERBERT, 1514–1526;

Joint Steward of the Lordships of Dynas & Walshetalgarth, & Constable of Dynas Castle, Sept. 20, 1514; S.B.

Page of Honour to King Henry VIII., [Sept., 1518]; S.P. 4409.

Cupbearer to the King, [Dec., 1521]; S.P. 1899.

Steward & Chancellor of Brecknock, & Constable of Brecknock Castle, May 26, 1523;

Captain in the Army, (France), Sept.–Dec., 1523; Chron. Calais, 33.

Knight, (by the Duke of Suffolk), Nov. 1, 1523; S.P. 3516.

Joint Coroner of Usk, Llebength, & Treleck, & Constable of Caerleon Castle, March 30, 1525;

succ. as 2nd Earl of WORCESTER, April 15, 1526;

Steward of the Lordships of Monmouth & Grosmont, & Constable of Monmouth Castle, April 15, 1526;

Sheriff, Chancellor, & Chief Forester of Morgan & Glamorgan, April 15, 1526;

Constable of Cardiff, Cowbridge, & Neath Castles, April 15, 1526;

EARL.

Steward & Forester of the Lordships of Ruthyn & Differyn-Cloyde, April 15, 1526;
Constable of Ruthyn, Montgomery, & Payn Castles, April 15, 1526;
Steward of the Lordships of Montgomery, Kery, Kideowen, Elwell, Ewyas-Lacy, & Dinas, April 15, 1526;
Steward of the Manor of Woking, & Master of the Hunt, April 15, 1526;
Chief Justice in Eyre in the Lordships of Newport, Wentloug, & Maughan, July 22, 1534;

P.S.

ARMS—I. & IV. Or, a fess, charged with the Arms of BEAUFORT, viz.—FRANCE modern & ENGLAND, a bordure compony, argent & azure; II. HERBERT; III. WYDEVILLE.

BADGE—'The port cullyce.' MS. Harl. 1156, f. 51.

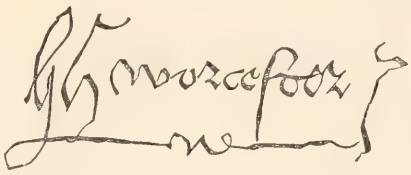
High Steward of the bishopric of St. David's, [1535];

Valor Eccl. iv. 380.

High Steward of Llanthony Abbey, [1535];
High Steward of Ewenny Priory, [1535];
Steward of Goldcliffe, co. Monmouth, (for Eton College), [1535];
Steward of Acle, (for Tintern Abbey), [1535];
Constable of Bristol Castle;
Bailiff of Burley, in the New Forest;
High Steward of Devizes;

m. (1) *Lady Margaret Courtenay, d. of William, 10th Earl of Devonshire,* [June, 1520]; (d. before 1527);
m. (2) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir Anthony Browne,* before March 31, 1531; (d. 1565);

d. Nov. 26, 1548.



1548. WILLIAM SOMERSET, son of Henry I. (1): Earl of WORCESTER, Baron Herbert of Chepstow, Raglan, & Gower.

B. 1526;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1526–1548;

EARL.

After F. Zucchero.

Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, about 1544; — MS. Vesp. C. xiv. f. 92.
Principal Esquire to King Henry VIII., [July 25], 1544; — Fœd. xv. 55.
succ. as 3rd Earl of WORCESTER, Nov. 26, 1548;
summ. to Parlt., Jan. 3, 1550; — Journ. L. i. 375.
Lord Carver, for Coron. of Queen Mary, Oct. 1, 1553;
Councillor, of Wales, 1553;
Justice of the Peace, cos. Worcester & Salop, Feb. 18, 1554; — Pat. 1, d.
Deputy Chief Butler of England, for Coron. of Queen Elizabeth, Jan. 15, 1559; — MS. Reg. 17, A. ix. f. 29.
K.G., April 23, 1570;
Deputy Earl Marshal of England, (for a Parliament), April 2, 1571; — D'Ewes, 136.
Ambassador Extraordinary to France, Dec., 1572–March 2, 1573;
First Commissioner of Musters in co. Monmouth, 1579;
Lieutenant of the Order of the Garter, April 22, 1579; — MS. Ashm. 1109.
First Commissioner & Deputy of Musters in co. Monmouth, March 16, 1580; — Dom. cxxxvi. 52.
Councillor, of Wales, Sept. 15, 1586; — Clive, 196.
One of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary, Queen of Scotland, Oct. 6, 1586;
Captain, (6 Lances, & 24 Light Horse), July, 1588; — Dom. ccxii. 8.
Member of the Middle Temple;
m. Christian, d. of Edward, 1st Lord North, before May 19, 1550;
d. Feb. 22, 1589.

ARMS—Or, the Arms of Beaufort, on a fess.

MOTTO—MUTARE VEL TIMERE SPERNO.

1589. EDWARD SOMERSET I., son of William: Earl of WORCESTER, & Baron Herbert of Raglan, Chepstow, & Gower. — EARL.

After a painter unknown.

'In his youth a very fine gentleman, & the best horseman & tilter of the times.'—Sir R. NAUNTON, *Fragmenta Regalia*, p. 63.

B. 1553;
st. Lord HERBERT, 1553–1589;
succ. as 4th Earl of WORCESTER, Feb. 22, 1589;
Ambassador Extraordinary to Scotland, May [26], 1590; — Docquet.
Councillor, of Wales, Dec. 16, 1590; — Docquet.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 27, 1592; — Wood, ii. F. 260.
K.G., April 23, 1593;
Deputy Master of the Horse, Dec., 1597; — Sidney Lttrs. ii. 79.
Master of the Horse, April 21, 1601–Jan. 2, 1616;
Privy Councillor, June 29, 1601; — P.C. Reg.
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal of England, Dec. 10, 1601; — Warr. Bk. 1.
Lord Lieutenant, cos. Monmouth & Glamorgan, July 17, 1602; — Pat. 23, d.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Monmouth, June, 1603; — Pat. 14, d.
Earl Marshal of England, for Coron. of King James I., July 20–28, 1603; — Pat.
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal, Feb. 4, 1604; — Dom. vi. 51.
Earl Marshal of England, March 10, (*only*), 1604; — Pat. 10.
Joint Commissioner to expel Jesuits, & Seminary & other Priests, Sept. 5, 1604; — Pat. 29, d.
Keeper of Nonsuch Great Park, Dec. 1, 1606; — Pat. 24.
Earl Marshal of England, June 8, (*only*), 1610; — Pat. 9.
a Commissioner of the Treasury, June 16, 1612–July 11, 1614;
Steward of the Lordship & Manor of Lewisham, Feb. 6, 1614; — Pat. 31.
Keeper of the Manor of 'Pleasaunce,' East Greenwich, High Steward of Greenwich, & Keeper of the 'Fryers,' May 19, 1615; — Pat. 24.
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Jan. 2, 1616; — Pat. 4.
a Governor of the Charterhouse, Dec. 9, 1616;

ARMS—France & England quarterly, within a bordure compony argent & azure.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a panther: *Sinister*, 'a goat sable, chained, tyred, hoofed, & membered or.'
MS. ASHM. 1121.

EARL.

Joint Commissioner to banish Jesuits & Seminary Priests, June 23, 1618; — Pat. 1, d.

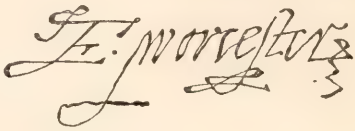
Judge of the Court of Requests, Feb. 7, 1621;

Joint Commissioner of Claims for Coron. of King Charles I., Jan. 23, 1626; — Dom. xix 34.

Great Chamberlain of England, for Coron. of King Charles I., Feb. 2, 1626; — MS. Ashm. 857.

m. Lady Elizabeth Hastings, 4th d. of Francis, 2nd Earl of Huntingdon, before 1576; (d. Aug. 24, 1621);

d. March 3, 1628.



1628. HENRY SOMERSET II., 2nd son of Edward I.: Marquis & Earl of WORCESTER; Baron Herbert of Gower, Chepstow, & Raglan. — MARQUIS.

After a painter unknown.

B. about 1577;

educ. Magdalen Coll., Oxford;

st. Lord HERBERT, 1598–1628;

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Monmouth, July 17, 1602; — Pat. 23, d.

summ. to Parlt. as Baron HERBERT of CHEPSTOW, March 19, 1604;

a Royal Commissioner to prorogue Parliament, Nov. 16, 1607; — Journ. L. ii. 540.

Councillor, of Wales, [1617]; — Clive, 217.

Joint Lord Lieutenant, cos. Glamorgan & Monmouth, Dec. 2, 1626–July 11, 1631; — Pat.

succ. as 5th Earl of WORCESTER, March 3, 1628;

Councillor, of Wales, May 12, 1633; — Pat. 27.

cr. Marquis of WORCESTER, Nov. 2, 1642;

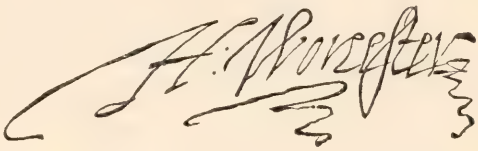
Governor, & Commander-in-Chief, of Raglan Castle, July 20, 1644; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.

Governor, & Commander-in-Chief, of Bardsey Island, July 22, 1644; — MARQUISES. MS. Dugd. M. 1.

Lieutenant-General of the Forces in co. Monmouth, Dec. 9, 1645; — Ibid.

m. Anne, d. of John, Lord Russell, & gr.-d. of Francis, 2nd Earl of Bedford, June 16, 1600; (d. April 8, 1639);

d. Dec., 1646.



1646. EDWARD SOMERSET II., son of Henry II.: Marquis of WORCESTER, Earl of Worcester & Glamorgan, Baron Herbert of Chepstow, Gower, & Raglan, & Beaufort of Caldecote.

After Van Dyck.

B. 1601;

educ. privately, & abroad;

st. Lord HERBERT 'of Ragland,' 1628–1644;

Councillor, of Wales, May 12, 1633; — Pat. 27.

Deputy Lieutenant, co. Monmouth, Nov., 1635;

Lord Lieutenant of South Wales, & co. Monmouth, 1642; — Clarendon, iii. 437.

Commissioner of Array in co. Monmouth, about June, 1642;

Captain of a Troop of Horse, 1642;

Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, 1642;

Lieutenant-General in cos. Hereford, Monmouth, Brecknock, Glamorgan, & Radnor, April 4, 1643; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.

'Generalissimo of three Armies, English, Irish, & Foreign; Admiral of a Fleet, & K.G.,' April 1, 1644;

MARQUISES.

cr. Baron Beaufort of Caldecote, & Earl of GLAMORGAN, April 1, 1644;

Commander of a Fleet, July 29, 1644; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.

'Of a fair and gentle carriage towards all men, (as in truth he was of a civil and obliging nature).'—Lord CLARENDON, *Hist.*, III., p. 440.

Master of a Mint, or Mints, July 29, 1644; — Ibid.

General of Munster, [1646];

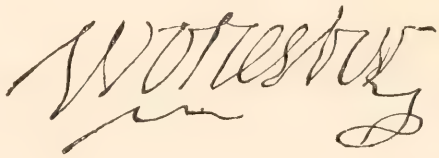
succ. as 2nd Marquis of WORCESTER, Dec., 1646;

[Prisoner in the Tower of London, July 28, 1652–Oct., 1654];

m. (1) *Elizabeth, d. of Sir William Dormer, Knt.*, 1628; (d. May 31, 1635);

m. (2) *Lady Margaret O'Brien, d. of Henry, Earl of Thomond*, 1639; (d. July 26, 1681);

d. April 3, 1667.



1667. HENRY SOMERSET III., son of Edward II. (1): Marquis of WORCESTER, Earl of Worcester & Glamorgan, Baron Herbert of Chepstow, Gower, & Raglan, & Baron Beaufort of Caldecote.

B. about 1629;

st. Lord HERBERT 'of Ragland,' 1646–1667;

M.P., co. Monmouth, 1654–1655;

st. 'HENRY HERBERT, Esq.,' July 12, 1654; — Return.

M.P., co. Monmouth, 1660; & 1661–1667;

One of the 12 Commoners deputed to invite the return of King Charles II., May 7, 1660; — Journ. viii. 15.

Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, May–Oct. 29, 1660;

Captain of Chepstow Castle, 1660;

Constable of St. Briavel's Castle, & Warden of the Forest of Dean, June 18, 1660; — Pat. 36, m. 22.

After Sir P. Lely.

MARQUIS.

Lord Lieutenant, cos. Gloucester, Hereford, & Monmouth, July 30, 1660; — Pat.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Monmouth, 1660;
High Steward of Gloucester, Jan. 14, 1661;
Colonel of a (Gloucestershire) Regt. of Horse, 1661; — Dom. xxxiii. 107.
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Sept. 28, 1663;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Glamorgan;
succ. as 3rd Marquis of WORCESTER, April 3, 1667;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 13, 1667; — Ent. Bk. 20.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, June 13, 1667; — Ibid.
Custos Rotulorum, co. Hereford, [1672];
Custos Rotulorum, co. Somerset, [1672];
Lord President of the Council of Wales & the Marches, April, 1672;
Privy Councillor, April 17, 1672; — P.C. Reg.
K.G., May 29, 1672;
Lord Lieutenant of North & South Wales, & the Marches, July 22, 1672; — Pat. 4.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, Jan. 24, 1673; — Mil. Bk.
Joint Commissioner for office of Earl Marshal of England, June 15, 1673; — Warr. Bk. 16.
Privy Councillor, April 21, 1679;
High Steward of Chipping Sodbury, Jan. 26, 1681; — Warr. Bk. 17.
High Steward of Hereford, April 13, 1682; — Warr. Bk. 20.
cr. Duke of BEAUFORT, Dec. 2, 1682;

m. Mary, dowager Viscountess Beauchamp, eldest d. of Arthur, 1st Lord Capel, Aug. 17, 1657;

see *title* BEAUFORT.

ARMS—Quarterly, France & England, within a bordure compony argent & azure.

CREST—A portcullis or, nails azure, & chains of the first.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a panther argent, semé of torteaux, hurts, & pomeis, alternately, plain collared & chained or, with flames issuing from his mouth & ears proper. *Sinister*, a wyvern vert, in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist gules.

MOTTO—MUTARE VEL TIMERE SPERNO.

YARBOROUGH.

PELHAM.

1794. CHARLES ANDERSON-PELHAM, son of Francis Anderson, Esq. : Baron YARBOROUGH of YARBOROUGH.

B. Feb. 3, 1749;
st. CHARLES ANDERSON, 1749–1763;
took the name & arms of PELHAM, Feb., 1763;
M.P., co. Lincoln, 1774; 1780; 1784; & 1790–1794;
F.R.S., May 8, 1777;
Recorder of Great Grimsby, Jan. 10, 1786;
cr. D.C.L. of Oxford, July 4, 1793;
cr. Baron YARBOROUGH of YARBOROUGH, Aug. 13, 1794;
F.S.A., April 14, 1796;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Dec. 24, 1796;
Captain, Caistor Troop of Gentry & Yeomanry, July 21, 1798;
m. Sophia, d. & h. of George Aufrere, Esq., July 22, 1770; (d. Jan. 25, 1786);
d. Sept. 23, 1823.

Yarborough

EARLS.

1823. CHARLES ANDERSON-PELHAM II., son of Charles I. : Earl of YARBOROUGH, Baron Yarborough of Yarborough, & Worsley of Apuldurcombe.

B. Aug. 8, 1781 ;
st. Hon. CHARLES ANDERSON-PELHAM, 1794–1823 ;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge ;
M.A. of Cambridge, 1801 ;
M.P., Great Grimsby, 1803 ; & 1806–1807 ;
Captain, Lincolnshire Troops of Cavalry, July 30, 1805 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Nov. 25, 1806 ;
M.P., co. Lincoln, 1807 ; 1812 ; 1818 ; & 1820–1823 ;
succ. as 2nd Baron of YARBOROUGH, Sept. 23, 1823 ;
Recorder of Great Grimsby, Oct. 14, 1823–1832 ;
Recorder of Newport, Feb. 10, 1825–1832 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, North Lincoln Regt. of Yeomanry, April 18, 1831 ;
Vice Admiral, co. Hants & the Isle of Wight, May 26, 1831 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, Isle of Wight, June 18, 1831 ;
cr. Baron Worsley of Apuldurcombe, & Earl of YARBOROUGH, Jan. 30, 1837 ;
m. Henrietta Anne Maria Charlotte, d. of Hon. John Bridgeman-Simpson, Aug. 11, 1806 ; (d. July 30, 1813) ;

d. Sept. 5, 1846.

1846. CHARLES ANDERSON-WORSLEY-ANDERSON-PELHAM, son of Charles II. : Earl of YARBOROUGH, Baron Yarborough of Yarborough, & Worsley of Apuldurcombe.

B. April 12, 1809 ;
st. Hon. CHARLES A. W. ANDERSON-PELHAM, 1823–1837 ;

educ. Eton ;
M.P., Newtown, (Hants), 1830–1831 ;
Captain, North Lincoln Regt. of Yeomanry, April 18, 1831 ;
M.P., co. Lincoln, 1831–1832 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, Isle of Wight, June 18, 1831 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Sept. 26, 1831 ;
M.P., North Lincolnshire, 1832 ; 1835 ; 1837 ; & 1841–1846 ;
st. Lord WORSLEY, 1837–1846 ;
succ. as 2nd Earl of YARBOROUGH, Sept. 5, 1846 ;
Vice Admiral, co. Lincoln, March 9, 1854 ;
Lord Lieutenant, & Custos Rotulorum, co. Lincoln, Feb. 7, 1857 ;
High Steward of Great Grimsby ;

m. Hon. Maria Adelaide Maude, 2nd d. of Cornwallis, 3rd Viscount Hawarden, Dec. 16, 1831 ;

d. Jan. 7, 1862.

1862. CHARLES ANDERSON-PELHAM IV., son of Charles III. : Earl of YARBOROUGH, Baron Yarborough of Yarborough & Worsley of Apuldurcombe.

B. Jan. 14, 1835 ;
st. Lord WORSLEY, 1846–1862 ;
Lieutenant, Royal North Lincoln Regt. of Militia, April 26, 1853 ;
Captain, do., Sept. 12, 1853 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, April 8, 1856 ;
M.P., Great Grimsby, 1857 ; & 1859–1862 ;
Captain, Denbighshire Regt. of Yeomanry, April 18, 1859 ;
Lieut.-Colonel, 1st Batt. of Lincolnshire Rifle Volunteers, May 15, 1860 ;

succ. as 3rd Earl of YARBOROUGH, Jan. 7, 1862;
Captain, 1st Lincoln Corps of Light Horse Volunteers, July 10, 1867;
m. Lady Victoria Alexandrina Hare, 4th d. of William, 2nd Earl of Listowel, Aug. 3, 1858;
d. Feb. 6, 1875.

1875. CHARLES ALFRED WORSLEY ANDERSON-PELHAM, son of Charles IV.: Earl of YARBOROUGH, Baron Yarborough of Yarborough & Worsley of Apuldurcombe.

B. June 11, 1859;
st. Lord WORSLEY, 1862–1875;
succ. as 4th Earl of YARBOROUGH, Feb. 6, 1875;
Sub-Lieutenant, 1st Lincoln Corps of Light Horse Volunteers, July 19, 1876;
educ. Eton, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
Captain, 1st Lincoln Corps of Light Horse Volunteers, June 12, 1880;
B.A. of Cambridge, March 10, 1881;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Lincoln, Nov. 4, 1881;
Vice Admiral, co. Lincoln, Oct., 1883;
M.A. of Cambridge, May 15, 1884.

↓

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. PELHAM, viz. quarterly, 1 & 4. Azure, 3 pelicans argent, vulning themselves; 2 & 3. Gules, 2 pieces of belts with buckles erect in pale, the buckles upwards, argent: II. & III. Argent, a chevron between 3 crosses-flory sable, (ANDERSON).

CRESTS—1. A peacock in pride argent, (PELHAM).
2. A water-spaniel dog passant or, (ANDERSON).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bay horse regardant, charged on the body with 3 antique buckles in bend sinister or. *Sinister*, a water-spaniel dog or, charged on the body with 3 crosses-flory sable.

MOTTO—VINCIT AMOR PATRIÆ

EARLS, COUNTESS, EARLS.

YARMOUTH.

PASTON.

1679. ROBERT PASTON, son of Sir William Paston, Bart. : Earl of YARMOUTH, Viscount Yarmouth, Baron Paston of Paston, & a Baronet.

After Sir G. Kneller.

B. May 29, 1631 ;
st. ROBERT PASTON, Esq., 1649–1660 ;
educ. Westminster, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge ;
M.P., Thetford, 1660 ;
Knight, (by King Charles II.), May 26, 1660 ; MS. Harl. 5801.
M.P., Castle Rising, 1661–1673 ;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, 1661 ; Dom. lx. 66.
Captain, Earl of Suffolk's Regt. of (Norfolk & Suffolk) Militia Horse, 1661 ; Dom. xxxiii. 107.
succ. as 2nd Baronet, Feb. 22, 1663 ;
F.R.S., May 20, 1663 ;
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Charles II., Jan. 25, 1667 ; Establ. Bk. 98.
cr. Baron Paston of Paston, & Viscount YARMOUTH, Aug. 19, 1673 ;
summ. to Parlt., Oct. 17, 1673 ;
took his seat, Oct. 20, 1673 ; L.J. xii. 586.
High Steward of Great Yarmouth, Dec. 23, 1674 ;
Lord Lieutenant, co. Norfolk, March 6, 1676 ; Pat. 6.
Vice Admiral, co. Norfolk, May 9, 1676 ; Mun. Bk. ii.
Joint Surveyor & Receiver of Fines, Amerciaments, & Issues, called 'the Green-Wax,' Jan. 24, 1678 ; Pat. 11.
Colonel, (3rd) Regt. of Norfolk Militia, [1679] ; Mil. Ent. Bk. 44.
cr. Earl of YARMOUTH, July 30, 1679 ;

m. Rebecca, 2nd d. of Sir John Clayton, Knt., of London, about 1650; EARLS.

d. March 8, 1683.

1683. WILLIAM PASTON, son of Robert: Earl of YARMOUTH, Viscount Yarmouth, Baron Paston of Paston, & a Baronet.

B. June, 1652;
st. WILLIAM PASTON, Esq., 1670–1673;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
st. Hon. WILLIAM PASTON, Esq., 1673–1679;
Colonel, Norfolk Regt. of Horse Militia, [1678]; Mil. Ent. Bk. 44.
M.P., Norwich, 1678; 1679; 1679; & 1681–1683;
st. Lord PASTON, 1679–1683;
succ. as 2nd Earl of YARMOUTH, March 8, 1683;
High Steward of Great Yarmouth, July 22, 1684;
Captain of a Troop of Horse, June 20, 1685–Dec., 1688; Mil. Ent. Bk. 1.
Vice Admiral, co. Norfolk;
Treasurer of the Household, March 9, 1687–Dec. 23, 1688;
Joint Lord Lieutenant, co. Wilts, March 2–Dec. 23, 1688; Pat.
Recorder of Norwich, Sept. 8, 1688;
Vice Admiral, co. Norfolk, Jan. 19–April 17, 1719; Mun. Bk. vi. 222.
F.R.S., Nov. 30, 1722;

EARL, COUNTESS.

m. (1) *Lady Charlotte Jemia Henrietta Maria (Boyle, or Fitzroy), nat. d. of King Charles II., & widow of James Howard, Esq.*, before Aug. 8, 1673; (d. July 28, 1684);
m. (2) *Elizabeth, 3rd d. of Dudley, 3rd Lord North, widow of Sir Thomas Wyseman, Knt.*;

d. Dec. 25, 1732.

ARMS—Argent, 6 fleurs de lys azure, 3, 2, & 1, a chief indented or.

CREST—On a wreath, a griffin sejant segreant or, beaked, membered, & collared gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a bear sable, collared & chained or; *Sinister*, an ostrich argent, beaked, membered, and in its mouth a key, or.

MOTTO—DE MIEULX JE PENSE EN MIEULX.

+ + +

WALMODEN.

1740. AMELIA SOPHIA MARY ANNE VON WALMODEN, d. of Lieut.-Gen. von Wendt: Countess & Baroness of YARMOUTH; Baroness von Walmoden, in Germany.

B. 1709;
naturalised in England, Feb., 1740;
cr. Baroness & Countess of YARMOUTH, March 24, 1740;
m. Adam Gottlieb, Baron von Walmoden;

d. Oct. 20, 1765.

ARMS—Or, 3 morions per pale argent & azure, banded & stringed gules.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gardant or, gorged with a tressure flory counterflory azure; *Sinister*, a lion azure, with a like tressure or.

+ + +

EARL.

SEYMOUR-CONWAY.

1793. FRANCIS SEYMOUR-CONWAY, son of Francis, Lord Conway (3): Marquis & Earl of HERTFORD, & Earl of Yarmouth.

B. 1716;
succ. as 2nd Baron CONWAY of Ragley, Feb. 3, 1732;
cr. Viscount Beauchamp, & Earl of HERTFORD, Aug. 3, 1750;
cr. Earl of YARMOUTH, & Marquis of HERTFORD, July 5, 1793;

see *title* HERTFORD.

EARLS, DUKES.

YORK.

1138. WILLIAM 'LE GROS,' son of Stephen, Earl of Albemarle: Earl of YORKSHIRE, Lord of Holderness, Craven, & Bitham; Count of Aumale, in Normandy.

B. about 1117;
succ. as 3rd Count, or Earl, of AUMALE, (ALBEMARLE), in Normandy, after 1127;
Lord of Holderness, in England;
cr. Earl of YORKSHIRE, (after Aug. 22), 1138; R. Hagust. 323. J. Hagust. 268.
st. Earl of YORK, 1142;
d. Aug. 20, 1179;

see *title* ALBEMARLE.

\+ + +

1190. OTHO OF SAXONY, younger nephew of King Richard I.: Earl of YORKSHIRE; Count of Poitou; Duke of Saxony.

B. 1175;
Knight;
cr. Earl of YORKSHIRE, 1190; Hoveden, iii. 86.
cr. Count of POITOU, (*in exchange*), 1196; Ibid.
st. 'OTHO, Count of POITOU,' 1197; Fœd. i. 68.
elected EMPEROR of GERMANY, 1198;
crowned, July 4, 1198;
m. (1) *Mary, d. & h. of Henry 'the Warrior,' Duke of Louvain*, July 11, 1198;
m. (2) *Beatrix, d. of Philip, Duke of Suabia*;
d. May 19, 1218.

\+ + +

DUKE.

PLANTAGENET.

1385. EDMUND 'OF LANGLEY,' 5th son of King Edward III.: Duke of YORK, Earl of Cambridge, & Lord of Wark, in Tyndale.

From MS. HARL. 1319.

B. June 5, 1341;
K.G., (probably April), 1361;
st. 'EDMUND de LANGELEYE,' Oct. 10, 1361; — Fœd. iii. 627.
cr. Earl of CAMBRIDGE, Nov. 13, 1362;
Commander of Forces, (for Aquitaine), [Feb. 28], 1369; — R. Vasc. m. 7.
Privy Councillor, [June 25, 1372]; — Fœd. iii. 950.
cr. Lord of Wark, in Tyndale, April 23, 1373; — Pat. 1, m. 9.
Joint Lieutenant-Special, & Captain-General, in France & Bretagne, Nov. 24, 1374; — R. Franc. m. 6.
Joint Plenipotentiary to make peace with France, Sept. 20, 1375; — R. Franc. m. 11.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, June 12, 1376–Feb., 1381; — Pat. 1, m. 10.
Joint Keeper of the Manor of Braksted, co. Essex, April 28, 1377; — Pat. m. 15.
Chief Commander for defence of Kent, June 30, 1377; — Pat. 1, m. 27.
Bearer of the Sceptre with the Dove, Coron. of King Richard II., July 16, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 9.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Cambridge & Wilts;
Chief Procurator, Commissioner, Deputy, & Special Ambassador, to treat with Ambassadors of Bohemia, March 29, 1381; — R. Franc. m. 10.
Chief Captain of the Army, for Portugal, [May 2], 1381–1382; — Ibid.
Captain of 150 Men-at-Arms & 200 Archers, (against Scotland), 1385;
cr. Duke of YORK, Aug. 6, 1385;
Chief Justice of Chester & Flint, Sept. 28, 1385–Oct. 10, 1387; — Pat. 1, m. 32.
Keeper of the Bailiwick of the Forests of Rutland & Leyfield, May 4, 1388; — Pat. 2, m. 18.
Privy Councillor, [Aug. 20, 1389]; — Acts P.C. i. 6.

From his seal : (1391).

'Les armes de Fraunce et dangleterre, a lable dargt et en labelles tortouse de goules.'
MS. B.M., 12,224, f. 6.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant crowned or, gorged with a label as in the Arms.

SUPPORTERS—Two falcons, each holding in his claw a long scroll, which extends backwards above his body, & is inscribed with the

MOTTO—Bon espoir.
Seal.

BADGES—1. An ostrich feather erect argent.
2. 'The ffaulkon silver.'
MS. ASHMOLE 1112, f. 10 b.
3. 'The faucon arg. & the feterloke or.'
MS. HARL. 304, 12.

Constable of Hadleigh Castle, (*in reversion*), Feb. 9, 1391; — DUKES. Pat. 2, m. 33.

Joint Commissioner to treat with France, March 10, 1394; — R. Franc. m. 8.

Guardian & Lieutenant of England, Sept. 29, 1394–1395; — Pat. 1, m. 12.

Castellan of Mortagne-sur-la-Gironde, Feb. 24, 1396; — R. Vasc. m. 3.

Guardian & Lieutenant of England, Aug. 6, 1396; — Pat. 1, m. 21.

Keeper of Fremantle Park, May 12, 1397; — Pat. 3, m. 27.

Justice of the Peace, cos. Cambridge, Northampton, Essex, Norfolk, the West Riding, co. York, & the Parts of Holland & Kesteven, co. Lincoln, 1397; — Pat. 1.

Steward of England, March 20–Aug., 1399; — Pat. 2, m. 9.

Guardian & Lieutenant of England, May–Aug., 1399;

Privy Councillor, [Dec. 4], 1399; — Acts P.C. i. 100.

Constable of Hadleigh Castle, (*in reversion*), July 17, 1402; — R. Viag. m. 34.

m. (1) *Donna Isabel, 2nd d. & co-h. of Pedro 'the Cruel,' King of Castille,* 1372; (d. Nov. 23, 1393);

m. (2) *Lady Joan de Holand, d. of Thomas, 2nd Earl of Kent*;

d. Aug. 1, 1402.

1402. EDWARD 'OF YORK,' son of Edmund (1): Duke of YORK, Earl of Cambridge, Rutland, & Cork, Lord of the Isle of Wight, & Tyndale.

B. 1373;

Knight, (by King Richard II.), July 15, 1377; — Fœd. iv. 9.

K.G., 1387;

From MS. Harl. 1319.

ARMS I.—Quarterly, FRANCE ancient & ENGLAND, a label of 3 points, per pale, gules, charged with 6 castles or, & argent, with as many lions rampant purpure.

	DUKE.
cr. Earl of RUTLAND, Feb. 25, 1390;	R. Parl. iii. 264.
Sheriff, co. Rutland, Feb. 25, 1390;	R. Franc. m. 3.
Admiral of the North, March 22, 1391;	
Steward of the Forest of Rutland, & Keeper of the Manors of Lye & Lyefield, March 29, 1391;	Pat. 2, m. 25.
Admiral of the North & West, (or of England), Nov. 29, 1391–May 9, 1398;	R. Franc. m. 7.
Constable of the Tower of London, Jan. 27, 1392;	Pat. 2, m. 30.
Joint Commissioner to treat with France, Feb. 22, 1392;	R. Franc. m. 7.
Captain in Ireland, Sept., 1394–May, 1395;	
Keeper & Bailiff of Brigstock Park, June 1, 1395;	Pat. 2, m. 11.
Joint Ambassador to France, Oct. 7, 1395;	R. Franc. m. 19.
Keeper of Woolmer Forest, Jan. 2, 1396;	Pat. 2, m. 34.
Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, Sept. 11, 1396–Feb. 5, 1398;	Pat. 1, m. 20.
Governor of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, & Aureney, (*in reversion*), Nov. 30, 1396;	R. Franc. m. 6.
Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre of the New Forest, & all Forests South of Trent, April 26, 1397;	Pat. 3, m. 26.
Lord of the Isle of Wight, & Carisbroke Castle, June 4, 1397;	Ibid. m. 5.
cr. Duke of ALBEMARLE, Sept. 29, 1397;	
Havener of the cos. Devon & Cornwall, Oct. 17, 1397;	Pat. 2, m. 28.
Constable of the Tower of London, Oct. 30, 1397–Aug., 1399;	Ibid. m. 32.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Rutland, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Suffolk, Norfolk, Essex, Northampton, Kent, Hants, Dorset, Wilts, Salop, the East & West Ridings, co. York, & the Parts of Holland & Kesteven, co. Lincoln, 1397;	Pat. 1, d.
Warden & Commissary-General of the West Marches towards Scotland, Feb. 10, 1398;	R. Scot. m. 12.
Warden of the Castle & town of Carlisle, Feb. 10, 1398;	Ibid. m. 10.

		DUKE.
	Constable of England, July 12, 1398–Sept. 30, 1399;	Pat. 1, m. 32.
	Warden of the Forests, Chaces, Parks, Woods, & Warrens, of the Earldom of March, Aug. 11, 1398;	Pat. 1, m. 1.
	Joint Ambassador to Scotland, March 22, 1399;	R. Scot. m.2.
	deprived of the dukedom of Albemarle, Oct. 6, 1399;	
	Privy Councillor, [Dec. 4], 1399;	Acts P.C. i. 100.
	Lieutenant of the Duchy of Aquitaine, Aug. 28, 1400–July 22, 1413;	R.Vasc. m.8.
	Warden & Governor of North Wales, Oct. 16, 1401;	R. Viag. m. 28.
ARMS II., 1402.—As his father's.	succ. as 2nd Duke of YORK, Aug. 1, 1402;	
	Constable of Hadleigh Castle, (*in reversion*), Aug. 1, 1402;	R. Viag. m. 34.
	Warden of the Marches of South Wales, March, 1403;	
BADGE — An ostrich feather erect argent, the quill covered by a chain, with small transverse scroll inscribed—Ich dien.	Captain of Lampader Castle, [Nov. 8], 1403;	Acts. P.C. i. 219.
	Governor of Newport, 1405;	Ibid. 252.
	Constable of the Tower of London, Nov. 1, 1406;	Pat. 1, m. 16.
	Joint Founder of Fotheringay College, 1411;	
	Warden & Commissary-General of the East Marches towards Scotland, & Captain of the Castle & town of Berwick, Sept. 29, 1414–May 16, 1415;	R. Scot. m. 16.
	Constable & Marshal of the King's Army, (France), Sept.–Oct., 1415;	Elmham, 56.
1415.—'A fatte man.'—J. LELAND, *Itinerary*, I. p. 6.	Commander of the Vanguard, & Right Wing, (Army in France), Oct., 1415;	
	m. Philippa, Lady Golofre, 2nd d. & co-h. of John, 9th Lord Mohun of Dunster, after 1396;	
	killed, (Agincourt), Oct. 25, 1415.	

1415. RICHARD PLANTAGENET, nephew of Edward: Duke of YORK, Earl of March & Ulster, Lord of Wigmore, Clare, Trim, & Connaught; Lord of Beaumont-le-Rogier, Conches, & Bernay, in Normandy. — DUKE.

B. 1412;

st. 'RICHARD, son of Richard, Earl of Cambridge,' 1415; — Esc. 3 Hen. V.

succ. as 3rd Duke of YORK, Oct. 25, 1415;

succ. as Earl of MARCH & ULSTER, Jan. 19, 1425;

Patron of Wigmore Priory;

Knight, (by King Henry VI.), May 19, 1426; — Leland, Coll. ii. 490.

Constable of England, (*for a duel*), Jan. 20, 1430; — Pat. 1, m. 7.

K.G., April 22, 1433;

Justice of the Peace, cos. Cambridge, Essex, Somerset, Dorset, Gloucester, Worcester, & the West Riding, co. York, Jan. 28, 1435; — Pat.

Lieutenant, & Governor-General of France & Normandy, Feb. 14, 1436–July 16, 1437;

'The lord protectour' (Richard, Duke of Gloucester) 'represented the verye face of the noble duke, his father. This is . . the father's own figure, this his own countenance, the very prent of his visage, the sure undoubted image, the playne expresse likeness of that noble Duke.'—Dr. SHAW, *Sermon*: in MORE, *Historie of Kyng Richarde III.*, p. 101.

Honorary Brother of Christ Church Priory, Canterbury, 1436;

Joint Ambassador to treat with France, May 20, 1436; — R. Franc. m. 7. MS. 21.156, f. 156.

Captain of Rouen, [Jan. 5, 1437];

Lieutenant & Captain-General of the Duchy of Aquitaine;

Lieutenant & Governor-General of France & Normandy, July 2, 1440–Dec. 7, 1447; — R. Franc. m. 10.

Chief Commissary, Ambassador, & Deputy, to treat with France, Sept. 9, 1442; — R. Franc. m. 17.

Lord of the town & Castle of Conches, 14 . . –1450; — Wars. ii. 633.

Lord of Beaumont-le-Rogier, 14 . . –1450;

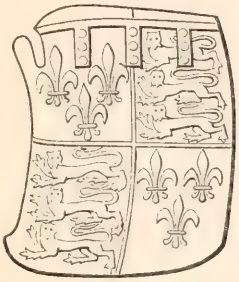
Lord of Bernay, 14 . . –1450;

Steward & Chief Justice of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, Sept. 3, 1446; — Pat. 2, m. 4.

Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 9, 1447–March 6, 1453; — Pat. 2, m. 3.

Justice in Eyre of the Forest of Rockingham;

'Hic' (staturâ) pusillus' . . (facie) 'brevi & compactâ esset.' — P. VERGILIUS, *Angl. Hist. Libri XXVII.*, pp. 544–5.



From his seal (1436).

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a falcon, wings elevated, argent, belled or; *Sinister*, a lion, tail cowardised, argent, armed & langued azure.

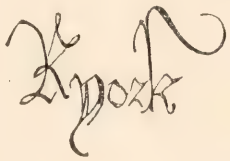
BADGES—1. A falcon argent.
2. A Fetterlock or.
3. A rose argent.
4. A lion argent.
5. A dragon sable.
6. 'A blacke bolle, rough, his horns & his legs & members of gold.'
7. An ostrich feather erect, having a chain, with a small rose-like ornament at the lower end, laid along the quill, which has a small scroll across it near the lower end.

	DUKE.
Steward & Chief Justice in Eyre of the Royal Forests, South of Trent, July 13, 1450–July 2, 1453;	Pat. 2, m. 16.
Steward & Warden of the Forest of Rockingham, & Keeper of Cliffe & Brigstock Parks, March 1, 1451;	Pat. 1, m. 12.
Master of the Game in the Forest of Rockingham & Parks of Cliffe & Brigstock, March 1, 1451;	Ibid.
Constable of Rockingham Castle, March 1, 1451;	
Royal Commissioner to carry on, & dissolve, the Parliament, Feb. 13, 1454;	Pat. m. 13.
Protector & Defender of the Realm & Church of England, & Chief of the Council, April 3, 1454;	Pat. m. 7.
First Commissioner to create & invest Edward, Prince of Wales, April 13, 1454;	Ibid. m. 13, d.
Captain of the Castle & town of Calais, & the Tower of Rysbank, & Lieutenant in the Marches, July 17, 1454–March 6, 1455;	
Warden of the Royal Mines in cos. Devon & Cornwall, July 19, 1454;	Pat. m. 9.
Justice of the Peace, cos. Middlesex, Berks, & Salop, 1454;	
Constable of Carmarthen Castle, & Steward of Walscote, Wydegate, & Elvet, June 2, 1455–April, 1457;	Pat. 2, m. 8.
Captain & Constable of Aberystwith Castle, June 2, 1455–April, 1457;	Ibid.
Constable of Caerkenny Castle, June 2, 1455–April, 1457;	
Joint Chief Forester of Ewyas Lascy;	
Royal Commissioner to hold a Parliament, Nov. 9, 1455;	Pat. m. 23.
Protector & Defender of the Realm & Church of England, & Chief of the Council, Nov. 19, 1455–Feb. 25, 1456;	Ibid.
Lieutenant of Ireland, Dec. 8, 1457–Nov., 1459;	Pat. 1, m. 3.
Chief Commissioner of Array in co. Essex, Sept. 5, 1458;	Pat. 1.
attainted, Nov., 1459;	R. Parl. v. 349.

DUKES.

LIVERY, 1459—'Whyte & brewe . . & i brawderyd a-bove with fetyrlockys.' GREGORY, *Chron.* p. 208.

Captain of Denbigh Castle, Aug. 9, 1460; Acts P.C. vi. 303.
Captain of Montgomery Castle, Aug. 9, 1460; Ibid.
Patron of Walsingham Priory; Paston Lttrs. i. 298.
restored, Oct., 1460;
declared Heir to the Crown, Oct. 25, 1460; R. Parl. v. 378.
m. Lady Cecilia Neville, 5th d. of Ralph, 1st Earl of Westmoreland (2), 1438; (d. May 31, 1495);
killed, Dec. 30, 1460.



1460. EDWARD PLANTAGENET, son of Richard: Duke of YORK, Earl of March & Ulster, Lord of Wigmore, Clare, Trim, & Connaught.

'Fort beau prince, plus que nul que j'aye jamais veu en ce temps la.'—P. de COMMYNES, *Mémoires* I., p. 239.

B. April 28, 1442;
st. EDWARD of YORK, April 18, 1445; D. of York, Wars, i. 79.
cr. Earl of MARCH, after Dec. 21, 1445; R. Parl. v. 346.
st. 'Earl of MARCH,' Jan. 19, 1454; Paston Lttrs. i. 265.
attainted, Nov., 1459; R. Parl. v. 349.
restored, 1460; Ibid. 374.
st. 'Earl of MARCH,' Aug. 8, 1460; R. Franc. m. 4.
Constable of the Castle & town of Bristol, Nov. 14, 1460; Pat. m. 17.
Warden of the Forests of Kingswood, Fylwood, & Gillingham, & the Parks of Mere & Eversley, Nov. 14, 1460; Ibid.
succ. as 4th Duke of YORK, Dec. 30, 1460;
st. 'The ROSE of RONE' (ROUEN), 1461; Contemp. Poem.
succ. to the Crown as KING EDWARD IV., March 4, 1461.

ARMS—MORTIMER & De BURGH of ULSTER, quarterly. (*See* vol. II., p. 469.)

DUKE.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions argent, their tails passed between the legs & turned over the backs, armed azure, & langued gules.

BADGE—A rose argent.

1474. RICHARD 'OF SHREWSBURY,' 2nd son of King Edward IV. : Duke of YORK & NORFOLK, Earl Marshal, & Earl of Surrey, Warenne, & Nottingham, Baron Segrave, Mowbray, & Gower.

B. Aug. 17, 1472 ;
declared Duke of YORK, 1472 ;
cr. Duke of YORK, May 28, 1474 ;
Knight of the Bath, April 18, 1475 ;
K.G., May 15, 1475 ;
cr. Earl of NOTTINGHAM, June 12, 1476 ;
cr. Earl Warenne, & Duke of NORFOLK, Feb. 7, 1477 ;
Lieutenant of Ireland, May 5, 1479 ; Pat. m. 28.
m. Lady Anne Mowbray, d. & h. of John, 4th Duke of Norfolk, Jan. 15, 1478 ;
murdered, 1483.

ARMS—FRANCE modern & ENGLAND quarterly, a label of 3 points argent, the first charged with a canton gules.

Garter-Plate.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant gardant & crowned or, gorged with a label, as above.

SUPPORTERS—Probably, the 2 lions argent of MOWBRAY.

BADGE—A falcon volant argent, membered or, within a fetterlock, a little open, gold. *Grant* : April 23, 1477.

+ + +

DUKE.

TUDOR.

1494. HENRY TUDOR, 2nd son of King Henry VII. : Duke of YORK, & Earl Marshal.

B. Jan. 28, 1491;

Constable of Dover Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports, April 5, 1493; — Pat. 2, m. 14.

Lieutenant of Ireland, Sept. 12, 1494; — Pat. m. 22.

Knight of the Bath, Oct. 31, 1494;

cr. Duke of YORK, Nov. 1, 1494;

Warden-General of the East, Middle, & West Marches towards Scotland, [Dec. 10], 1494; — R. Scot. m. 4.

K.G., May 17, 1495;

Earl Marshal, & Earl Marshal of England, [Oct. 15, 1495]; — R. Parl. vi. 470.

1501.—'A goodly younge prince.'—EDW. HALL, *The Union &c.* p. 494.

Commissioner of Array in the Cinque Ports, April 23, 1496; — Pat. 2, m. 14, d.

succ. as Duke of CORNWALL, April 2, 1502;

Warden & Chief Justice of the Forest of Gualtres, June 22, 1502; — Pat. 1, m. 7.

cr. Earl of Chester, & Prince of WALES, Feb. 18, 1503;

Patent as Duke of YORK *cancelled*, about Feb., 1503; — R. Parl. vi. 522.

succ. to the Crown, as KING HENRY VIII., April 21, 1509.

ARMS—Quarterly, FRANCE modern & ENGLAND, a label ermine.

CREST—On a chapeau gules, lined ermine, a lion statant gardant, & crowned or, gorged with a label, as above.

SUPPORTERS—Uncertain.

COLOURS—White & green.
&
'Blew & tawny.'

+ + +

DUKE.

STUART.

1612. CHARLES STUART, 2nd son of King James I. : Duke of YORK; Duke of Albany, Marquis of Ormond, Earl of Ross, & Baron of Ardmannoch, in Scotland.

After B. Gerbier : 1616.

1611. — 'E di gentilissimo aspetto.'—M. A. CORRER, *Relazione*, p. 119.

B. Nov. 19, 1600 ;
cr. Baron of Ardmannoch, Earl of Ross, Marquis of Ormond, & Duke of ALBANY, (in Scotland), Dec. 23, 1603 ;
Knight of the Bath, Jan. 5, 1605 ;
cr. Duke of YORK, Jan. 6, 1605 ;
Captain of the Company of Scottish Gensdarmes, (in France), [1606] ; Boderie, i. 9
K.G., April 24, 1611 ;
Great Admiral of England, Ireland, Wales, Calais, & the Marches, Normandy, & Aquitaine, (*in reversion*), Jan. 27, 1612 ; Pat. 9.
Constable of Windsor Castle, & Warden of the Forest, (*in reversion*), May 20, 1612 ; Pat. 11.
succ. as Duke of CORNWALL & ROTHSAY, Nov. 6, 1612 ;
succ. to the Crown, as KING CHARLES I., March 27, 1625 ;

see *title* CORNWALL.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. FRANCE modern & ENGLAND quarterly; II. SCOTLAND ; III. IRELAND : over all, a label of 3 points argent, each charged with as many torteaux.

CREST—A lion statant gardant, crowned with a coronet, or, & gorged with a label as above.

SUPPORTERS—As the Duke of Cornwall's, (I., p. 447), gorged with labels as the crest.

MOTTO—SI VIS IMPERARE, SUBJICE TE RATIONI.

DUKE.

1643. JAMES STUART, 2nd son of Charles: Duke of YORK & ALBANY, & Earl of Ulster.

After D. Teniers: 1651.

1649.—'Fort joli, bien fait, & beau de visage; il étoit blond, et parloit bien français.'—Mdlle. de MONTPENSIER, *Mémoires*, II. p. 54.

1650.—'Tall for his age, & slight in figure, but remarkably lively & pleasant in his manner.'—JOHN CHEVALIER, Journal; in S. E HOSKINS, *Charles II. in Channel Islands*, II. p. 324.

B. Oct. 14, 1633;
declared Duke of YORK, Oct. 14, 1633;
Member of the Artillery Company of London, June 1, 1641;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1642;
K.G., April 20, 1642;
cr. M.A. of Oxford, Nov. 1, 1642; — Wood, iv. F. 1.
cr. Duke of YORK, Jan. 27, 1643;
Joint Commissioner to govern the city of Oxford, & the cos. of Oxford, Berks, & Buckingham, July 19, 1643; — MS. Dugd. M. 1.
Privy Councillor, [Aug. 31], 1649; — P.C. Reg.
Lord High Admiral of England, [Sept. 11], 1649; — Ormonde Lttrs. i. 309.
Governor of Jersey, & Superintendent of the Channel Islands, Feb.–Sept., 1650;
Captain of the Scottish Archer-Guard, (in France);
Volunteer with the Royal Army, (France), April 21, 1652; — Life, i. 55.
Colonel of a Regt. of Foot, (French Army), 1652–1657;
Lieutenant-General of the Forces in England & Wales, July, 1654; — MS. 15,856.
Lieutenant-General in the French Army, [July 16], 1654; — Life, i. 193.
Maestre-de-Campo-General, in the Spanish Army, July 22, 1657; — Ibid. 306.
Colonel of a Regt. of Horse, (Spanish Army), 1658;
cr. Earl of ULSTER, in Ireland, May 10, 1659;
Captain General of the Artillery Company of London, June 26, 1660;
Constable of Dover Castle, & Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, July 16, 1660–June 15, 1673; — S.B.
Lord Lieutenant of the Cinque Ports, Oct. 15, 1660–June 15, 1673; — Pat. 31, d.

'He was something above the middle stature, well-shaped, very nervous & strong. His face was rather long, his complexion fair, his countenance engaging. But his outward carriage was a little stiff & constrained.'—*Stuart Papers*, in MACPHERSON, I. p. 590.

Feb. 15, 1664.—'The Duke first put on a perriwig today.'—S. PEPYS, *Diary*, p. 196.

cr. Duke of ALBANY, in Scotland, Dec. 31, 1660; — DUKE.

Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, & Wales, of the town & Marches of Calais, Normandy, Gascony, & Aquitaine, Jan. 29, 1661–June 15, 1673;

Keeper & Captain of the town & Isle of Portsmouth, & of Southsea Castle, May 31, 1661–June 15, 1673;

Barrister, & Bencher, of the Inner Temple, Nov. 3, 1661; — Orig. Jurid. 158.

Lord High Admiral of Dunkirk, New England, Jamaica, Virginia, Barbadoes, St. Kitts, Bermuda, Antigua, & America, Gwynniæ, Bynniæ, Angola, & Tangier, Feb. 27, 1662; — Mun. Bk. i. 200.

Chief Commissioner for the government of Tangier, 1662–June 15, 1673;

Governor of the Royal African Company;

Governor of the Royal Fishery Corporation, March, 1664;

F.R.S., Jan. 9, 1665;

President of the Board of Trade & Foreign Plantations, April 16, 1669;

Captain-General of the Forces, Jan., 1670–June 15, 1673;

Lord High Admiral of Scotland, Feb. 1, 1673; — Warr. Bk. Scotl. 2.

Generalissimo, & Commander-in-Chief of all the Forces, (against Holland), April 26–June 15, 1673; — Mil. Bk.

Privy Councillor, of Scotland, May 18, 1674;

Lord High Commissioner to the Parliament of Scotland, July 4, 1681; — Warr. Bk. Scotl. 6.

Member of the Corporation of Winchester, Sept. 1, 1682;

Captain-General of the Artillery Company of London, [Nov. 28], 1682; — Gaz.

Privy Councillor, of Scotland, Dec. 6, 1682;

Lord High Admiral of England & Ireland, May 11, 1684; — Reresby, 303.

m. (1) *Anne, elder d. of Sir Edward Hyde, Knt.*, (*afterwards Earl of Clarendon*), Nov. 24, 1659; & Sept. 3, 1660; (d. March 31, 1671);

DUKES.

m. (2) *Mary Beatrix Eleanora d'Este, d. of Alfonso II., Duke of Modena,* Nov. 21, 1673;

succ. to the Crown, as KING JAMES II., Feb. 6, 1685.

ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. FRANCE modern, & ENGLAND, quarterly; II. SCOTLAND; III. IRELAND: over all, a label ermine.

CREST—'On a chapeau gules, lined ermine, a lion passant gardant gold, crowned with a ducal crown, & the label ermine on the neck.'

SUPPORTERS—'*Dexter*, a lion rampant gardant gold, crowned as before; *Sinister*, an unicorn argent, crowned about the neck & chained gold, & upon either of them y^e label ermine.'

Sir EDWARD WALKER, (Garter), Jan. 10, 1650.
MS. *Ashmole* 857.

\+ \+ \+

1716. ERNEST AUGUSTUS, brother of King George I.: Duke of YORK & ALBANY, & Earl of Ulster; Prince of Brunswick-Lunenburg, & Bishop of Osnaburg.

B. Sept. 7, 1674;

st. Prince ERNEST AUGUSTUS of BRUNSWICK, 1674–1715;

President of the Council of Hanover, Aug. 30, 1714;

elected Bishop of OSNABURG, Dec. 4, 1715;

cr. Earl of Ulster, & Duke of YORK & ALBANY, July 5, 1716;

K.G., Dec. 24, 1717;

d. Aug. 14, 1728.

ARMS—Four grand quarters, I. ENGLAND & SCOTLAND impaled; II. FRANCE; III. IRELAND; IV. BRUNSWICK & LUNENBURG impaled, having SAXONY engrafted in base; &, in the centre, an escutcheon argent, charged with a wheel gules, (OSNABURG): over all, a label of 3 points silver, each charged with as many hearts proper.

Hist. Reg. i, 42.

\+ \+ \+

DUKE.

1760. EDWARD AUGUSTUS, brother of King George III. : Duke of YORK & ALBANY, & Earl of Ulster ; Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburg.

After A. Walker, engr.

B. March 14, 1739 ;
st. Prince EDWARD, 1739–1760 ;
K.G., March 18, 1752 ;
Midshipman, R.N., June 23, 1758 ;
Post Captain, June 14, 1759 ;
cr. Earl of Ulster, & Duke of YORK & ALBANY, April 1, 1760 ;
Privy Councillor, Oct. 27, 1760 ;
F.R.S., Nov. 27, 1760 ;
Rear Admiral of the Blue, March 31, 1761 ;
Vice Admiral of the Blue, Oct. 21, 1762 ;
High Steward of Plymouth, Oct. 30, 1762 ;
President of the London Hospital, Dec. 5, 1764 ;
Keeper & Lieutenant of Windsor Forest, Parks, & Warrens, July 5, 1766 ;
Keeper & Ranger of Cranborne Chace, in Windsor Forest, 1766 ;

d. (Monaco), Sept. 17, 1767.

1751.—'A very plain boy, with strange loose eyes.'—H. WALPOLE, *Letters*, II. p. 248.

1754.—'Prince Edward's was a yellow & silver velvet, with a silver lace before, turned up with a white & silver cuffs, & the waistcoat the same.'—*Malmesbury Letters*, I. p. 79.

Edward

ARMS—Quarterly, I. ENGLAND, impaling SCOTLAND ; II. FRANCE ; III. IRELAND ; IV. BRUNSWICK, impaling LUNENBURG, having grafted in base Old SAXONY : over all, a label of 5 points argent, the centre one charged with St. George's cross, & each of the others with a canton gules.

CREST & SUPPORTERS—As Frederick Lewis, Duke of Edinburgh's, differenced with labels, as above. (*See* vol. I., p. 653)

DUKE.

1784. FREDERICK, 2nd son of King George III. : Duke of YORK & ALBANY, & Earl of Ulster.

After J. Jackson.

B. Aug. 16, 1763;
st. Prince FREDERICK, 1763–1784;
elected Bishop of OSNABURG, Feb. 27, 1764;
st. Bishop of OSNABURG, 1764–1784;
First & Principal Knight Companion, Order of the Bath, Dec. 30, 1767;
K.G., June 19, 1771;
Colonel in the Army, Nov. 1, 1780;
Colonel, 2nd Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards, March 26, 1782;
Major General, Nov. 20, 1782;
Lieutenant General, Oct. 27, 1784;
Colonel, Coldstream Regt. of Foot Guards, Oct. 27, 1784;
cr. Earl of Ulster, & Duke of YORK & ALBANY, Nov. 27, 1784;
Privy Councillor, Aug. 8, 1787;
F.R.S., Jan. 26, 1789;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the United Provinces, Feb. 23, 1793;
General in the Army, April 12, 1793;
Colonel, 'Royal Dublin' Regt. of Foot, Dec. 3, 1794;
Field Marshal, Feb. 10, 1795;
Field Marshal on the Staff, 1795;
Colonel-in-Chief, 60th ('Royal American') Regt. of Foot, Aug. 23, 1797;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Great Britain, April 3, 1798;
Captain-General of the Forces in Great Britain & the Continent, Sept. 4, 1799;
Commander-in-Chief in Great Britain & Ireland, June 9, 1801–March 17, 1809;
Colonel, 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, Sept. 5, 1805;
Warden & Keeper of the New Forest, Sept. 10, 1805;
Keeper & Lieutenant of Windsor Forest, Sept. 10, 1805;

1789.—'The Duke . . is extremely handsome. I had not observed this so much before this year, but it is certainly so. He is very gentlemanlike, with a steadier manner than the Prince of Wales.'—Sir GILBERT ELLIOT to Lady Elliot: *Life & Letters of 1st Earl of Minto*, I. p. 264.

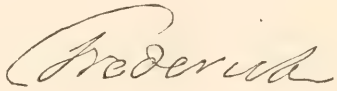
'In his person & countenance the Duke . . was large, stout, & manly.'—Sir WALTER SCOTT, *Gentleman's Magazine*, XCVI. p. 84.

DUKE.

1816.—'Tall, with immense *embonpoint*, & not proportionately strong legs; he holds himself in such a way that one is always afraid he will tumble over backwards; very bald, and not a very intelligent face.'—Baron STOCKMAR, *Memoirs*, I. p. 50.

1822.—'His air is . . manly, soldierly & unaffected: kindness & benevolence the chief expression of his countenance.'—*Gentleman's Magazine*, N.S. XXV. p. 180.

High Steward of New Windsor, March 22, 1811;
Commander-in-Chief of the Forces, May 25, 1811;
Knight of the Holy Ghost, of France, April 21, 1814;
Knight Grand Cross of Charles III., of Spain, Nov. 10, 1814;
Field Marshal in the Austrian Army, 1814;
Knight Grand Cross of Maria-Theresa, of Austria, 1814;
G.C.B., Jan. 2, 1815;
G.C.H., Aug. 12, 1815;
m. Frederica Charlotte Ulrica Catherine, Princess Royal of Prussia, Sept. 29, 1791; (d. Aug. 6, 1820);
d. Jan. 5, 1827.



ARMS—Quarterly, I. & IV. ENGLAND; II. SCOTLAND; III. IRELAND: in the centre, an escutcheon of pretence, Gules, 2 lions passant gardant or, (BRUNSWICK); impaling, Or, semée of hearts gules, a lion rampant azure, (LUNENBURG); & having grafted in base, Gules, a horse courant argent, (Old SAXONY); over all, a label of 3 points argent, charged in the centre with a cross of St. George.

CREST—A lion statant gardant, crowned with a coronet, & charged on the breast with a label, as above.

SUPPORTERS—*Dexter*, a lion gardant crowned or, & charged on the breast with a label as aforesaid. *Sinister*, a unicorn argent, armed maned crined & unguled or, gorged with a coronet & chain of the last, & charged on the breast as the dexter.

MOTTO—QUO PAX ET GLORIA DUCUNT.

+ + +

ZETLAND.

DUNDAS.

1838. LAWRENCE DUNDAS I., son of Thomas, Lord Dundas: Earl of ZETLAND, Baron Dundas of Aske, & a Baronet.

B. April 10, 1766;
st. LAWRENCE DUNDAS, Esq., 1784–1794;
educ. Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1786;
Captain, North York Regt. of Militia, Oct. 30, 1789;
M.P., Richmond, 1790; & 1796–1802;
Deputy Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, Jan. 23, 1792;
st. Hon. LAWRENCE DUNDAS, 1794–1820;
Second Major, North Riding Regt. of Militia, May 23, 1795;
Lieut.-Colonel, do., May 25, 1797;
Colonel in the Army, (during service), May 25, 1797;
M.P., York, 1802; & 1806–1807;
Colonel, Cleveland Regt. of Volunteers, Oct. 24, 1803;
M.P., Richmond, 1808–1811;
Alderman of York, July 19, 1808;
Lord Mayor of York, Feb. 2, 1811;
cr. LL.D. of Cambridge, July 1, 1811;
M.P., York, 1811; 1812; 1818; & 1820;
succ. as 2nd Baron DUNDAS of Aske, June 14, 1820;
Lord Lieutenant, & Sheriff Principal, co. Orkney & Zetland, May 12, 1831;
Vice Admiral, Orkney & Zetland;
cr. Earl of ZETLAND, July 2, 1838;

m. Harriot, 3rd d. of General John Hale, April 21, 1794; (d. April 18, 1834);
d. Feb. 19, 1839.

Zetland

1839. THOMAS DUNDAS II., son of Lawrence I. : Earl of ZETLAND, Baron Dundas of Aske, & a Baronet.

B. Feb. 5, 1795;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
cr. M.A. of Cambridge, 1815;
M.P., Richmond, 1818; 1820; & 1826–1830;
st. Hon. THOMAS DUNDAS, 1820–1838;
M.P., York, 1830; 1831–1832; & 1833–1835;
M.P., Richmond, 1835; & 1837–1839;
st. Lord DUNDAS, 1838–1839;
Custos Rotulorum, North Riding, co. York, July 26, 1838–March, 1873;
Lord Lieutenant, North Riding, co. York, July 28, 1838–March, 1873;
succ. as 2nd Earl of ZETLAND, Feb. 19, 1839;
K.T., July 1, 1861;
K.G., Dec. 26, 1872;
m. Sophia Jane, d. of Sir Hedworth Williamson, Bart., Sept. 6, 1823; (d. May 21, 1865);
d. May 6, 1873.

Zetland

1873. LAWRENCE DUNDAS II., nephew of Thomas II.: Earl of ZETLAND, Baron Dundas of Aske, & a Baronet. EARL.

B. Aug. 16, 1844;
educ. Harrow, & Trinity Coll., Cambridge;
st. LAWRENCE DUNDAS, Esq., 1862–1873;
Cornet, Royal Regt. of Horse Guards, Aug. 31, 1866;
Lieutenant, do., July 7, 1869–May 29, 1872;
M.P., Richmond, 1872–1873;
succ. as 3rd Earl of ZETLAND, May 6, 1873;
Lieutenant, Yorkshire Hussar Regt. of Yeomanry, June 1, 1873;
Captain, do., Nov. 18, 1874–March 24, 1880;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Stirling, Feb. 4, 1876;
Deputy Lieutenant, co. Orkney & Zetland, Oct. 3, 1878;
Lord in Waiting to the Queen, May 10–July, 1880;

m. Lady Lilian Elizabeth Selina Lumley, 3rd d. of Richard George, 9th Earl of Scarborough, Aug. 3, 1871.

↓

ARMS—Argent, a lion rampant gules.

CREST—A lion's head affrontée gules, encircled by a holly-bush proper.

SUPPORTERS—Two lions proper, each crowned with an antique crown or, & gorged with a chaplet of oak leaves vert, fructed gold; pendent from each chaplet an escutcheon, that on the dexter charged with arms of BRUCE; viz. or, a saltire & chief gules, & on a canton argent, a lion rampant azure; that on the sinister with the arms of FITZWILLIAM, viz. lozengy argent & gules.

MOTTO—ESSAYEZ.

GEOFFREY de MANDEVILLE,
Earl of ESSEX.
From an effigy of later date:
After C. Stothard.

WILLIAM the MARSHAL,
Earl of PEMBROKE.
Uncertain whether first or second earl.
From the effigy: after C. Stothard.

PATRICK, Earl of SALISBURY,
(*as suggested by Mr. Planché*).
More probably,
GEOFFREY PLANTAGENET,
Count of ANJOU.
From the effigy: after C. Stothard.

LIST OF AUTHORITIES

TO EXPLAIN THE ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE MORE IMPORTANT MARGINAL REFERENCES.

Acts P.C.	*Proceedings & Ordinances of the Privy Council of England.* 1386–1542. ed. Sir N. Harris Nicolas 7 vols. 1834–1837
André, B.	ANDRÉ, Bernardus: *Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; &c.* ed. J. Gairdner. (M.R.) 1858
Ailred	ETHELREDUS: *Abbas Rievallensis, De bello inter regem Scotiæ & barones Angliæ apud Standardum juxta Alverton.* In Scriptores X., ed. Twysden fol. 1652
Angl. Not.	*Angliæ Notitia, or The present State of England*: by Edw. (afterwards by John) CHAMBERLAYNE, (Periodical) 12° & 8°, 1669–1755
Angl. Sax. Chron.	*The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.* ed. B. Thorpe 2 vols. (M.R.) 1861
An. Monast.	*Annales Monastici.* Vol. I. MARGAN; THEOKESBERIA; & BURTON. Vol. II. WINTONIA; & WAVERLEIA. Vol. III. DUNSTAPLIA; & BERMUNDESEIA. Vol. IV. OSENEIA; *Chron. de Thomæ Wykes*; & WIGORNIA. ed. H. R. Luard. (M.R.) 1864–69
Appmt. Bk.	*Appointment Books of the Household:* Lord Chamberlain's Department. (R.O.)
Anstis	ANSTIS, John, (Garter): *Observations introductory to an Historical Essay on the Knighthood of the Bath.* (Appendix only) 4° 1725
Aud. Pat. Bk.	*Auditor's Patent Books: Exchequer of Receipt.* (R.O.)
Avesbury	AVESBURY, Robertus de: *Historia de mirabilibus gestis Edwardi III.* ed. T. Hearne 8° 1720
Baga de Secretis	*Records of indictments for High Treason, &c.* (R.O.)
Baillie	BAILLIE, Robert; *Letters & Journals*: 1637–1662. ed. D. Laing. 3 vols. 1841–1842
Baker	BAKER, Sir Richard: *Chronicle of the Kings of England*; Continuation fol. 1684
Baker, le	BAKER, Galfridus le: *Chronicon Angliæ.* ed. J. A. Giles 8° 1847
Balfour	BALFOUR, Sir James: *Annales of Scotland* 4 vols. 8°. 1825
Bassompièrre	BASSOMPIÈRRE, Maréchal de: *Mémoires, Journal de ma Vie.* (Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr.) 3 tom. 1870

Beaumont . . BEAUMONT, Christophe de Harlay, Comte de: *Dépêches écrites pendant son Ambassade d'Angleterre*, 1602–1605. King's MSS. (B.M.) 121–128

Ben. Abb. . . BENEDICTUS ABBAS, (so called): *Gesta Regis Henrici II.* ed. W. Stubbs. (M.R.) 1867

Blondel . . . BLONDEL, Robert: *De Reductione Normanniæ*, 1449–1450. ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (M.R.) 1863

Boderie . . . BODERIE, Antoine le Fevre de la: *Ambassades en Angleterre*, 1606-1611 4 vols. 12°. 1750

Bouquet . . . BOUQUET, D. Martin, (& others): *Recueil des Historiens de Gaule & de la France* 23 vols. fol. 1738-1876

Brut y Tywysogion. *The Chronicles of the Princes of Wales.* ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel. (M.R.) 1860

Bulstrode . . . BULSTRODE, Sir Richard:
i. *Memoirs, & Reflexions on the reign & government of King Charles I. and King Charles II.* 8° 1721
ii. *Letters to the Earl of Arlington* 8° 1712

Burton . . . *Annales de Burton.* See An. Monast.

Camden . . . CAMDEN, William:
i. *Annales, regnante Elizabetha* 16° 1639
ii. *Annales ab anno* 1603 *ad annum* 1623 4° 1691

Carew . . . CAREW, George, Lord: *Letters to Sir Thomas Roe*, 1615–1617. (C.S.) 1860

Carey . . . *Memoirs of Robert Carey, Earl of Monmouth, written by himself.* ed. John Earl of Corke & Orrery 8° 1759

Carew Prs. . . *Calendar of the Carew Papers.* ed. J. S. Brewer & W. Bullen. (M.R.) 6 vols. 1867–73

Carlisle . . . CARLISLE, Nicholas: *An Inquiry into the place & quality of the Gentlemen of H.M. Most Hon. Privy Chamber* 8° 1829

Cart. Norm. . . *Cartulaire Normand:* in *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de la Normandie*, tom. XVI. & XVII. 8°

MSS. Carte . . *The Carte MSS.* (B.L.)

Cecil, R. . . . CECIL, Sir Robert: *Letters to Sir George Carew.* ed. J. Maclean. (C.S.) 1864

Cecil . . . CECIL, William, Lord Burghley: 'Notes,' or Diary, in Murdin, *State Papers.* See Murdin.

Chamberlain . . CHAMBERLAIN, John: *Letters during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.* (C.S.) 1861

Chandos Herald . *Edward the Black Prince.* Poem of the 14th cent. ed. H. O. Coxe (Roxb. Cl.) 1842

Chart. Cott. . . *Charters belonging to Cottonian Collection.* (B.M.)

C.C.A. . . . *Chester Chamberlain's Accounts.* (R.O.)

C.P.R. . . . *Chester Plea Roll.* (R.O.)

C.R.R. . . . *Chester Recognisance Roll.* (R.O.)

Chron. Angl.-Norm. *Chroniques Anglo-Normandes.* ed. F. Michel 3 vols. 8° 1836

Chron. Calais . . *A Chronicle of Calais in the Reigns of Henry VII. & Henry VIII. to the year* 1540. ed. J. G. Nichols. (C.S.) 1846

Chron. de Mailros . See Mailros.

Chron. de Melsa . *Chronica Monasterii de Melsa ab anno* 1150 *usque ad annum* 1406. ed. E. A. Bond. (M.R.) 3 vols. 1866–68

Chron. Turon. . . *Chronicon Turonense* : in Bouquet, XVIII. 290.

Clar. S.P. . . *The Clarendon State Papers MSS.* (B.L.)
Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers 3 vols. 8° 1872
State Papers collected by Edw. Earl of Clarendon 3 vols. 1767

Clarendon . . CLARENDON, Edw. Earl of :
i. *History of the Rebellion & Civil Wars in England* 7 vols. 18 1839
ii. *Life of.* Written by himself. 3 vols. 1759

Clive . . . CLIVE, Hon. R. H. : *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow* 4° 1841

Coggeshall . . COGGESHALL, Radulphus de : *Chronicon Anglicanum.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (M.R.) 1875

Comm. Bk. . . *Army Commission Books.* (R.O.)

Comm. Bk. . . *Admiralty Commission and Warrant Books.* (R.O.)

Commynes . . COMMYNES, Ph. de : *Mémoires.* ed. Mlle. Dupont : (Soc. de l'Hist. de France) 3 tom. 1840

Contin. du Brut . *La Continuation du Brut d'Angleterre* (*de R. Wace*) *par un Anonyme.* (See Chron. Ang.-Norm., I.)

Conway Prs. . . *Papers of Secretary Conway* : S.P. Dom. James I. & Charles I. (R.O.)

C.H.C. . . . COOPER, Charles H., & T. : *Annals of Cambridge* 4 vols. 8° 1842–52

Cornwallis Corr. . *The Private Correspondence of Jane, Lady Cornwallis.* ed. Lord Braybrooke 8° 1842

Cotton . . . COTTON, Bartholomew de : *Historia Anglicana* (*A.D.* 449–1298). ed. H. R. Luard. (M.R.) 1859

Cott. MSS. . . COTTONIAN MSS. (B.M.) Named after the busts on the presses, as 'MS. Claudian C. iii.,' 'MS. Nero D. i.,' & 'MS. Cleopatra F. iij.'

Coventry . . . COVENTRIA, Walt. de : *Memoriale.* ed. W. Stubbs 2 vols. (M.R.) 1872–73

Dalrymple . . DALRYMPLE, Sir John, Bart. : *Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland.* (The Appendixes only.) 3 vols. 8° 1790

D'Aulnoy. . . D'AULNOY, Marie C., Countess: *Memoirs of the Court of England*: transl. (by J. C.) 8° 1707

D'Ewes . . . D'EWES, Sir Symonds:
i. *Autobiography and Correspondence.* ed. J. O. Halliwell 2 vols. 8° 1845
ii. *The Journals of all the Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth.* ed. P. Bowes fol. 1682

Diceto . . . DICETO, Radulfus de:
i. *Abbreviationes Chronicorum.*
ii. *Ymagines Historiarum.* ed. W. Stubbs. (M.R.) 1876

Digby MSS. . . *Transcripts of Papers of the Digbies, Earls of Bristol.* (R.O.)

Divis. R. . . . DIVISIENSIS, Ricardus: *De rebus gestis Ricardi primi regis Angliæ.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (Eng. Hist. Soc.) 1838

Docquet . . . See Signet.

Dom. . . . *Domestic State Papers in the Public Record Office.* Volumes numbered by reigns. Papers, chronologically.

Dom. Add. . . *Additional Domestic State Papers*

Dom. Corr. . . *Domestic Correspondence.* (R.O.)

Dublin Gazettes .

Duchy Bk. . . *Grant Books of the Duchy of Lancaster.* (R.O.)

Dugd. Diary . . *The Life, Diary, and Correspondence of Sir W. Dugdale, Knt.* ed. by W. Hamper 4° 1827

Dugd. . . . *Dugdale's Baronage* 2 vols. fol. 1675–6

Dugd. S. V. . . *A Short View of the late Troubles in England* (by Sir W. DUGDALE) fol. 1681

Durham Cursitors Rolls . . . } Named after the Bishops, as Nevill R. or Roll, Booth Roll, or Wolsey Roll

Egerton Prs. . . *The Egerton Papers.* ed. J. P. Collier. (C.S.) 1840

Elmham . . . ELMHAM, Thomas de: *Vita et Gesta Henrici Quinti, Anglorum Regis.* ed. T. Hearne 8° 1727

Establ. Bk. . . *Establishment Books of the Household*: Lord Chamberlain's Department: 1660–1782. (R.O.)

Evelyn . . . EVELYN, John: *Memoirs and Diary*: 1641–1706. ed. W. Bray. (Chandos Library.)

Evesham . . . See Hist. Ric. II.

Fanshawe . . FANSHAWE, Lady: *Memoirs* 8° 1829

Fantosme. . . FANTOSME, Jordan: *Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots.* (Poem, 12th Cent.) ed. F. Michel (S.S.) 1840

Fenelon	FENELON, Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe: *Correspondence Diplomatique*, 1568–1575. ed. C. P. Cooper 3 vols. 8° 1838
Floquet	FLOQUET, A.: *Essai Historique sur l'Exchiquier de Normandie* 8° Rouen, 1840
Flor. Wigorn.	FLORENTIUS WIGORNIENSIS: *Chronicon ex Chronicis.* ed. B. Thorpe. (Engl. Hist. Soc.) 8° 1848
Fœd.	*Rymer's Fœdera*, &c., 1066–1391. ed. Caley & Holbrooke. & *Fœdera*, &c. ed. Rymer
Foley	FOLEY, Henry: *Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus* 8 vols. demy 8°
Fordun	FORDUN, J. de: *Chronica gentis Scotorum.* ed. W. F. Skene 8° 1871
For. or S.P. For.	*Foreign State Papers in the Public Record Office*
For. Ent. Bk.	*Foreign Entry Book.* (R.O.)
Froiss. / Froissart	FROISSART, Jean: *Chroniques.* vols. I. & II. ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 1863; vols. III.–XIV. ed. Buchon. 1824–1826
Gaz.	*The London Gazette* 1666–1884
Gemmet, W.	GEMMETICENSIS, Willelmus: *Historia Normannorum.* in Bouquet, XI. 34
Gervas.	GERVASIUS CANTUARIENSIS: *Opera.* ed. W. Stubbs. vols. I. & II. (M.R.) 1879–80
Gesta Hen. V.	*Gesta Henrici Quinti Angliæ Regis.* ed. B. Williams. (Engl. Hist. Soc.) 8° 1850
Gesta Steph.	*Gesta Stephani Regis Anglorum, &c.* ed. R. C. Sewell. (Engl. Hist. Soc.) 8° 1846
Giraldus	GIRALDUS Cambrensis: *Opera.* vols. I.–IV. ed. J. S. Brewer; vols. V.–VII. Rev. F. Dimock. (M.R.) 1861–1877
Giustinian	GIUSTINIAN, Sebastian: *Four years at the Court of Henry VIII. Selection of Despatches*, 1515–1519. trans. by Rawdon Brown 2 vols. 8° 1854
Goodman	GOODMAN, Godfrey, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester: *The Court of King James I.; & Letters.* ed. J. S. Brewer 2 vols. 8° 1839
Grants 1483	*Grants from the Crown during the reign of Edward V.* (Docket Bk. MS. Harl. 433). ed. J. G. Nichols. (C.S.) 1854
Grant Bk.	*Grant Books: Chancery Calendars.* (R.O.)
Gregory	GREGORY: *Chronicle*: ii. *in Historical Collections of a Citizen of London in the 15th Century.* ed. James Gairdner. (C.S.) 1876
Gumble	GUMBLE, Thomas, D.D.: *Life of General Monk*
Hagust., J.	HAGUSTALDENSIS, Johannes, Prior: *Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia continuata.* (in X Scriptores.) ed. Twysden fol. 1652

Hagust., R.	HAGUSTALDENSIS, Ricardus, Prior: *Historia de gestis regis Stephani, & de bello Standardii.* (in X Scriptores.) ed. Twysden
Hall	HALL, Edward: *The Union of the Families of Lancaster and York* fol. 1548, & 4° 1809
Hamilton	HAMILTON, Comte Antoine: *Mémoires du Comte de Grammont* 2 tom. 24° 1781
Hatton	*Correspondence of the family of Hatton*: 1601–1704. ed. E. M. Thompson (C.S.) 1878
Haynes	HAYNES, Samuel: *Burghley State Papers* fol. 1740
Hemingb.	HEMINGBURGH, Walter de: *Chronicon.* ed. H. C. Hamilton 2 vols. (E.H.S.) 1858
Hist. Croyl. / Hist. Croyl. Cont.	*Historia Croylandensis* in Gale III. fol. 1691
Hist. Reg.	*Historical Register*, 1714–1738: (Periodical) 25 vols. 8°
Hist. MSS.	*Reports of the Royal Commissioners on Historical Manuscripts*: I.–IX. fol.
Hist. Ric. II.	*Historia vitæ & regni Ricardi II. Angliæ regis, a monacho quodam de Evesham consignata.* ed. T. Hearne 8° 1729
Holinshed	HOLINSHED, Raphaell: *Chronicles* 3 vols. fol. 1586
Household Warr. Bk.	*Household Warrant Books:* Lord Chamberlain's Department: (R.O.)
Hoveden	HOVEDEN, Rogerus de: *Chronica.* ed. W. Stubbs (M.R.) 4 vols. 1868–71
Howes, E.	HOWES, Edmund: *Annales.* See Stowe
H. Hunt	HUNTENDUNENSIS, Henricus: *Historia Anglorum.* ed. T. Arnold. (M.R.) 1879
Hutchinson	HUTCHINSON, Lucy: *Memoirs of the Life of Col. Hutchinson* 1848
Hyde Corr.	*The Correspondence of Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, and Laurence Hyde, Earl of Rochester.* ed. S. W. Singer. 2 vols. 4° 1828
Ind. Warr. Bk.	*Index to Warrant Books*
Inquis. p.m.	*Inquisitions post mortem.* (R.O.)
Iperii, J.	IPERII, Johannes: *Chronicon* in Bouquet, XVIII. 593
Issue Roll	*Issues of the Exchequer*
Itinerarium	*Itinerarium Peregrinorum & Gesta Regis Ricardi.* ed. W. Stubbs. (M.R.) 1864
J. Hagust.	Johannes, HAGUSTALDENSIS, Prior. See Hagust.
James II.	i. *The Life of James II., King of Scotland, collected out of Memoirs writ of his own hand.* ed. Rev. J. S. Clarke 2 vols. 4° 1816 ii. *Memoirs of the English Affairs, chiefly Naval, from the year* 1660 *to* 1673: written by James, Duke of York 8° 1729

Journ. C.	*Journals of the House of Commons*
Journ. L.	*Journals of the House of Lords*
K. Edward K. Edw. King's Journ.	King EDWARD VI.: *Journal.* in Burnet, *Hist. of Reformation, V.* ed. 1865
King's Letter	*Letters appointing to offices in Ireland*
K. W. Bk. K. Warr. Bk.	*The King's Warrant Books.* (R.O.)
Knyghton	KNIGHTON, Hen. de: *Chronica*: (in X Scriptores). ed. Twysden fol. 1652
Lanc. Bk.	See Duchy Bk.
Lanc. Chart.	*Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster.* (R.O.)
Lanc. Div.	*Documents of the Duchy of Lancaster.* Divisions I. to XXXIII. & Bundles or Volumes. (R.O.)
Lanc. Reg.	*Registers of the Duchy of Lancaster.* (R.O.)
Lanercost	*Chronica de Lanercost.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (Maitl. Cl.) 4° 1839
Lascelles	LASCELLES, Rowley: *Liber munerum publicorum Hiberniæ*
Le Baker	See Baker, le
Leeds Corr.	LEEDS, Thomas Osborne, Duke of: *Copies and Extracts of Letters written to and from* 1676–78
Leland	LELAND, John: i. *Collectanea.* ed. T. Hearne 6 vols. 1744 ii. *Itinerary.* ed. T. Hearne 9 vols. 1744 iii. *Principum, ac illustrium aliquot & eruditorum in Anglia virorum, Encomia* 4° 1589
Lib. Nig. Scacc.	*Liber Niger Scaccarii.* ed. T. Hearne 2 vols. 1774
Lib. Ant. Leg.	*De antiquis legibus Liber. Cronica Maiorum & Vicecomitum Londoniarum.* ed. T. Stapleton. (C.S.) 1846
Livius, T.	LIVIUS, Titus: *Vita Henrici Quinti.* ed. T. Hearne 8° 1716
Lloyd	LLOYD, David. *Memoires of the Lives, Actions, &c. of Personages that suffered from* 1637 *to* 1666 fol. 1668
Lodge	LODGE, Edmund: i. *Illustrations of British History.* (Selections from Talbot Papers.) 3 vols. 4° 1791 ii. *Portraits of Illustrious Persons of Great Britain* 12 vols. fol. 1835
Luttrell	LUTTRELL, Narcissus: *A brief historical relation of State Affairs from Sept.* 1678 *to April* 1714 6 vols. 8° 1857

MS. Add.	*Additional MSS.* B.M. (MSS., numbered only, refer to these.)		
MS. Arundel 68	B.M.		
MS. Arundel	*Arundel MSS.* Coll. of Arms		
MS. Ashm.	*Ashmole's MSS.* B.L.		
MS. Carte	*Carte's MSS.* B.L		
MS. Cott.	*Cotton MSS.* B.M		
MS. Dugd.	*Dugdale MSS.* B.L.		
MS. Eg.	*Egerton MSS.* B.M.		
MS. Harl.	*Harleian MSS.* B.M.		
MS. Lansd.	*Lansdowne MSS.* B.M.		
MS. Rawlinson	*Rawlinson's MSS.* B.L.		
MS. Reg.	*Royal MSS.* B.M.		
MS. Wood	*Anthony Wood MSS.* B.L.		
Machyn	MACHYN, Henry: *Diary*; 1550-1563. ed. J. G. Nichols. (C.S.)		1848
Macky, J.	MACKY, John: *Memoirs . . . with Characters of the Courtiers of Great Britain.* (with MS. notes by Dean Swift.)	8°	1733
Mailros	*Mailros, Chronica de.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (Bannat. Cl.)	4°	1835
W. Malmesb.	*Willelmi Malmesbiriensis monachi Gesta regum Anglorum, atque Historia Novella.* ed. T. D. Hardy. (Engl. Hist. Soc.)		1840
Mapes	MAPES, Gualterus: *De magis curialium.* ed. T. Wright. (C.S.)		1850
Marlb. Corr.	*The Private Correspondence of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough*	2 vols. 8°	1838
Mil. Bk.	*Military Books of the Secretaries of State*, 1663-1820. (R.O.)		
Mil. Ent. Bk.	*Military Entry Books* do. (Some unnumbered)		
Mil. Bk. Irel.	*Military Books*: Public Record Office of Ireland *Militia Commission Books* do.		
Misc. Aulic.	*Miscellanea Aulica: a Collection of State Treatises*	8°	1702
Monstrelet Monstr.	MONSTRELET, Enguerrand de: *Chroniques.* ed. Buchon		1826
Monast.	*Dugdale's Monasticon*	6 vols. fol.	1817-1830
Moryson	MORYSON, Fynes. *An History of Ireland*, 1599-1603	2 vols.	1735
Mun. Bk.	*Muniment Books of the Court of Admiralty*		
Munro	MUNRO, Robert: *His Expedition, in Germany*	fol.	1637
Murdin	MURDIN, William: *A Collection of State Papers relating to Affairs in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth*, 1571-1596	fol.	1759

Murimuth. . . MURIMUTHENSIS, Adam: *Chronica*, 1303–1380. ed. T. Hog. (Engl. Hist. Soc.) 1846

Naunton . . . NAUNTON, Sir Robert: *Fragmenta Regalia.* ed. E. Arber 8° 1870

Nevill R.. . . *Bishop Nevill's Roll.* See *Durham Cursitors Rolls*

W. Newb. . . WILLIAM OF NEWBURGH, or W. PARVUS: *Historia rerum Anglicarum.* ed. H. C. Hamilton 2 vols. (E.H.S.) 1856

Nicoll . . . NICOLL, John: *Diary of public transactions & other occurrences, chiefly in Scotland*, from Jan., 1650 to June, 1667. (Bannat. Cl.) 4° 1836

Noailles . . . *Ambassades de MM. de Noailles en Angleterre.* ed. Vertot. 5 tom. 12° 1763

Nuncii . . . *Ambassadors' Accounts: Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellanea* (R.O.)

Orig. . . . See R. Orig.

Orig. Jurid. . . *Origines Juridiciales*: Sir William Dugdale fol. 1671

Otterb. . . . OTTERBOURNE, Thomas. See *Duo rerum Anglicarum scriptores veteres.* ed. T. Hearne 1732

Ord.. . . . } ORDERICUS VITALIS: *Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Libri tredecim.* ed. A. le
Orderic. . . . } Prevost. (Soc. de l'Hist. de France) 5 tom. 1838–1855

Page, J. . . . PAGE, John: *Siege of Rouen* (Poem 15th cent.):
i. in Historical Collections of a citizen of London in the 15th century. See GREGORY.

Parl. Writs . . } *Parliamentary Writs & Writs of Military Summons.* ed. Sir F. Palgrave
P. Writs . . . } 2 vols. fol. 1830–4

Paris . . . PARISIENSIS, Matthæus:
i. *Chronica Majora.* ed. H. R. Luard 6 vols. (M.R.) 1872–84
ii. *Historia Anglorum, sive Historia Minor.* ed. Sir F. Madden 3 vols. (M.R.) 1866–69

Parvus, W. . . See Newburgh

Paston Lttrs. . . *The Paston Letters*, 1422–1509. ed. J. Gairdner 3 vols. 8°. 1872

Pat. . . . . *Patent Roll.* (Parts for the regnal year, & membranes, numbered)

Pat. Hibern. . . *The Patent Rolls of Ireland.* (R.O. Dublin)

P.C. Reg. . . *Register of the Privy Council*, 1540–1837. (P.C. Office)

Pells Pat. . . Patents entered in the Pells Office

Pells P.S. . . Privy Seals entered in the Pells Office

Pells Inrol. . . Pells Office inrolment

Pepys . . .	PEPYS, Samuel: *Memoirs & Diary*, 1659–1669. ed. Lord Braybrooke. (Chandos Library)
Philipot . . .	PHILIPOT, John: *A perfect Collection & Catalogue of all Knights Bachelaurs made by King James* 1660
Pictav. G. . .	PICTAVENSIS, Guillelmus: *Gesta Guillelmi Ducis Normannorum, &c.*, in Bouquet, XI. 75
Plac. Coron. . .	Pleas of the Crown
Plac. Forest . .	Pleas of the Forests. (R.O.)
Pol. State . .	*The Political State of Great Britain*, 1711–1740: (Periodical) 60 vols. 8° 1711-40
Powel . . .	POWEL, David: *Caradoc's Historie of Cambria* 4° 1584
P.S.P. . . .	(*Printed*) *State Papers during the Reign of Henry VIII.* 11 vols. 4° 1830–1852
P.S. . . .	Writ of Privy Seal. (R.O.)
R. Aleman. . .	*The Rolls of Germany*
R. Cales. . . .	*The Rolls of Calais*
R. Carlav. . .	*La Siège de Carlaverock*, 1300. ed. Sir N. H. Nicolas
R. Chart. . .	*The Charter Rolls*
R. Claus. . .	*The Close Rolls*
R. Claus. Hibern. .	*Close Rolls of Ireland*
R. Fin. . . .	*The Fine Rolls*
R. Franc. . .	*The Rolls of France*
R. Norm. . .	*The Rolls of Normandy*
R. Orig. . . .	*The Originalia Rolls*
R. Parl. . . .	*The Rolls of Parliament* 6 vols. fol.
R. Pat. . . .	*The Patent Rolls.* (R.O.)
R. Pip. . . .	*The Pipe Rolls, or Great Rolls of the Exchequer*
R. Rom. . . .	*The Rolls of Rome*
R. Scacc. Norm. .	*Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniæ sub Regibus Angliæ.* ed. T. Stapleton 2 vols. 8° 1848
R. Scot. . . .	*The Rolls of Scotland*
R. Vasc. . . .	*The Rolls of Gascony*
R. Viag. . . .	Extra Patent Roll, for King's journeys, 1–11 Henry IV.
R. Wall. . . .	*The Rolls of Wales*

Regan . . . REGAN, Maurice. (Poem, 12th Cent.): in HARRIS, *Hibernica* 8° 1770

Reg. P.C. . . *Register of the Privy Council of Scotland.* ed. D. Masson 6 vols.

Relazione . . *Le Relazioni degli Stati Europei lette al Senato, dagli ambasciatori Veneziani nel secolo XVII.: raccolte ed annotate da Nicolò Barozzi e Guglielmo Berchet.* Serie IV. Inghilterra 8° Venezia, 1864

Reresby . . . RERESBY, Sir John, Bart.: *Memoirs.* ed. J. J. Cartwright 8° 1875

Rigord . . . RIGORDUS, *Gesta Philippi Augusti Francorum regis*: Bouquet, XVII. 1

Rishanger . . RISHANGER, Will. de: *Chronicon.* ed. J. O. Halliwell (C.S.) 1840

R. de Monte . . ROBERTUS DE MONTE: *Chronica.* (ed. Pertz, *Mon. Germ. Historica,* t. VI., p. 475)

Rosa . . . ROSA, Thomas: *Idæa, sive de Jacobi Mag. Brit. Gall. & Hib. . . . Regis virtutibus & ornamentis. . . . Enarratio, &c.* 8° 1608

Rous . . . ROUS (ROWS, or ROSS), John:
i. *Historia regum Angliæ.* ed. T. Hearne Oxon. 1745
ii. *Historical Account of the Earls of Warwick.* ed. T. Hearne.
iii. *Pictorial Roll: History of Earls of Warwick.* ed. W. Courthorpe 4° 1845

Royal Lttrs. . . *Royal & other Historical Letters illustrative of the reign of Henry III.* ed. Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D. (M.R.) 1862–1866

Rutl. Prs. . . *The Rutland Papers.* ed. W. Jerdan (C.S.) 1842

Sadler . . . SADLER, Sir Ralph: *State Papers & Letters.* ed. A. Clifford 3 vols. 4° 1809

Ste. More . . BENOIT DE SAINTE-MORE: *Chronique.* (See *Chron. Angl. Norm.* I.)

Sandford . . . SANDFORD, Francis: *History of the Coronation of King James II.* fol. 1687

Savile Corr. . . *Letters of Henry Savile & George, Marquis of Halifax.* ed. W. D. Cooper (C.S.) 1858

Scalacronica . . *Scalacronica.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson (Maitl. Cl.) 4° 1836

Shaftesbury Prs. . *Shaftesbury Papers.* (R.O.)

Shrewsbury Corr. . *Correspondence of Charles Talbot, Duke of Shrewsbury.* ed. W. Coxe fol. 1821

Sidney Lttrs. . . *Letters & Memorials of State* (by Sir HENRY SIDNEY & his descendants) *from the reign of Mary I. to that of Charles II.* ed. Arthur Collins 2 vols. fol. 1746

Signet Bk. . . *Signet, or Docquet, Books.* (R.O.)

S.B. . . . . Signed Bill. (R.O.)

S.M. . . . Sign Manual. (R.O.)

S.P. . . . . *Calendar of Letters & Papers, Foreign & Domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII.* ed. J. S. Brewer. (M.R.) vols. I.–IV.

Do. ed. J. Gairdner. (M.R.) vols. V.–VII.

S.P. Col. . . . *Colonial State Papers.* (R.O.)

S.P. Irel. . . . } S.P. Add. Irel. . } *Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland*: (R.O.) ed. H. C. Hamilton, (M.R.) 1860, &c.

Stowe . . . STOWE, John: *The Annales or Generall Chronicle of England*; (Continued by Edmund Howes) fol. 1615

Strafford . . . STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of: *Letters & Despatches of.* ed. W. Knowler, LL.D. 2 vols. fol. 1739

Symeon . . . } S. Dunelm. . . } SYMEON DUNELMENSIS:
i. *Historia Regum; et Historiæ Continuatio.* ed. H. Hinde Op. Vol. I. (S.S.) 1868
ii. *Historia Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ.* (In X Scriptores.) ed. Twysden fol. 1652

Symonds . . . SYMONDS, Richard: *Diary of the Marches of the Royal Army during the Great Civil War* (C.S.) 1859

Talbot Prs. . . *Talbot Papers in the College of Arms*

Testa de Nevill . *Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii* fol. 1807

Thurloe . . . THURLOE, John: *A Collection of State Papers of.* ed. T. Birch 7 vols. fol. 1762

Thynne, F. . . THYNNE, Francis: *Lancaster Herald*
i. List of Earls Marshal (MS. Ashm. 856)
ii. Lists of Great Officers in Holinshed III. 865, & 1238

Tillières . . . LEVENEUR DE TILLIÈRES, Comte: *Mémoires.* ed. C. Hippeau 12° 1862

Treas. Min. . . Treas. Minute

Treas. Roll. . . *Treasury Roll.* (R.O.)

Trevelyan Prs. . *Trevelyan Papers.* ed. J. P. Collier, & Sir Charles & Sir Walter Trevelyan 3 vols. (C.S.) 1857, 1863, & 1871

Trokelowe . . TROKELOWE, Johannes de: *Chronica.* ed. H. T. Riley. (M.R.)

Val. Eccles. . . *Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Henry VIII.* ed. J. Caley & J. Hunter 6 vols. fol.

Van Praet. . . *Recherches sur Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse* 8° Paris, 1831

Vergil . . . VERGILIUS, Polydorus: *Anglicæ Historiæ libri XXVII.* fol. 1555

Vernon . . . *Letters illustrative of the reign of William III., addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury by James Vernon, Esq., Secretary of State.* ed. G. P. R. James 3 vols. 8° 1841

Vincent . . . VINCENT, Augustine :
i. *A Discourse of Errours in the first edition of the Catalogue of the Nobility by Raphe Brooke, York Herald* fol. 1622
ii. *List of Knights made*, 1603–1631. (MS. Wood, B. 9)

Vita Waldevi . . *Vita & Passio Waldevi Comitis* : in *Chroniques Anglo-Normandes*, II., 99.

Wace . . . WACE, Robert : *Le Roman de Rou* (12th cent.) ed. Pluquet 2 vols. 8° 1827

Waldegrave . . WALDEGRAVE, James, Earl : *Memoirs from* 1754 *to* 1758 4° 1821

Walker . . . WALKER, Sir Edward :
i. *Historical Discourses* fol. 1705
ii. *Account of the Coronation of King Charles II.* 8° 1820

Walkley . . . WALKLEY, Thomas :
i. *A catalogue of the Dukes &c. . . . Knights of the Bath from the first of King James, & Knights Bachelors from the first of King Charles* 1642
ii. *Knights made during the War*

Walpole . . . WALPOLE, Horace :
i. *Letters.* ed. P. Cunningham 9 vols. 8° 1857–59
ii. *Memoirs of the Reign of King George II.* ed. Lord Holland 3 vols. 8° 1847
iii. *Memoirs of the Reign of King George III.* ed. Sir D. Le Marchant 4 vols. 8° 1845
iv. *Journal of the Reign of King George III.* (Last Journals). ed. J. Doran 2 vols. 8° 1859

Wals. . . . WALSINGHAM, Thomas :
i. *Historia Anglicana.* ed. H. T. Riley 2 vols. (M.R.) 1863
ii. *Ypodigma Neustriæ*

W. & F. Reg. . . Registers of Woods & Forests, in Office of Land Revenue Records

Warb. . . . WARBURTON : Eliot : *Memoirs of Prince Rupert & the Cavaliers* (Documents only) 3 vols. 8° 1849

Warr. Bk. . . *Warrant Books of the Secretaries of State* : 1659–1820. (R.O.)

Warr. Bk. Scotl. . *Do.* *for Scotland* : 1672–1826. (R.O.)

Warr. Bk. . . *King* (*Edw. VI.*) & *Council's Warrant Book* (MS. Reg. 18 C. 24)

Wars . . . *Letters & Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the reign of Henry VI.* ed. Rev. J. Stevenson. (M.R.) 1861–64

Warwick . . . WARWICK, Sir Philip : *Memoirs of the Reign of King Charles I.* 8° 1702

Warkworth . . WARKWORTH, John, D.D. : *A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward IV.* (C.S.) 1839

Waurin . . WAURIN, (or WAVRIN), Jean de : *Recueil des Chroniques et anchiennes istories de la grant Bretaigne.* ed. W. Hardy. (M.R.) 1879

Waverl. . . . See *An. Monast.*, vol. II.

Wend. . . .	WENDOVER, Rogerus de: *Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum.* ed. H. O. Coxe: (Engl. Hist. Soc.) 5 vols. 8° 1842
Wentworth . .	*The Wentworth Papers*, 1705–1739. ed. J. J. Cartwright 8° 1883
Wethamstede . .	WETHAMSTEDE, Johannes: See *Duo rerum Anglicarum scriptores veteres.* ed. T. Hearne 8° 1732
Whitelock . .	WHITELOCK, Bulstrode: *Memorials of the English Affairs.* (1625–1660) fol. 1732
Wigorn. . . .	See *An. Monast.*, vol. IV.
Williamson . .	WILLIAMSON, Sir Joseph: *Letters from London to*, 1673. ed. W. D. Christie. (C.S.) 2 vols. 1873–4
Willis . . .	WILLIS, Browne: *Notitia Parliamentaria* 3 vols. 8° 1730
Winton . . .	See *An. Monast.*, vol. II.
Winwood. . .	WINWOOD, Sir Ralph: *Memorials of affairs of State in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & King James I.* ed. E. Sawyer 3 vols. fol. 1725
W.O. Letter Bk. .	War-Office Letter Book
Wood, ii. or iv. F. .	WOOD, Anthony: i. *Athenæ Oxonienses: Fasti*, in vols. II. & IV. ed. Bliss ii. *History of the University of Oxford.* ed. J. Gutch 1792
Wrioth. . . .	WRIOTHESLEY, C: *A Chronicle of England during the reigns of the Tudors.* ed. W. D. Hamilton. (C.S.) 2 vols.
Wykes . . .	WYKES, Thomas: See *Annales Monastici*, IV.
W. Wyrc. . .	WORCESTER, William of: i. *Collections respecting the Wars of the English in France & Normandy.* ii. *Annales.* See Wars, above. ed. Rev. J. Stevenson.

Bannat. Cl. Bannatyne Club.	B.L. Bodleian Library.	B.M. British Museum.
C.S. Camden Society.	Maitl. Cl. Maitland Club.	R.O. Record Office.
Roxb. Cl. Roxburgh Club.	S.S. Surtees Society.	

M.R. Editions published under authority of the Master of the Rolls.

INDEX

TO

THE THIRD VOLUME.

P—Z.

The first column contains the family names, and the inferior titles by which the peers were at any time known, as also their Scotch and Irish titles. The family name covers all clergymen, younger sons of peers, baronets, knights, and esquires, who became peers. The second column contains the highest titles, which are arranged alphabetically in this volume. This second list includes a few foreign titles by which English peers were anciently summoned to parliament.

	See title
ADDINGTON	SIDMOUTH
ALAIN 'THE BLACK'	RICHMOND
ALAIN 'THE RED'	
ALAIN III., 'THE BLACK'	
ALBEMARLE, William of	YORK
ALTHORP, Visct.	SPENCER
AMBERLEY, Visct.	RUSSELL
ANDOVER, Visct.	SUFFOLK
ARDROSSAN, Lord	WINTON
ARTHUR OF BRETAGNE	RICHMOND
ASHLEY-COOPER	SHAFTESBURY
ASHLEY, Lord	
AUBIGNY, Lord	RICHMOND
AUBIGNY, Duke of	
BACON	ST. ALBAN
BEAUCHAMP	WARWICK
BEAUCHAMP, Visct.	SOMERSET
BEAUCHAMP, Lord	
BEAUCLERC	ST. ALBANS
BEAUCLERC, Lord —	
BEAUFORT	SOMERSET
BEAUFORT DE LANCASTRE	
BEAUFORT, Lord —	
BEAUMONT, de	WARWICK
BEAUMONT, de	WORCESTER
BÉLESME	SHREWSBURY
BENNET	TANKERVILLE
BENTINCK	PORTLAND
BERGAVENNY, Lord de	WORCESTER
BIGOD	SUFFOLK
BLONDEVILLE, de	RICHMOND
BODMYN, Visct.	RADNOR
BOLEYNE	PEMBROKE
BOLEYNE	ORMOND, ROCHFORD, WILTSHIRE
BOOTH	WARRINGTON
BOOTH, Hon. Henry	

	See title
Bouverie	Radnor
Brandon	Suffolk
Brandon, Lord	
Bretagne, Count of	Richmond
Bretagne, Duke of	
Bretagne, de	
Bruges, de	Winchester
Burford, Earl of	St. Albans
Burgh, de	St. Albans
Burgh, Lord	
Burghersh, Lord	Westmoreland
Burton, Lord	Uxbridge
Butler	Rochford
Byng	Strafford
Byng	Torrington
Cambridge, Earl of	York
Canning	Stratford de Redcliffe
Cardiff, Lord	Pembroke
Carew	Totnes
Carew of Clopton, Lord	
Carey	Rochford
'Carlos, Don'	Plymouth
Castlereagh, Visct.	Vane
Cecil	Salisbury
Cecil of Essendon, Lord	
Cecil, Lord Robert	
Cecil	Wimbledon
Chartley, Lord	Townshend
Chesterford, Lord	Suffolk
Chewton, Visct.	Waldegrave
Clanricarde, Earl of	St. Albans
Clanricarde, Marq. of	
Clare	Pembroke Striguil
Clive of Plassey, Lord	Powis
Clive of Walcot, Lord	
Clive, Visct.	
Cocks	Somers
Colchester, Visct.	Rivers
Conan of Bretagne	Richmond
Constance of Bretagne	
Cranborne, Visct.	Salisbury
Dacre, Baroness	Sheppey
Dacre, Lord	Sussex
Darcy of Chiche, Lord	Rivers
Darnley, Earl of	Richmond
De Burgh	St. Albans
De Ferrars, Lord	Townshend
De Grey, Earl	Ripon
Deincourt	Scarsdale
Deincourt, Lord	
Delamer, Lord	Stamford Warrington
De la Pole	Pembroke
Despencer, Lord	Warwick
Despenser, Lord	Westmoreland
Despenser, Lord	Winchester
Despenser, Lord le	Worcester
Dorset, Earl of	Somerset
Dorset, Marq. of	
Douro, Lord	Wellington
Douro, Marq. of	
Dreux, Peter of	Richmond
Dudley	Warwick
Dundas	Zetland
Dundas, Lord	
Dunkellin, Lord	St. Albans
Dunwich, Visct.	Stradbroke
Eastnor, Visct.	Somers
Egerton	Wilton
Eglinton	Winton
Ela, Countess	Salisbury
Ela, Abbess	

	See title
Eliot	St. Germans
Eliot, Lord	St. Germans
Enfield, Visct.	Strafford
Ernest Augustus of Brunswick, Prince	York
Erskine	Rosslyn
Eslington	Ravensworth
Fane	Westmoreland
Fellowes	Portsmouth
Fenys	Saye de Sele
Fermor	Pomfret
Fermor, Hon. —	Pomfret
Ferrars of Chartley, Lord	Townshend
Fiennes	Saye & Sele
Finch	Winchelsea
Finch-Hatton	Winchelsea
Fitzalan	Surrey
Fitz-Charles	Plymouth
Fitz-Roy	Richmond Somerset
Fitzwalter, Lord	Sussex
Fitzwalter, Visct.	Sussex
Fitzwilliam	Southampton
Folkestone, Visct.	Radnor
Freeman-Mitford	Redesdale
Furnival, Lord	Shrewsbury
Geoffrey	Richmond
Germain, Lord George	Sackville
Ghent, John of	Richmond
Glamorgan, Earl of	Worcester
Goderich, Visct.	Ripon
Gordon-Lennox	Richmond
Gordon, Duke of	Richmond
Gower of Stittenham, Lord	Stafford
Gower, Earl	Stafford
Granby, Marq. of	Rutland
Grenville	Temple
Grey, Earl De	Ripon
Grey of Groby, Lord	Stamford Warrington
Grey	Tancarville Tankerville
Grey of Wark, Lord	Tankerville
Grey de Wilton	Wilton
Grimston, Visct.	Verulam
Grosvenor	Wilton
Guader	Suffolk
Guincamp, Count of	Richmond
Gruthuyse, Lord de la	Winchester
Hadham, Edmund of	Richmond
Hastings	Pembroke
Hastings, Lord	Pembroke
Hatfield, Jasper of	Pembroke
Heneage	Winchelsea
Herbert	Pembroke
Herbert of Cardiff	Pembroke
Herbert of Dunster	Pembroke
Herbert of Lea, Lord	Pembroke
Herbert of Cherbury, Lord	Powis
Herbert	Powis
Herbert, Lord	Powis
Herbert	Torrington
Herbert of Raglan	Worcester
Hertford, Earl of	Somerset
Hertford, Marq. of	Somerset
Higham, Visct.	Rockingham
Hinchinbroke, Visct.	Sandwich
Hinchingbrook, Visct.	Sandwich
Hinton, Visct.	Poulett
Holand	Surrey
Howard, Lord	Surrey
Howard de Walden, Lord	Suffolk

	See title
HUNSDON, Lord	ROCHFORD
HYDE	ROCHESTER
HYDE, Visct.	ROCHESTER
INGESTRE, Visct.	SHREWSBURY
JERMYN	ST. ALBANS
JERMYN, Lord	ST. ALBANS
JERVIS	ST. VINCENT
KENSINGTON, Lord	WARWICK
KENT, Earl of	SURREY
KÉROUALLE, de	PORTSMOUTH
KERR	ROCHESTER, SOMERSET
LANCASTER	PEMBROKE
LANCASTER, John of	RICHMOND
LANGLEY, Edmund of	YORK
LEAKE	SCARSDALE
LEICESTER, Earl of	TOWNSHEND
LEIGHTON, Lord	RICHMOND
LEINSTER, Duke of	SCHOMBERG
LEMPSTER, Lord	POMFRET
LENNOX	RICHMOND
LENNOX, Duke of	RICHMOND
LEVESON-GOWER	STAFFORD
LICHFIELD, Earl of	RICHMOND
LIDDELL	RAVENSWORTH
LIMERICK, Lord	SOUTHAMPTON
LISLE, Visct.	WARWICK
LONDONDERRY, Marq. of	VANE
LONGUEVILLE, Lord of	PEMBROKE
LONGUEVILLE, Visct.	SUSSEX
LOUGHBOROUGH, Lord	ROSSLYN
LOWE	SHERBROOKE
LUDLOW, Visct.	POWIS
LUMLEY	SCARBOROUGH
LUMLEY, Lord	SCARBOROUGH
LUMLEY-SAUNDERSON	SCARBOROUGH
LUMLEY-SAVILLE	SCARBOROUGH
LUMLEY, Visct.	SCARBOROUGH
LUNGESPÉE	SALISBURY
LUSIGNAN	PEMBROKE
LYMINGTON, Visct.	PORTSMOUTH
LYNN, Lord	TOWNSHEND
MAIDSTONE, Viscountess of	WINCHELSEA
MAIDSTONE, Visct.	WINCHELSEA
MAHON, Lord	STANHOPE
MALTON, Lord	ROCKINGHAM
MALTON, Earl of	ROCKINGHAM
MANNERS	RUTLAND
MANNERS OF HADDON, Lord	RUTLAND
MARCH, Earl of	RICHMOND
MARESCHAL	PEMBROKE
MARSHAL	PEMBROKE
MARSHAL, Lord	WARWICK
MARESCHAL, le Lord	WARWICK
MARSHAM	ROMNEY
MARSHAM, Visct.	ROMNEY
'MAUCLERC,' Peter	RICHMOND
MAUDUIT	WARWICK
MELLENT, Earl of	WORCESTER
MEULAN, Earl of	WORCESTER
MITFORD	REDESDALE
MOHUN, de	SOMERSET
MONK	TORRINGTON
MONTFORT, Count of	RICHMOND
MONSON, Hon. Lewis	SONDES
MONTAGU	SALISBURY
MONTAGU, Lord	SALISBURY
MONTAGU	SANDWICH
MONTGOMERIE, Lord	WINTON
MONTGOMERY, Visct.	POWIS

	See title
Montgomery, de	Shrewsbury
Monthermer, Lord	Salisbury
Montignac, Lord of	Pembroke
Mordaunt, Lord	Peterborough
Mordaunt of Avalon, Visct.	Peterborough
Mortain, Earl of	Somerset
Nassau	Rochford
Neubourg, de	Warwick
Neville	Richmond
Neville	Salisbury
Neville de Raby, Lord	Westmoreland
Newport	Torrington
Nugent-Temple	Temple
Orbec, Lord of	Pembroke
Ormond, Thomas	Rochford
Ormond, Earl of	Rochford
Ormond, Sir James	Wiltshire
Ormonde, Earl of	Wiltshire
Osnaburg, Bishop of	York
Ossulston, Lord	Tankerville
Otho of Saxony	York
Paget, Lord	Uxbridge
Palmer	Selborne
Paston	Yarmouth
Paston, Lord	Yarmouth
Patrick of Salisbury	Salisbury
Paulet	Wiltshire, Winchester
Pelham-Anderson	Yarborough
Penthievre, Count of	Richmond
Perche, Earl of	Salisbury
Percy	Worcester
Plantagenet	Pembroke
Plantagenet	Rutland
Plantagenet	Salisbury
Plantagenet	York
Plessis, de	Warwick
Plessetis, de	Warwick
Pleydell-Bouverie	Radnor
Pole, Lord de la	Suffolk
Ponsonby	Ponsonby
Portman	Portman
Poulett	Poulett
Powys, Lord of	Tankerville
Quency, de	Winchester
Quinci, de	Winchester
Raby, Lord	Strafford
Rainham, Visct.	Townshend
Ratcliffe	Sussex
Rich, Lord	Warwick
Ricketts	St. Vincent
Robartes	Radnor
Robartes, Lord	Radnor
Robinson	Ripon
Robinson, Hon.	Ripon
Rochester, Visct.	Somerset
Rochford, Visct.	Rochford, Wiltshire
Roos, Lord	Rutland
Roos of Hamlake, Lord	Rutland
Ross, Lord	Rutland
Rous	Stradbroke
Rous, Lord	Stradbroke
Russell	Russell
Sackville, Lord George	Sackville
St. Clair-Erskine	Rosslyn
St. John	St. John
St. John of Basing	Wiltshire, Winchester

	See title
St. Maur, Earl	Somerset
Saunderson	Scarborough
Savage	Rivers
Savage, Viscountess	
Savage, Visct.	
Savage	Savage
Saville-Lumley	Scarborough
Savile	Sussex
Savile, Lord	
Savoy, Peter of	Richmond
Scales, Lord	Rivers
Scrope of Bolton, Lord	Sunderland
Scrope	Wiltshire
Schönberg	Schomberg
Schomberg	
Seaham, Visct.	Vane
Séez	Somerset
Seymour	Somerset
Seymour, Lord	
Seymour of Troubridge, Lord	Somerset
Sidney	Romney
Sidney, Visct.	
Somers	Somers
Somers-Cocks	
Somerset	Worcester
Sondes, Visct.	Rockingham
Spencer of Wormleighton, Lord	Sunderland
Spencer	Spencer
Spencer, Hon. —	
Stafford, de	Stafford
Stafford	Wiltshire
Stafford-Howard	Stafford
Stewart	Vane
Stewart, Lord	
Strafford of Harmondsworth, Lord	Strafford
Striguil	Pembroke
Stuart	Richmond

	See title
Talbot	Shrewsbury
Talbot de Hallomshire	
Talbot, Lord	
Talbot of Hensol	
Tiptoft, Lord	Worcester
Titchfield, Marq. of	Portland
Townshend	Townshend
Townshend, Hon. —	
Trentham, Visct.	Stafford
Tudor	Pembroke
Tudor	Richmond
Tudor	Somerset
Tufton	Thanet
Tufton, Lord	
Tunbridge, Visct.	Rochford
Tunbridge, Visct.	St. Albans
Twisleton	Saye & Sele
Twisleton-Fiennes	
Ufford	Suffolk
Ufford, Lord de	
Valence, de	Pembroke
Vane-Tempest	Vane
Vere of Hanworth, Lord	St. Albans
Villiers	Purbeck
Waldegrave	Waldegrave
Walden, Lord	Suffolk
Walmoden, Baroness	Yarmouth
Wallop	Portsmouth
Warenne	Surrey
Warewic, de	Warwick
Watson	Sondes
Watson-Milles	

	See title
WATSON	ROCKINGHAM
WATSON-WENTWORTH	ROCKINGHAM
WEDDERBURN	ROSSLYN
WELLES	WELLES
WELLESLEY	WELLESLEY
WESLEY	WELLESLEY
WELLESLEY	WELLINGTON
WESLEY	WELLINGTON
WENTWORTH	ROCKINGHAM
WENTWORTH OF MALTON, Lord	ROCKINGHAM
WENTWORTH, Visct.	STRAFFORD
WESTON	PORTLAND
WESTON, Lord	PORTLAND
WHITWORTH	WHITWORTH
WILLIAM 'LE GROS'	YORK
WILLIAM 'FITZ-PATRICK'	SALISBURY
WILMOT	ROCHESTER
WILMOT, Lord	ROCHESTER
WILTSHIRE, Earl of	WINCHESTER
WINDSOR-HICKMAN	PLYMOUTH
WINDSOR, Lord	PLYMOUTH
WOODSTOCK, Visct.	PORTLAND
WORSLEY, Lord	YARBOROUGH
WRIOTHESLEY	SOUTHAMPTON
WRIOTHESLEY, Lord	SOUTHAMPTON
WYDEVILLE	RIVERS
YELVERTON	SUSSEX
YORK, Edward of	RUTLAND YORK
ZUILESTEIN	ROCHFORD

END OF THE THIRD VOLUME.

Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., New-street Square, London.

Illustrations engraved by Jewitt, Keates, & Reynolds.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 05133 832 3